As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 16, 2021

Registration No. 333-253682

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
Under
The Securities Act of 1933

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	3651	85-4185335
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

VIZIO Holding Corp.
39 Tesla
Irvine, California 92618
(949) 428-2525
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

William W. Wang
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
VIZIO Holding Corp.
39 Tesla
Irvine, California 92618
(949) 428-2525
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

	Copies to:	
Katharine A. Martin **Rezwan D. Pavri** **Lisa L. Stimmell** **Mark G.C. Bass** **Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C.** **650 Page Mill Road** **Palo Alto, California 94304** **(650) 493-9300**	**Jerry C. Huang** **Scott V. Becker** **VIZIO Holding Corp.** **39 Tesla** **Irvine, California 92618** **(949) 428-2525**	**Alan F. Denenberg** **Emily Roberts** **Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP** **1600 El Camino Real** **Menlo Park, California 94025** **(650) 752-2000**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:
As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Shares to be Registered(1)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price Per Share(2)	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)	Amount of Registration Fee(3)
Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share	17,388,000	$23.00	$399,924,000	$43,632

(1) Includes an additional 2,268,000 shares of our Class A common stock that the underwriters have the option to purchase.
(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
(3) The registrant previously paid $10,910 of this amount in connection with a prior filing of this registration statement.

The registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a) may determine.

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We and the selling stockholders may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities, and neither we nor the selling stockholders are soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion
Preliminary Prospectus dated March 16, 2021

VIZIO Holding Corp.

15,120,000 Shares

Class A Common Stock

$21.00 to $23.00 per share

This is the initial public offering of shares of Class A common stock of VIZIO Holding Corp. We are selling 7,560,000 shares of Class A common stock and the selling stockholders are selling an additional 7,560,000 shares of Class A common stock. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of our Class A common stock by any of the selling stockholders.

We anticipate the initial public offering price of our Class A common stock will be between $21.00 and $23.00 per share. Currently, no public market exists for our Class A common stock. We have applied to list our Class A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "VZIO."

We have three classes of authorized common stock, Class A common stock, Class B common stock, and Class C common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A common stock, Class B common stock and Class C common stock are identical, except with respect to voting and conversion. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes per share and is convertible at any time into one share of Class A common stock. Shares of Class C common stock have no voting rights, except as otherwise required by law, and will convert into Class A common stock, on a share-for-share basis, following the conversion or exchange of all outstanding shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock and upon the date or time specified by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock voting as a separate class. Upon the completion of this offering, no shares of Class C common stock will be issued and outstanding.

Upon the completion of this offering, all shares of Class B common stock will be held by William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and his affiliates. Accordingly, upon completion of this offering, assuming an offering size as set forth above, the shares beneficially owned by Mr. Wang (including shares over which he has voting control) will represent 91.7% of the total voting power of our outstanding capital stock. Mr. Wang will be able to determine or significantly influence any action requiring the approval of our stockholders, including the election of our board of directors, the adoption of amendments to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, and the approval of any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction. As a result, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the rules of the New York Stock Exchange.

Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 17 of this prospectus.

	Per share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discount(1)	$	$
Proceeds to VIZIO Holding Corp., before expenses	$	$
Proceeds to selling stockholders, before expenses	$	$

(1) We refer you to "Underwriting" beginning on page 176 for additional information regarding underwriter compensation.

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price through a directed share program. See the section titled "Underwriting—Directed Share Program" for additional information.

The underwriters may also exercise their option to purchase up to an additional 2,268,000 shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders, at the initial public offering price, less the underwriting discount, for 30 days after the date of this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The shares of Class A common stock will be ready for delivery on or about , 2021.

J.P. Morgan **BofA Securities**

Wells Fargo Securities **Guggenheim Securities**

Needham & Company **Piper Sandler**

Roth Capital Partners

The date of this prospectus is , 2021.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents


$2B+
Revenue
12M+
(+61% YOY)
SmartCast Active Accounts
23B+
(+95% YOY)
Total VIZIO Hours
Endless
ENTERTAINMENT
Possibilities
USA
Designed in the United States
VIZIO
Founded in 2002
Figures as of 12/31/2020 or for fiscal year 2020, as applicable. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for a discussion of how we calculate Total VIZIO Hours and SmartCast Active Accounts.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Through and including , 2021 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in the Class A common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

Neither we, nor the selling stockholders, nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or any related free writing prospectus. Neither we, nor the underwriters nor the selling stockholders take responsibility for, nor can provide any assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We and the selling stockholders are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, our Class A common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus and any applicable free writing prospectus is accurate only as of its date, regardless of the time of delivery or of any sale of our Class A common stock. The information may have changed since that date.

For investors outside the United States: No action is being taken in any jurisdiction outside the United States to permit a public offering of our Class A common stock or possession or distribution of this prospectus in that jurisdiction. Persons who come into possession of this prospectus in jurisdictions outside the United States are required to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions as to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus applicable to that jurisdiction.

LETTER FROM WILLIAM WANG
FOUNDER, CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The Start of a Vision

Twenty years ago, I boarded a plane in Taiwan, heading back home to Los Angeles. I had been working on a computer monitor company at the time, and had a series of long, exhausting meetings with many business partners. All I could think about was how much I wanted to go home and be with the people I love.

A little after takeoff, the plane crashed into a construction site.

The entire time, all I could think about was how I had to survive. How I would do anything to get home. I ran to the front of the plane, forced open the emergency door and jumped out. I'll save you the messy details, but let's just say that I am beyond thankful to be here today, writing you this letter.

Finally getting home after the accident was one of the best moments of my life. I remember thinking how much I loved being home, and from this thought, VIZIO was born.

Great Technology Should Be Accessible to Everyone

My dream was to make the home everyone's favorite place. I kicked off this dream by creating VIZIO to make home entertainment accessible to everyone.

For the next eighteen years, working closely with channel partners and suppliers, my team and I have built VIZIO into one of the leading entertainment brands in America. By producing quality TVs and speakers and offering them at affordable prices, we democratize the home entertainment experience. We work hard in listening to our customers and partners and fine-tuning our products to be of superb quality. Most importantly, we make sure that we offer affordable prices, so that everyone can have access to VIZIO.

The TV Can Be So Much More

At VIZIO, we find value in the home. There is something so universally comforting about being in your own space. Yet something I've noticed is that, at home, we still crave ways to connect ourselves to a larger community. The TV industry has not been focused on this connection.

We want VIZIO to be that connection, to be the portal connecting the home to the outside world. We envision the VIZIO Smart TV as the center of the connected home—where families play games together, where friends watch movies together, where work and learning happen and where all things in between take place.

Imagine if your television became a central, interactive part of your home. You could stream real-time exercise classes, with an instructor giving you real-time feedback. You could connect to family thousands of miles away. Imagine if the television was a bridge between you and everything the world has to offer.

This is our vision at VIZIO. We want to create the optimal experience that will fluidly connect people to the world, all within the comfort and convenience of the home.

The Opportunity Is Ours to Build with You

Given our large customer base, we have the perfect opportunity to make the VIZIO vision for the future a reality. Millions of people out there already love their VIZIO products. We need to act fast to bring our full vision to life for them.

We have a lot to get done, but we are off to a quick start. We have cutting-edge products and powerful software. But we need to continually improve the software, and we must also keep up with the latest hardware technology and maintain quality products. At the same time, we have to stay ahead of the curve in predicting trends and figuring out what our customers desire in a portal-like Smart TV.

At VIZIO, we have a top-notch team to reach this vision. We have a strong culture based on tenacity and trust—we work hard and get things done, even when we encounter obstacles. What drives us is the desire to provide the best experience for our customers. We always think of the customers before everything.

To our shareholders, we promise that we will stay true to our values of tenacity and trust. We will not give up on our vision. I fought to survive in a plane crash, and I bring that tenacious spirit into the VIZIO team every single day. We will continue our successful hardware business, iterating on models as we've done before, and at the same time build our name in Smart TV software. Going public is an important milestone for us as we continue to grow and execute our goals.

The TV industry is evolving. When we started, we were simply focused on building the best possible hardware. Now, with a combination of our Smart TVs and our evolving software platform, we have a path to integrate the VIZIO experience into a lifestyle.

The evolution of TVs is calling for a revolution, and VIZIO is here to answer it. We invite you to join us on this journey!

GLOSSARY

Unless we otherwise indicate, or unless the context requires otherwise, any references in this prospectus to the following key business terms have the respective meaning set forth below:

Ad-supported Video on Demand (AVOD): Over-the-Top video services supported by serving ads. These include free platforms like YouTube TV, Pluto TV or our WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channel offerings, as well as those, like Hulu, that charge a subscription fee in addition to serving ads.

Automatic Content Recognition (ACR): Technology that tracks viewing data on connected TVs. Advertisers and content providers use this data, among other things, to measure viewership reach and ad effectiveness.

Connected home: Home electronics configuration in which appliances (such as an air conditioner or refrigerator) and devices (such as a home security system) can be controlled remotely using a mobile or other device connected to the internet.

Connected TV: A television that is connected to the internet through built-in capabilities (i.e., a Smart TV) or through another device such as a Blu-ray player, game console, or set-top box (e.g., Apple TV, Google Chromecast or Roku).

Dynamic Ad Insertion (DAI): Technology that seamlessly replaces TV ads with targeted ads from the Smart TV in real time, across multiple inputs.

HDTV: High-definition television.

Internet-of-Things (IoT): A network of devices that are connected and exchange data with other devices over the internet (e.g., connected home appliances, wearables or security systems).

Linear TV: Live, scheduled television programming distributed through cable, satellite or broadcast (antennae).

Multichannel Video Programming Distributor (MVPD): A service provider that delivers multiple television channels over cable, satellite, or wireline or wireless networks (e.g., Comcast's Xfinity cable TV and DISH satellite TV).

Over-the-Top (OTT): Any app or website that bypasses MVPD distribution and provides streaming video content directly to viewers, over the internet (e.g., Disney+, Hulu, Netflix and YouTube TV).

Pay TV: Traditional bundle of television channels typically provided over cable or satellite by MVPDs for a subscription price.

Premium Video on Demand (PVOD): Similar to TVOD, but lets consumers access premium on-demand content at a higher price point. Examples include feature films made available alongside, or in place of, a traditional movie theater release.

SmartCast: VIZIO's proprietary Smart TV operating system. The software platform where consumers can access VIZIO's WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels as well as a wide array of third-party OTT apps (e.g. Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock and YouTube TV).

Smart TV: A television with built-in internet capability. Often includes an operating system.

System-on-Chip (SOC): Microchip that integrates all of the necessary electronic circuits and processors needed to power devices such as Smart TVs.

Subscription Video on Demand (SVOD): OTT services that generate revenue through selling subscriptions to consumers (e.g., Disney+ and Netflix).

Transactional Video on Demand (TVOD): Distribution method by which consumers purchase video-on-demand content on a pay-per-view basis (e.g., Amazon Prime Video rentals and Fandango Now).

Virtual Multichannel Video Programming Distributor (vMVPD): An MVPD that is delivered over the internet; interchangeable with "linear OTT" (e.g., Sling TV and YouTube TV).

WatchFree: VIZIO's free, ad-supported OTT app. Offers access to news, sports, movies and general entertainment TV shows in a format similar to linear TV through programmed channels.

VIZIO Free Channels: VIZIO's free, ad-supported OTT app with linear channels. Content is sourced from a variety of providers into a curated set of channels across news, sports, movies and general entertainment.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus and does not contain all the information that you should consider before investing in our Class A common stock. You should read the entire prospectus carefully, including the "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus before making an investment decision.

Prior to the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction (as defined below) and in reference to events which took place prior to the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction, unless the context requires otherwise, the words "VIZIO," "we," the "Company," "us" and "our" refer to VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation, and its subsidiaries. Subsequent to the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction and in reference to events which are to take place subsequent to the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction, unless the context requires otherwise, the words "VIZIO," "we," the "Company," "us" and "our" refer to VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries. In addition, unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, "Parent" refers to VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, and "California VIZIO" refers to VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation. See "—Corporate Information." References to our "common stock" include our Class A common stock, Class B common stock and Class C common stock.

VIZIO Holding Corp.

Our Mission

VIZIO's mission is to deliver immersive entertainment and compelling lifestyle enhancements that make our products the center of the connected home.

Overview

VIZIO is driving the future of televisions through our integrated platform of cutting-edge Smart TVs and powerful SmartCast operating system. Every VIZIO Smart TV enables consumers to search, discover and access a broad array of content. In addition to watching cable TV, viewers can use our platform to stream a movie or show from their favorite over-the-top (OTT) service, watch hundreds of free channels through our platform, including on our WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channel offerings, enjoy an enhanced immersive experience catered to gaming or access a variety of other content options. Our platform gives content providers more ways to distribute their content and advertisers more tools to target and dynamically serve ads to a growing audience that is increasingly transitioning away from linear TV.

We currently offer:

- a broad range of high-performance Smart TVs that encompass a variety of price points, technologies, features and screen sizes, each designed to address specific consumer preferences;
- a portfolio of innovative sound bars that deliver immersive audio experiences; and
- a proprietary Smart TV operating system, SmartCast, which enhances the functionality and monetization opportunities of our devices.

And this is just the beginning. Today, a television is primarily viewed as an entertainment device – but our Smart TVs are capable of so much more. Our seamless integration of devices and software allows us to create new interactive use cases, such as personal communications, fitness and wellness, commerce, social interaction and dynamic entertainment experiences. We believe we can reshape the way consumers use the largest screen in their home.

Throughout our history, we have been an innovator and a market disruptor. Founded in Orange County, California in 2002, we saw an opportunity to bring U.S. consumers quality televisions and sound bars with a significantly greater value proposition. We are based in the United States. We believe this gives us a better understanding of U.S. consumer preferences. As of December 1, 2020, we have sold approximately 82.2 million televisions and 11.8 million sound bars over the lifetime of our company. According to OMDIA, VIZIO was #2 in television market share in North America on a unit shipment basis for the January 2018 to December 2020 combined period. In addition, according to The NPD Group Retail Tracking Service, VIZIO was the #1 sound bar brand in America on a unit sales basis for the January 2018 to December 2020 combined period.

We have both driven and benefitted from powerful secular trends that are transforming the way consumers, content providers and advertisers interact in the entertainment industry. Due to the proliferation of high-speed internet access and a growing array of content options, we foresaw that consumers would shift increasing amounts of their entertainment into the home. In 2009, we embedded the Netflix application directly on a TV, bypassing the need for additional, externally connected hardware to stream OTT content. Building on this success, we launched our upgraded operating system in 2016, known today as SmartCast, driving consumers to change the way they access and consume content. Through our acquisition of Inscape in 2015, which enhanced our data capabilities including our proprietary Automatic Content Recognition (ACR) technology, we offer valuable data-driven insights and targeting opportunities for our advertisers. Our easy-to-use and integrated platform gives content providers an additional distribution channel and offers advertisers incremental reach to a growing audience that is transitioning away from linear TV.

We have accomplished all of this by staying faithful to our founding principle that VIZIO is "Where Vision Meets Value," and that same principle will continue to guide us as we move forward.

The success of our Device business has created a massive growth opportunity for us. Our Smart TVs provide us with the opportunity to add consumers that are actively engaged with our SmartCast operating system, which in turn, expands our Platform+ monetization opportunities. While we generate the significant majority of our total net revenue from sales of our Smart TVs and sound bars, our Platform+ net revenue has grown 304.4% from $36.4 million in 2018 to $147.2 million in 2020. We believe that Platform+ will be the key driver of our future margin growth and financial performance.

Our key financial metrics for 2018, 2019 and 2020 included:

	2018	2019	2020
		(*in thousands*)	
Total net revenue	$ 1,780,730	$ 1,836,799	$ 2,042,473
Total gross profit	$ 110,261	$ 165,165	$ 296,358
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Adjusted EBITDA(1)	$ 584	$ 37,604	$ 138,971

(1) We define Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP financial metric, as total net income before interest income (expense), net, other income, net, provision for (benefit from) income taxes, depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations —Key Business Metrics—Non-GAAP financial measure" for a reconciliation between Adjusted EBITDA and net income, the most directly comparable generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) financial measure and a discussion about the limitations of Adjusted EBITDA.

Our key business metrics for 2018, 2019 and 2020 included:

	2018	2019	2020
		(*in millions, except dollars*)	
Smart TV Shipments(1)	4.4	5.9	7.1
SmartCast Active Accounts(1) (as of December 31)	3.6	7.6	12.2
SmartCast Average Revenue Per User (ARPU)(1)(2)	N/A	$ 7.31	$ 12.99

(1) For a discussion of how we calculate our key business metrics, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Business Metrics."
(2) Prior to 2019, we did not track SmartCast ARPU and as such we do not present this metric for 2018.

Our Businesses

We operate two distinct but fully integrated businesses: Device and Platform+.

Device

We offer a portfolio of cutting-edge Smart TVs and a versatile series of sound bars that provide an immersive consumer entertainment experience and cater to a range of different consumer price segments. Our devices are sold both in stores and online, including at major national retailers, such as Amazon, Best Buy, Costco, Sam's Club, Target and Walmart. We also sell our devices through our online channel at VIZIO.com. Through our strong and long-standing relationships with our retailers, our product lines are well distributed across the country, which attracts consumers across a broad range of demographics. By working closely with our suppliers, we have been able to focus our resources on design, marketing and distribution.

Platform+

Platform+ is comprised of SmartCast, our award-winning Smart TV operating system, which enables our fully integrated entertainment solution, and Inscape, which powers our data intelligence and services.

SmartCast delivers a compelling array of content and applications through an elegant and easy-to-use interface. It supports many of the leading streaming apps, such as Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock and YouTube TV, and hosts our own free, ad-supported apps, WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels. SmartCast also supports Apple AirPlay 2 and Chromecast functionalities to allow users to stream additional content from their other devices to our Smart TVs. It provides broad support for third-party voice platforms, including Amazon Alexa, Apple HomeKit and Google Voice Assistant, as well as second screen viewing to offer additional interactive features and experiences.

Our proprietary Inscape technology enables ACR, which identifies most content displayed on the Smart TV screen regardless of the input. We aggregate this viewing data to increase transparency and enhance targeting abilities for our advertisers. Additionally, we are a leader in driving the innovation and development of Dynamic Ad Insertion (DAI). We launched Project OAR (Open, Accessible, Ready), an industry consortium working directly with many of the largest television networks to establish a technology standard to advance the adoption of DAI and addressable advertising. The adoption of our DAI technology is in its early stages and is an example of our innovation in the marketplace.

We monetize Platform+ through several avenues:

Advertising

- Ad-supported Video on Demand (AVOD): Ad inventory on services such as WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and certain third-party AVOD services
- Home screen: Ad placements on the SmartCast home screen
- Partner marketing: Images of content and available apps on our television cartons

Data licensing

- Inscape: Data licensing fees from ad technology companies, ad agencies and networks to aid ad buying decisions or to enable DAI capabilities

Content distribution, transactions and promotion

- Subscription Video on Demand (SVOD) and Virtual Multichannel Video Programming Distributor (vMVPD): Revenue shared by SVOD and vMVPD services on new user subscriptions activated or reactivated through our platform
- Premium Video on Demand (PVOD) and Transaction Video on Demand (TVOD): Revenue shared by PVOD and TVOD services for purchases made on our platform
- Branded buttons on remote controls: Dedicated shortcuts for content providers

Industry Trends

We have both driven and benefitted from powerful secular trends that are transforming the way consumers, content providers and advertisers interact in the entertainment industry, including:

- Proliferation of Smart TVs and shifting consumer viewing preferences
- Increasingly connected home ecosystem
- Linear TV ad spend shifting to OTT

Future Role of the TV in the Home

We believe we are well positioned to capitalize on these trends and drive the next big shift in the television landscape. Consider everything in a home that can currently be controlled from a smart phone—things like setting a thermostat, adjusting the lights, controlling the refrigerator or setting the alarm. Our vision is for VIZIO Smart TVs to become the center of the connected home and empower these and many other functions.

We have invested in this future, including through the introduction of our SmartCast platform, and we intend to continue to improve our innovative features, such as mobile app control, IoT voice support and our dynamic operating system to augment such connectivity. Over time, we envision consumers using their VIZIO Smart TVs for:

- *Communication:* Engaging with social networks, using messaging services and accessing telecommuting features such as video conferencing.
- *Fitness and wellness:* Connecting to interactive fitness and wellness services, such as personal training sessions and exercise tracking, from the comfort of their own living room.
- *Commerce:* Browsing online shopping services, purchasing products featured on TV as part of dynamic ads and placing food orders on delivery services through voice control.
- *Community:* Hosting virtual, integrated watch parties for the latest movie or the big game; watching live sports on TV will become an interactive experience through play-along gaming.
- *Dynamic entertainment experiences:* Attending virtual concerts or sporting events offering viewer-controlled, multi-cam experiences.

These services create opportunities for in-app transactions and we believe that by enabling these transactions we will increase monetization on our platform.

Our Market Opportunity

We believe we have a sizable market opportunity in Smart TVs. Beyond this opportunity, we have large market opportunities spanning the television advertising and SVOD markets, as well as the developing connected home market.

- According to eMarketer, U.S. linear TV advertising spend was $70.6 billion in 2019. As viewership grows, connected TV advertising creates a more valuable audience through its targeting abilities. eMarketer forecasted that connected TV advertising will increase from $6.4 billion in 2019 to $18.3 billion in 2024.
- According to PwC, U.S. consumers spent $18.2 billion in 2019 on SVOD and TVOD services and these markets are expected to grow to $30.9 billion in 2024.

As we expand the functionalities of our Smart TVs and SmartCast operating system, we expect to generate recurring revenue by facilitating additional services.

Our Products

While our Smart TVs and sound bars continue to generate the majority of our total net revenue, we believe our advertising products offer the largest opportunity to profitably grow our business. We intend to significantly invest in expanding our advertising capabilities further accelerating the secular shift to connected TV advertising.

Advertising

Our advertising products benefit advertisers and content providers by offering a range of options to connect with our audience. Our primary advertising products include:

- Ad inventory: Through WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels, we offer a broad range of advertising inventory across a variety of programming genres. We sell 15-, 30- and 60-second video ads for this programming and enable product sponsorships and promotional channels to drive shopping. We also negotiate inventory shares with certain AVOD apps.
- Promotional ads: Our home screen is a powerful tool that helps consumers discover new content and easily find their favorite apps and shows. We sell advertising space in our Hero Banner and Discover Banner, allowing content providers options to showcase a movie or show. We also offer content providers the opportunity to purchase buttons on our remote controls to facilitate easy access to their apps.
- Viewing data: We utilize our ACR technology to help advertisers and AVOD apps deliver more relevant ads to consumers.

Smart TVs

Our broad Smart TV portfolio consists of five series, each designed to target a specific consumer segment and their preferences for high picture quality, powerful processing and video performance, smart capabilities, a wide variety of content, streamlined connectivity and convenience features, and a stylish, modern industrial design.

Sound bars

Our broad collection of high-performance sound bars delivers the home theater experience with immersive sound, powerful performance and modern designs optimized to fit the user’s room and television size.

Our Key Differentiators

Founder-led team with clear vision

William Wang founded VIZIO in 2002, with a dream for making home entertainment accessible to everyone. As our Chairman and CEO, he leads our vision to position the Smart TV as the center of the connected home. We strive to live by his founding principle of "Where Vision Meets Value" by providing high-quality, feature-rich products at affordable pricing. Our commitment to value while delivering high performance enables us to attract consumers and deliver on our vision.

Trusted brand with history of innovation

We have built a strong and trusted brand that symbolizes premium technology, quality and value. The VIZIO platform provides consumers with cutting-edge picture and audio performance that enhances the entertainment experience, while being easy to use and connecting viewers to a broad array of content. We have developed a reputation as a visionary company and market disruptor.

Unique asset-light operating model with outsourced manufacturing and supply chain excellence

We have created and continue to leverage an asset-light operating model with outsourced manufacturing that provides scale-driven cost savings and greater flexibility. Our manufacturing partners maintain the full production process for our Smart TVs and sound bars while we focus on designs, product specifications, marketing and distribution. We work very closely with our manufacturing partners in providing exceptional service to consumers throughout the warranty period.

Integrated hardware and software solutions

We have evolved from being a designer of cutting-edge televisions to becoming a pioneer of Smart TVs. Our integrated offering enables us to have full control over the user experience. Equipped with our SmartCast operating system, our Smart TVs offer consumers a unified solution for their entertainment needs, allowing us to generate recurring revenue and deliver significant lifetime value, which further enables us to deploy competitive Smart TVs in the future.

Broad access to OTT services provide multiple revenue streams

Our platform provides consumers with seamless access to many popular OTT services, including Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock and YouTube TV. Our largest monetization opportunity stems from third-party content through WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and select AVOD platforms. On these services, we receive ad inventory that we sell directly to brands, ad agencies and programmatic connected TV ad buyers. We facilitate a win-win relationship with our content providers by acting as another distribution channel for their content.

Platform+ is well-positioned to monetize the shift to OTT

The consumer shift away from linear TV has disrupted the traditional TV advertising model, which is undergoing a transition to OTT. Smart TVs offer an attractive value proposition for advertisers to reach cord-cutters who have disconnected their Pay TV subscription or consumers who have never subscribed to Pay TV in a more targeted way. Our large Smart TV footprint in the United States provides us with the scale to reach a growing audience of consumers who are shifting away from linear TV. Through WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels, we offer ad inventory that is attractive to both programmatic and direct advertising buyers. Additionally, we effectively monetize advertising capabilities by leveraging our data and technologies, including ACR, to offer increased transparency and enhanced targeting abilities to advertisers.

The VIZIO Value Proposition

Consumers

For consumers, we deliver a premium and interactive entertainment experience at an affordable price. We offer a large portfolio of Smart TVs and sound bars, and our SmartCast operating system provides many of the leading streaming apps through an easy-to-use interface.

Retailers

For retailers, we provide quality, affordable and competitive products that attract consumers across a broad range of demographics, driving additional consumers to these retailers and helping grow their revenue.

Content providers

For content providers, our large base of Smart TVs that are in millions of homes across the United States provides an additional avenue to increase viewership and subscriptions. SmartCast enables them to reach a growing audience that is shifting away from linear TV.

Advertisers

For advertisers, we offer truly incremental reach to linear TV advertising as many VIZIO consumers either do not connect a cable or satellite box to their Smart TVs, or supplement their linear TV viewing with streaming content. Additionally, we expect our ACR and DAI capabilities to allow for more targeted advertising, including for those consumers who view linear TV on our Smart TVs.

Our Growth Strategy

Increase the sales of our Smart TVs

Our current market position reflects consumer demand for our cutting-edge technology at affordable prices. We will continue to invest in designing and developing new features, as well as in our sales and marketing, to increase the sales of our Smart TVs.

Grow awareness and adoption of SmartCast

By selling Smart TVs, we have the opportunity to bring additional consumers onto our SmartCast operating system. Through a combination of a vast array of content from leading third-party apps and expanding our platform's functionalities, we are focused on making SmartCast the primary source for content streaming and driving SmartCast Active Accounts.

Drive user engagement

Our SmartCast operating system is the gateway to a streamlined entertainment experience, and we believe that SmartCast can one day power the connected home. SmartCast provides consumers with access to a broad range of content, and our intuitive user interface can deliver a wide variety of relevant, personalized content recommendations based on user viewing behavior. By growing our content library, delivering a more personalized viewing experience and increasing the functionalities of our Smart TVs, we can enhance the consumer experience and drive user engagement.

Grow SmartCast ARPU

We expect to grow SmartCast ARPU as we increase our monetization capabilities and the hours spent on our platform. Increasing advertising on our platform is currently the largest opportunity to enhance our

SmartCast ARPU. We intend to leverage our significant market share in U.S. homes, our engaged user base on SmartCast, our Inscape data capabilities and investments in our advertising sales force to increase our advertising revenue.

Risk Factors Summary

Our ability to successfully operate our business is subject to numerous risks, including those identified in the section titled "Risk Factors" immediately following this prospectus summary. These risks include, among others:

- Decreases in average selling prices of our Smart TVs and other devices may reduce our total net revenue, gross profit and net income, particularly if we are not able to reduce our expenses commensurately.
- We depend on sales of our Smart TVs for a substantial portion of our total net revenue, and if the volume of these sales declines or is otherwise less than our expectations, we could lose market share or our Device net revenue may not grow at the rate we expect and our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.
- If we fail to keep pace with technological advances in our industry, or if we pursue technologies that do not become commercially accepted, consumers may not buy our devices, and our revenue and profitability may decline.
- We compete in rapidly evolving and highly competitive markets, and we expect intense competition to continue, which could result in a loss of our market share and a decrease in our revenue and profitability and may harm our growth prospects.
- If we are unable to provide a competitive entertainment offering through SmartCast, our ability to attract and retain consumers would be harmed, as they increasingly look for new ways to access, discover and view digital content.
- Platform+ has experienced recent rapid growth, and our future success depends in part on our ability to continue to grow Platform+.
- A small number of retailers account for a substantial majority of our Device net revenue, and if our relationships with any of these retailers is harmed or terminated, or the level of business with them is significantly reduced, our results of operations may be harmed.
- If we do not effectively maintain and further develop our device sales channels, including developing and supporting our retail sales channels, or if any of our retailers experience financial difficulties or fails to promote our devices, our business may be harmed.
- We depend on a limited number of manufacturers for our devices and their components. If we experience any delay or disruption, or quality control problems with our manufacturers in their operations, we may be unable to keep up with retailer and consumer demand for our devices, we could lose market share and revenue and our reputation, brand and business would be harmed.
- We and our third-party service providers collect, store, use, disclose and otherwise process information collected from or about consumers of our devices. The collection and use of personal information subjects us to legislative and regulatory burdens, and contractual obligations, and may expose us to liability.
- A breach of the confidentiality or security of information we hold or of the security of the computer systems used in and for our business could be detrimental to our business, financial condition and results of operations.

- Third parties may claim we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property rights and we could be prevented from selling our devices, or suffer significant litigation expense, even if these claims have no merit.
- Our net revenue and net income vary significantly from quarter to quarter due to a number of factors, including changes in demand for the devices we sell, including seasonal fluctuations reflecting traditional retailer and consumer purchasing patterns.
- After this offering, you will own single-vote-per-share Class A common stock while shares of our 10-vote-per-share Class B common stock held by our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William Wang, and his affiliates will represent a substantial majority of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, Mr. Wang will continue to have control over our company after this offering, which will severely limit your ability to influence or direct the outcome of key corporate actions and transactions, including a change in control.
- We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange rules. As a result, we qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to stockholders of other companies.

Our Capital Structure

Upon the closing of this offering, we will have three classes of common stock. Our Class A common stock, which is the stock we are offering by means of this prospectus, has one vote per share, our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share, and our Class C common stock has no voting rights, except as otherwise required by law.

Upon the completion of this offering, all shares of Class B common stock will be held by William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and his affiliates. In addition, Mr. Wang is expected to enter into voting agreements whereby he will maintain voting control over the shares of Class B common stock held by his affiliates. Accordingly, upon completion of this offering, assuming an offering size as set forth above, the shares beneficially owned by Mr. Wang (including shares over which he has voting control) will represent 91.7% of the total voting power of our outstanding capital stock. Mr. Wang will be able to determine or significantly influence any action requiring the approval of our stockholders, including the election of our board of directors, the adoption of amendments to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, and the approval of any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction.

Shares of our Class C common stock, which entitle the holder to zero votes per share, will not be issued and outstanding at the closing of the offering and we have no current plans to issue shares of Class C common stock. These shares will be available to be used in the future to further strategic initiatives, such as financings or acquisitions, or issue future equity awards to our service providers. Because the shares of Class C common stock have no voting rights (except as otherwise required by law), the issuance of such shares will not result in further dilution to the voting power held by Mr. Wang. Further, one of the events that will result in the final conversion of all of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock is the date fixed by the board of directors that is no less than 61 days and more than 180 days following the first date after the completion of this offering that the number of shares of Class B common stock held by Mr. Wang and his affiliates is less than 25% of the Class B common stock held by Mr. Wang and his affiliates as of the date of the completion of this offering (the 25% Ownership Threshold).

The multi-class structure of our common stock is intended to ensure that, for the foreseeable future, Mr. Wang continues to control or significantly influence our governance which we believe will permit us to continue to prioritize our long-term goals rather than short-term results, to enhance the likelihood of stability in the composition of our board of directors and its policies, and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened acquisition of us. This multi-class structure is intended to preserve this control until Mr. Wang departs our company or the 25% Ownership Threshold is no longer met.

Controlled Company Status

Following this offering, because William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer will control more than 50% of the voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock, we will be considered a "controlled company" under the New York Stock Exchange rules. As such, we are permitted to opt out of compliance with certain New York Stock Exchange corporate governance requirements and we intend to rely on certain of such exemptions. Accordingly, stockholders will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance requirements." See "Risk Factors—We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange rules. As a result, we qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to stockholders of other companies."

Corporate Information

California VIZIO was formed as a California corporation in October 2002, and we launched our principal operations in 2003. California VIZIO was originally incorporated as V, Inc. and was renamed VIZIO, Inc. in March 2007. In December 2020, we began reorganizing in Delaware by forming Parent as a Delaware corporation. On March 12, 2021, pursuant to an agreement and plan of merger, VIZIO Reorganization Sub, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent, merged with and into California VIZIO, with California VIZIO surviving as the wholly owned subsidiary of Parent. As a result of this transaction, referred to throughout this prospectus as the Reorganization Transaction:

- Parent became a holding company with no material assets other than 100% of the equity interests of California VIZIO;
- Each share of Class A common stock and Series A convertible preferred stock, respectively, of California VIZIO was cancelled in exchange for the issuance of one share of Class A common stock and Series A convertible preferred stock, respectively, of Parent;
- Parent will consolidate the financial results of California VIZIO and its subsidiaries;
- Parent assumed the 2007 Incentive Award Plan and 2017 Incentive Award Plan of California VIZIO, and the options and other awards granted thereunder, on a one-for-one basis and on the same terms and conditions; and
- All of our business operations will continue to be conducted through California VIZIO and its subsidiaries.

Between Parent's incorporation in December 2020 and the completion of the Reorganization Transaction, Parent did not conduct any activities other than those incidental to its formation and the preparation of this prospectus. Accordingly, our consolidated financial statements and other financial information included in this prospectus reflect the results of operations and financial position of California VIZIO and its subsidiaries.

Our principal executive offices are located at 39 Tesla, Irvine, California 92618, and our telephone number is (949) 428-2525. Our website is located at *www.VIZIO.com*. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information on our website to be part of this prospectus or in deciding to purchase our Class A common stock.

VIZIO® and our other registered or common law trademarks, service marks, or trade names appearing in this prospectus are the property of VIZIO, Inc. Solely for convenience, our trademarks, tradenames, and service marks referred to in this prospectus appear without the ®, TM, and SM symbols, but those references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights to these trademarks, tradenames, and service marks. This prospectus contains additional trademarks, tradenames, and service marks of other companies that are the property of their respective owners.

THE OFFERING

Class A common stock offered:	
By us	7,560,000 shares
By the selling stockholders	7,560,000 shares
Total	15,120,000 shares
Underwriters' option to purchase additional shares	The selling stockholders have granted the underwriters an option to purchase an additional 2,268,000 shares of Class A common stock.
Class A common stock to be outstanding after the offering	87,515,505 shares (or 88,246,395 shares if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders)
Class B common stock to be outstanding after the offering	96,196,743 shares (or 95,465,853 shares if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders)
Class C common stock to be outstanding after the offering	None
Class A, Class B and Class C common stock to be outstanding after the offering	183,712,248 shares
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from our sale of shares of Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the front cover of this prospectus, will be approximately $151.1 million, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, create a public market for our Class A common stock, and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our stockholders. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, including working capital, operating expenses, and capital expenditures. We also intend to use $14.0 million of the net proceeds from this offering to satisfy a licensing payment that will become due in connection with this offering. We may use up to $12.5 million of the net proceeds from this offering to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain restricted stock awards that will vest on the date that this registration statement is declared effective by the SEC. We may also use further net proceeds from this offering to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain restricted stock awards that will vest after the date that this registration statement is declared effective by the SEC.

	We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. See "Use of Proceeds."
Voting rights	On all matters to be voted upon by our common stockholders, holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share, holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to 10 votes per share and holders of our Class C common stock have no voting rights, except as otherwise required by law. Shares of our Class A and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, unless otherwise required by law or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. See "Description of Capital Stock."
Controlled company	Immediately following completion of this offering, the shares beneficially owned by Mr. Wang (including shares over which he has voting control) will represent 91.7% of the total voting power of our outstanding capital stock, assuming the offering size set forth on the cover of this prospectus. As a result, Mr. Wang will be able to control the outcome of all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders, including, for example, the election of directors, amendments to our certificate of incorporation and mergers or other business combinations. See "Description of Capital Stock." In addition, we are able to avail ourselves of the controlled company exemption under the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, so you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of such requirements.
Risk factors	See "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should consider carefully before investing in shares of our Class A common stock.
Directed share program	At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price through a directed share program available to directors, officers, employees and their friends and family members. The sales will be administered by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, an underwriter in this offering. We do not know if these parties will choose to purchase all or any portion of these reserved shares, but any purchases they do make will reduce the number of shares available to the general public. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares of Class A common stock. Additionally, except in the case of shares purchased by any director or officer, shares purchased through the directed share program will not be subject to a lock-up restriction. See the section titled "Underwriting—Directed Share Program" for additional information.
Proposed New York Stock Exchange trading symbol	"VZIO"

The number of shares of Class A common stock, Class B common stock and Class C common stock that will be outstanding after this offering is based on 77,519,223 shares of our Class A common stock, 98,633,025 shares of our Class B common stock and no shares of our Class C common stock outstanding, in each case as of December 31, 2020, after giving effect to the Reorganization Transaction, the Forward Stock Split, the Series A Conversion, the RSA Forfeiture and the Class B Stock Exchange described below, as if they had occurred on December 31, 2020, and includes:

- 47,203,623 shares of our Class A common stock, which reflects an actual 150,831,648 shares of Class A common stock outstanding (including 1,415,700 shares of restricted stock, certain of which will be forfeited to us to satisfy tax withholding obligations in connection with this offering), reduced by (i) 4,995,000 shares of our Class A common stock forfeited in the RSA Forfeiture (as defined below) and (ii) 98,633,025 shares exchanged in the Class B Stock Exchange (as defined below);
- 30,315,600 additional shares of our Class A common stock following the conversion of our Series A convertible preferred stock in the Series A Conversion (as defined below); and
- 98,633,025 shares of our Class B common stock, which reflects the shares to be issued in the Class B Stock Exchange.

The number of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020 excludes the following:

- 14,542,173 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding under our 2017 Incentive Award Plan (2017 Plan) as of December 31, 2020 at a weighted average exercise price of $4.37 per share;
- 688,068 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options granted after December 31, 2020 at an exercise price of $8.55 per share;
- 1,874,250 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding under our 2007 Incentive Award Plan (2007 Plan) as of December 31, 2020 at a weighted average exercise price of $2.57 per share;
- 2,034,972 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2020;
- 5,085,000 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs granted after December 31, 2020;
- 14,435,442 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2017 Plan (reflecting 20,208,510 shares reserved as of December 31, 2020 reduced by the equity awards granted after December 31, 2020 described above); and
- 1,800,000 shares of our Class A common stock to be reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (our ESPP), which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering.

Our 2017 Plan and our ESPP will provide for annual automatic increases in the number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved thereunder. See the section titled “Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit and Stock Plans” for additional information.

In addition, unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes and reflects:

- the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction, including the issuance to the former holders of all of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Series A preferred stock of California

VIZIO of an equivalent number of shares of Class A common stock or Series A preferred stock, as applicable, of VIZIO Holding Corp.;

- a nine-for-one split of our Class A common stock effected on March 15, 2021 (the Forward Stock Split), including an increase in the authorized shares of our capital stock, with all share, option, RSU and per share information for all periods presented in this prospectus adjusted to reflect the Forward Stock Split on a retroactive basis;
- the conversion of all of the outstanding shares of our Series A convertible preferred stock into shares of our Class A common stock (the Series A Conversion), with each share of Series A convertible preferred stock converting into 225 shares of Class A common stock due to the Forward Stock Split and a prior 25-for-one split of our Class A common stock;
- the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will occur concurrently with the completion of this offering;
- the forfeiture of 4,995,000 shares of our Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards subsequent to December 31, 2020 (the RSA Forfeiture);
- no forfeiture of certain shares of our Class A common stock for the purpose of satisfying withholding taxes due upon the vesting of 944,775 shares of Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards in connection with this offering;
- the exchange of all of the shares of our Class A common stock held by William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and certain of his affiliated entities into an equivalent number of shares of our Class B common stock, which exchange will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering pursuant to the terms of an exchange agreement (the Class B Stock Exchange);
- the conversion of shares of Class B common stock held by Mr. Wang and his affiliates following the Class B Stock Exchange into shares of Class A common stock prior to their sale in this offering;
- no exercise of options or vesting of RSUs subsequent to December 31, 2020; and
- no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table summarizes the consolidated financial data of California VIZIO for the periods presented and should be read together with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements of California VIZIO and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. Prior to the completion of the Reorganization Transaction, VIZIO Holding Corp. will not conduct any activities other than those incidental to its formation and the preparation of this prospectus. Accordingly, our consolidated financial statements and other financial information included in this prospectus reflect the results of operations and financial position of California VIZIO and its subsidiaries. See "Prospectus Summary—Corporate Information." The summary consolidated statements of income data for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The historical results presented below are not necessarily indicative of financial results to be achieved in future periods.

Consolidated Statements of Operations Data

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
	(*in thousands, except per share data*)		
Net revenue:			
Device	$ 1,744,353	$ 1,773,600	$ 1,895,275
Platform+	36,377	63,199	147,198
Total net revenue	1,780,730	1,836,799	2,042,473
Cost of goods sold:			
Device	1,656,082	1,648,583	1,710,776
Platform+	14,387	23,051	35,339
Total cost of goods sold	1,670,469	1,671,634	1,746,115
Gross profit:			
Device	88,271	125,017	184,499
Platform+	21,990	40,148	111,859
Total gross profit	110,261	165,165	296,358
Operating expenses:			
Selling, general and administrative	95,753	108,983	130,884
Marketing	19,161	22,656	31,279
Depreciation and amortization	5,030	4,134	2,296
Total operating expenses	119,944	135,773	164,459
Income (loss) from operations	(9,683)	29,392	131,899
Interest income (expense), net	(1,633)	1,178	12
Other income (expense), net	10,532	235	532
Total non-operating income	8,899	1,413	544
Income (loss) before income taxes	(784)	30,805	132,443
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(628)	7,719	29,968
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Total comprehensive income (loss):			
Net income (loss)	(156)	23,086	102,475
Foreign currency translation adjustments	330	(125)	721
Comprehensive income (loss)	174	23,211	103,196
Earnings per share:			
Basic	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ 0.56
Diluted	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ 0.55
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	137,961	144,127	144,381
Diluted	137,961	147,063	147,012

Consolidated Balance Sheet Data

	As of December 31, 2020		
	Actual	Pro Forma(1)	Pro Forma As Adjusted(2)(3)
		(*in thousands*)	
Cash and cash equivalents and investments	$207,728	$ 207,140	$ 344,227
Working capital(4)	64,094	63,507	214,600
Total assets	774,982	774,395	911,482
Total liabilities	625,751	625,751	611,751
Convertible preferred stock	2,565	—	—
Total stockholders' equity	149,231	148,643	299,731

(1) The pro forma column in the consolidated balance sheet data table above reflects (i) the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction prior to the completion of this offering; (ii) the occurrence of the Series A Conversion upon the completion of this offering; (iii) the payment of dividends totaling an aggregate of $0.6 million to holders of our Series A preferred stock accruing through the consummation of this offering, substantially all of which had been accrued as of December 31, 2020; (iv) the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation prior to the completion of this offering; (v) the RSA Forfeiture and (vi) the occurrence of the Class B Stock Exchange immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

(2) The pro forma as adjusted column in the balance sheet data table above gives effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments set forth above, (ii) the sale and issuance by us of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us and (iii) the application of $14.0 million of the net proceeds from this offering to satisfy a licensing payment that will become due in connection with this offering.

(3) Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease the amount of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets, and total stockholders' equity by $7.0 million, assuming that the number of shares of common stock offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. An increase or decrease of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares offered by us would increase or decrease, as applicable, the amount of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets, and total stockholders' equity by $20.5 million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

(4) Working capital is defined as current assets less current liabilities.

Non-GAAP Financial Measure

In addition to our financial information presented in accordance with GAAP, we believe Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors in evaluating our operating performance. We define Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP financial metric, as total net income before interest income (expense), net, other income, net, provision for (benefit from) income taxes, depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation. We use Adjusted EBITDA in conjunction with net income (loss) as part of our overall assessment of our operating performance and the management of our working capital needs. Our definition of Adjusted EBITDA may differ from the definition used by other companies and therefore comparability may be limited. In addition, other companies may not publish Adjusted EBITDA or similar metrics. Furthermore, Adjusted EBITDA has certain limitations in that it does not include the impact of certain expenses that are reflected in our consolidated statement of operations that are necessary to run our business. Thus, Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, or in isolation from, measures prepared in accordance with GAAP, including net income (loss).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
		(*in thousands*)	
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Adjusted EBITDA(1)	$ 584	$ 37,604	$ 138,971

(1) See the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Business Metrics—Non-GAAP financial measure" for a reconciliation between Adjusted EBITDA and net income, the most directly comparable generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) financial measure.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the financial statements and all the other information in this prospectus, before you decide to purchase any shares of our Class A common stock. Many of the risks and uncertainties described below may be exacerbated by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and any worsening of the global business and economic environment as a result. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be harmed and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to Our Industry and Business

Decreases in average selling prices of our Smart TVs and other devices may reduce our total net revenue, gross profit and net income, particularly if we are not able to reduce our expenses commensurately.

The selling prices of televisions, sound bars and other media entertainment devices typically decline over time for a variety of reasons, including increased price competition, excess manufacturing capacity and the introduction of new devices and technology. If we are unable to anticipate and counter declining selling prices during the lifecycle of our devices, our total net revenue, gross profit and results of operations may be harmed.

We sell the vast majority of our devices to various retailers that in turn sell our devices to the end consumer. In most situations, these retailers offer several brands of similar devices. The consumer's decision on which brand to purchase can be impacted by a host of factors including price, and retailers will not purchase our devices from us if they are unable to sell them to consumers at a profit. As a result, if we are unable to offer devices to retailers at competitive prices, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Companies that sell media entertainment devices, including us, are vulnerable to cyclical market conditions that can cause a decrease in device prices. Intense competition and expectations of growth in demand across the industry may cause media entertainment device companies or their suppliers to make additional investments in manufacturing capacity on similar schedules, resulting in a surge in production capacity. During these surges in capacity, retailers can exert strong downward pricing pressure, resulting in sharp declines in prices and significant fluctuations in Device gross margin. Furthermore, we may provide our retailers with price protection credits in the form of rebates for devices that decrease in price during the device's life cycle. While, in certain instances, we seek to pass through the costs associated with price protection rebates to our manufacturers, we may not be able to do so in full or in part, which may harm our Device gross margin.

In order to sell devices that have a declining purchase price while maintaining our Device gross margin, we need to continually reduce device and sourcing costs. To manage sourcing costs, we collaborate with our third-party manufacturers to attempt to engineer cost-effective designs for our devices. In addition, we rely on our third-party manufacturers to manage the prices paid for components used in our devices, especially key components such as LCD and OLED panels. We must also manage our logistics and other costs to reduce overall device costs. Our cost reduction efforts may not allow us to keep pace with competitive pricing pressures or declining prices. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to achieve any or sufficient cost reductions to enable us to reduce the price of our devices to remain competitive without margin declines, which could be significant.

We also need to continually introduce new devices, in particular Smart TVs, with higher gross margins in order to maintain our Device gross margin. Although we may be able to take advantage of the higher selling prices typically associated with new devices and technologies when they are first introduced in the market, such prices decline over time, and in certain cases very rapidly, as a result of market competition or otherwise. We may not be successful in improving or designing new devices, or delivering our new or improved devices to market in a timely manner.

If we are unable to effectively anticipate and counter declining prices during the lifecycle of our devices, or if the prices of our devices decrease faster than the speed at which we are able to reduce our manufacturing costs, our total net revenue, gross profit and results of operations may be harmed.

We depend on sales of our Smart TVs for a substantial portion of our total net revenue, and if the volume of these sales declines or is otherwise less than our expectations, we could lose market share or our Device net revenue may not grow at the rate we expect and our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

A substantial portion of our total net revenue has been derived from the sale of Smart TVs. Sales of Smart TVs accounted for 79%, 88% and 85% of our net revenue for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. A decline in the volume of sales, whether due to macroeconomic conditions, changes in consumer demand, changes in technology or consumer preferences, competition or otherwise would harm our business and results of operations more significantly than it would if our devices were more diversified across a greater variety of products and services. Sales declines may also result in the loss of market share or require us to reduce the prices of our Smart TVs, which may harm our results of operations, including our gross margin.

Demand for our Smart TVs is affected by numerous factors, including the general demand for televisions, price competition and the introduction of new technological innovations. For example, demand is, in part, affected by the rate of upgrade of new televisions. We derived a significant percentage of our past total net revenue as a result of consumers purchasing Smart TVs to replace their existing televisions, upgrading standard-definition televisions to high-definition and 4K televisions, upgrading analog receivers to digital receivers, and other upgrades to newer technologies. We cannot guarantee that current or future technological upgrades, such as OLED televisions and televisions with greater color spectrum or operating system capabilities will result in similar adoption rates, or that content providers will provide the content necessary for such technological upgrades to fulfill their full potential for consumers. For example, there was a significant amount of time between when high-definition televisions were available and high-definition content for such televisions was prevalent, and there has been minimal content available and provided for 3D televisions. Furthermore, the rate of replacement with new televisions of older televisions may be affected by macroeconomic factors such as continuing uncertainty in the global economy, or a change in the prices of televisions. If consumers do not purchase new televisions, or purchase substitute or replacement televisions at a lower rate than during prior replacement cycles, this may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

While we are evaluating other devices and services to add to and diversify our offerings, we may not be successful in identifying or executing on such opportunities, and we expect sales of televisions to continue to represent most of our total net revenue for the foreseeable future. Further, the success of Platform+ relies on continued sales of our Smart TVs in order to generate additional consumers who could become SmartCast Active Accounts. Because our SmartCast operating system is only available on our Smart TVs, the growth of Platform+ will be limited by the number or Smart TVs we sell. In addition, certain of our other new device offerings in the past, including sound bars, have been complementary to Smart TV purchases, and sales of such devices are correlated with Smart TV purchases. As a result, our future growth and financial performance will depend heavily on our ability to develop and sell our Smart TVs.

If we fail to keep pace with technological advances in our industry, or if we pursue technologies that do not become commercially accepted, consumers may not buy our devices, and our revenue and profitability may decline.

The markets for the media entertainment devices that we offer are characterized by rapidly changing technology, evolving technical standards, changes in consumer preferences, low margins, significant competition and the frequent introduction of new devices and software. The development and commercialization of new technologies, and the introduction of new devices and software, will often quickly make existing devices and software obsolete, unprofitable or unmarketable. We derive a substantial portion of our total net revenue from

sales of new Smart TVs, and we expect a significant percentage of our future growth to depend in part on the continued development and monetization of our SmartCast operating system. Smart TV functionality is rapidly changing, and many potential future use cases for Smart TVs are untested and may prove unsuccessful. Our failure to adequately anticipate changes in the industry and the market, and to develop attractive new devices, software or services, may reduce our future growth and profitability. Moreover, the development process can be lengthy and costly, and requires us to collaborate with our third-party manufacturers, software developers and their suppliers as well as our retailers well in advance of sales. Technology and standards may change while we are in the development stage, rendering our devices obsolete or uncompetitive before their introduction. Our devices, which typically contain both hardware and software, may contain undetected bugs, errors or other defects or deficiencies that may not be discovered until after their introduction and shipment. We have in the past experienced bugs, errors or other defects or deficiencies in new devices and device updates and delays in releasing new devices, deployment options and device enhancements, and may have similar experiences in the future. In addition, we may encounter difficulties incorporating technologies and software into our devices in accordance with our retailers' and consumers' expectations, which in turn may negatively affect our retailer and consumer relationships, and our reputation, brand and revenue. For example, at the launch of Disney+, the Disney+ application was not available for installation on our Smart TVs, which led to consumer dissatisfaction and complaints. If we fail to keep pace with rapid technological changes and changes in consumers' needs or preferences, or to predict future consumer preferences, and to offer new devices, software or software updates to new or existing devices in response to such changes, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

We compete in rapidly evolving and highly competitive markets, and we expect intense competition to continue, which could result in a loss of our market share and a decrease in our revenue and profitability, and may harm our growth prospects.

We compete in rapidly evolving and highly competitive markets, and with existing competitors whose size and resources may allow them to compete more effectively than we can. We expect intense competition to continue as existing competitors introduce new and more competitive offerings alongside their existing devices and services, and as new market entrants introduce new devices and services into our markets. Many of our competitors have greater financial, distribution, marketing and other resources, longer operating histories, better brand recognition among some types of consumers and greater economies of scale. In addition, these competitors have long-term relationships with many of our retailers.

We compete primarily with established, well-known television manufacturers, established media entertainment device companies, as well as more recent entrants to the branded television market. Our principal competitors include: Samsung, Sony, LG, TCL and Hisense. In addition, one of our significant retailers, Walmart, has recently introduced its own brand of televisions and may choose to promote their own devices over ours or could ultimately cease selling or promoting our devices entirely. We face sound bar competition from large consumer electronics brands such as Samsung, Sony, LG, Bose, Sonos and Onn. Any reduction in our ability to place and promote our devices, or increased competition for available or desirable shelf or website placement, especially during peak retail periods, such as the holiday shopping season, would require us to increase our marketing expenditures and to seek other distribution channels to promote our devices.

Our Platform+ offerings compete both to be the entertainment hub of consumers' homes and for advertising spend. We expect advertising spend to continue to shift from linear TV to connected TV, and as such we expect new competition to continue to intensify for viewership and for advertising spend. In this respect, we compete against other television brands with Smart TV offerings, such as Samsung, as well as connected devices such as Roku, Amazon Fire TV Stick and Apple TV and traditional cable operators, which may provide their own streaming services. We compete for advertising spend with these competitors as well as with OTT streaming services such as Hulu and YouTube TV, as such services are able to monetize across a variety of devices and consumers may engage with their content through devices other than our Smart TVs. We compete with these devices and services in part on the basis of user experience and content availability, and if our competitors are

able to develop features that enhance the user experience, offer applications that are not available on our Smart TVs, or secure rights or partnerships to content, including exclusive content, consumers may prefer their offerings to ours and our business may be harmed. In addition, we compete to attract and retain advertisers, and our competitors may offer more attractive alternatives to advertisers, such as larger audiences or better ad formats. Further, to the extent consumers who purchase a VIZIO Smart TV do not engage with our SmartCast operating system and instead use their Smart TV with one of our competitors' solutions or for other purposes, our ability to generate Platform+ net revenue may be harmed.

Many of our existing and potential competitors enjoy substantial competitive advantages, such as:

- strong brand names;
- strong relationships with advertisers;
- access to greater resources in connection with research and development, including regarding development of advertising solutions;
- the ability to more easily undertake extensive marketing campaigns;
- the capacity to leverage their sales efforts and marketing expenditures across a broader portfolio of devices and services;
- the ability to implement and sustain aggressive pricing policies;
- the ability to obtain favorable pricing or allocations of key components from manufacturers or suppliers, including LCD and OLED panels, which are supplied for our devices to a significant extent by affiliates of our competitors;
- the ability to exert significant influence on sales channels;
- better access to prime shelf space at our retailers' retail locations;
- broader distribution and more established relationships with retailers;
- access to larger established retailer and consumer bases;
- access to greater resources to make acquisitions;
- a broader distribution market, by selling their devices internationally;
- the ability to rapidly develop and commercialize new technologies and services;
- the ability to bundle competitive offerings with other devices and services;
- the ability to cross-subsidize low-margin operations from their other higher-margin operations; and
- the ability to secure rights or partnerships to content, including exclusive content, that consumers may prefer over our content.

We would be at a competitive disadvantage if our competitors bring their next generation devices and services to market earlier than we do, if their devices or services have lower prices, better features, more content (or more preferable content) or are more technologically advanced than ours, or if any of our competitors' devices or services were to become preferred by retailers or consumers. To the extent we are unable to effectively compete against our competitors for any of these reasons or otherwise, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

If we are unable to provide a competitive entertainment offering through SmartCast, our ability to attract and retain consumers would be harmed, as they increasingly look for new ways to access, discover and view digital content.

Our Smart TVs connect consumers with a user interface capable of facilitating discovery and engagement with a wide variety of content from traditional content providers, such as cable operators, and streaming content

providers, including Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock and YouTube TV. We face increased competition from a growing number of broadband-enabled devices from providers such as Roku, AppleTV, Amazon (including Fire TV Sticks) and Google (including Chromecast) that provide broadband delivered digital content directly to a consumer's television connected to their device. In addition, we face competition from traditional cable providers and other television brands with Smart TV offerings, such as Samsung. We also face competition from online content providers and other PC software providers who deliver digital content directly to a consumer's personal computer, which in some cases may then be viewed on a consumer's television. To compete effectively, we must be able to provide premium, high-definition content at comparable speeds and quality. We must also maintain arrangements with a competitive assortment of content providers. For example, at the launch of Disney+, the Disney+ application was not available for installation on our Smart TVs, which led to consumer dissatisfaction and complaints. We do not currently have arrangements with all of the popular content providers, including some content providers that are available on competitive devices, such as HBOMax. In addition, it takes time to bring new content to our platform, as it can take time for third party content providers to design their applications in a way that is compatible with our platform, and delays or failures to reach agreement with popular content providers will harm our business. Furthermore, our arrangements with our current content providers typically do not involve long-term commitments, and we cannot guarantee we will be able to continue our relationships with our current content providers in the future.

Additionally, the manner in which consumers access streaming content is changing rapidly. As the technological infrastructure for internet access continues to improve and evolve, consumers will be presented with more opportunities to access video, music and games on-demand with interactive capabilities. Time spent on mobile devices is growing rapidly, in particular by young adults streaming video content from streaming channels and from cable or satellite providers available live or on-demand on mobile devices. If our competitors are able to respond and take advantage of changes in consumer viewing habits and technologies better than us, our business may be harmed.

If we are unable to provide a competitive entertainment offering through SmartCast, we may not maintain or increase SmartCast Active Accounts, SmartCast Hours and SmartCast ARPU, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Platform+ has experienced recent rapid growth, and our future success depends in part on our ability to continue to grow Platform+.

Platform+ is at an early stage and has experienced recent rapid growth, which may not be indicative of future growth. Platform+ net revenue was $36.4 million, $63.2 million and $147.2 million in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. You should not rely on our growth in any prior period as an indication of our future performance, as we may not be able to sustain our growth rate in the future. Even if our Platform+ net revenue continues to increase, we expect that our Platform+ revenue growth rate may decline in the future as a result of a variety of factors, including the saturation of our markets.

The success of our Platform+ business will depend on many factors, including our ability to increase the number of SmartCast Active Accounts, increase SmartCast Hours and increase SmartCast ARPU. To do so, we must enhance our SmartCast operating system, develop innovative advertising products, maintain relationships with advertising purchasers and develop new offerings that add additional features and capabilities. In addition, any failure to grow our data licensing revenue through Inscape may harm our Platform+ business and results of operations. We have made significant investments in our Platform+ offerings and the technological capabilities of our Smart TVs, and we may not achieve positive returns on these investments.

We intend to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources to develop our SmartCast operating system and the features and functionalities of our Smart TVs, and we may fail to allocate our resources in a manner that results in increased revenue or other growth in our business. If we are unable to maintain or increase our Platform+ net revenue at a rate sufficient to offset the expected increase in our costs, our business,

financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. Additionally, we may encounter unforeseen operating expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other unknown factors that may result in losses in future periods. If Platform+ growth does not meet our expectations in future periods, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

We depend in part on the continued sales of our Smart TVs for the growth of our Platform+ business and if we fail to deliver devices that our retailers and consumers want, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

The growth of our Platform+ business depends in part on the continued sales of our Smart TVs in order to generate additional consumers who could become SmartCast Active Accounts. Because our SmartCast operating system is only available on our Smart TVs, the growth of Platform+ depends in part on the number of new Smart TVs we sell and our ability to convert those purchasers into SmartCast Active Accounts. To the extent retailers and consumers do not continue to purchase our Smart TVs, we may not be able to grow our SmartCast Active Accounts, SmartCast Hours or SmartCast ARPU, and these metrics may decline if existing consumers decide to purchase from another brand when they purchase a new television. If we fail to deliver upgraded and new Smart TVs that our retailers and consumers want, we may not be able to continue to grow our Platform+ business, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

We may not be successful in our efforts to expand our monetization of our SmartCast operating system, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our future growth depends in part on our ability to expand the capabilities of our SmartCast operating system and to monetize those capabilities. SmartCast currently generates revenue from ad inventory on our home screen, WatchFree and certain other services on our operating system and, on a transactional basis, from certain subscription purchases and content transactions that occur on our operating system. To continue to grow our business, we intend to invest in interactive features for our Smart TVs such as personal communications, commerce and fitness and wellness. We may be unable to successfully develop these features and even if we do, consumers may not choose to engage with them. The failure to develop new features and functionalities for our SmartCast operating system may harm our number of SmartCast Active Accounts, and the failure to monetize such innovations may harm our SmartCast ARPU. If we are unable to generate revenue from new features of our Smart TVs, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

We expect our quarterly financial results to fluctuate, which may lead to volatility in our stock price.

Our net revenue and net income vary significantly from quarter to quarter due to a number of factors, including:

- changes in demand for the devices we sell, including seasonal fluctuations reflecting traditional retailer and consumer purchasing patterns;
- changes in the mix of devices we sell;
- the impact of new device introductions, including the impact of customary reset periods, or retailers and consumers choosing to forego purchases of current devices in anticipation of new devices;
- the introduction of new technologies, devices or service offerings by competitors;
- our ability to manage our device mix and consider allowances, including for price protection;
- our ability to reduce our fixed costs to compensate for any reduced net revenue or decrease in average selling prices;
- our ability to grow SmartCast Active Accounts and continue to develop our Platform+ offerings;
- changes in advertising and other marketing costs;

- aggressive pricing, marketing campaigns or other initiatives by our competitors;
- increases in the cost of the devices we sell due to the rising costs of key components such as LCD and OLED panels, chipsets and raw materials, particularly in Vietnam, China, Taiwan, Thailand and Mexico;
- costs of expanding or enhancing our supply base;
- changes and uncertainty in the legislative, regulatory and industry environment for us, our retailers or our manufacturers;
- investments in new device or service offerings, including the level of investment in our Platform+ offerings;
- changes in our capital expenditures as we acquire the hardware, equipment, technologies and other assets required to operate and scale our business; and
- costs related to acquisitions of other businesses or technologies.

As a result of the variability of these and other factors, including macroeconomic factors, our results of operations in future quarters may be below the expectations of stock analysts and investors, which could cause our stock price to fall.

Our Device business is seasonal, and if our device sales during the holiday season fall below our forecasts, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Our Device business is subject to seasonal fluctuations in demand due to changes in buying patterns by our retailers. Historically, we have experienced the highest levels of our sales in the fourth quarter of the year, coinciding with the holiday shopping season in the United States, including the Black Friday and Cyber Monday sales events, and, to a more limited extent, the third quarter due to pre-holiday inventory build-up and back-to-school promotions. Moreover, we often introduce our newest generation of device offerings just prior to this peak season, which may further concentrate sales in the fourth quarter. Additionally, there are other seasonal events, such as Superbowl Sunday in the first quarter, as well as retailer reset periods in the spring and fall of each year, which impact our sales volume. During device reset periods, our retailers, including Best Buy, Costco, Sam's Club, Target and Walmart, update their device assortments, driving sales of new device introductions, while simultaneously driving down prices for pre-existing devices, as retailers seek to move older devices off of their shelves to make room for new devices.

Depending on how well we plan and execute our sales strategy during seasonal fluctuations in demand, our device sell-through and/or margins may be harmed, particularly as we provide price protection for devices in inventory at our retailers. Further, given the strong seasonal nature of our device sales, appropriate forecasting is critical to our operations. We anticipate that this seasonal impact on our results will continue, and any shortfall in seasonal sales would cause our results of operations to suffer. Achieving sales targets in the fourth quarter is particularly important, as a failure to achieve sales targets during the holiday season cannot be recovered in subsequent periods of a given year.

In contrast to total net revenue, a substantial portion of our expenses are personnel-related and include salaries, bonuses, benefits and stock-based compensation, which are not seasonal in nature. Accordingly, in the event of revenue shortfalls, we are generally unable to mitigate the negative impact on margins in the short term.

Our success depends on our ability to continue to establish, promote and strengthen the VIZIO brand.

Maintaining awareness of the VIZIO brand name in existing markets and developing and maintaining the VIZIO brand name in new markets are critical to achieving and maintaining widespread awareness of our Smart TV and other device and service offerings. The VIZIO name and brand image are integral to the growth of our

business and expansion into new markets. Maintaining, protecting, promoting and positioning our brand will largely depend on the success of our marketing efforts and our ability to consistently provide high quality devices that continue to meet the needs of our retailers and consumers at competitive prices, our ability to maintain our retailers' and consumers' trust, and our ability to successfully differentiate our devices from competitive products. If we fail to achieve these objectives or if our public image or reputation were to be tarnished by negative publicity or perception, our brand, business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. We also believe that brand recognition will continue to be a key factor in maintaining and expanding our retailer base and market position, strengthening our bargaining power with retailers, manufacturers and third-party service providers and growing our Platform+ offerings. Maintaining and enhancing our brand requires us to make substantial investments, and these investments may not achieve the desired goals. Marketing expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 were $19.2 million, $22.7 million and $31.3 million, respectively. If we are unable to continue to promote, protect and strengthen the VIZIO brand, or if our brand fails to continue to be viewed favorably by our retailers or by consumers, we may not be successful in retaining existing retailers or consumers, or in attracting and acquiring new retailers and consumers, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, we compete for retailers and consumers, as well as for favorable device selections and cooperative advertising support from our retailers. Our retailers are often the first points of contact with consumers. Moreover, these retailers provide a significant amount of device advertising, which supplements our marketing spend or may decrease the amount that we are otherwise required to spend on marketing. If these retailers reduce or cease advertising our devices, we may need to increase our own sales and marketing expenses to create and maintain the same level of brand awareness among potential consumers.

We must successfully manage frequent device introductions and transitions.

We believe that we must continually develop and introduce new devices, enhance our existing devices and effectively stimulate retailer and consumer demand for new devices. Any failure to complete device transitions effectively could harm our brand, business, financial condition and results of operations.

The success of new device introductions depends on a number of factors including, but not limited to, timely and successful development, market and consumer acceptance, the effective forecasting and management of device demand, management of purchase commitments and inventory levels, the management of manufacturing and supply costs, and the risk that new devices may have quality or other defects in the early stages of introduction. If we do not successfully manage device transitions, especially during the holiday shopping season, our Device net revenue and business may be harmed and we may not be able to grow our business.

The introduction of new devices or device enhancements may shorten the life cycle of our existing devices, or replace sales of some of our current devices, thereby offsetting the benefit of a successful device introduction. Additionally, the prices of our existing models tend to decline when new models become available. Although we attempt to pass such price declines to our manufacturers, we may need to offer our retailers price protection or other benefits in order to complete the sell-through of older models of our devices to consumers. New device offerings may also cause retailers or consumers to defer purchasing our existing devices in anticipation of the new devices and potentially lead to challenges in managing inventory of existing devices. If we fail to effectively manage new device introductions, our Device net revenue and Device gross profit may be harmed.

If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Our ability to manage our growth and business operations effectively and to integrate new employees, technologies and acquisitions into our existing business will require us to continue to expand our operational and financial infrastructure and to continue to retain, attract, train, motivate and manage employees, which may be more difficult following a reduction in force in the second quarter of 2020 in response to the economic uncertainty caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. Continued growth could strain our ability to develop and

improve our operational, financial and management controls, enhance our reporting systems and procedures, recruit, train and retain highly skilled personnel and maintain consumer satisfaction. Additionally, if we do not effectively manage the growth of our business and operations, the quality of our offerings could suffer, which could negatively affect our reputation, brand, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Further, as we have grown, our business has become increasingly complex. To effectively manage and capitalize on our growth, we must continue to expand our sales and marketing infrastructure, focus on innovative device development and upgrade our management information systems and other processes. Our continued growth could strain our existing resources, and we could experience ongoing operating difficulties in managing our business across numerous jurisdictions, including difficulties in hiring, training and managing a diffuse and growing employee base. Failure to scale and preserve our company culture with growth could harm our future success, including our ability to retain and recruit personnel and to effectively focus on and pursue our corporate objectives. If we do not adapt to meet these evolving challenges, or if our management team does not effectively scale with our growth, we may experience erosion to our brand and the quality of our devices may suffer.

Our Smart TVs must operate with various offerings, technologies and systems from third party content providers that we do not control. If our Smart TVs do not operate effectively with those offerings, technologies and systems, our business may be harmed.

The success of our SmartCast operating system depends in part on its interoperability with the applications of content providers in order to provide the channels and content that consumers want. We have no control over the development priorities of these third party content providers and cannot be assured they will design their applications for our platform. For example, HBOMax is not currently available as an application on our SmartCast operating system. If content providers do not develop or maintain applications for our SmartCast operating system, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Our success also depends on the reliability of these offerings. If the applications on our Smart TVs experience performance issues or service interruptions, consumers may become dissatisfied with our platform. In addition, we plan to continue to develop our SmartCast operating system and innovate new features. These developments and features, however, may require content providers to update or modify their applications. To continue to grow our SmartCast Active Accounts and consumer engagement, we will need to prioritize development of our Smart TVs to work with additional offerings, technologies and systems. If we are unable to maintain consistent operability of our devices compared to other platforms, our business may be harmed. In addition, any future changes to offerings, technologies and systems from content providers may impact the accessibility, speed, functionality, and other performance aspects of our Smart TVs. We may not successfully develop Smart TVs that operate effectively with these offerings, technologies or systems. If it becomes more difficult for our consumers to access and use these offerings, technologies or systems, consumers may seek to use alternative offerings and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

If the advertising and audience development campaigns and other promotional advertising on our platform are not relevant or not engaging to our consumers, our growth in SmartCast Active Accounts and consumer engagement may be harmed.

We have made, and are continuing to make, investments to enable advertisers and content providers to deliver relevant advertisements, audience development campaigns and other promotional advertising to our consumers. Existing and prospective advertisers and content providers may not be successful in serving ads and audience development campaigns and sponsoring other promotional advertising that lead to and maintain user engagement. Those ads and campaigns may seem irrelevant, repetitive or overly targeted and intrusive. We are continuously seeking to balance the objectives of our advertisers and content providers with our desire to provide an optimal user experience, but we may not be successful in achieving a balance that continues to attract and retain consumers, advertisers and content providers. We have invested and expect to continue to invest in developing innovative advertising technology, and those investments may not lead to capable or commercially

successful technology. If we do not introduce relevant advertisements, audience development campaigns and other promotional advertising or such advertisements, audience development campaigns and other promotional advertising are overly intrusive and impede the use of our streaming platform, our consumers may reduce using, or stop using, our platform, and advertisers or content providers may reduce or discontinue their relationships with us, any of which may harm our business.

If we are unable to maintain an adequate supply of quality video ad inventory or effectively sell our available video ad inventory, we may not be successful in further monetizing our Platform+ business and as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

We are dependent in part on our ability to monetize video ad inventory on WatchFree and VIZIO Free channels, and video ad inventory that we obtain from the publishers of ad-supported channels, and through our inventory share with certain AVOD services. We generate advertising revenue by selling ad inventory on our own services and through certain third-party AVOD services. We may fail to attract content providers for these services that generate a sufficient quantity or quality of ad-supported content hours on our streaming platform and continue to grow supply of quality video ad inventory. Our access to video ad inventory on our platform, including on WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels, varies greatly. The amount, quality and cost of video ad inventory available to us can change at any time. If we are unable to grow and maintain a sufficient supply of quality video advertising inventory at reasonable costs to keep up with demand, we may not be able to increase our SmartCast ARPU and our business may be harmed.

Our ability to deliver more relevant advertisements to our consumers and to increase SmartCast's value to advertisers depends in part on the collection of user engagement data, which may be restricted or prevented by a number of factors, including our ability to keep SmartCast Active Accounts engaged on ad-supported content instead of harder to monetize content, contractual restrictions on our ability to use data from certain streaming services and consumers' willingness to opt into the collection of their data. Our ability to grow SmartCast ARPU depends in part on our ability to shift SmartCast Hours towards services that we are better able to monetize.

Further, we operate in a highly competitive advertising industry and we compete for revenue from advertising with OTT platforms and services, as well as traditional media, such as radio, broadcast, cable and satellite TV. These competitors offer content and other advertising mediums that may be more attractive to advertisers than our streaming platform. These competitors are often very large and have more advertising experience and financial resources than we do, which may adversely affect our ability to compete for advertisers and may result in lower revenue and gross profit from advertising. If we are unable to increase our revenue from advertising by, among other things, continuing to improve our platform's capabilities to further optimize and measure advertisers' campaigns, increase our advertising inventory and expand our advertising sales team and programmatic capabilities, our business and our growth prospects may be harmed. We may not be able to compete effectively or adapt to any such changes or trends, which would harm our ability to grow our advertising revenue and harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

An economic downturn, or economic uncertainty in our key markets, could adversely affect consumer discretionary spending and demand for our devices and our results of operations.

Our Smart TVs and sound bars are consumer discretionary items. As such, our results of operations tend to be sensitive to changes in conditions that impact the level of consumer spending for discretionary items, including general macroeconomic conditions, consumer confidence, employment levels, interest rates, tax rates, the availability and cost of consumer credit, consumer debt levels and fuel and energy costs. As global economic conditions continue to be volatile and economic uncertainty remains, consumer discretionary spending may also remain unpredictable and subject to reductions due to credit constraints and uncertainties. These factors may lead consumers to delay or reduce purchases of our devices. Further, economic downturns may lead to a reduction in advertising spending and harm the results of operations of Platform+. Our sensitivity to economic cycles and any related fluctuation in consumer demand may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. For

example, we believe that consumer demand has been accelerated into 2020 due to shelter-in-place orders, work-from-home policies and other measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, and we expect consumer demand could decrease in future periods, particularly to the extent a resurgence of COVID-19 causes global or regional recessions.

Changes in consumer viewing habits could harm our business.

The manner in which consumers access streaming content is changing rapidly. As the technological infrastructure for internet access continues to improve and evolve, consumers will be presented with more opportunities to access video, music and games on-demand with interactive capabilities. Time spent on mobile devices is growing rapidly, in particular by young adults streaming content as well as content from cable or satellite providers available live or on-demand on mobile devices. In addition, personal computers, streaming platforms, DVD players, Blu-ray players, gaming consoles and cable set-top boxes allow consumers to access streaming content. If other streaming or technology providers are able to respond and take advantage of changes in consumer viewing habits and technologies better than us, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

New entrants may enter the TV streaming market with unique service offerings or approaches to providing content. In addition, our competitors may enter into business combinations or alliances that strengthen their competitive positions. If new technologies render the TV streaming market obsolete or we are unable to successfully compete with current and new competitors and technologies, our business may be harmed.

The use of Automatic Content Recognition (ACR) technology to collect viewing behavior data is emerging and may not be successful.

The utilization of viewing behavior data collected using ACR technology through Smart TVs to inform digital advertising and content delivery is an emerging industry, and future demand and market acceptance for this type of data is uncertain. If the market for the use of this data does not develop or develops more slowly than we expect, or if we are unable to successfully develop and monetize our Platform+ offerings or the viewing behavior data we collect, our growth prospects may be harmed.

Many factors may adversely affect the acceptance and growth of Platform+, including:

- developing and maintaining relationships and technology integrations with brand advertisers, advertising and media agencies, broadcast, cable and local television networks, digital publishers and streaming companies, data analytics firms and marketing technology firms;
- decisions by advertisers, media content providers, digital publishers or marketing technology companies to, or changes in their technology or rights that, restrict our ability to collect data or their refusal to implement mechanisms we request to ensure compliance with our legal obligations or technical requirements;
- changes by marketing technology companies that render inoperable the integrations we have with them;
- changes in the economic prospects of advertisers, advertising and media agencies, broadcast, cable and local television networks, digital publishers and streaming companies, data analytics firms, advertising technology firms, or the industries or verticals we expect to primarily serve with our Inscape data services;
- the failure to add, or the loss of, brand advertisers, advertising and media agencies, broadcast, cable and local television networks, digital publishers and streaming companies, data analytics firms and advertising technology firms running advertising campaigns using our services;

- the timing and amount of sales and marketing expenses incurred to attract new brand advertisers, advertising and media agencies, broadcast, cable and local television networks, digital publishers and streaming companies, data analytics firms and advertising technology firms to our services;
- changes in the demand for viewing behavior data;
- changes in consumer preferences and attitudes toward data collection, use, disclosure and other processing;
- changes in device functionality and settings, and other changes in technologies, including those that make it easier for consumers to prevent the placement monitoring technology and impact our ability to reach them online or collect and use exposure data, and decisions by consumers to opt out of being monitored or to use such technology; and
- changes in or the introduction of new laws, rules, regulations or industry standards or increased enforcement of international laws, rules, regulations or industry standards impacting the collection, use, privacy, security, sharing or other processing of data or otherwise.

Further, we currently do not collect, and might not in the future collect, viewing behavior data regarding content streamed through SmartCast or content viewed on Smart TVs located outside of the United States. Additionally, some of our agreements with third party content providers, including Netflix and Disney+, restrict us from using viewing data from consumers engaging with that third party's content. These potential limitations may impair our ability to monetize Platform+. Moreover, our Smart TV viewers must initially opt-in to data collection and can opt out of data collection at any time. Consumer attitudes toward data collection, use, disclosure, and other processing may change over time, and may result in more of our Smart TV viewers opting out of data collection.

If we are unable to adequately address these factors, we may not be able to successfully develop our Platform+ offerings and our anticipated future growth may be harmed.

Our future growth depends in part on the growth and integration of the digital and television advertising industries.

Many advertisers continue to devote a substantial portion of their advertising budgets to traditional, offline advertising, such as offline television, radio and print. The future growth of our business and, in particular, our Platform+ offerings, will depend on the continued integration of television and digital advertising, and on advertisers increasing their spend on television and digital advertising, and we cannot be certain that they will do so. We have invested to improve digital advertising, such as through our automated content recognition (ACR) and Dynamic Ad Insertion (DAI) technologies, but these technologies are still under development, and even if successfully developed, these efforts may not prove commercially successful. If advertisers do not perceive meaningful benefits from the integration of television and digital advertising, and in particular the benefit of viewing behavior data, including in terms of cost effectiveness, then the digital advertising market and our Platform+ offerings may develop more slowly than we expect, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changing consumer preferences towards data collection, privacy and security could cause consumers not to opt-in to or to opt-out of our data collection practices, which could harm our Platform+ business.

Certain of our data policies require consumers to opt-in to the collection, use, and disclosure of their data, including viewing data. Data collection, privacy and security have become the subject of increasing public concern and changing consumer preferences towards data collection, privacy and security could adversely affect consumer willingness to opt-in to our collection of their data. For example, prior to collection of information from a device about the content viewed on that television, we must prominently disclose to the consumer, separate and apart from any privacy policy, the types of data that will be collected, used and shared with third

parties, including the identity or specific categories of such third parties, and the purposes for sharing of such information, and then obtain the consumer's affirmative express consent. Consumers may be reluctant or unwilling to opt-in to the collecting of viewing data, and consumers that have opted-in to the collection of viewing data may opt-out of the collection of viewing data through the Smart TV user settings at any time.

In particular, the success of our Inscape data services depends in part on our ability to lawfully obtain information about the content viewed on a device through the use of ACR and other technologies from devices whose users choose to opt-in to the data collection. Furthermore, some consumers may be reluctant or unwilling to opt into our collection of their data or connect to the internet through our Smart TVs for a variety of reasons, including because they have concerns regarding the risks associated with data privacy and security. If consumers choose not to opt-in to the collection of their data as a result of these concerns, this could negatively impact the growth potential for our Platform+ business.

A breach of the confidentiality or security of information we hold or of the security of the computer systems used in and for our business could be detrimental to our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on others to operate complex computer systems that store consumers' information, which they are contractually required to maintain on a confidential basis. The information we collect through our Inscape data services does not include consumers' names, addresses, phone numbers, social security numbers, credit card information or other contact information, but it does include device or other persistent identifiers, IP addresses, viewing behavior data and other personal information. We also maintain a separate database of personal information in connection with consumers who register our devices for warranty purposes or otherwise contact us, such as for consumer service assistance. More generally, in the ordinary course of our business, we collect, store, transmit and otherwise process large amounts of sensitive corporate, personal and other information, including intellectual property, proprietary business information, payment card information and other consumer data and confidential information. It is critical that we work to maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of such information.

Like all services that connect with the internet, our Inscape data services, and our website, as well as our information technology systems and infrastructure and those of our third-party service providers, and our databases and data centers provided by third-party service providers have in the past and may in the future be subject to security breaches, intrusions, incidents, attacks, malware and ransomware attacks, social engineering attacks, phishing attempts, attempts to overload our servers with denial-of-service, employee and contractor theft and other malfeasance, unauthorized access by third parties or internal actors, or other attacks and disruptions, any of which could lead to interruptions, delays, or shutdowns of our services, or the inadvertent or unauthorized access, destruction, modification, acquisition, release, transfer, loss, disclosure or use of information about consumers or their devices or other sensitive, personal or confidential information. Attacks of this nature are increasing in frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and evolving in nature, and are conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise, including organized criminal groups, "hacktivists," terrorists, nation states and others. Threats to and vulnerabilities in our computer systems and those of our service providers may result from human error, fraud or malice on the part of our employees, third-party service providers and business partners or by malicious third parties, including state-sponsored organizations with significant financial and technological resources, or from accidental technological failure. Additionally, geopolitical events and resulting government activity could also lead to information security threats and attacks by affected jurisdictions and their sympathizers. For example, despite our efforts to secure our information technology systems and the data contained in those systems, including any efforts to educate or train our employees, we remain vulnerable to phishing and other types of attacks and breaches. In the past, employees have been victims of spearphishing and other phishing attacks, and we anticipate these attacks continuing, which may result in our employees and contractors being victims of these attacks in the future. The security risks we face have been heightened by an increase in our employees and service providers working remotely in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

We cannot be certain that current or future criminal capabilities, discovery of existing or new vulnerabilities in our and our service providers' systems and attempts to exploit those vulnerabilities, physical systems or facility break-ins and data thefts or other developments will not compromise or breach the technology protecting the systems and information possessed by us and our service providers, or that this has not already occurred. Given the unpredictability of the timing, nature and scope of cybersecurity attacks and other security-related incidents, our technology may fail to adequately secure our systems and the information we maintain, and we may be unable to anticipate or prevent techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems, react in a timely manner, or implement adequate preventative measures. In the event that our or our service providers' protection efforts are unsuccessful and there is unauthorized access to, or unauthorized destruction, modification, acquisition, release, transfer, loss, disclosure or use of information or the breach of the security of information, we could suffer substantial harm. A breach of our or our service providers' network security or systems could have serious negative consequences for our business and future prospects, including costs to comply with applicable breach notification laws, disruption to our business, litigation, disputes, regulatory investigation and oversight, mandatory corrective action, fines, penalties, damages, indemnity obligations, damages for contract breach, reduced consumer demand for our devices and harm to our reputation and brand. We may face difficulties or delays in identifying, mitigating or otherwise responding to any security breach or incident.

Further, a portion of our technology infrastructure is operated by third parties such as Amazon Web Services, among other providers, over which we have no direct control, and some of these third parties in turn subcontract with other third-party service providers. We are reliant in part on their security measures to protect our sensitive corporate, personal and other information, including intellectual property, proprietary business information, payment card information, consumer data and other confidential information. Third parties that we work with have in the past experienced security incidents and phishing attacks and may have similar experiences in the future. If those third parties do not adequately protect our information, it could result in decreased revenue and our reputation and brand could suffer irreparable harm, causing consumers to reject our devices in the future, our data providers not to share data with us, or advertisers or other downstream users or licensees of our viewing behavior data not to do business with us. For example, we use third-party payment processors to collect payment information for purchases on our website and through our Smart TVs. If these third parties suffer a data breach involving our consumers' payment card data, we may be subject to substantial penalties and related enforcement for failure to adhere to the technical or operational security requirements of the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard (DSS) imposed by the PCI Council to protect cardholder data. Penalties arising from PCI DSS enforcement are uncertain as penalties may be imposed by entities within the payment card processing chain without regard to any statutory or universally mandated framework. Such enforcement could threaten our relationship with our banks, card brands we do business with, and our third-party payment processors. Further, we could be forced to expend significant financial and operational resources in response to any actual or perceived security breach or security incident, including in repairing system damage, increasing cybersecurity protection costs by deploying additional personnel and modifying or enhancing our protection technologies, investigating and remediating any information security vulnerabilities, notifying affected individuals and providing them with identity-protection services, and litigating and resolving governmental investigations and other proceedings and legal claims and litigation, all of which could divert resources and the attention of our management and key personnel.

In addition, our remediation efforts may not be successful. The inability to implement and maintain adequate safeguards may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, we do not yet have a formally documented data retention policy or business continuity/disaster recovery plan. If we are not able to detect and identify activity on our systems that might be nefarious in nature, determine the scope of or contain the nefarious activity, or design processes or systems to reduce the impact of similar activity at a third-party provider, our business could suffer harm. In such cases, we could face exposure to legal claims, particularly if the retailer or consumer suffered actual harm. We cannot ensure that any limitations of liability provisions in our agreements with consumers or retailers, contracts with service providers and other contracts for a security lapse or breach or other security-related matter would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us

from any liabilities or damages with respect to any particular claim. In any event, an unauthorized disclosure of information or a breach of the security of our systems or data, media reports about such an incident, whether accurate or not, or our failure to make adequate or timely disclosures to the public, regulators, or law enforcement agencies following any such event, whether due to delayed discovery or a failure to follow existing protocols, may harm our reputation, brand, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Security compromises experienced by others in our industry, our retailers or us may lead to public disclosures and widespread negative publicity. Any security compromise in our industry, whether actual or perceived, could erode consumer confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures, negatively impact our ability to attract new consumers, cause existing consumers to elect not to use our devices or subject us to third-party lawsuits, regulatory fines or other actions or liabilities, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, we cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for data security liabilities actually incurred, will cover any indemnification claims against us relating to any incident, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, may harm our reputation, brand, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Significant system disruptions, loss of data center capacity or interruption of telecommunication links may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is heavily dependent upon highly complex data processing capability. Protection of our data centers and the third-party data centers at which we collect and maintain data against damage or interruption from fire, flood, earthquakes, tornadoes, cybersecurity attacks, ransomware, power loss, telecommunications or equipment failure, infrastructure changes, human or software errors, viruses, denial of service attacks, fraud or other disasters and events beyond our control is critical to our continued success. We also rely on bandwidth providers, internet service providers and mobile networks to deliver data to us from Smart TVs and the online content available through our Smart TVs is dependent on links to telecommunication providers. Any damage to, failure of, or outages of the systems of the data centers that we utilize or the systems of our third-party providers could result in interruptions to the availability or functionality of our Inscape data services or our SmartTVs. If for any reason our arrangements with our third-party providers, including providers of our third-party data centers, are terminated, we could experience additional expense in arranging for new technology, services and support. In addition, the failure of the data centers that we utilize or any third-party providers to meet our capacity requirements could result in interruptions in the availability or functionality of our devices or impede our ability to scale our operations.

We believe we and the third parties on which we rely have taken reasonable precautions to protect necessary data centers and telecommunication links from events that could interrupt our operations. Such third parties, however, are responsible for maintaining their own network security, disaster recovery and system management procedures. Any damage to the data centers that we utilize or any failure of our telecommunications links that causes loss of data center capacity or otherwise causes interruptions in our operations, however, may materially adversely affect our ability to quickly and effectively respond to our retailers' requirements, which could result in loss of their confidence, adversely impact our ability to attract new retailers and force us to expend significant resources to repair the damage. Such events may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any material disruption of our information systems may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are increasingly dependent on information systems to process transactions, respond to retailer inquiries, provide technical support to consumers, manage our supply chain and inventory, ship goods on a timely basis and

maintain cost-efficient operations, in particular for our Inscape data services. Any material disruption, outage, failure or slowdown of our systems or those of our service providers, including a disruption or slowdown caused by our failure to successfully upgrade our systems, system failures, viruses, computer "hackers," cybersecurity attacks, denial of service attacks, ransomware or other causes, as well as fire, flood, earthquakes, tornadoes, power loss, telecommunications or equipment failure, infrastructure changes, human or software errors, fraud or other disasters and events beyond our control, could cause delays in our supply chain or cause information, including data related to retailer orders, to be lost, corrupted, altered or delayed, which could result in delays in the delivery of merchandise to retailers or lost sales, especially if the disruption or slowdown occurs during the holiday season. In some instances, we may not be able to identify the cause or causes of these performance problems within an acceptable period of time. Any of these events could reduce demand for our devices or impair our ability to complete sales through our ecommerce channels and cause our revenue to decline. If our information systems are inadequate to handle our growth, we could lose retailers or our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

As we expand our operations, we expect to utilize additional systems and service providers that may also be essential to managing our business, in particular for our Inscape data services. Although the systems and services that we require are typically available from a number of providers, it is time consuming and costly to qualify and implement these relationships. Therefore, our ability to manage our business would suffer if one or more of our providers suffers an interruption in their business, or experiences delays, disruptions or quality control problems in their operations, or we have to change or add systems and services. Furthermore, we may not be able to control the quality of the systems and services we receive from third-party service providers, which could impair our ability to implement appropriate internal controls over financial reporting.

If our devices contain defects or errors, we could incur significant unexpected expenses, experience device returns and lost sales, suffer damage to our reputation and brand, and be subject to product liability or other claims.

Our devices are complex and may contain defects, bugs, vulnerabilities, errors or failures, particularly when first introduced or when new models are released. Our devices have a one-, two- or three-year limited warranty against manufacturing defects and workmanship. While our warranty is limited to repairs and returns, warranty claims may result in significant costs and litigation, the occurrence of which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. If our devices contain defects or errors, we could experience decreased sales and increased device returns, and loss of our retailers, consumers and market share. If defects are not discovered until after retailers or consumers purchase our devices, our retailers and consumers could lose confidence in the quality of our devices and our reputation and brand may be harmed. If significant bugs or vulnerabilities are not discovered and patched in a timely manner, unauthorized parties could gain access to such devices. Any negative publicity related to the perceived quality of our devices could affect our brand image, decrease retailer and consumer demand, and may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, although substantially all of our device warranty expenses are reimbursed by our manufacturers under our standard device supply agreements, if our manufacturers fail to honor these obligations, or if the indemnities in our device supply agreements are insufficient or do not cover our losses, we could incur significant service, warranty and insurance costs to correct any defects, warranty claims or other problems, including costs related to device recalls.

We may undertake acquisitions to expand our business, which may pose risks to our business, dilute the ownership of our stockholders or restrict our operations.

As part of our business and growth strategy, we have in the past acquired and made significant investments in, and may in the future acquire or make significant investments in, businesses, assets, technologies or services that we believe complement our business, although we have no present commitments or agreements to enter into any such acquisitions or investments. For example, in December 2014, we acquired Advanced Media Research Group, Inc., a software and application development company, and in August 2015, we acquired Cognitive

Media Networks, Inc., a software provider than enables our Inscape data services. We have limited experience acquiring and integrating businesses, and may not be successful in doing so. Acquisitions involve numerous risks, any of which could harm our business and negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, including:

- intense competition for suitable acquisition targets, which could increase acquisition costs and adversely affect our ability to consummate deals on favorable or acceptable terms;
- failure or material delay in closing a transaction;
- transaction-related lawsuits or claims;
- difficulties in integrating the technologies, operations, existing contracts and personnel of an acquired company;
- difficulties in retaining key employees or business partners of an acquired company;
- diversion of financial and management resources from existing operations or alternative acquisition opportunities;
- failure to realize the anticipated benefits or synergies of a transaction;
- failure to identify the problems, liabilities or other shortcomings or challenges of an acquired company or technology, including issues related to intellectual property, regulatory compliance practices, litigation, revenue recognition or other accounting practices, privacy, data protection and data security practices, or employee or user issues;
- risks that regulatory bodies may enact new laws or promulgate new regulations that are adverse to an acquired company or business;
- risks that we may be required to comply with additional laws and regulations, or to engage in substantial remediation efforts to cause the acquired company to comply with applicable laws or regulations;
- costs and potential difficulties associated with the requirement to test and assimilate the internal control processes of the acquired business;
- theft of our trade secrets or confidential information that we share with potential acquisition candidates;
- risk that an acquired company or investment in new offerings cannibalizes a portion of our existing business; and
- adverse market reaction to an acquisition.

If we fail to address the foregoing risks or other problems encountered in connection with past or future acquisitions of businesses, new technologies, services and other assets and strategic investments, or if we fail to successfully integrate such acquisitions or investments, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. Acquisitions by us could also result in large write-offs or assumptions of debt and contingent liabilities, any of which could substantially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, to finance any acquisitions, it may be necessary for us to raise additional funds through equity, equity-linked or debt financings. Additional funds may not be available on terms that are favorable to us, and in the case of equity or equity-linked financings, could result in dilution to our stockholders. Furthermore, funds obtained through debt financing could contain covenants that restrict how we operate our business or obtain other financing in the future.

We are subject to international business risks and uncertainties.

Our supply chain and manufacturing partners are based in, or have operations in countries outside of the United States including Vietnam, China, Taiwan, Thailand and Mexico. Further, we may expand our marketing

operations internationally, which may lead to operations across many additional countries. For example, we have previously established sales channels through which we sell our devices in Canada and Mexico, though we have currently suspended sales in these countries. We expect our revenue from outside of the United States to increase in the future. Accordingly, we intend to expand our relationships in these countries and may establish additional relationships in other countries to grow our operations. Operating in foreign countries requires significant resources and management attention, and we have limited experience entering new geographic markets. We cannot guarantee that our international efforts will be successful.

Some of our manufacturers of key components, including LCD and OLED panels, reside in China. The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the amount of government involvement, the level of development, the growth rate, the control of foreign exchange and the allocation of resources. The Chinese government exercises significant control over China's economic growth through the allocation of resources, control of the incurrence and payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting of monetary policy and provision of preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. Changes in any of these policies, laws and regulations could adversely affect the overall economy in China or our Chinese manufacturers, which could harm our business through higher device costs, reduced availability or both.

Furthermore, the global nature of our business creates various domestic and local regulatory challenges and subjects us to risks associated with our international operations. We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the FCPA) and similar anti-bribery and anticorruption laws in other jurisdictions in which we conduct activities, such as China. These laws generally prohibit companies, their employees, agents, representatives, business partners and third-party intermediaries from authorizing, offering, or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments to government officials or others in the private sector for the purpose of influencing official actions, obtaining or retaining business, directing business to another, or securing an advantage.

Our ability to maintain current relationships with our manufacturers and vendors, to conduct operations with our existing international partners and to grow our business internationally is subject to risks associated with international operations, such as:

- inability to localize our devices, including to adapt for local practices and translate into foreign languages;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- burdens of complying with a wide variety of laws and regulations, including those relating to the collection, use and other processing of consumer data;
- more stringent or differing regulations relating to privacy, data protection and data security, particularly in Canada and the European Union;
- unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
- adverse tax effects and foreign exchange controls making it difficult to repatriate earnings and cash, or reinvest earnings from operations in one country to fund the capital needs of our operations in other countries;
- exposure to political or economic instability and general economic fluctuations in specific countries or markets;
- risks resulting from changes in currency exchange rates;
- changes in diplomatic and trade relationships, including ongoing trade disputes between the United States and China;
- terrorist activities, natural disasters and pandemics, including the regional or local impacts of any such activity;

- trade restrictions;
- differing employment practices and laws and labor disruptions, including strikes and other work stoppages;
- the imposition of government controls;
- lesser degrees of intellectual property protection;
- tariffs and customs duties, or other barriers to some international markets, and the classifications of our goods by applicable governmental bodies;
- a legal system subject to undue influence or corruption; and
- a business culture in which illegal sales practices may be prevalent.

The occurrence of any of these risks could negatively affect our operations or international business expansion and consequently our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Our Inscape data services currently focus on data generated from television content consumption in the United States. In order to expand these services internationally, we would be required to expend significant time and resources to be able to ensure that we can collect consumer and content data in other countries, and that we do so in compliance with laws in such countries. We cannot guarantee that we would be able to do so in a cost-effective manner, if at all.

We intend to run our operations in compliance with local regulations, such as tax, civil, environmental and other laws in each country where we may have presence or operations. However, there are inherent legal, financial and operational risks involved in conducting international operations, and we cannot be certain that these risks will not prevent us from being able to successfully develop and expand our international operations.

As we increase our international sales and business, we may engage with third-party intermediaries to market our devices and to obtain necessary permits, licenses and other regulatory approvals. In addition, we or our employees, agents, representatives, business partners and third-party intermediaries may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our employees, agents, representatives, business partners and third-party intermediaries, even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities. In addition, U.S. public companies are required to maintain records that accurately and fairly represent their transactions and have an adequate system of internal accounting controls. We cannot assure you that our employees, agents, representatives, business partners and third-party intermediaries will not take actions in violation of applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible.

Detecting, investigating and resolving actual or alleged violations of anti-corruption laws can require a significant diversion of time, resources, and attention from senior management, as well as significant defense costs and other professional service fees. In addition, noncompliance with anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws can subject us to whistleblower complaints, investigations, sanctions, settlements, prosecution, enforcement actions, fines, damages, other civil and/or criminal penalties and injunctions against us, our officers, or our employees, disgorgement of profits, suspension or debarment from contracting with the U.S. government or other persons, reputational harm, adverse media coverage and other collateral consequences. If any subpoenas or investigations are launched, or governmental or other sanctions are imposed, or if we do not prevail in any possible civil or criminal proceeding, our reputation, brand, business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic has impacted our business and resurgences of COVID-19 or additional responsive measures thereto may continue to impact our business.

Since the first quarter of 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic, the responsive measures that we and other parties have taken, and the resulting economic consequences have affected our business. We have experienced year-

over-year growth in Device net revenue; however, we also have encountered supply chain disruptions as a result of an industry-wide increase in demand for televisions and other media entertainment devices, suppliers operating at limited capacity due to regional restrictions and the temporary closing of certain retail locations. These supply chain disruptions have resulted in delays and in some cases required us to reallocate or deplete inventory. Further, increased consumer demand has led to less promotion pricing and discounting for our devices, which in turn has increased our Device gross profit margin; however, we anticipate that such increased Device gross profit margin will decrease in future periods. Additionally, some of our retailers have had to close or severely limit access to their brick-and-mortar locations, resulting in reduced sales of our Smart TVs and sound bars in these locations. While the increase in demand for televisions seen in response to shelter-in-place orders and other precautionary COVID response measures has benefitted our business and results of operations in 2020, we expect that demand in future periods may be adversely impacted due to consumers having accelerated purchasing decisions. It is also possible that continued economic uncertainty related to the COVID-19 pandemic may further reduce future sales.

The spread of COVID-19 has caused us to take precautionary measures intended to help minimize the risk of the virus to our employees, including instituting work-from-home policies, suspending non-essential business travel, shifting from in-person to virtual meetings, events and conferences, and instituting a variety of health and safety protocols. In response to the effects of COVID-19 on our business and the related economic uncertainty, we have also taken certain cost-cutting measures, including a reduction in force in the second quarter of 2020, which may adversely affect employee morale and our ability to attract and retain employees. We may take further actions as required by federal, state and local government authorities or that we determine are in the best interests of our employees, retailers and business partners, but which may also result in a slowdown of our operations. An extended period of remote work arrangements could disrupt our business or adversely impact employee productivity, introduce additional business and operational risks, including cybersecurity risks, and make it more difficult for us to effectively manage our business. For example, the prolonged work from home environment has reduced efficiencies with our engineers and may result in lower productivity in other areas of our business. Additionally, future efforts to re-open our offices safely may not be successful, could expose our personnel to health risks and will involve additional financial burdens. The pandemic may have long-term effects on the nature of the office environment and remote working, and this may present operational challenges that may harm our business. We also may incur significant operating costs and be exposed to increased liability risks as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, both now and increasingly so once stay-at-home restrictions are lifted and employees begin to return to our offices, such as the cost of collecting additional information (including health and medical information) about our employees, contractors and visitors at our facilities; testing supplies and personal protective equipment for on-site staff; and altered office configurations or the need for additional office space.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic ultimately impacts our business will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, including, but not limited to, the duration and spread of the outbreak, its severity, the actions taken by governmental authorities and businesses to contain the virus or treat its impacts, and how quickly and to what extent economic and operating conditions normalize. Even after the COVID-19 pandemic itself has subsided, we may continue to experience impacts to our business as a result of any global economic impact, including as a result of an ongoing recession. A prolonged economic downturn could also impact the overall financial condition of our media content providers, advertisers, retailers and services venders all of whom we depend on in order to operate our business. As a result, the current level of uncertainty over the economic and operational impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic means the impact on our business cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

We are highly dependent on our Chief Executive Officer and senior management team, and we may fail to attract, retain, motivate or integrate highly skilled personnel, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our future success depends in significant part on the continued service of William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and our senior management team. Mr. Wang is critical to the strategic

direction and overall management of our company as well as our research and development process. Mr. Wang and each member of our management team is an at-will employee. We do not carry key person life insurance on Mr. Wang or any other member of our senior management team. If we lose the services of any member of our senior management team, we may not be able to find a suitable replacement or integrate a replacement in a timely manner or at all, which would seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, our continuing growth will, to a large extent, depend on the attention of Mr. Wang to our daily affairs. Our future success also depends, in part, on our ability to continue to attract and retain highly skilled personnel. Competition for these personnel in the Orange County area of California, where our headquarters is located, and in other locations where we maintain offices, is intense, and the industry in which we operate is generally characterized by significant competition for skilled personnel as well as high employee attrition. We may not be successful in attracting, retaining, training or motivating qualified personnel to fulfill our current or future needs. Additionally, the former employers of our new employees may attempt to assert that our new employees or we have breached their legal obligations, which may be time-consuming, distracting to management and may divert our resources. Current and potential personnel also often consider the value of equity awards they receive in connection with their employment, and to the extent the perceived value of our equity awards declines relative to our competitors, our ability to attract and retain highly skilled personnel may be harmed. If we fail to attract and integrate new personnel or retain and motivate our current personnel, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

The quality of our consumer support is important to our consumers, and if we fail to provide adequate levels of consumer support, we could lose consumers, which would harm our business.

Our consumers depend on our consumer support organization to resolve any issues relating to our devices and SmartCast operating system. A high level of support is critical for the successful marketing and sale of our devices. We currently outsource our consumer support operation to two third-party consumer support providers. If we do not effectively train, update and manage our third-party consumer support providers to assist our consumers, and if those support providers do not succeed in helping them quickly resolve issues or provide effective ongoing support, it could adversely affect our ability to sell our devices to consumers and harm our reputation with potential new consumers.

Our success will depend in part on our continued ability to offer devices utilizing a display technology that has broad market appeal.

Most of our total net revenue is currently derived from the sale of devices utilizing LCD display technology, which is currently the most common flat panel display technology, and OLED display technology. We do not design or manufacture either LCD or OLED display technology. Our ability to adopt or incorporate the latest LCD and OLED display technologies into our Smart TVs depends on continued advancement in the design and manufacture of LCD and OLED display technologies by others. Furthermore, technologies other than LCD and OLED technologies are also currently available or may become available. These new display technologies, which are at various stages of development and production, may gain wider market acceptance than LCD or OLED technology for use in televisions. We currently do not offer Smart TVs using displays incorporating these alternative display technologies. If consumers prefer devices manufactured by our competitors utilizing display technologies that we have not adopted, this may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have and may continue to discontinue support for older versions of our devices, resulting in consumer dissatisfaction that could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have historically maintained, and we believe our consumers may expect, extensive backward compatibility for our older products and the software that supports them, allowing older products to continue to benefit from new software updates. We expect that in the near term, this backward compatibility will no longer be practical or cost-effective, and we may decrease or discontinue service for our older products. Further, certain

older products may continue to work but may no longer receive software updates (other than critical patches) and/or we may still continue to offer updates to the user interface and applications available on the platform without providing support for updating all functions of our older products. To the extent we no longer provide extensive backward compatibility for our products, we may damage our relationship with our existing consumers, as well as our reputation, brand loyalty and ability to attract new consumers.

For these reasons, any decision to decrease or discontinue backward compatibility may decrease sales, generate legal claims and may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in how network operators manage data that travel across their networks could harm our business.

Our business relies upon the ability of our consumers to access high-quality streaming content through the internet. As a result, the growth of our business depends on our consumers' ability to obtain and maintain low-cost, high-speed access to the internet, which relies in part on the network operators' continuing willingness to upgrade and maintain their equipment as needed to sustain a robust internet infrastructure as well as their continued willingness to preserve the open and interconnected nature of the internet. We exercise no control over network operators, which makes us vulnerable to any errors, interruptions or delays in their operations. Any material disruption or degradation in internet services may harm our business.

To the extent that the number of internet users continues to increase, network congestion could adversely affect the reliability of our over-the-top services. We may also face increased costs of doing business if network operators engage in discriminatory practices with respect to streamed video content in an effort to monetize access to their networks by data providers. In the past, internet service providers have attempted to implement usage-based pricing, bandwidth caps and traffic "shaping" or throttling. To the extent network operators were to create tiers of internet access service and either charge us or our content providers for access to these tiers or prohibit us or our content providers from having our services available on some or all of these tiers, our quality of service could decline, our operating expenses could increase and our ability to attract and retain consumers could be impaired, each of which may harm our business.

In addition, most network operators that provide consumers with access to the internet also provide these consumers with multichannel video programming. These network operators have an incentive to use their network infrastructure in a manner adverse to the continued growth and success of other companies seeking to distribute similar video programming. To the extent that network operators are able to provide preferential treatment to their own data and content, as opposed to ours, our business may be harmed.

Our financial and operating performance may be adversely affected by epidemics, adverse weather conditions, climate change, natural disasters and other catastrophes, public health crises, including the COVID-19 pandemic, and political instability.

Our headquarters is located in the Orange County area of California, an area susceptible to earthquakes. A major earthquake or other natural disaster, fire, act of terrorism or other catastrophic event, or the effects of climate change (such as sea level rise, drought, flooding, wildfires and increased storm severity), in California or elsewhere that results in the destruction or disruption of any of our critical business operations or information technology systems could severely affect our ability to conduct normal business operations and, as a result, our future results of operations may be harmed.

Our key manufacturing, supply, assembly and distribution partners have global operations, including in Vietnam, China, Taiwan, Mexico and Thailand as well as the United States. Political instability or crises, civil unrest, the effects of climate change, adverse weather conditions, natural disasters and other catastrophes, epidemics or outbreaks of disease in any of those countries, or public health crises, including the COVID-19 pandemic, may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any prolonged occurrence of these or other events or conditions in any of these locations may interrupt the business operations of our

manufacturers as well as the manufacturers of key components, including LCD and OLED panels, which may harm our business and results of operations. For instance, health or other government regulations adopted in response to a natural disaster, epidemic, including the COVID-19 pandemic, or outbreak, or a severe disruption or increase in the pricing of basic food stuffs, may require closure of our manufacturers' facilities and/or our retailers' facilities, leading to reduced production, delayed or cancelled orders and decrease in demand for our devices. These regulations also could result in severe travel restrictions and closures that would restrict our ability to ship our devices.

We may require additional capital, which may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

Historically, we have funded our operations and capital expenditures primarily through equity issuances and cash generated from our operations. To support our growing business, we must have sufficient capital to continue to make significant investments in our devices. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity-linked, or debt securities, those securities may have rights, preferences, or privileges senior to those of our Class A common stock, and our existing stockholders may experience dilution. Any debt financing secured by us in the future could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital-raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities.

Our ability to obtain financing will depend on, among other things, our business plans, and operating performance, and the condition of the capital markets at the time we seek financing, including disruptions caused by external events such as COVID-19. We cannot be certain that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to continue to support our business growth and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Risks Relating to Our Supply Chain, Content Providers and Other Third Parties

A small number of retailers account for a substantial majority of our Device net revenue, and if our relationships with any of these retailers is harmed or terminated, or the level of business with them is significantly reduced, our results of operations may be harmed.

We depend on a small number of retailers for a substantial majority of our Device business and believe that in the future we will continue to generate a substantial majority of our Device net revenue from a small number of retailers. Our four largest retailers, measured by net revenue, accounted for 84%, 87% and 85% of our Device net revenue for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Moreover, Best Buy, Costco, Sam's Club and Walmart each accounted for more than 10% of our Device net revenue in the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020. Walmart, Sam's Club and certain other entities purchasing from us are affiliates under common control, and while Walmart and Sam's Club have historically submitted orders to us through separate purchasing departments, their affiliation enhances the risk of our retailer concentration as, among other things, their purchasing departments could become centralized in the future.

We do not typically enter into binding long-term contracts with our retailers. We generally sell our devices on the basis of purchase orders, and our retailers may cancel or defer orders with little or no notice and without significant or any penalties. Our ability to maintain close and satisfactory relationships with our retailers is important to the ongoing success and profitability of our business. If any of our significant retailers reduces, delays, or cancels its orders, or the financial condition of our key retailers deteriorates, our business may be seriously harmed. In addition, our retailers may become competitors. For example, one of our significant retailers, Walmart, has recently introduced its own brand of televisions, Onn and may choose to promote their own devices over ours or could ultimately cease selling or promoting our devices entirely. If we were to lose one of our major retailers, or if a major retailer were to significantly reduce its volume of business with us or provide more or better shelf space to devices of our competitors, our Device net revenue and Device gross profit could be materially reduced, which could have a significant adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we do not effectively maintain and further develop our device sales channels, including developing and supporting our retail sales channels, or if any of our retailers experience financial difficulties or fails to promote our devices, our business may be harmed.

We depend upon effective sales channels to reach the consumers who are the ultimate purchasers of our devices. We primarily sell our devices directly through a mix of retail channels, including big box retailers, wholesale clubs, online marketplaces and, to a much smaller extent, independent regional retailers. We depend on these retailers to provide adequate and attractive space for our devices in their stores, which will become more challenging to the extent average television sizes increase. Many of our retailers limit the shelf space they provide to any single brand, which makes future market share gains by us more difficult. We further depend on our retailers to employ, educate and motivate their sales personnel to effectively sell our media entertainment devices, and in online channels, we must ensure we and our retailers have adequate resources to educate and attract consumers to our devices. If our retailers do not adequately display our devices, choose to promote competitors' devices over ours (including through more prominent or higher-impact store displays or through in-store recommendations to consumers from their sales personnel), or do not effectively explain to consumers the advantages of our devices, our revenue could decrease and our business may be harmed. Similarly, our Device business could be adversely affected if any of our large retailers were to experience financial difficulties, or change the focus of their businesses in a way that deemphasized the sale of our devices. We are also investing heavily in providing new retailers with in-store device displays and expanding the footprint of our device displays in existing stores, and there can be no assurance that this investment will lead to increased sales.

We depend on a limited number of manufacturers for our devices and their components. If we experience any delay or disruption, or quality control problems with our manufacturers in their operations, we may be unable to keep up with retailer and consumer demand for our devices, we could lose market share and revenue and our reputation, brand and business would be harmed.

We do not have internal manufacturing or testing facilities or capabilities, and all of our devices are manufactured, assembled, tested and packaged by third-party manufacturers, who are original design manufacturers (ODMs). Our manufacturers are, in turn, responsible for procuring or manufacturing the components used in the manufacturing of our devices from a limited number of suppliers. Our four largest manufacturers accounted for 79%, 84% and 90% of our inventory purchases for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Our reliance on our manufacturers, and indirectly, on their limited number of suppliers, involves a number of risks, including risks related to the following:

- our manufacturers and their suppliers may encounter financial or other business difficulties, change their strategic objectives, or perceive us to no longer be an attractive retailer;
- we have no long-term contracts with our manufacturers and as a result, our manufacturers could cease to provide devices to us with little or no notice;
- our manufacturers, or their suppliers, may experience disruptions in their manufacturing operations due to equipment breakdowns, cybersecurity attacks or security breaches or incidents, labor disputes or shortages, component or material shortages, cost increases or other similar problems;
- production capacity constraints;
- increases in manufacturing costs and lead times;
- untimely delivery and failures to meet production deadlines;
- errors in complying with device specifications;
- device and component quality and reliability issues;
- vessel delays and port congestion, which disrupt shipping operations;

- failure of a key manufacturer, or a key supplier to a manufacturer, to remain in business and adjust to market conditions;
- failure of our manufacturers and their suppliers to obtain timely domestic or foreign regulatory approvals or certificates for our devices;
- increases in pricing as a result of increases in tariffs and customs duties;
- our ODMs could become our competitors by selling directly to retailers, including our retailers, and discontinuing manufacturing or supplying us with their devices;
- our inability to pass price declines in the sales of our devices or price protection rebates we provide to our retailers through to our manufacturers;
- failure of manufacturers to honor indemnities in their agreements with us;
- disagreements or disputes between us and our manufacturers relating to our supply agreements or otherwise;
- delays in, or the inability to execute on, a supplier roadmap for components and technologies; and
- natural disasters, fires, pandemics, climate change, acts of terrorism or other catastrophic events which disrupt manufacturing operations or shipping routes.

The COVID-19 pandemic and responsive actions taken by government authorities and businesses may exacerbate any of these risks. For example, during certain periods in the second quarter of 2020, we experienced delays from certain manufacturers as they experienced an increase in demand and could not operate at full capacity due to physical distancing requirements. In addition, in January 2021, we experienced delays from certain suppliers as some U.S. and international ports experienced congestion and vessel delays due to an increase in demand due to the holiday season and stimulus check disbursements.

We rely on our manufacturers to procure components of our devices, particularly LCD panels and chipsets. There are a limited number of suppliers of LCD and OLED panels and chipsets, and we do not expect the number of suppliers to meaningfully increase. For instance, as of September 30, 2020, LG Display Co., Ltd. was the only significant OLED panel manufacturer. Although Samsung Display Co., Ltd. has announced its intention to introduce an OLED panel in 2021, it is unlikely that the number of OLED suppliers will significantly increase in the future. In addition, some of our manufacturers' suppliers are affiliates of certain of our competitors, which creates the risk that these suppliers may favor their affiliated companies over us or our manufacturers in allocating or pricing supplies, or may refuse to supply to our manufacturers at acceptable prices, or at all, components for use in our devices. We run the risk that these or other suppliers may choose to withhold LCD and OLED panels from our manufacturers, and they may not cooperate with us (or our manufacturers), for competitive reasons in the future.

If component shortages or delays occur, the price of certain components may increase, and we may be exposed to quality issues or the components may not be available at all. As a result, we could lose time-sensitive sales, incur additional freight costs or be unable to pass on price increases to our retailers. If we, or our manufacturers, cannot adequately address supply issues, we might have to re-design some devices, which could result in further costs and delays.

In addition, if we experience a significant increase in demand for our devices, our manufacturers might not have the capacity to, or might elect not to, meet our needs as they allocate production capacity to their other retailers. Identifying a suitable manufacturer is an involved process that requires us to become satisfied with the manufacturer's quality control, responsiveness and service, financial stability and labor and other ethical practices, and if we seek to source materials from new manufacturers there can be no assurance that we could do so in a manner that does not disrupt the manufacture and sale of our devices.

If we fail to manage our relationship with our manufacturers effectively, or if they experience operational difficulties, our ability to ship devices to our retailers could be impaired and our reputation, brand, business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

If we are unable to accurately predict our future retailer demand and provide our manufacturers with an accurate forecast of our device requirements, we may experience delays in the manufacturing of the devices we sell and the costs of our devices may increase, which may harm our results of operations.

To ensure adequate inventory supply and meet the demands of our retailers, we must forecast inventory needs and place orders with our manufacturers based on our estimates of future demand for particular devices. Our ability to accurately forecast demand for our devices could be affected by a multitude of factors, including the timing of device introductions by competitors, unanticipated changes in general market demand (which we experienced earlier this year as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic), macroeconomic conditions or consumer confidence. We provide our manufacturers with a rolling forecast of demand, which they use to determine material and component requirements. Lead times for ordering materials and components, especially key components such as LCD and OLED panels, vary significantly and depend on various factors, such as the specific component manufacturer, contract terms and demand and supply for a component at any given time. We rely on our manufacturers and their suppliers to manage these lead times. If our forecasts are less than our actual requirements, our manufacturers and their suppliers may be unable to manufacture our devices or their components in sufficient quantity or in a timely manner, and we may be unable to meet retailer demand for our devices, or may be required to incur higher costs to secure the necessary production capacity and components. We experienced each of these effects in 2020, due to an unexpected increase in consumer demand due to the COVID-19 pandemic. We could also overestimate future sales of our devices and risk causing our manufacturers to carry excess device and component inventory, which could result in our providing increased price protection or other sales incentives, which may harm our Device net revenue and Device gross profit. The cost of the components used in our devices also tends to drop rapidly as volumes increase and technologies mature. Therefore, if our manufacturers or their suppliers are unable to promptly use the components purchased in anticipation of our forecasts, the cost of the devices we sell may be higher than our competitors due to an over-supply of higher priced components.

Furthermore, a failure to deliver sufficient quantities of devices to meet the demands of our retailers may cause us to lose retailers. At certain times in the past, including in 2020, we have been unable to supply the number of Smart TVs demanded by certain of our retailers. If this were to occur more frequently, our relationship with these retailers may be materially affected, and they may decide to seek other sources of supply or cease doing business with us altogether.

We rely upon third parties for technology that is critical to our devices and services, and if we are unable to continue to use this technology and future technology, our ability to sell competitive and technologically advanced devices would be limited.

We did not develop most of the technology incorporated into and necessary for the operation and functionality of our devices. We rely on non-exclusive license rights from third parties for these technologies. We also license technology on a non-exclusive basis that is necessary to comply with various data compression, broadcast and wireless standards. Because the intellectual property we license is available to our competitors from third parties, barriers to entry for our competitors are lower than if we owned exclusive rights to the technology we license and use or if we had separately developed patented technology. In some cases, the owners of the intellectual property that we license routinely license the same or similar intellectual property to our competitors, such as Dolby, and AVC/H.264 patents licensed through MPEG LA. If a competitor enters into an exclusive arrangement with any of our third-party technology providers, or we are unable to continue to license or replace technologies we use following the expiration or termination of a license, our ability to develop and sell devices or services containing that technology could be severely limited. Our ability to continue licensing technology from a licensor after the expiration or termination of a license could also become more limited in the

future for a variety of reasons, such as the licensor being acquired by one of our competitors. Even if such licenses are available, we may be required to pay the licensor substantial royalties based on sales of our devices. Our success will also depend in part on our continued ability to access these technologies on commercially reasonable terms. Upon expiration of these agreements, we are required to re-negotiate and renew them in order to continue to access these technologies. We have in the past been, and may in the future be, unable to reach a satisfactory agreement before our existing license agreements have expired. If we are unable to enter into or renew the necessary licenses on acceptable terms or at all, if any necessary licenses are subsequently terminated, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. Defense of any lawsuit or failure to obtain any of these licenses on favorable terms could prevent us from commercializing our devices, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely primarily on third parties for the research and development behind the technologies underlying our devices.

We rely primarily on third-parties for the research and development of the technologies underlying our devices. The success of our devices is dependent on the research and development performed by these third parties. If our relationships with our third-party manufacturers and licensors is harmed or ends, we may need to incur additional research and development costs in order to remain competitive with our devices. In addition, our research and development providers may experience delays that are out of our control. For example, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, our research and development providers have experienced delays due to an inability to complete in-person research and development. Furthermore, we cannot control the amount or type of research and development done by our third-party providers. If they choose to invest less in research and development, or to invest in less relevant areas so that they fail to keep pace with the technological changes in our industries, our devices could be less competitive, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Limited availability of raw materials, components and manufacturing equipment for our devices, or increases in the cost of these items, may harm our Device business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on our manufacturers obtaining adequate supplies of quality raw materials and components on a timely basis, and we have no long-term agreements with our manufacturers with fixed prices or quantities. As a result, it is important for them to control raw material and component costs and reduce the effects of fluctuations in price and availability. We do not have ultimate control over how or from whom our manufacturers, or their suppliers, source the raw materials or key components, such as glass substrates, liquid crystal material, driver integrated circuits, polarizers and color filters, used in our devices and key components. Our manufacturers, or their suppliers, may establish a working relationship with a single materials supplier if they believe it is advantageous to do so due to performance, quality, support, delivery, capacity, price or other considerations. Our manufacturers, or their suppliers, have experienced and may in the future experience a shortage of, or a delay in receiving, certain components as a result of strong demand, capacity constraints, including constraints due to the COVID-19 pandemic, financial weakness of the manufacturer or their suppliers, inability of manufacturers or their suppliers to borrow funds in the credit markets, disputes with other manufacturers or suppliers (some of whom are also competitors) or disruptions in the operations of component suppliers, or problems faced during the transition to a new component supplier. Our results of operations would be adversely affected if our manufacturers, or their suppliers, were unable to obtain adequate supplies of high-quality raw materials or components in a timely manner or make alternative arrangements for such supplies in a timely manner.

Furthermore, we may be limited in our ability to pass on increases in the cost of raw materials and components to our retailers. Our contracts with our retailers provide that price and quantity terms are contained in purchase orders, which are generally agreed upon two weeks in advance of delivery. Except under certain special circumstances, the price terms in the purchase orders are not subject to change. If we become subject to any significant increase in the price our manufacturers charge us due to increases in the price of raw materials or components that were not anticipated, we may be unable to pass on such cost increases to our retailers, particularly when we offer price protection, where we offer rebates to our retailers so that they can decrease the retail price of devices during the devices' life cycles to move such devices off their shelves.

In addition, certain manufacturing equipment used by our manufacturers, and their suppliers, is only available from a limited number of vendors. From time to time, increased demand for such equipment may cause lead times to extend beyond those normally required. The unavailability of such equipment could hinder the manufacturing capacity of our manufacturers, which could in turn impair our ability to meet our retailer orders. This could result in a loss of revenue, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

We do not control our manufacturers and actions that they might take could harm our reputation, brand and sales.

While we require our suppliers to comply with a code of conduct, we do not control their labor, environmental or other practices. A violation of labor, environmental or other laws by our manufacturers or their suppliers, or a failure of these parties to comply with our code of conduct or to follow ethical business practices, could lead to negative publicity and harm our reputation and brand. In addition, we may choose to seek alternative manufacturers if these violations or failures were to occur. Identifying and qualifying new manufacturers can be time consuming and we might not be able to substitute suitable alternatives in a timely manner or at an acceptable cost. In the past, other consumer device companies have faced significant criticism for the actions of their manufacturers and suppliers, and we could face such criticism ourselves. Any of these events could adversely affect our brand, harm our reputation and brand, reduce demand for our devices and harm our ability to meet demand if we need to identify alternative manufacturers.

We are dependent on logistics services provided by our third-party logistics providers, and failure to properly manage these relationships, or the failure of our logistics providers to perform as expected, may harm our results of operations.

We currently rely primarily on only two third-party logistics providers for our warehousing and transportation needs that are not already handled by our manufacturers. We have no assurance that business interruptions will not occur as a result of the failure by these providers to perform as expected or that either of these logistics providers will meet the needs of our Device business. Further, if we are unable to properly manage our relationships with our logistics providers, including by accurately forecasting our requirements, our revenue, results of operations and gross profit may be harmed. We cannot ensure that our logistics providers will continue to perform services to our satisfaction, in a manner satisfactory to our retailers, manufacturers and their suppliers, or on commercially reasonable terms. Our manufacturers could become dissatisfied with our logistics providers or their cost levels and refuse to utilize either of these logistics providers. Our retailers could become dissatisfied and cancel their orders, impose charges on us or decline to make future purchases from us if a logistics provider fails to deliver devices on a timely basis and in compliance with retailers' shipping and packaging requirements, thereby increasing our costs and/or potentially causing our reputation and brand to suffer. If one of our logistics providers is not able to provide the agreed services at the level of quality we require or becomes unable to handle our existing or higher volumes, we may not be able to replace such logistics provider on short notice, which may harm our business.

Our logistics providers may also fail to perform as expected for reasons outside their control. For example, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, there has been an increase in logistics costs and occasional delays in the performance of our logistics providers. Such failure by our logistics providers to perform as expected may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, because we currently rely primarily on only two third-party logistics providers for our warehousing and transportation needs, if we encounter problems with either of these logistics providers, we may not be able to quickly shift to a new provider of these services, or shift the allocation of services between our existing providers, and our ability to meet retailer expectations, manage inventory, complete sales and achieve objectives for operating efficiencies may be harmed.

Most of our agreements with content providers are not long-term and can be terminated by the content providers under certain circumstances. Any disruption in the renewal of such agreements may result in the removal of certain channels from our streaming platform and may harm our SmartCast Active Account growth and engagement.

We enter into agreements with all our content providers, which have varying terms and conditions, including expiration dates. Our agreements with content providers generally have terms of one to three years and can be terminated before the end of the term by the content provider under certain circumstances, such as if we materially breach the agreement, or occasionally without cause. Upon expiration of these agreements, we are required to re-negotiate and renew them in order to continue providing content from these content providers on our streaming platform. We have in the past and in the future may not be able to reach a satisfactory agreement before our existing agreements have expired. If we are unable to renew such agreements on a timely basis on mutually agreeable terms, we may be required to temporarily or permanently remove certain channels from our streaming platform. The loss of any services from our streaming platform for any period of time may harm our business. More broadly, if we fail to maintain our relationships with the content providers on terms favorable to us, or at all, if these content providers face problems in delivering their content across our platform, or if these content providers do not prioritize development applications for our platforms, then we may lose advertisers or consumers and our business may be harmed.

A small number of content providers represent a disproportionate amount of content consumed on our Smart TVs, and if we fail to monetize these relationships, directly or indirectly, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Historically, a small number of content providers have accounted for a significant portion of the content streamed across our connected entertainment platform and the terms and conditions of our relationships with content providers vary. However, revenue generated from our largest content provider across our platform was not material to our total net revenue during the year ended December 31, 2020, and we do not expect a material amount of revenue from our largest content provider for the foreseeable future. If we fail to maintain our relationships with the content providers that account for a significant amount of the content streamed by our consumers or if these content providers face problems in delivering their content across our platform, our ability to attract and retain consumers would be harmed.

Additionally, some of our agreements with third party content providers, including Netflix and Disney+, restrict us from using viewing data from consumers engaging with that third party's content. Accordingly, our contractual arrangements with third party content providers may limit our ability to monetize our relationships with them, and as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

The success of Platform+ depends in part on developing and maintaining relationships and technology integrations with a variety of third parties.

The success of Platform+ depends in part on developing and maintaining relationships and technology integrations with brand advertisers, advertising and media agencies, broadcast, cable and local television networks, digital publishers and streaming companies, data analytics firms and advertising technology firms. The television and digital advertising industries continue to evolve and we cannot ensure that we will be able to maintain and expand our existing relationships as well as develop relationships with additional constituents as they emerge. We also depend in part on marketing technology companies to collect and make data useful to advertisers. If these marketing technology companies fail to properly and securely collect user data from our devices, or if we fail to maintain and expand our relationships with these marketing technology companies, our business may be harmed.

Additionally, television content providers, digital publishers and marketing technology companies may begin to develop products supplementing their current product offerings to compete with our Platform+

offerings. For example, certain cable operators are vertically integrated with content providers and may choose to invest in alternate platforms. If we cannot maintain or expand our relationships with these constituents, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Risks Relating to Legal and Regulatory Matters

We are subject to a variety of federal, state and foreign laws and regulatory regimes. Failure to comply with governmental laws and regulations could subject us to, among other things, mandatory device recalls, penalties and legal expenses that may harm our business.

Our business is subject to regulation by various federal and state governmental agencies. Such regulation includes the radio frequency emission regulatory activities of the Federal Communications Commission, the anti-trust regulatory activities of the Federal Trade Commission and Department of Justice, the consumer protection laws of the Federal Trade Commission, the import/export regulatory activities of the Department of Commerce, the product safety regulatory activities of the Consumer Products Safety Commission, the regulatory activities of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration and the International Trade Commission, the environmental regulatory activities of the Environmental Protection Agency, the labor regulatory activities of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, laws related to privacy, data protection and security, and tax and other regulations by a variety of regulatory authorities in each of the areas in which we conduct business. We are also subject to regulation in other countries where we conduct business. In certain jurisdictions, such regulatory requirements may be more stringent than in the United States. In addition, we are subject to a variety of federal and state employment and labors laws and regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act, the WARN Act and other regulations related to working conditions, wage-hour pay, over-time pay, employee benefits, anti-discrimination, and termination of employment. Noncompliance with applicable regulations or requirements could subject us to investigations, sanctions, mandatory device recalls, enforcement actions, disgorgement of profits, fines, damages, civil and criminal penalties, or injunctions.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls and economic sanctions laws that could subject us to liability and impair our ability to compete in international markets if we or our partners violate these laws or the laws are amended to restrict our ability to do business internationally. The United States and various foreign governments have imposed controls, license requirements and restrictions on the import or export of some technologies, including devices and services. Our devices are subject to U.S. export controls, including the Commerce Department's Export Administration Regulations and our business activities are subject to various economic and trade sanctions regulations established by the Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls. These laws and regulations have in the past impacted, and we expect in the future will impact, our business, and any future changes in laws, regulations, policies or trade relations could harm our business. Exports and other transfers of our devices, technologies and services must be made in compliance with these laws. Furthermore, U.S. export control laws and economic sanctions prohibit the provision of devices and services to countries, governments, and persons subject to U.S. sanctions. Even though we attempt to ensure that we, our retailers and partners comply with the applicable export, sanctions and import laws, including preventing our devices from being provided to sanctioned persons or sanctioned countries, we cannot guarantee full compliance by all. Actions of our retailers and partners are not within our complete control, and our devices could be re-exported to those sanctioned persons or countries, or provided by our retailers to third persons in contravention of our requirements or instructions or the laws. Any such potential violation could have negative consequences, including government investigations, penalties, and our reputation, brand and revenue may be harmed.

Further, any government enforcement action may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we are subject to any sanctions, penalties or restrictions by governmental agencies, or if we do not prevail in any possible governmental civil or criminal litigation matter in the future, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. In addition, responding to any action will likely result in a significant diversion of management's attention and resources and an increase in professional service fees and our reputation and brand may be harmed.

We and our third-party service providers collect, store, use, disclose and otherwise process information collected from or about consumers of our devices. The collection and use of personal information subjects us to legislative and regulatory burdens, and contractual obligations, and may expose us to liability.

We collect, store, use, disclose and otherwise process personal information (including data that can be used to identify or contact a person) and other data supplied by consumers when, for example, consumers register our devices for warranty purposes, as well as personal information of our employees and third parties, and share this data with certain third parties. We also disclose viewing data to third parties when consumers opt-in to the collection, use and disclosure of viewing data. A wide variety of local, state, national and international laws and regulations, and industry standards and contractual obligations, apply to the collection, use, retention, protection, security, sharing, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personal information and data collected from or about individuals, including consumers and devices, and the regulatory frameworks and industry standards for privacy and security issues are evolving worldwide. In many cases, these laws and regulations apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information between or among us, our subsidiaries and other parties with which we have commercial relationships.

For example, the European Union (EU) General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) imposes stringent operational requirements for entities processing personal information and significant penalties for non-compliance. In particular, under the GDPR, fines of up to 20 million euros or up to 4% of the annual global revenue of the noncompliant company, whichever is greater, could be imposed for violations of certain of the GDPR's requirements. Such penalties are in addition to any civil litigation claims by data subjects. Numerous legislative proposals also are pending before the U.S. Congress, various state legislative bodies and foreign governments concerning content regulation and data privacy and protection that could affect us, including Bill C-11 (the Digital Charter Implementation Act) introduced by the Canadian government in November 2020. We expect that there will continue to be new proposed and adopted laws, regulations and industry standards concerning privacy, data protection and security in the United States and other jurisdictions in which we operate.

In the United States, we are subject to the supervisory and enforcement authority of the Federal Trade Commission with regard to the collection, use, sharing, and disclosure of certain data collected from or about consumers or their devices. Additionally, many states in which we operate have laws that protect the privacy and security of personal information. Certain state laws may be more stringent, broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to personal information than federal, international or other state laws, and such laws may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts. For example, California has adopted the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA), which provides new data privacy rights for California consumers and new operational requirements for covered companies. The CCPA provides that covered companies must provide new disclosures to California consumers and afford such consumers new data privacy rights that include the right to request a copy from a covered company of the personal information collected about them, the right to request deletion of such personal information, and the right to request to opt-out of certain sales of such personal information. The CCPA became operative in January 2020, and its implementing regulations took effect in August 2020. The California Attorney General can enforce the CCPA, including seeking an injunction and civil penalties for violations. The CCPA provides a private right of action for certain data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. The CCPA may require us to modify our data practices and policies and to incur substantial costs and expenses in an effort to comply. California voters also passed a new privacy law, the California Privacy Rights Act (CPRA), in the November 2020 election. The CPRA significantly modifies the CCPA, including by imposing additional obligations on covered companies and expanding consumers' rights with respect to certain sensitive personal information, potentially resulting in further uncertainty and requiring us to incur additional costs and expenses in an effort to comply prior to the 2023 effective date. The CPRA also creates a new state agency that will be vested with authority to implement and enforce the CCPA and the CPRA. In addition, all 50 states have laws including obligations to provide notification of security breaches of computer databases that contain personal information to affected individuals, state officers and others. Aspects of the CCPA, the CPRA, and other laws and regulations relating to data protection, privacy, and information security, as well as their enforcement, remain unclear, and we may be required to modify our practices in an effort to comply with them.

The CCPA and CPRA could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States. The CCPA has prompted a number of proposals for federal and state privacy legislation. For example, on March 2, 2021, Virginia enacted the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act (CDPA), a comprehensive privacy statute that shares similarities with the CCPA, CPRA, and legislation proposed in other states. The CDPA will require us to incur additional costs and expenses in an effort to comply with it before it becomes effective on January 1, 2023. The CDPA and any other state or federal legislation that is passed could increase our potential liability, add layers of complexity to compliance in the U.S. market, increase our compliance costs and adversely affect our business.

While we strive to publish and prominently display privacy policies that are accurate, comprehensive, compliant with applicable laws, orders and settlements, regulations and industry standards, and fully implemented, we cannot assure you that our privacy policies and other statements regarding our practices will be sufficient to protect us from claims, proceedings, liability or adverse publicity relating to the privacy and security of information about consumers or their devices. Although we endeavor to comply with our privacy policies, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. The publication of our privacy policies and other documentation that provide promises and assurances about privacy and security can subject us to potential state and federal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our actual practices, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our privacy policies, our privacy-related obligations to consumers or other third parties, including retailers, advertisers, service providers or developers, or any other legal or regulatory obligations, standards, orders or contractual or other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, data security, or consumer protection, or any compromise of security that results in unauthorized access to, or unauthorized loss, destruction, use, modification, acquisition, disclosure, release or transfer of personal information or other consumer data, has in the past resulted, and in the future may result, in the expenditure of substantial costs, time and other resources, proceedings or actions against us, legal liability, governmental investigations, enforcement actions and other proceedings, and claims, fines, judgments, awards, penalties and costly litigation (including class actions). Such proceedings or actions could hurt our reputation, force us to spend significant amounts in defense of and responses to such actions and proceedings, distract our management and technical personnel, increase our costs of doing business, adversely affect the demand for our devices, and ultimately result in the imposition of liability. Furthermore, any public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others, could cause our consumers to lose trust in us and otherwise harm our reputation, brand and market position, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We use information collected from or about consumers of our devices, and from the devices themselves, for analysis and licensing purposes, including to inform advertising or analyze viewing behaviors. If laws or government regulations relating to digital advertising, the use of location or behavioral data, or collection and use of internet user data and unique identifiers change, we may need to alter our business, or our business may be harmed.

Our business currently relies in part upon users opting-in to allow their Smart TV to detect viewing data. We license certain of this viewing data to authorized data partners, including analytics companies, media companies and advertisers. We may use viewing data for a number of purposes, including to provide, maintain, monitor and analyze usage, to improve services, to personalize our services and to deliver recommendations, advertisements, content and features that match viewer interests. Our data partners may use viewing data for summary analytics and reports, audience measurement, and to deliver tailored advertisements. Data about content viewed on a device is sometimes enhanced with household demographic data and data about digital actions (e.g., digital purchases and other consumer behavior taken by the Smart TV or other devices associated with the IP address we collect). This data also enables authorized data partners to deliver interest-based advertising both on the Smart TV and other devices, for example, devices sharing the same IP address.

U.S. federal and state governments, and foreign governments, have enacted or are considering legislation related to digital advertising, consumer privacy, and the collection, use, disclosure and other processing of data

relating to individuals, including the GDPR and the CCPA, and we expect to see an increase in legislation and regulation related to digital advertising, the use of location or behavioral data, the collection and use of internet user data and unique device identifiers, such as IP address, and other privacy and data protection legislation and regulation. Such laws and regulations could affect our costs of doing business, and may adversely affect the demand for, or effectiveness and value of, our Inscape data services and our other devices and services. It is also possible that existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in new ways that would affect our business, including with respect to definitions of "personal data" or similar concepts, or the classification of IP addresses, machine, device or other persistent identifiers, location data, behavioral data and other similar information. Such laws and regulations may be inconsistent between countries and jurisdictions or conflict with other laws, regulations or other obligations to which we are or may become subject. Such new laws and regulations, or new interpretations of laws and regulations, may hamper our ability to expand our offerings into the EU or other jurisdictions outside of the United States, may prove inconsistent with our current or future business practices or the functionality of our Smart TVs, Inscape data services or other devices or services, and may diminish the volume or quality of our data by restricting our information collection methods or decreasing the amount and utility of the information that we would be permitted to collect, share and license.

The costs of compliance with, and the other burdens imposed by, these and other laws, regulations, standards, practices, contractual obligations or other obligations may be costly and onerous, which in turn may prevent us from offering or selling our devices or existing or planned features, products, or services, or may increase the costs of doing so, and may affect our ability to invest in or jointly develop devices or services. Such new laws and regulations, or new interpretations of laws and regulations, also may cause us to find it necessary or appropriate to change our business practices. We may be unable to change our business practices in a timely or cost-effective manner or at all, and doing so may harm our financial performance. Some of our competitors may have more access to lobbyists or governmental officials and may use such access to effect statutory or regulatory changes in a manner to commercially harm us while favoring their solutions. In addition, a determination by a court or government agency that any of our practices, or those of our agents, do not meet applicable standards could result in liability, or result in negative publicity, and may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our consumers may also object to or opt-out of the collection and use of data about the content viewed on a VIZIO device, which may harm our business. Other businesses have been criticized by privacy groups and governmental bodies for attempts to link personal identities and other information to data collected on the internet regarding users' browsing and other habits. We are aware of several lawsuits filed against companies in the electronics or digital advertising industries alleging various violations of consumer protection and computer crime laws, asserting privacy-related theories, and regulatory authorities in the United States and other jurisdictions have pursued investigations of and enforcement actions against companies relating to their use and other processing of data relating to individuals. Any such claims, proceedings or investigations brought against us could hurt our reputation, brand and market position, force us to spend significant amounts to defend ourselves and otherwise respond to the action or other proceeding, distract our management and technical personnel, increase our costs of doing business, lower demand for our services and ultimately result in the imposition of monetary liability or restrict our ability to conduct our Inscape data services.

We have been subject to regulatory proceedings and orders related to the collection, use, and sharing of information from or about consumers and their devices, and continued compliance with regulators and regulatory orders will require additional costs and expenses.

In February 2017, we stipulated to the entry of a judgment in federal district court with, and paid certain penalties to, the Federal Trade Commission, the New Jersey Attorney General, and Director of the New Jersey Division of Consumer Affairs to settle alleged violations of Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act and New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act (the Order). The Order requires us to provide additional notices (separate and apart from our privacy policies) to consumers when our devices are collecting viewing data Under the Order, VIZIO devices connected to the internet may only collect viewing data from devices whose users have expressly

consented to this practice, after receiving notice of the collection, use and sharing of viewing data, and we must provide instructions on how consumers may revoke such consent for our devices.

The Order also required us to delete certain viewing data we collected, prohibits us from misrepresenting our practices with respect to the privacy, security, or confidentiality of consumer information we collect, use or maintain and requires us to maintain a privacy program with biennial assessments of that program and maintain certain records regarding our collection and use of consumer information. The obligations under the Order remain in effect until 2037. Violation of existing or future regulatory orders, settlements, or consent decrees could subject us to substantial monetary fines and other penalties that could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

While we have incurred, and will continue to incur, expenses to maintain privacy and security standards and protocols imposed by the Order, as well as applicable laws, regulations, judgments, settlements, industry standards and contractual obligations, increased regulation of data collection, use and security practices, including self-regulation and industry standards, changes in existing laws, enactment of new laws, increased enforcement activity, and changes in interpretation of laws, could increase our costs of compliance and operations, limit our ability to grow our business or otherwise harm our business.

Our actual or perceived failure to adequately protect information from or about consumers of our devices could harm our reputation, brand and business.

In January 2020, the CCPA came into force. This law requires manufacturers that sell or offer to sell connected devices in California to equip each device with reasonable security features that are appropriate to the nature of the device, appropriate to the information it may collect, contain or transmit, and designed to protect the device and information on the device from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification or disclosure. In addition, we are subject to other laws and regulations that obligate us to employ reasonable security measures.

We also are subject to certain contractual obligations to indemnify and hold harmless third parties, including advertisers, digital publishers, marketing technology companies and other users or buyers of our data from and against the costs or consequences of our noncompliance with laws, regulations, self-regulatory requirements or other legal obligations relating to privacy, data protection or data security, or inadvertent or unauthorized use or disclosure of these third parties' data that we process in connection with providing our devices.

We have implemented security measures in an effort to comply with applicable laws, regulations and other obligations, but given the evolving nature of security threats and evolving safeguards and the lack of prescriptive measures in many applicable laws, regulations, and other obligations, we cannot be sure that our chosen safeguards will protect against security threats to our business, including the personal information that we process, or that a regulator or other third party may not consider our security measures to be appropriate, reasonable, and/or in accordance with applicable legal requirements. Even security measures that are appropriate, reasonable, and/or in accordance with applicable legal requirements may not be able to fully protect our information technology systems and the data contained in those systems, or our data that is contained in third parties' systems. Moreover, certain data protection laws impose on us responsibility for our employees and third parties that assist with aspects of our data processing. Our employees' or third parties' intentional, unintentional or inadvertent actions may increase our vulnerability or expose us to security threats, such as phishing or spearphishing attacks, and we may remain responsible for access to, loss or alteration of, or unauthorized disclosure or other processing of our data despite our security measures. Any actual or perceived failure to adequately protect information may subject us to legal, regulatory and contractual actions and may harm our reputation, brand, business, financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time, we have been and may be subject to legal proceedings, regulatory disputes, and governmental inquiries that could cause us to incur significant expenses, divert our management's attention, and may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time, we have been and may be subject to claims, lawsuits, government investigations and other proceedings involving products liability, competition and antitrust, intellectual property, privacy, consumer protection, securities, tax, labor and employment, environmental, commercial disputes and other matters that may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. As we have grown, we have seen a rise in the number and significance of these disputes and inquiries. Litigation and regulatory proceedings may be protracted and expensive, and the results are difficult to predict. Certain of these matters include speculative claims for substantial or indeterminate amounts of damages and include claims for injunctive relief. Additionally, our litigation costs could be significant. Adverse outcomes with respect to litigation or any of these legal proceedings may result in significant settlement costs or judgments, penalties and fines, or require us to modify our products or services, make content unavailable, or require us to stop offering certain features, all of which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The results of litigation, investigations, claims, and regulatory proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, and determining reserves for pending litigation and other legal and regulatory matters requires significant judgment. There can be no assurance that our expectations will prove correct, and even if these matters are resolved in our favor or without significant cash settlements, these matters, and the time and resources necessary to litigate or resolve them, may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Regulations related to conflict minerals may cause us to incur additional expenses and could limit the supply and increase the costs of certain metals used in the manufacturing of our devices.

As a public company, we will be subject to the requirements under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the Dodd-Frank Act) that will require us to diligence, disclose and report whether or not our devices contain conflict minerals. The implementation of these requirements could adversely affect the sourcing, availability and pricing of the materials used in the manufacture of components used in our devices. In addition, we will incur additional costs to comply with the disclosure requirements, including costs related to conducting diligence procedures to determine the sources of conflict minerals that may be used or necessary to the production of our devices and, if applicable, potential changes to devices, processes or sources of supply as a consequence of such verification activities. It is also possible that we may face reputational harm if we determine that certain of our devices contain minerals not determined to be conflict-free or if we are unable to alter our devices, processes or sources of supply to avoid such materials.

Compliance or the failure to comply with current and future environmental, device stewardship and producer responsibility laws or regulations could result in significant expense to us.

As a seller of consumer electronic devices, we are subject to a variety of state, local and foreign environmental, device stewardship and manufacturer responsibility laws and regulations, primarily relating to the collection, reuse and recycling of electronic waste, including the Smart TVs we sell, as well as regulations regarding the consumption of electricity and the hazardous material contents of electronic devices, device components and device packaging.

The cost of complying with recycling programs is difficult to predict because of the inability to reliably estimate the timing and quantity of our devices, at various sizes, that will be recycled in any given jurisdiction. Most of the states with television recycling programs assess fees based upon weight of the units recycled, by market share or a combination of the two. Some states also impose a charge on us for the cost of recycling televisions manufactured by companies which are no longer in business, usually based upon our current market share. Such orphaned televisions are predominately based on older, heavier CRT technology. We expect our

expenses for compliance with recycling programs to be between approximately $6 million and $10 million each year, and if our sales or market share increases, the future cost of complying with the existing recycling programs could increase. Changes to laws regulating electronics recycling programs could increase our operational costs for funding these programs and result in increased regulatory oversight and a larger administrative burden. If more states adopt similar recycling plans, our costs of compliance and associated administrative burden will grow. Currently, we do not pass these costs on to our manufacturers and we may have a limited ability to pass these costs along to our retailers. If states offer consumer incentives for the return of televisions to recycling facilities, which has occurred in the past, our costs could increase unexpectedly. If the costs of compliance with these recycling programs increase beyond our estimates, our margins would be reduced and our business, financial condition and results of operations would be harmed. We believe that we are currently in compliance, and will be able to continue to comply, with such existing and emerging requirements, however we have in the past and may in the future experience disputes with such state or local authorities, and if we are found to not be in compliance with any present and future regulations, we could become subject to additional fines and liabilities, or prohibitions on sales of our Smart TVs or could otherwise jeopardize our ability to conduct business in the jurisdiction in which we are not compliant, which in turn may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our devices are subject to laws in some jurisdictions which ban the use of certain hazardous materials such as lead, mercury and cadmium in the manufacture of electrical equipment. Similar laws and regulations have been passed, are pending, or may be enacted in China and other regions, and we are, or may in the future be, subject to these laws and regulations. Also, changes to regulations relating to certain chemicals and flame retardants used in our devices have been proposed or are being considered by federal and state regulators. If these measures are implemented, we could face significant increased costs from suppliers who may be using such chemicals in component parts and would be required to remove them. Although we generally seek contractual provisions requiring our manufacturers to comply with device content requirements, we cannot guarantee that our manufacturers will consistently comply with these requirements. In addition, if there are changes to these or other laws (or their interpretation) or if new similar laws are passed in other jurisdictions, we may be required to re-engineer our devices to use components compatible with these regulations. This re-engineering and component substitution could result in additional costs to us or disrupt our operations or logistics.

Issues related to climate change may result in regulatory requirements that would have an adverse impact on the financial condition of the business. At the federal level, a new administration could place new requirements to reduce greenhouse gases on our operations, including manufacturing, transportation and distribution, resulting in increased costs. Recently proposed changes to laws at the state and local levels targeting reductions in greenhouse gases would also result in increased administrative costs to the business.

From time to time new environmental, device stewardship and producer responsibility regulations are enacted, or existing requirements are changed, and it is difficult to anticipate how such regulations and changes will be implemented and enforced. We continue to evaluate the necessary steps for compliance with regulations as they are enacted and are actively looking to alternative methods of compliance in the event certain proposed changes in law may materially impact our operations. We also expect that our devices will be affected by new environmental laws and regulations on an ongoing basis, including content of device components. Although we cannot predict the future impact of such laws or regulations, they will likely result in additional costs and may increase penalties associated with violations or require us to change the content of our devices and packaging or how these are manufactured. As a result, we may experience negative consequences from these emerging requirements including, but not limited to, supply shortages or delays, increased raw material and component costs, accelerated obsolescence of certain raw materials used in our components and devices, and the need to modify or create new designs for our existing and future devices, all of which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to taxation-related risks in multiple jurisdictions.

We are a U.S.-based multinational company subject to tax in multiple U.S. and foreign tax jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our global provision for income taxes, value added and other similar taxes, deferred tax assets or liabilities and in evaluating our tax positions on a worldwide basis. It is possible that our tax positions may be challenged by jurisdictional tax authorities, which may have a significant impact on our global provision for income taxes.

Tax laws are regularly re-examined and evaluated globally. New laws and interpretations of the law are taken into account for financial statement purposes in the quarter or year that they become applicable. Tax authorities are increasingly scrutinizing the tax positions of multinational companies. If U.S. or other foreign tax authorities change applicable tax laws, our overall liability could increase, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

In December 2017, the legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Tax Act) was enacted, which contains significant changes to U.S. tax law, including a reduction in the corporate tax rate and a transition to a new territorial system of taxation. The primary impact of the new legislation on our provision for income taxes was a reduction of the future tax benefits of our deferred tax assets as a result of the reduction in the corporate tax rate. Certain provisions of the Tax Act were modified by legislation enacted in March 2020, entitled the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the CARES Act) and the impact of the Tax Act will likely be subject to ongoing technical guidance and accounting interpretation, which we will continue to monitor and assess. As we expand the scale of our business activities, any changes in U.S. or foreign taxation of such activities may increase our worldwide effective tax rate and harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Relating to Intellectual Property

Third parties may claim we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property rights and we could be prevented from selling our devices, or suffer significant litigation expense, even if these claims have no merit.

The media entertainment devices industry, and especially the television industry, is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents and frequent claims and litigation regarding patent, trade secret and other intellectual property rights. There is no easy mechanism through which we can ascertain a list of all patent applications that have been filed in the United States or elsewhere and whether, if any applications are granted, such patents would harm our business. Furthermore, the rapid technological changes that characterize our industry require that we quickly implement new processes and components with respect to our devices. Often with respect to recently developed processes and components, a degree of uncertainty exists as to who may rightfully claim ownership rights in such processes and components. Uncertainty of this type increases the risk that claims alleging that such components or processes infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate third-party rights may be brought against us. We may also be unaware of intellectual property rights of others that may cover some of our devices.

Leading companies in the television industry, some of which are our competitors, have extensive patent portfolios with respect to television technology. From time to time, third parties, including these leading companies, have asserted and currently are asserting patent, copyright, trademark and other intellectual property related claims against us and demand license or royalty payments or payment for damages, seek injunctive relief and pursue other remedies including, but not limited to, an order barring the import of our devices. We expect to continue to receive such communications and be subject to such claims, and we review the merits of each claim as they are received.

The cost to us of any patent litigation or other proceeding, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial. Claims of intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation against us or our

manufacturers have required and might in the future require us to redesign our devices, rebrand our services, enter into costly settlement or license agreements, pay costly damage awards, potentially including treble damages and attorneys' fees, if we are found to have willfully infringed a party's intellectual property, or require us to face a temporary or permanent injunction prohibiting us from marketing or selling our devices or services. As a result of patent infringement claims, or to avoid potential claims, we have in the past and may in the future choose or be required to seek licenses from third parties. These licenses may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Even if we are able to obtain a license, the license would likely obligate us to pay license fees or royalties or both, which may be substantial, and the rights granted to us might be nonexclusive, which could result in our competitors gaining access to the same intellectual property rights.

Litigation against us, even if without merit, can be time consuming, could divert management attention and resources, require us or our manufacturers to incur significant legal expense, prevent us from using or selling the challenged technology, damage our reputation and brand, require us or our manufacturers to design around the challenged technology and cause the price of our stock to decline. In addition, these third-party claimants, some of which are potential competitors, may initiate litigation against the manufacturers of our devices or key components, including LCD and OLED panels, or our retailers, alleging infringement, misappropriation or other violation of their proprietary rights with respect to existing or future devices. Also, third parties may make infringement claims against us that relate to technology developed and owned by one of our manufacturers for which our manufacturers may or may not indemnify us. Even if we are indemnified against such costs, the indemnifying party may be unable to uphold its contractual obligations and determining the scope of these obligations could require additional litigation. Moreover, our agreements with our retailers generally contain intellectual property indemnification obligations, and we may be responsible for indemnifying our retailers against certain intellectual property claims or liability they may face relating to our devices or offerings. Additionally, our retailers may not purchase our offerings if they are concerned that they may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate third-party intellectual property rights.

The complexity of the technology involved and inherent uncertainty and cost of intellectual property litigation increases our risks. In the event of a meritorious or successful claim of infringement, and our failure or inability to license or independently develop or acquire access to alternative technology on a timely basis and on commercially reasonable terms, or substitute similar intellectual property from another source, we may be required to:

- discontinue making, using, selling or importing substantially all or some of our devices as currently engineered;
- offer less competitive devices with reduced or limited functionality;
- pay substantial monetary damages for the prior use of third-party intellectual property;
- change how our devices are manufactured or the design of our devices;
- shift significant liabilities to our manufacturers who may not be financially able to absorb them;
- enter into licensing arrangements with third parties on economically unfavorable or impractical terms and conditions; and/or
- pay higher prices for the devices we sell.

As a result of the occurrence of any of the foregoing, we may be unable to offer competitive devices, suffer a material decrease or interruption in sales and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

If we become subject to liability for content that we distribute through our devices, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

As a distributor of content, we face potential liability for negligence, copyright, patent or trademark infringement, public performance royalties or other claims based on the nature and content of materials that we distribute. The Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) is intended, in part, to limit the liability of eligible service providers for caching, hosting, or linking to, user content that include materials that infringe copyrights or other rights of others. We rely on the protections provided by the DMCA in conducting our business, and may be adversely impacted by future legislation and future judicial decisions altering these safe harbors or if international jurisdictions refuse to apply similar protections. If we become liable for these types of claims as a result of the content that is streamed through our technology, then our business may suffer. Litigation to defend these claims could be costly and the expenses and damages arising from any liability could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot assure that we are insured or indemnified to cover claims of these types or liability that may be imposed on us.

Some of our consumer devices contain "open source" software, and any failure to comply with the terms of one or more of these open source licenses could negatively affect our business.

Some of our devices are, or may be distributed with, software licensed by its authors or other third parties under so-called "open source" licenses, including, for example, the GNU General Public License, GNU Lesser General Public License, the Mozilla Public License, the BSD License and the Apache License.

Some of those licenses may require, as a condition of the license, that:

- we release the source code for our proprietary software, or modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating, or using the open source software,
- we provide notices with our devices, and/or
- we license the modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating, or using the open source software under the terms of a particular open source license or other license granting third parties certain rights of further use, including that the licensee publicly release all or part of the source code to such software and/or make available any derivative works of the open source code on unfavorable terms or at no cost.

From time to time, companies that incorporate open source software into their devices have faced claims challenging the ownership of open source software and/or compliance with open source license terms. Additionally, the terms of certain open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts, and there is a risk that open source software licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to provide the open source software subject to those licenses. Accordingly, we could be subject to suits and liability for copyright infringement claims and breach of contract by parties claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, what we believe to be open source software or noncompliance with open source licensing terms. While we monitor our use of open source software and try to ensure that none is used in a manner that would require us to disclose the source code or that would otherwise breach the terms of an open source agreement, such use could nevertheless occur, or could be claimed to have occurred, and we may be required to release our proprietary source code, pay damages for breach of contract, purchase a costly license, re-engineer our applications, discontinue sales in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis or take other remedial action that may divert resources away from our development efforts, any of which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. This reengineering process could require us to expend significant additional research and development resources, and we may not be able to complete the re-engineering process successfully. In addition to risks related to license requirements, use of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. If an author or other third-party that distributes such open source software were to allege that we had not complied

with the conditions of one or more of those open source licenses, we could be required to incur legal expenses in defending against such allegations, and if our defenses were not successful we could be enjoined from distribution of the devices that contained the open source software and required to either make the source code for the open source software available, to grant third parties certain rights of further use of our software, or to remove the open source software from our devices, which could disrupt our distribution and sale of some of our devices, or help third parties, including our competitors, develop products and services that are similar to or better than ours, any of which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely upon trade secrets and other intellectual property rights, including unpatented proprietary know-how and expertise to maintain our competitive position in the television industry. Our intellectual proprietary rights may be difficult to establish, maintain, enforce and protect, which could enable others to copy or use aspects of our devices without compensating us, thereby eroding our competitive advantages and harming our business.

We rely on a combination of copyright, trademark, patent and trade secret laws, nondisclosure agreements with employees, contractors and manufacturers and other contractual provisions to establish, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property and other proprietary rights. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights under the intellectual property laws of the United States and other countries. The laws of some foreign countries may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those of the United States, and mechanisms for enforcement of our intellectual property and proprietary rights in such countries may be inadequate. Despite our efforts to protect our intellectual property, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our device design, to obtain and use technology and other intellectual property that we regard as proprietary, or to adopt names, trademarks and logos similar to the VIZIO name, trademark and logo, especially in international markets where intellectual property rights may be less protected. Furthermore, our competitors may independently develop similar technology or duplicate our intellectual property. Policing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary rights is difficult and expensive. Pursuing infringers of our intellectual property and proprietary rights could result in significant costs and diversion of resources, and any failure to pursue infringers could result in our competitors utilizing our technology and offering similar devices, potentially resulting in loss of a competitive advantage and decreased sales. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential and proprietary information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. If we fail to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights adequately, our competitors might gain access to our technology, we may not receive any return on the resources expended to create or acquire the intellectual property or generate any competitive advantage based on it, and our brand, business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Additionally, various factors outside our control pose a threat to our intellectual property rights, as well as to our devices. For example, we may fail to obtain effective intellectual property protection, or the efforts we have taken to protect our intellectual property rights may not be sufficient or effective, and any of our intellectual property rights may be challenged, which could result in them being narrowed in scope or declared invalid or unenforceable. Despite our efforts to protect our intellectual property proprietary rights, there can be no assurance our intellectual property rights will be sufficient to protect against others offering products or services that are substantially similar to ours. For example, it is possible that third parties, including our competitors, may obtain patents relating to technologies that overlap or compete with our technology. If third parties obtain patent protection with respect to such technologies, they may assert, and have in the past asserted, that our technology infringes their patents and seek to charge us a licensing fee or otherwise preclude the use of our technology.

We rely heavily on trade secrets, unpatented proprietary know-how, expertise and information, as well as continuing technological innovation in our business and confidentiality to protect our intellectual property. We seek to protect our proprietary information by entering into confidentiality and/or license agreements with our employees, consultants, service providers and advertisers. We also enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants. We also seek to preserve the integrity and

confidentiality of our trade secrets and proprietary information by the use of measures designed to maintain physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems, but it is possible that the security measures of the premises or information technology systems used in our business and operations, some of which are supported by third parties, could be breached. However, policing unauthorized use of our trade secrets, technology and proprietary information is difficult and we cannot assure you that any steps taken by us will prevent misappropriation of our trade secrets, technology and proprietary information. We cannot be certain that we have entered into confidentiality, invention assignment and/or license agreements with all relevant parties, and we cannot be certain that our trade secrets, technology and other proprietary information will not be disclosed or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. There can be no assurance that we will be able to effectively maintain the secrecy and confidentiality of this intellectual property. Such agreements may be insufficient or breached and we also cannot be certain that we will have adequate remedies for any breach. Individuals not subject to invention assignment agreements may make adverse ownership claims to our current and future intellectual property. Additionally, to the extent that our employees, consultants or other third parties with whom we do business use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions. We may have employees leave us and work for competitors. Attempts may be made to copy or reverse-engineer aspects of our devices or to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. The disclosure of our trade secrets or other know-how as a result of such a breach may harm our business. If any of our trade secrets, technology or other proprietary information were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor, we would have no right to prevent such competitor from using that technology or information to compete with us, which could harm our competitive position.

To a lesser extent, we rely on patent laws to protect our proprietary methods and technologies. While we have issued patents and pending patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions, the claims eventually allowed on any of our patents may not be sufficiently broad to protect our technology or offerings and services. Any issued patents may be challenged or invalidated in litigation and/or in other adversarial proceedings such as opposition, *inter partes* review, post-grant review, reissue, reexamination or other post-issuance proceedings, or may be circumvented, and any rights granted under these patents may not actually provide adequate defensive protection or competitive advantages to us. Additionally, the process of obtaining patent protection is expensive and time-consuming, and we may not be able to prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. Additional uncertainty may result from changes to intellectual property legislation enacted in the United States, including the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, and other national governments and from interpretations of the intellectual property laws of the United States and other countries by applicable courts and agencies. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may be unable to obtain adequate patent protection, or to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our intellectual property.

Any additional investment in protecting our intellectual property through additional trademark, patent or other intellectual property filings could be expensive or time-consuming. We may not be able to obtain protection for our technology and even if we are successful in obtaining effective patent, trademark, trade secret and copyright protection, it is expensive to maintain these rights, both in terms of application and maintenance costs, and the time and cost required to defend our rights could be substantial. Moreover, our failure to develop and properly manage new intellectual property could hurt our market position and business opportunities.

If we fail to comply with our obligations under license or technology agreements with third parties, we may be required to pay damages and we could lose license rights that are critical to our business.

We license certain intellectual property, including patents and technology, from third parties, that is important to our business, and in the future we may enter into additional agreements that provide us with licenses to valuable intellectual property or technology. If we fail to comply with any of the obligations under our license agreements, we may be required to pay damages and the licensor may have the right to terminate the license.

Termination by the licensor would cause us to lose valuable rights, and could prevent us from selling our devices, or inhibit our ability to commercialize future devices. Our business would suffer if any current or future licenses terminate, if the licensors fail to abide by the terms of the license, if the licensors fail to enforce licensed patents against infringing third parties, if the licensed intellectual property rights are found to be invalid or unenforceable, or if we are unable to enter into necessary licenses on acceptable terms. In addition, our rights to certain technologies are licensed to us on a non-exclusive basis. The owners of these non-exclusively licensed technologies are therefore free to license them to third parties, including our competitors, on terms that may be superior to those offered to us, which could place us at a competitive disadvantage. Moreover, our licensors may own or control intellectual property that has not been licensed to us and, as a result, we may be subject to claims, regardless of their merit, that we are infringing or otherwise violating the licensor's rights. In addition, the agreements under which we license intellectual property or technology from third parties are generally complex, and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement. Any of the foregoing may harm our competitive position, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Relating to this Offering and Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock

After this offering, you will own single-vote-per-share Class A common stock while shares of our 10-vote-per-share Class B common stock held by our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William Wang, and his affiliates will represent a substantial majority of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, Mr. Wang will continue to have control over our company after this offering, which will severely limit your ability to influence or direct the outcome of key corporate actions and transactions, including a change in control.

Following this offering, you and certain other stockholders will own Class A common stock, which entitles each holder of such stock to one vote per share. William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and his affiliates will hold all shares of Class B common stock that are entitled to ten votes per share. In addition, Mr. Wang is expected to enter into voting agreements whereby he will maintain voting control over the shares of Class B common stock held by his affiliates.

Following the offering, the shares beneficially owned by Mr. Wang (including shares over which he has voting control) will represent 91.7% of the voting power of all our shares based on our capitalization as of December 31, 2020. As a result, for the foreseeable future, Mr. Wang will be able to control matters requiring approval by our stockholders, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major transaction requiring stockholder approval. Mr. Wang may have interests that differ from yours and may vote in a way with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interest. The concentration of control will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future and could have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change in control of our company, could deprive you and other holders of Class A common stock of an opportunity to receive a premium for your Class A common stock as part of a sale of our company and could negatively affect the market price of our Class A common stock. In addition, this may prevent or discourage unsolicited acquisition proposals or offers for our capital stock that you may feel are in your best interest as one of our stockholders.

Future transfers by Mr. Wang and his affiliates of the Class B common stock they hold will generally result in those shares converting into shares of Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions, such as certain transfers effected for estate planning or charitable purposes. In addition, each share of Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock upon the date fixed by the board of directors that is no less than 61 days and more than 180 days following (i) the first date after the completion of this offering that the number of shares of Class B common stock held by Mr. Wang and his affiliates is less than 25%

of the Class B common stock held by Mr. Wang and his affiliates as of immediately prior to the completion of this offering (the 25% Ownership Threshold); (ii) the date on which Mr. Wang is terminated for cause (as defined in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation); or (iii) the date upon which (A) Mr. Wang is no longer providing services to us as chief executive officer and (B) Mr. Wang is no longer a member of our board of directors, either as a result of Mr. Wang's voluntary resignation or as a result of a request or agreement by Mr. Wang not to be re-nominated as a member of our board of directors at a meeting of our stockholders. Additionally, shares of Class B common stock will convert automatically at the close of business on the date that is 12 months after the death or permanent and total disability of Mr. Wang, during which 12-month period the shares of our Class B common stock shall be voted as directed by a person designated by Mr. Wang and approved by our board of directors (or if there is no such person, then our secretary then in office). We refer to the date on which such final conversion of all outstanding shares of Class B common stock pursuant to the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation occurs as the Final Conversion Date. For information about our multi-class structure, see the section titled "Description of Capital Stock."

There has been no public market for our Class A common stock prior to this offering, and an active trading market may not develop, which may affect the price of our Class A common stock and your ability to resell it.

There has been no public market for our Class A common stock prior to this offering, and an active public market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be sustained after the completion of this offering. We will negotiate and determine the initial public offering price with representatives of the underwriters and this price may not be indicative of prices that will prevail in the trading market. As a result, you may not be able to sell your shares of Class A common stock at or above the offering price. Following the completion of this offering, the market price for our Class A common stock is likely to be volatile, in part because our shares have not been previously traded publicly. In addition, the market price of our Class A common stock may fluctuate significantly in response to a number of factors, most of which we cannot predict or control, including:

- announcements or introductions of new devices or technologies, commercial relationships, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, capital commitments or other events by us or our competitors;
- failure of any of our new devices or services to achieve commercial success;
- developments by us or our competitors with respect to patents or other intellectual property rights;
- variations and actual or anticipated fluctuations in our total net revenue and other results of operations, or the results of operations of our competitors;
- fluctuations in the operating performance, stock market prices or trading volumes of securities of similar companies;
- failure by us to reach an agreement or renew an agreement with an important content provider;
- changes in operating performance and stock market valuations of competitors;
- general market conditions and overall fluctuations in U.S. equity markets, including fluctuations related to the COVID-19 pandemic;
- changes in accounting principles;
- sales of our Class A common stock, including sales by our executive officers, directors and significant stockholders, short selling of our Class A common stock, or the anticipation of sales or lock-up expirations;
- actual or perceived cybersecurity attacks or security breaches or incidents;
- additions or departures of any of our key personnel;
- lawsuits threatened or filed by us or against us, and announcements related to any such litigation;
- changing legal or regulatory developments in the United States and other countries, including with respect to data privacy, data protection and security;

- the financial projections we may provide to the public, any changes in these projections or our failure to meet these projections;
- changes in recommendations by securities analysts, failure to obtain or maintain analyst coverage of our Class A common stock or our failure to achieve analyst earnings estimates;
- discussion of us or our stock price by the financial press and in online investor communities;
- changes in financial estimates by any securities analysts who follow our company, or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors; and
- other events or factors, including those resulting from war, incidents of terrorism or responses to these events.

In addition, the stock market has experienced substantial price and volume volatility that is often seemingly unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. These broad market fluctuations may cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline. Furthermore, the trading price of our Class A common stock may be adversely affected by third-parties trying to drive down the price. Short sellers and others, some of whom post anonymously on social media, may be positioned to profit if the trading price of our Class A common stock declines and their activities can negatively affect the trading price of our Class A common stock. In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company after a period of volatility in the market price of its common stock. We may become involved in this type of litigation in the future. Any securities litigation claims brought against us could result in substantial expenses and the diversion of our management's attention from our business.

A large number of additional shares may be sold in the near future, which may cause the market price of our Class A common stock to decline significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Sales of a substantial amount of our Class A common stock in the market, or the perception that these sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock. After this offering, we will have outstanding 87,515,505 shares of Class A common stock and 96,196,743 shares of Class B common stock (after giving effect to the Series A Conversion, the RSA Forfeiture and the Class B Stock Exchange). The total number of shares outstanding includes the 15,120,000 shares of Class A common stock we and the selling stockholders are selling in this offering, which may be resold immediately. The remaining shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will become available for sale 180 days after the date of this prospectus under the terms of a lock-up agreement (or earlier pursuant to the early release scenarios described below) entered into between the holders of those shares and the underwriters of this offering.

However, the terms of the lock-up agreements will expire for 25% of each holder's shares of common stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stock (except with respect to Mr. Wang and his affiliated entities, for whom the lock-up agreements will instead expire for 15% of such holders' securities) subject to the lock-up agreement if certain conditions are met (the Early Lock-Up Expiration). If such conditions are met, these shares will become available for sale immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth trading day following the date on which all of the below conditions are satisfied (the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date):

(1) 90 days have passed since the date of this prospectus;

(2) we have furnished at least one earnings release on Form 8-K or have filed at least one quarterly report on Form 10-Q or annual report on Form 10-K with the SEC;

(3) the last reported closing price of our Class A Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange is at least 25% greater than the initial public offering price per share set forth on the cover page of this prospectus for 5 out of any 10 consecutive trading days ending on or after the 90th day following the date of this prospectus; and

(4) such date occurs in a broadly applicable period during which trading in our securities is permitted under our insider trading policy, or an open trading window, and there are at least 5 trading days remaining in the open trading window.

If we are in a blackout period or within five trading days prior to a blackout period at the time of such Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, the date of the Early Lock-Up Expiration will be delayed until immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth trading day following the first date that (i) we are no longer in a blackout period under our insider trading policy and (ii) the closing price is at least greater than the price on the cover of this prospectus.

In addition, to the extent not released on the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, if (i) at least 120 days have elapsed since the date of this prospectus, and (ii) the lock-up period is scheduled to end during or within five trading days prior to a blackout period, the lock-up period will end 10 trading days prior to the commencement of such blackout period. In addition, the representatives of the underwriters of this offering can waive this restriction and allow these stockholders to sell their shares at any time after this offering.

As these lock-up restrictions end, the market price of the Class A common stock could drop significantly if the holders of these restricted shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them.

In addition, we intend to file a registration statement to register shares reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans. Upon effectiveness of that registration statement, subject to the satisfaction of applicable exercise periods and the expiration or waiver of the lock-up agreements referred to above, the shares issued upon exercise of outstanding stock options will be available for immediate resale in the United States in the open market. If a large number of these shares are sold in the public market, the sales could reduce our trading price.

We cannot predict the impact our multi-class structure may have on our stock price.

We cannot predict whether our multi-class structure will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple-class share structures in certain of their indexes. In July 2017, FTSE Russell and S&P Dow Jones announced that they would cease to allow most newly public companies utilizing dual or multi-class capital structures to be included in their indices. Affected indices include the Russell 2000 and the S&P 500, S&P MidCap 400 and S&P SmallCap 600, which together make up the S&P Composite 1500. Beginning in 2017, MSCI, a leading stock index provider, opened public consultations on their treatment of no-vote and multi-class structures and temporarily barred new multi-class listings from certain of its indices; however, in October 2018, MSCI announced its decision to include equity securities "with unequal voting structures" in its indices and to launch a new index that specifically includes voting rights in its eligibility criteria. Under the announced policies, our multi-class capital structure makes us ineligible for inclusion in certain indices, and as a result, mutual funds, exchange-traded funds and other investment vehicles that attempt to passively track those indices are not expected to invest in our stock. These policies are still fairly new and it is as of yet unclear what effect, if any, they will have on the valuations of publicly traded companies excluded from the indices, but it is possible that they may depress these valuations compared to those of other similar companies that are included. Because of our multi-class structure, we will likely be excluded from certain of these indexes and we cannot assure you that other stock indexes will not take similar actions. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indexes, exclusion from stock indexes would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange rules. As a result, we qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to stockholders of other companies.

After completion of this offering, William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer will continue to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the New York Stock Exchange. Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including:

- the requirement that a majority of our board of directors consist of "independent directors" as defined under the New York Stock Exchange rules;
- the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities;
- the requirement that we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities; and
- the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees.

Following this offering, we intend to utilize certain of these exemptions. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange.

In addition, the New York Stock Exchange has developed listing standards regarding compensation committee independence requirements and the role and disclosure of compensation consultants and other advisers to the compensation committee that, among other things, requires:

- compensation committees be composed of independent directors, as determined pursuant to new independence requirements;
- compensation committees be explicitly charged with hiring and overseeing compensation consultants, legal counsel and other committee advisors; and
- compensation committees be required to consider, when engaging compensation consultants, legal counsel or other advisors, certain independence factors, including factors that examine the relationship between the consultant or advisor's employer and us.

As a controlled company, we will not be subject to these compensation committee independence requirements.

Some provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and Delaware law inhibit potential acquisition bids and other actions that you may consider favorable.

Upon completion of this offering, our corporate documents and Delaware law will contain provisions that may enable our board of directors to resist a change in control of our company even if a change in control were to be considered favorable by you and other stockholders. These provisions include, among other things, the authorization of undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and shares of which may be issued without stockholder approval.

These provisions, our multi-class common stock structure and Mr. Wang's overall voting power, could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company. These provisions could

also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to take certain corporate actions such as the election of directors of your choosing. For example, following the first date on which the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock represent less than a majority of the total combined voting power of our Class A common stock and our Class B common stock (the Voting Threshold Date), our stockholders will only be able to take action by written consent. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Anti-Takeover Provisions—Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaw Provisions—Stockholder Action; Special Meeting of Stockholders."

In addition, we will be subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any broad range of business combinations with any stockholder who owns, or at any time in the last three years owned, 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an interested stockholder. This provision could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control, whether or not it is desired by or beneficial to our stockholders.

We have broad discretion as to the use of proceeds from this offering and may not use the proceeds effectively.

We estimate the net proceeds to us of this offering to be approximately $151.1 million, based upon the assumed initial offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use $14.0 million of the net proceeds from this offering to satisfy a licensing payment that will become due in connection with this offering. Our management will retain broad discretion as to the allocation of the proceeds and may spend these proceeds in ways in which our stockholders may not agree. The failure of our management to apply these funds effectively could result in unfavorable returns and uncertainty about our prospects, both of which could cause the price of our shares of Class A common stock to decline.

We do not expect to pay any dividends on our Class A common stock for the foreseeable future.

We do not anticipate that we will pay any dividends to holders of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, investors must rely on sales of their Class A common stock as the only way to realize any gains on their investment. Investors seeking or expecting cash dividends should not purchase our Class A common stock. Further, in the event we do pay any cash dividends to holders of our Class A common stock, certain holders of options under our 2017 Plan also hold dividend equivalent rights, which entitle them to cash payments based on the number of unexercised shares subject to such options.

Our amended and restated bylaws will designate a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States as the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.

Our amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering, will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, or other employees to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, or our amended and restated bylaws, or (iv) any other action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware), in all cases subject to the court having jurisdiction over indispensable parties named as defendants, and provided that this exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act.

Section 22 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act), creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all such Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our amended and restated bylaws also provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding or owning (or continuing to hold or own) any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing bylaw provisions. Although we believe these exclusive forum provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law and federal securities laws in the types of lawsuits to which each applies, the exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, stockholders, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims against us and our current and former directors, officers, stockholders, or other employees. Our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder as a result of our exclusive forum provisions. Further, in the event a court finds either exclusive forum provision contained in our amended and restated bylaws to be unenforceable or inapplicable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our results of operations.

General Risk Factors

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Most members of our management team have limited experience managing a publicly-traded company, interacting with public company investors, and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage our transition to being a public company subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents will require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are exposed to increased regulatory oversight and will incur increased costs as a result of being a public company.

As a public company, we are required to satisfy the listing requirements and rules of the New York Stock Exchange and will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We will also incur costs associated with public company reporting requirements and corporate governance requirements, including additional directors' and officers' liability insurance and requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the SOX Act) as well as rules implemented by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and the New York Stock Exchange. These rules and regulations have increased, and will continue to increase, our legal and financial compliance costs, and have made, and will continue to make, certain activities more time consuming and costly. Further, we have incurred costs in connection with hiring additional legal, accounting, financial and compliance staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge. Any of these expenses may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to maintain effective internal controls, we may not be able to report financial results accurately or on a timely basis, or to detect fraud, which may harm our business or share price.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reasonable assurance with respect to our financial reports and to effectively prevent financial fraud. Pursuant to the SOX Act, we will be required to periodically

evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of our internal controls. Internal controls over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error or collusion, the circumvention or overriding of controls or fraud. If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed, and we could fail to meet our reporting obligations, which may harm our business and our share price.

As a public company, we will be required to maintain internal controls over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. Section 404 of the SOX Act requires annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting and a report by our independent auditors addressing these assessments. We are not currently required to comply with the SEC rules that implement Section 404 of the SOX Act and are therefore not required to make a formal assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for that purpose. As a public company, we are required to provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting commencing with our second annual report on Form 10-K. Both our independent auditors and we will be testing our internal controls pursuant to the requirements of Section 404 of the SOX Act and could, as part of that documentation and testing, identify areas for further attention or improvement. We are in the process of designing, implementing, and testing the internal control over financial reporting required to comply with this obligation, which process is time consuming, costly, and complicated. If we identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, if we are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner or assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our Class A common stock could be negatively affected, and we could become subject to investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC, or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

We rely on assumptions and estimates to calculate certain of our key metrics, and real or perceived inaccuracies in such metrics may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.

We calculate certain of our key metrics, including SmartCast ARPU, SmartCast Hours and Total VIZIO Hours using internal company data that has not been independently verified. While these numbers are based on what we believe to be reasonable calculations for the applicable period of measurement, there are inherent challenges in measuring our key metrics. We regularly review and may adjust our processes for calculating our internal metrics to improve their accuracy. Our measures of our key metrics may differ from estimates published by third parties or from similarly-titled metrics of our competitors due to differences in methodology. If advertisers, content or platform partners or investors do not perceive our key metrics to be accurate representations of our SmartCast ARPU, SmartCast Hours and Total VIZIO Hours, or if we discover material inaccuracies in our key metrics, our reputation may be harmed and content partners, advertisers and partners may be less willing to allocate their budgets or resources to our devices and services, which could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, as our business develops, we may revise or cease reporting certain metrics if we determine that such metrics are no longer accurate or appropriate measures of our performance. If investors, analysts, consumers or retailers do not believe our reported measures, such as SmartCast ARPU, SmartCast Hours and Total VIZIO Hours, are sufficient or accurately reflect our business, we may receive negative publicity and our operating results may be adversely impacted.

We need to maintain operational and financial systems that can support our expected growth, increasingly complex business arrangements, and rules governing revenue and expense recognition and any inability or failure to do so could adversely affect our financial reporting, billing and payment services.

We have a complex business that is growing in size and complexity. To manage our growth and our increasingly complex business operations, especially as we move into new markets internationally or acquire new businesses, we will need to maintain and may need to upgrade our operational and financial systems and

procedures, which requires management time and may result in significant additional expense. Our business arrangements with our content providers and advertisers, and the rules that govern revenue and expense recognition in our data services business are increasingly complex. To manage the expected growth of our operations and increasing complexity, we must maintain operational and financial systems, procedures and controls and continue to increase systems automation to reduce reliance on manual operations. An inability to do so will negatively affect our financial reporting, billing and payment services. Our current and planned systems, procedures and controls may not be adequate to support our complex arrangements and the rules governing revenue and expense recognition for our future operations and expected growth. Delays or problems associated with any improvement or expansion of our operational and financial systems and controls could adversely affect our relationships with our consumers and partners, cause harm to our reputation and brand, and could also result in errors in our financial and other reporting.

If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations may be harmed.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as provided in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities and equity, and the amount of revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in our stock price. Significant assumptions and estimates used in preparing our consolidated financial statements include those related to revenue recognition, sales incentives, accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts, stock-based compensation expense, excess and obsolete inventory write-downs, warranty reserves, long-lived assets and accounting for income taxes including deferred tax assets and liabilities.

Our results of operations may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles applicable to us.

Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), the SEC, and other various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. Changes in accounting principles applicable to us, or varying interpretations of current accounting principles, in particular, with respect to revenue recognition, could have a significant effect on our reported results of operations. Further, any difficulties in the implementation of changes in accounting principles, including the ability to modify our accounting systems, could cause us to fail to meet our financial reporting obligations, which could result in regulatory discipline and harm investors' confidence in us.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus, including the sections entitled "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Use of Proceeds," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Business," contains forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "anticipates," "believes," "continue," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "may," "plans," "potential," "predicts," "should," "could," "would," "will" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. In particular, statements regarding our plans, strategies, prospects and expectations regarding our business are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning the following:

- our ability to keep pace with technological advances in our industry and successfully compete in highly competitive markets;
- our expectations regarding future financial and operating performance, including our Device business, and the growth of our Platform+ business;
- our ability to continue to increase the sales of our Smart TVs;
- our ability to attract and maintain SmartCast Active Accounts;
- our ability to increase SmartCast Hours, including to attract and maintain popular content on our platform;
- our ability to attract and maintain relationships with advertisers;
- our ability to adapt to changing market conditions and technological developments, including with respect to our platform's compatibility with applications developed by content providers;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, operations and results of operations;
- our anticipated capital expenditures and our estimates regarding our capital requirements;
- the size of our addressable markets, market share, category positions and market trends;
- our ability to identify, recruit and retain skilled personnel, including key members of senior management;
- our ability to promote our brand and maintain our reputation;
- our ability to maintain, protect and enhance our intellectual property rights;
- our ability to introduce new devices and offerings and enhance existing devices and offerings;
- our ability to successfully defend litigation brought against us;
- our ability to comply with existing, modified or new laws and regulations applying to our business, including with respect to data privacy and security laws;
- our ability to implement, maintain and improve effective internal controls;
- our ability to maintain the security and functionality of our information systems or to defend against or otherwise prevent a cybersecurity attack or breach and to prevent system failures; and
- our planned use of the net proceeds from this offering.

These statements relate to future events or our future financial performance and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include

those we discuss in the section of this prospectus entitled "Risk Factors." Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise after the date of this prospectus.

In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this prospectus, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus contains estimates and information concerning our industry, including market position and the size and growth rates of the markets in which we participate, that are based on industry publications and reports. This information involves a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to these estimates. We have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the data contained in these industry publications and reports. The industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in "Risk Factors." These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in these publications and reports.

Certain information in the text of this prospectus is contained in independent industry publications. The source of these independent industry publications is provided below:

- Comscore OTT Intelligence, Custom Reporting, September 2020, U.S.
- Comscore OTT Intelligence, September 2020, U.S.
- eMarketer: Connected TV Advertising, November 2020
- eMarketer: Pay TV Households, August 2020
- eMarketer: Smart TV Households, August 2020
- eMarketer: Smart TV Users, August 2020
- eMarketer: Television Update Fall 2020: Why TV Measurement Must Change, November 2020
- eMarketer: US Connected TV Advertising, November 2020
- gap intelligence, Television Price & Promotion Reports, January 1 – January 31, 2021
- IAB: U.S. 2020 Digital Video Advertising Spend Report: Putting COVID in Context, June 2020
- Innovid: U.S. Video Benchmarks Report – Fall 2020 Edition
- Kagan, a media research group within S&P Global Market Intelligence: USA | Global Forecast Table, 2020
- OMDIA: TV Design & Features Tracker Q4 2020, February 2021
- PwC Global Entertainment and Media Outlook: 2020-2024, www.pwc.com/outlook
- The NPD Group, Inc., U.S. Retail Tracking Service, Sound Bars, Based on Units, Jan. 2018 – Dec. 2020 Combined

Other information contained in this prospectus is based on our own internal estimates and research, which are derived from our review of internal surveys and studies conducted by third parties, and our management's knowledge and experience in the markets in which we operate. Our estimates have also been based on information obtained from our retailers, suppliers and other contacts in the markets in which we operate. While we believe our internal company research is reliable and the definitions of our market and industry are appropriate, neither this research nor these definitions have been verified by any independent source.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from our sale of 7,560,000 shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the front cover of this prospectus, will be approximately $151.1 million, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock by the selling stockholders.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share would increase (decrease) the net proceeds from this offering by approximately $7.0 million, assuming that the number of shares we are offering, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. An increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares we are offering would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $20.5 million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, create a public market for our Class A common stock, and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our stockholders. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, including working capital, operating expenses, and capital expenditures. We also intend to use $14.0 million of the net proceeds from this offering to satisfy a licensing payment that will become due in connection with this offering (the License Payment).

As of December 31, 2020, 1,415,700 shares of restricted stock were outstanding, including:

- 944,775 shares of restricted stock that will vest on the date that this registration statement is declared effective by the SEC (IPO Vested Restricted Stock); and
- 470,925 shares of restricted stock that could vest after the date that this registration statement is declared effective by the SEC (Post-IPO Vested Restricted Stock).

To fund the tax withholding and remittance obligations arising in connection with the vesting of the IPO Vested Restricted Stock, holders of the IPO Vested Restricted Stock have instructed us to forfeit shares of our Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards and use our cash (which may include cash generated from the proceeds of this offering) to pay the relevant tax authorities to satisfy such tax obligations arising as a result of the forfeiture of such shares. Based on the midpoint of the price range set forth on the front cover of this prospectus, we expect to pay up to an aggregate of $12.5 million to the relevant tax authorities in cash shortly after the completion of this offering and in our fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2021.

To fund the tax withholding and remittance obligations arising in connection with the vesting of the Post-IPO Vested Restricted Stock, holders of the Post-IPO Vested Restricted Stock may forfeit to us shares of our Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards, upon the vesting of such awards, and we may use our cash (which may include cash generated from the proceeds of this offering) to pay the relevant tax authorities to satisfy such tax obligations arising as a result of the forfeiture of such shares.

The amount actually expended for the purposes listed above will depend upon a number of factors, including the growth of our sales and consumer base, competitive developments, the actual cost of capital expenditures and our cash flow from operations and the growth of our business. Our management will have broad discretion over the uses of the net proceeds from this offering.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Historically, we have declared and paid cash dividends to holders of our capital stock from time to time. As disclosed elsewhere in this prospectus and in our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto, subsequent to December 31, 2020, we paid dividends totaling an aggregate of $0.6 million to holders of our Series A preferred stock accruing through the consummation of this offering, substantially all of which had been accrued as of December 31, 2020 (the Series A Dividends). Notwithstanding our historical practice of paying dividends, we do not anticipate that we will declare or pay any cash dividends to holders of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future.

Additionally, because we are a holding company, our ability to pay cash dividends on our Class A common stock may be limited by restrictions on the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or make distributions to us. Our ability to pay cash dividends is also limited by restrictions under the terms of our loan and security agreement to the extent we have indebtedness outstanding under such agreement. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, restrictions under any existing and future agreements governing our and our subsidiaries' indebtedness and other factors our board of directors deems relevant.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table presents a summary of our cash and cash equivalents and investments and capitalization as of December 31, 2020:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction prior to the completion of this offering; (ii) the occurrence of the Series A Conversion upon the completion of this offering; (iii) the payment of dividends totaling an aggregate of $0.6 million to holders of our Series A preferred stock accruing through the consummation of this offering, substantially all of which had been accrued as of December 31, 2020 (the Series A Dividends); (iv) the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation prior to the completion of this offering; (v) the RSA Forfeiture and (vi) the occurrence of the Class B Stock Exchange immediately prior to the completion of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give further effect to (i) the sale by us of 7,560,000 shares of Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us; (ii) the sale by Mr. Wang and his affiliates of 2,436,282 shares of our Class A common stock in this offering (including the conversion of such shares from Class B common stock to Class A common stock in connection with such sale); and (iii) the use of $14.0 million of the net proceeds from this offering in connection with the License Payment, as described in the section entitled "Use of Proceeds."

This table should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of December 31, 2020		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma As Adjusted(1)
	(*in thousands, except share data*)		
Cash and cash equivalents and investments	$207,728	$207,140	$ 344,227
Stockholders' equity:			
California VIZIO			
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 250,000 shares authorized and 134,736 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	2,565	—	—
Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value; 75,000,000 shares authorized and 16,759,072 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	2	—	—
Class B common stock, $0.0001 par value; 10,862,225 shares authorized, and no shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Common stock, $0.0001 par value; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 1,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—

	As of December 31, 2020		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma As Adjusted[1]
	(*in thousands, except share data*)		
Parent			
Preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 100,000,000 shares authorized, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted; 77,519,223 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; 87,515,505 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	—	8	9
Class B common stock, $0.0001 par value; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 200,000,000 shares authorized, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted; 98,633,025 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; 96,196,743 shares issued and outstanding pro forma as adjusted	—	10	10
Class C common stock, $0.0001 par value; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 150,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Common stock, $0.0001 par value; 9,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	1	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	98,898	103,757	254,850
Accumulated other comprehensive income	873	873	873
Retained earnings	46,893	43,994	43,988
Total stockholders' equity	$149,231	$148,642	$ 299,730
Total capitalization	$149,231	$148,642	$ 299,730

(1) Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial price to the public of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) each of cash and cash equivalents and investments, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization by approximately $7.0 million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. Each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares offered by us would increase (decrease) each of cash and cash equivalents and investments, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization by approximately $20.5 million, assuming that the assumed initial price to the public remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders is exercised in full, we would have 88,246,395 shares of our Class A common stock and 95,465,853 shares of our Class B common stock issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted. The pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price, number of shares offered and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

The table and discussion above exclude the following:

- 14,542,173 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding under our 2017 Plan as of December 31, 2020 at a weighted average exercise price of $4.37 per share;

- 688,068 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options granted after December 31, 2020 at an exercise price of $8.55 per share;
- 1,874,250 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding under our 2007 Plan as of December 31, 2020 at a weighted average exercise price of $2.57 per share;
- 2,034,972 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2020;
- 5,085,000 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs granted after December 31, 2020;
- 14,435,442 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2017 Plan (reflecting 20,208,510 shares reserved as of December 31, 2020 reduced by the RSUs granted after December 31, 2020 described above); and
- 1,800,000 shares of our Class A common stock to be reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering.

Our 2017 Plan and our ESPP will provide for annual automatic increases in the number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved thereunder. See the section titled “Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit and Stock Plans” for additional information.

DILUTION

If you invest in our Class A common stock, your ownership will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our Class A and Class B common stock after this offering.

Our net tangible book value as of December 31, 2020 was $104.3 million, or $0.69 per share of common stock. Net tangible book value per share represents our total tangible assets less total liabilities divided by the number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock outstanding. Historical net tangible book value per share represents historical net tangible book value divided by the number of shares of our Class A and Class B common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020 (prior to giving effect to the Series A Conversion).

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of December 31, 2020 was approximately $103.7 million, or $0.59 per share of common stock. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents our total tangible assets less total liabilities divided by the number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock outstanding as December 31, 2020, after giving effect to the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction and to the Series A Conversion, the Series A Dividends, the RSA Forfeiture and the Class B Stock Exchange upon the closing of this offering.

Our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of December 31, 2020 would have been $254.8 million, or $1.39 per share of common stock after giving effect to the sale of 7,560,000 shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and the use of $14.0 million of the net proceeds from this offering in connection with the License Payment, as described in the section entitled "Use of Proceeds." This represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of $0.80 per share to existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma net tangible book value of $20.61 per share to investors purchasing Class A common stock in this offering.

The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share of Class A common stock		$22.00
Net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2020	$ 0.69	
Decrease in net tangible book value per share attributable to the pro forma adjustments described above	$(0.10)	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2020	$ 0.59	
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to this offering	$ 0.80	
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering		$ 1.39
Dilution per share to new investors in this offering		$20.61

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by $7.0 million, or $0.04 per share, and the dilution per share to investors in this offering by $0.96 per share, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the front cover of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. An increase of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares offered by us would result in a pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $275.3

million, or $1.49 per share, and the dilution per share to investors in this offering would be approximately $20.51 per share, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Conversely, a decrease of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares offered by us would result in a pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $234.3 million, or $1.27 per share, and the dilution per share to investors in this offering would be $20.73 per share, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only and will adjust based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering.

The following table summarizes as of December 31, 2020, on the pro forma as adjusted basis described above, the total number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us and the average price per share of Class A and Class B common stock paid to us by existing stockholders and by new investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering from us, assuming an initial offering price of $22.00 per share, the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, and before deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders	176,152,248	95.9%	$104,272,566	38.5%	$ 0.59
New investors	7,560,000	4.1%	$166,320,000	61.5%	$ 22.00
Total	183,712,248	100%	$272,592,566	100%	

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) total consideration paid by new investors by $7.6 million and increase (decrease) the percent of total consideration paid by new investors by 1.0%, assuming the number of shares we are offering, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. An increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 in the number of shares offered by us would increase (decrease) total consideration paid by new investors by $22.0 million, assuming that the assumed initial price to the public remains the same, and before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The foregoing table and the preceding paragraph do not reflect any sales by existing stockholders in this offering. Sales by the selling stockholders in this offering will cause the number of shares held by existing stockholders to be reduced to 168,592,248 shares, or approximately 91.8% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering, and will increase the number of shares held by new investors to 15,120,000 shares, or approximately 8.2% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders in full, our existing stockholders would own 90.5% and our new investors would own 9.5% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

The foregoing discussion and tables above are based on 77,519,223 shares of our Class A common stock, 98,633,025 shares of our Class B common stock and no shares of our Class C common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020, after giving effect to the Reorganization Transaction, the Series A Conversion, the RSA Forfeiture and the Class B Stock Exchange, as if they had occurred on December 31, 2020, and exclude the following:

- 14,542,173 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding under our 2017 Plan as of December 31, 2020 at a weighted average exercise price of $4.37 per share;
- 688,068 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options granted after December 31, 2020 at an exercise price of $8.55 per share;
- 1,874,250 shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding under our 2007 Plan as of December 31, 2020 at a weighted average exercise price of $2.57 per share;
- 2,034,972 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2020;
- 5,085,000 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs granted after December 31, 2020;
- 14,435,442 shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2017 Plan (reflecting 20,208,510 shares reserved as of December 31, 2020 reduced by the RSUs granted after December 31, 2020 described above); and
- 1,800,000 shares of our Class A common stock to be reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering.

Our 2017 Plan and our ESPP will provide for annual automatic increases in the number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved thereunder. To the extent that any outstanding options are exercised, new options are issued under our stock-based compensation plans or we issue additional shares of common stock in the future, there will be further dilution to investors participating in this offering. For a more complete discussion of our stock option plans, see “Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit and Stock Plans.”

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our consolidated results of operations and financial condition should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements, related notes and other financial information of California VIZIO appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. Prior to the completion of the Reorganization Transaction, VIZIO Holding Corp. will not conduct any activities other than those incidental to its formation and the preparation of this prospectus. Accordingly, our consolidated financial statements and other financial information included in this prospectus reflect the results of operations and financial position of California VIZIO and its subsidiaries. See "Prospectus Summary—Corporate Information." In addition to historical consolidated financial information, the following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements as a result of a variety of factors, including but not limited to, those discussed in "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and "Market and Industry Data" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

VIZIO is driving the future of televisions through our integrated platform of cutting-edge Smart TVs and powerful SmartCast operating system. Every VIZIO Smart TV enables consumers to search, discover and access a broad array of content. In addition to watching cable TV, viewers can use our platform to stream a movie or show from their favorite over-the-top (OTT) service, watch hundreds of free channels through our platform, including on our WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channel offerings, enjoy an enhanced immersive experience catered to gaming or access a variety of other content options. Our platform gives content providers more ways to distribute their content and advertisers more tools to target and dynamically serve ads to a growing audience that is increasingly transitioning away from linear TV.

We currently offer:

- a broad range of high-performance Smart TVs that encompass a variety of price points, technologies, features and screen sizes, each designed to address specific consumer preferences;
- a portfolio of innovative sound bars that deliver immersive audio experiences; and
- a proprietary Smart TV operating system, SmartCast, which enhances the functionality and monetization opportunities of our devices.

Our Company History

We have carefully built the VIZIO platform over time to drive the future of television and believe that our Smart TVs can become the center of the connected home. There are numerous key milestones in the progression of the VIZIO platform, including:

- *In 2002*, William Wang founded VIZIO with the goal of disrupting the television market by making high quality televisions at an affordable price
- *In 2007,* we became the largest seller of flat panel TVs in America
- *In 2009*, we launched Netflix as a streaming app on a TV rather than through an additional external device, continuing to embrace our role as an innovator and a market disruptor
- *In 2012,* we launched VIZIO V.I.A. Plus (VIZIO Internet Apps Plus), our first generation Smart TV operating system, to connect consumers with popular streaming apps such as Hulu and Netflix
- *In 2013*, we leveraged our technology and design expertise to introduce home theater sound bars to diversify into complementary audio products
- *In 2014,* we acquired Advanced Media Research Group, Inc. (d/b/a BuddyTV), which operated an entertainment destination website in order to expand our content and service offerings within our Smart TV applications platform

- *In 2015*, we acquired Cognitive Media Networks (renamed Inscape) to develop our data services business and accelerate our Automatic Content Recognition (ACR) technology
- *In 2016,* we launched our SmartCast operating system, an intuitive interface where consumers can access an array of entertainment applications and other interactive experiences, to replace VIZIO V.I.A. Plus
- *In 2016*, we launched our SmartCast mobile app and enabled Chromecast compatibility to help increase ease of access and simplify control of our Smart TVs
- *In 2018*, we released our first Quantum Dot LED 4K TV and our first Dolby Atmos sound bar, demonstrating our focus on market and technology leadership.
- *In 2018*, we launched WatchFree, our free, ad-supported streaming service, which introduced additional monetization opportunities for our platform
- *In 2018,* we launched Project OAR to enable addressable ads for linear and on-demand video as well as our connected TV advertising business, in addition to VIZIO Free Channels
- *In 2019*, we integrated our Smart TVs with Apple AirPlay 2 as well as Google Voice Assistant and Apple HomeKit, thus enabling our Smart TVs to work with all three major voice assistants (having already integrated Amazon Alexa in 2018)
- *In 2020,* we launched our first OLED Smart TVs, the groundbreaking automatically-rotating "Elevate" sound bar and our 85" LED HDTV P Series Quantum X

Our Business Model

How we make money

We generate revenue primarily from (1) selling our Smart TVs, sound bars and remote controls and (2) monetizing our digital platform. While the substantial majority of our current total net revenue comes from the sales of our devices, our Platform+ business, including our advertising services, is growing at a rapid pace. Given the growing number of use cases for Smart TVs, we expect to increase our revenue from connected TV advertising, subscription video on demand (SVOD) services and other monetizable transactions made on our platform that extend beyond traditional entertainment content.

Device

We offer a range of high-performance Smart TVs designed to address specific consumer preferences, as well as a portfolio of sound bars that deliver immersive audio experiences. We generate revenue from the shipment of these devices to retailers and distributors across the United States, as well as directly to consumers through our website, VIZIO.com.

Platform+

Our state-of-the-art Smart TV operating system, SmartCast, delivers a vast amount of content and applications through an elegant and easy-to-use interface. SmartCast supports many leading streaming content apps such as Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock and YouTube TV, and hosts our own free, ad-supported apps, WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels.

Our Inscape technology is able to identify the content displayed on the screen of our Smart TVs, providing first-hand data, regardless of input source. We aggregate this data to increase transparency and enhance targeting abilities for our advertisers, while adhering to our strict consumer privacy policies. This first-hand data allows us to monetize our own ad inventory and provides the potential for a better user experience through more relevant advertisements. We also license a portion of this data to advertising agencies, networks and ad tech companies.

We monetize these capabilities through:

- Advertising
    - Ad-supported Video on Demand (AVOD): Ad inventory on services such as WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and certain third-party AVOD services. In exchange for distributing their content, we gain a portion of the advertising inventory to sell ourselves, or in some cases we sell all of the ad inventory and share a portion of the revenue with the content providers
    - Home screen: Ad placements on our SmartCast home screen by streaming services, studios and other consumer brands
    - Partner marketing: Branding opportunities through our large, in-store presence where our Smart TV cartons provide a highly-visible, physical space to showcase our partners' content images and streaming service logos
- Data licensing
    - Inscape: Fees from ad tech companies, advertising agencies and networks to license data generated from our Inscape technology to inform their ad buying decisions
- Content distribution, transactions and promotion
    - SVOD and Virtual Multichannel Video Programming Distributor (vMVPD): Revenue shared by SVOD and vMVPD services on new user subscriptions activated or reactivated through our platform
    - PVOD and TVOD: Revenue shared by PVOD and TVOD services for purchases made on our platform
    - Branded buttons on remote controls: Partners who want to place a button for their service on our VIZIO remote controls so that consumers can have quick access to their service

As the Smart TV evolves to take on a more prominent role in the connected home, we believe new monetization opportunities will develop. For example, we expect:

- A growing user base will lead to higher advertising revenue, especially as our user base increasingly includes audiences no longer reachable through linear TV
- The vast amount of data obtained through our platform will improve the effectiveness of advertisement, generating higher returns for advertisers and potentially increasing ad rates for us
- That data will be used to create more personalized content recommendations and drive higher user engagement
- Additionally, interactive ads and improved subscription billing can increase the number of purchases made on our platform, including subscriptions, content rentals, ecommerce, food delivery and other microtransactions, for which we will receive a portion of the sales

These features create a flywheel which enhances the quality of our platform, drives SmartCast Active Account growth and engagement, and increases monetization opportunities, which together help drive SmartCast ARPU.

Our Powerful Flywheel

Our flywheel can be summarized as follows:

Sell more Smart TVs

- By continuing to offer cutting-edge technologies at affordable prices we are able to sell more Smart TVs.
- In 2020, we shipped 7.1 million Smart TVs, a 20% increase over 2019.

Grow SmartCast Active Accounts

- SmartCast's broad content offering and easy-to-use interface draws VIZIO consumers onto the platform.
- In 2020, we converted 65% of Smart TV shipments into SmartCast Active Accounts, for a total of 4.6 million new Active Accounts.

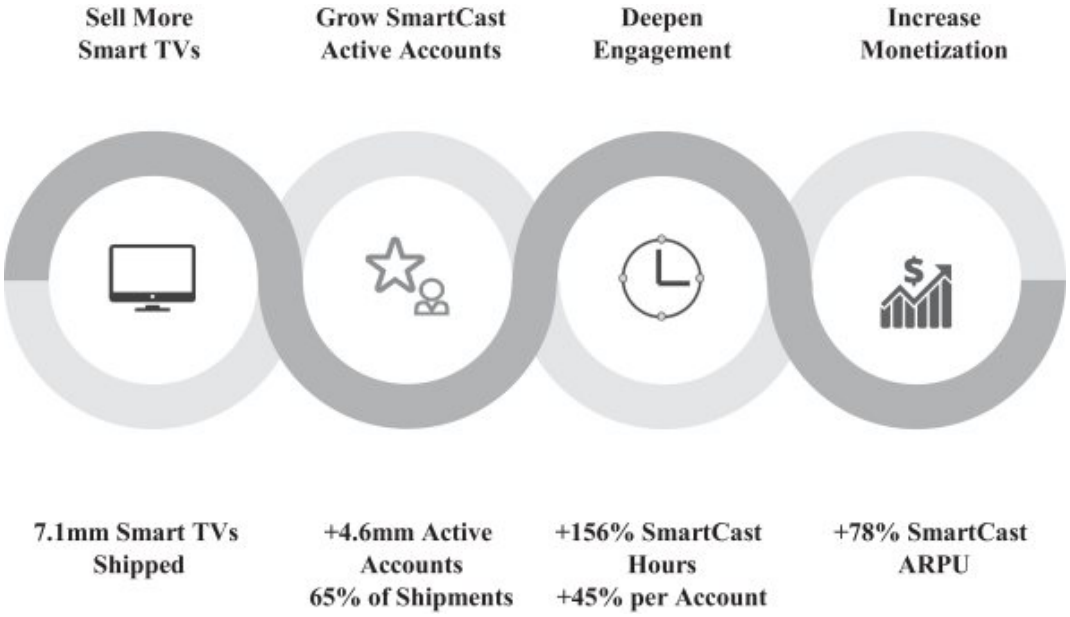
Deepen engagement

- As we continue to introduce new features and services on SmartCast, we increase the amount of time consumers spend on the platform.
- In 2020, total SmartCast Hours increased 156%, representing a 45% increase in SmartCast Hours per Active Account.(1)

Increase monetization

- As we scale SmartCast, both in number of users and engagement, it enhances our monetization capabilities.
- By enabling more targeted ads with greater reach, we will attract more ad dollars onto our platform.
- Additionally, as we increase engagement on content where we have higher ad monetization opportunities (e.g., WatchFree), we will be able to attract higher ad rates.
- This effect is demonstrated through the 78% increase in SmartCast ARPU in 2020.

Our flywheel can be illustrated as follows:



Note: Represent figures for the year ended December 31, 2020; increases represent year-over-year change from December 31, 2019 to 2020.

(1) Defined as SmartCast Hours over the year divided by the average number of Active Accounts at year-end and the prior year-end period.

Overview of our supply chain

We design our products in-house in California and we work closely with our ODMs, panel suppliers and chipset suppliers for product design and technical specifications. Through this collaborative process, we leverage the manufacturing scale of these partners, as well as their research and development functions in the development of new product introductions. Our ODM partners provide shipping and logistics support to move finished products from their manufacturing facilities to the United States. The title of the finished goods transfers from the ODM to us once we ship the product to a retailer. We believe that our asset-light business model fosters efficient operations with a low fixed-cost structure; coupled with careful management of marketing, selling, general and administrative expenses, which has enabled us to manage our working capital effectively and improve operating leverage. Through these efficiencies, we are able to offer consumers high quality products at affordable prices.

Our sales and marketing approach

Retailers

We have maintained long-standing relationships with many of the leading retailers. According to gap intelligence, as of December 31, 2020, VIZIO held the #1 or #2 HDTV shelf share at many major consumer electronics retailers, such as Sam's Club, Target and Walmart. Our sales and marketing team works closely with these retailers to develop marketing and promotion plans, manage inventory, deploy go-to-market strategies, educate their salesforce and optimize the effectiveness of retail space for our devices.

Consumers

Our marketing team is focused on building our brand reputation and awareness to drive consumer demand for our products. Our marketing approach is to emphasize value, which is to deliver quality products with leading technology at affordable prices, which enhance the entertainment experience. Our products and value proposition have earned numerous awards and accolades from popular press.

Advertisers

We offer an attractive value proposition for advertisers to reach consumers who are increasingly "cutting the cord." As we continue to build out our Platform+ advertising sales force, we intend to significantly increase our presence and recognition among advertising agencies, advertisers and content providers through the television advertising ecosystem. In addition, we expect our audience size and data capabilities to continue to resonate with ad buyers looking to increase their connected TV ad spend.

Key Business Metrics

We review the following key operational and financial metrics and non-GAAP financial measure to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans and make strategic decisions.

Operational metrics

Smart TV Shipments

We define Smart TV Shipments as the number of Smart TV units shipped to retailers or direct to consumers in a given period. Smart TV Shipments drive the majority of our revenue currently, and provide the foundation for increased adoption of our SmartCast operating system and the growth of our Platform+ revenue. The growth rate between Smart TV units shipped and Device net revenue is not directly correlated because our Device net revenue can be impacted by other variables, such as the series and sizes of Smart TVs sold during the period, the introduction of new products as well as the number of sound bars shipped. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we shipped 7.1 million Smart TVs, a 20% year-over-year increase. We expect Smart TV shipments will fluctuate from period to period in the future as consumer demand fluctuates.

SmartCast Active Accounts

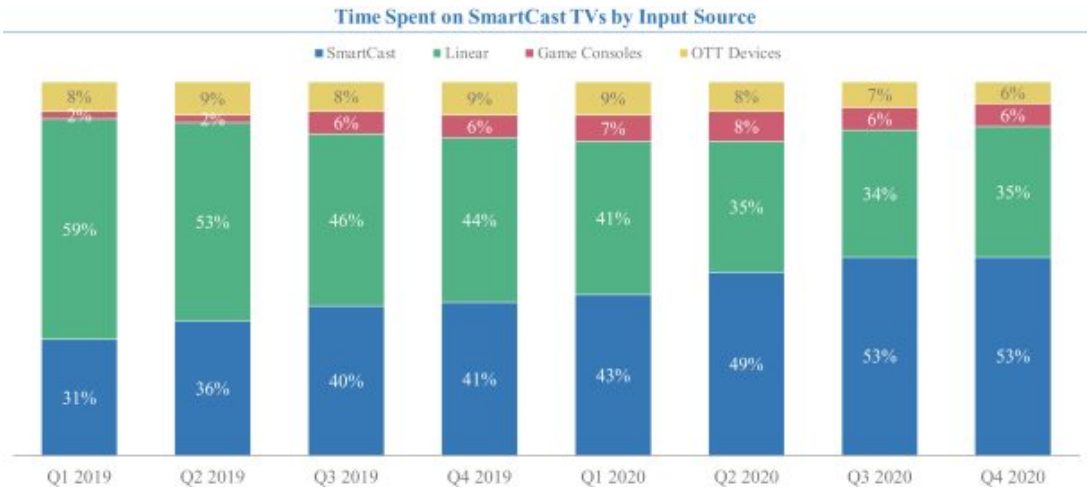
We define SmartCast Active Accounts as the number of VIZIO Smart TVs where a user has activated the SmartCast operating system through an internet connection at least once in the past 30 days. We believe that the number of SmartCast Active Accounts is an important metric to measure the size of our engaged user base, the attractiveness and usability of our operating system, and subsequent monetization opportunities to increase our Platform+ net revenue. At December 31, 2020, SmartCast Active Accounts were 12.2 million, representing a 61% year-over-year increase. This metric excludes approximately 5.3 million televisions connected to the internet through our legacy operating system, VIZIO V.I.A. Plus, which we no longer ship. As we continue to improve and market our SmartCast service combined with the secular shift to OTT, we expect the number of SmartCast Active Accounts will grow as our platform becomes the place where consumers access all of the features of their Smart TV rather than connecting a cable box, satellite or other external device, though we expect the rate of growth will decline over the long-term.

Total VIZIO Hours

We define Total VIZIO Hours as the aggregate amount of time users spend utilizing our Smart TVs in any capacity. We believe this usage metric is critical to understanding our total potential monetization opportunities. Total VIZIO Hours for the year ended December 31, 2020 was 23.3 billion hours, representing a 95% year-over-year increase.

SmartCast Hours

We define SmartCast Hours as the aggregate amount of time viewers engage with our SmartCast platform to stream content or access other applications. This metric reflects the size of the audience engaged with our operating system as well as indicates the growth and awareness of our platform. It is also a measure of the success of our offerings in addressing increased user demand for OTT streaming. Greater user engagement translates into increased revenue opportunities as we earn a significant portion of our Platform+ net revenue through advertising, which is influenced by the amount of time users spend on our platform. SmartCast Hours for the year ended December 31, 2020 was 11.6 billion hours, representing a 156% year-over-year increase. In the year ended December 31, 2020, users spent more time on their SmartCast TVs streaming on the SmartCast platform than any other activity.



SmartCast ARPU

We define SmartCast ARPU as total Platform+ net revenue, less revenue attributable to legacy VIZIO V.I.A. Plus units, during the preceding four quarters divided by the average of (i) the number of SmartCast Active Accounts at the end of the current period; and (ii) the number of SmartCast Active Accounts at the end of the corresponding prior year period. SmartCast ARPU indicates the level at which we are monetizing our SmartCast Active Account user base. Growth in SmartCast ARPU is driven significantly by our ability to add users to our platform and our ability to monetize those users. SmartCast ARPU at December 31, 2020 was $12.99, representing a 78% year-over-year increase.

The following table presents these key operational metrics for 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
	(in millions, except dollars)		
Smart TV Shipments	4.4	5.9	7.1
SmartCast Active Accounts (as of)	3.6	7.6	12.2
Total VIZIO Hours(1)	N/A	11,937	23,264
SmartCast Hours(1)	N/A	4,527	11,596
SmartCast ARPU(1)	N/A	$ 7.31	$ 12.99

(1) Prior to 2019, we did not track Total VIZIO Hours, SmartCast Hours or SmartCast ARPU, and as such we do not present these metrics for 2018.

Financial metrics

Our key financial metrics are gross profit and Adjusted EBITDA. We bifurcate gross profit by business activity due to the differing margin profiles of the Device and Platform+ businesses. In addition, we manage each business, from a financial reporting perspective separately down to the gross profit level. Though both Device and Platform+ are meaningful contributors to gross profit today, as we expect Platform+ to exhibit significantly higher growth, and combined with its higher margins, we believe it will contribute a majority of our gross profit in the future.

Device gross profit

We define Device gross profit as Device net revenue less Device cost of goods sold in a given period. Device gross profit is directly influenced by consumer demand, device offerings, and our ability to maintain a cost-efficient supply chain. For the year ended December 31, 2020, our Device gross profit increased 47.6% year-over-year.

Platform+ gross profit

We define Platform+ gross profit as Platform+ net revenue less Platform+ cost of goods sold in a given period. As we continue to grow and scale our business, we expect Platform+ gross profit to increase over the long term. For the year ended December 31, 2020, our Platform+ gross profit increased 178.6% year-over-year.

Adjusted EBITDA

We define Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP financial metric, as total net income before interest income (expense), net, other income (expense), net, provision for (benefit from) income taxes, depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation. We consider Adjusted EBITDA to be an important metric to assess our operating performance and help us to manage our working capital needs. Utilizing Adjusted EBITDA, we

can identify and evaluate trends in our business as well as provide investors with consistency and comparability to facilitate period-to-period comparisons of our business. We expect Adjusted EBITDA to fluctuate in absolute dollars and as a percentage of net revenue in the near term and increase in the long term as we scale our business and realize greater operating leverage. For the year ended December 31, 2020, our net income increased 344% year-over-year, and Adjusted EBITDA increased 270% year-over-year. While we believe that this non-GAAP financial metric is useful in evaluating our business, this information should be considered as supplemental in nature and is not meant as a substitute for the related financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Non-GAAP financial measure

We use Adjusted EBITDA in conjunction with net income (loss) as part of our overall assessment of our operating performance and the management of our working capital needs. Our definition of Adjusted EBITDA may differ from the definition used by other companies and therefore comparability may be limited. In addition, other companies may not publish Adjusted EBITDA or similar metrics. Furthermore, Adjusted EBITDA has certain limitations in that it does not include the impact of certain expenses that are reflected in our consolidated statement of operations that are necessary to run our business. Thus, Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, or in isolation from, measures prepared in accordance with GAAP, including net income (loss).

We compensate for these limitations by providing a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income (loss). We encourage investors and others to review our financial information in its entirety, not to rely on any single financial measure and to view Adjusted EBITDA in conjunction with net income (loss).

The following table provides a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA(1):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
		(*in thousands*)	
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$23,086	$102,475
Adjusted to exclude the following:			
Interest expense (income), net	1,633	(1,178)	(12)
Other income, net	(10,532)	(235)	(532)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(628)	7,719	29,968
Depreciation and amortization	5,030	4,134	2,296
Stock-based compensation	5,236	4,079	4,776
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 584	$37,604	$138,971

(1) Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic

Device

COVID-19 generated a net positive impact on consumer demand for our products in 2020 due to the implementation of stay-at-home orders. The increased amount of time people spent at home, and partially aided by stimulus check disbursements, led many people to upgrade their televisions, which benefitted our business. We significantly outperformed our original forecasts, but faced inventory shortages amid supply constraints which moderated sales over the summer months while demand remained strong. The pandemic also required us to shift our sales from retailers that faced mandated closures, such as Best Buy, and reallocate product to retailers that were deemed essential and remained open, such as Target and Walmart, which may have partially reduced the overall sales we could have achieved. Overall, while the pandemic has had a positive impact on our total shipments, we expect that demand in future periods may be adversely impacted due to consumers having

accelerated purchasing decisions and due to impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on disposable income. In addition, given increased demand for our devices in 2020, we did not discount our products at the same level as prior years. This led to temporarily higher gross profit, which we expect to normalize in the future as our pricing and expenses reflect more historical trends.

Platform+

COVID-19 reduced the supply of live sports and new content on linear TV, which accelerated shifts in viewing habits towards more library content on OTT services. According to a September 2020 Comscore report, the average number of daily OTT households increased from approximately 44 million to approximately 50 million in early March 2020, and our SmartCast platform greatly benefitted from this trend. For example, SmartCast Hours increased nearly 35% quarter-over-quarter from the first quarter to the second quarter of 2020. This accelerated SmartCast engagement also increased the awareness of our platform and content offerings.

Operational performance

At the onset of COVID-19 in March 2020, we implemented modest staff reductions and hiring delays, which resulted in lower selling, general and administrative expenses in the first half of 2020. During the third quarter of 2020, our selling, general, and administrative expenses began to normalize as we began our rehiring process. In addition, given increased demand for our devices in 2020, we did not offer discounts on our products at the same level as prior years.

Factors Affecting Performance

Device

Ability to sell more devices

Selling more devices is integral to our strategy of growing SmartCast Active Accounts, increasing engagement, and expanding advertising monetization opportunities, all of which we believe will ultimately lead to higher SmartCast ARPU. There are a variety of factors that drive the sales of our devices, including our sales and marketing efforts, the quality of our products, new product introductions, effective supply chain management and relationships with retailers. For example:

- We have, to date, introduced several new products that have had a favorable impact on our revenue and operating results, such as the introduction of our OLED Smart TVs in 2020. We expect that introducing products that both stimulate demand and resonate with consumers will drive our sales growth and expand our market share.
- We actively diversify our supply chain in order to mitigate potential risks.
- With respect to our relationships with retailers, our ability to anticipate and quickly respond to consumer preferences has influenced retailers' willingness to market and promote our products over those of our competitors. Historically, we have cultivated strong relationships with our retailers, including Amazon, Best Buy, Costco, Sam's Club, Target and Walmart. According to gap intelligence, as of December 31, 2020, VIZIO held the #1 or #2 HDTV shelf share at many major consumer electronics retailers such as Sam's Club, Target and Walmart.

Seasonality

Historically, we have experienced the highest levels of our sales in the fourth quarter of the calendar year, coinciding with the holiday shopping season in the United States. Given the significant seasonality of our revenue, timely and effective product introductions and forecasting are critical to our operations, and fourth quarter sales are critical to our annual results.

Product mix

Our Device business encompasses a variety of Smart TVs and sound bars with different price points and features. Changes to our product mix may cause fluctuations in our gross profit as they reflect a range of margin profiles.

Platform+

Ability to grow SmartCast Active Accounts

If we are unable to deliver a compelling user experience on SmartCast, adoption of our platform may suffer. Failure to secure popular apps and related content on SmartCast may lead users to purchase a television from a competitor. The more SmartCast Active Accounts we have, the more attractive our platform will be to third-party content providers and advertisers looking to reach this audience.

Ability to increase engagement and monetize SmartCast Active Accounts

Our business is dependent on our continued ability to grow and sustain user engagement on SmartCast and, specifically, WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels. User engagement on our platform is an essential revenue driver since it directly influences our attractiveness to advertisers, the largest near-term monetization opportunity. Therefore, our ability to attract compelling content viewers want to consume on WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels is critical to our monetization. Increasing engagement on our platform can result in greater attractiveness to advertisers and other monetization opportunities. The more time consumers spend on our platform, the more data we can collect, enabling us to create a more personalized and dynamic experience for users, while also allowing us to provide more targeted reach for advertisers.

Demand for a more connected home

The proliferation of the connected home ecosystem will power the long-term growth of our business. A Smart TV centered connected home will drive user engagement and expand our monetization opportunities into new domains. In addition to boosting demand for our hardware products, a connected home will require new interactive features that we are well-positioned to help deliver, such as personal communications, commerce, gaming, fitness and wellness, and dynamic entertainment experiences. Coupled with our passion for innovation and technical expertise, we can offer differentiated experiences for consumers. As we believe our Smart TVs will evolve to have a more pivotal role in the connected home, we must continue to find ways to monetize the use cases enabled on our platform.

Other

Ability to continue to invest

The future performance of our business will be affected by our investments in both our Device and Platform+ businesses. We intend to continue to invest in the capabilities of our products and services to deliver better value for our consumers and partners and address new market opportunities. Moving forward, we are committed to following the same unwavering dedication to innovation that we have exhibited throughout our history.

Competition

We believe the principal competitive factors impacting the market for our devices are brand, price, features, quality, design, consumer service, time-to-market and availability. We believe that we compete favorably in these areas. The consumer electronics market in which we operate is highly competitive and includes large, well-established companies. Many of our competitors have greater financial, distribution, marketing and other resources, longer operating histories, better brand recognition and greater economies of scale.

Our Platform+ business competes both to be the entertainment hub of consumers' homes and to attract advertising spend. We expect advertising spend to continue to shift from linear TV to connected TV, and as such we expect new competition to continue to intensify for viewership and for advertising spend. In this respect, we compete against other television brands with Smart TV offerings, connected devices and traditional cable operators seeking to integrate streaming media into their existing offerings. We also compete with OTT streaming services, as such services are able to monetize across a variety of devices and consumers may engage with their content through devices other than our Smart TVs. We compete with these devices and services in part on the basis of user experience and content availability, including the availability of free content. In addition, we compete to attract advertising spending on the basis of the size of our audience and our ability to effectively target advertising.

Components of Our Results of Operations and Financial Condition

Net revenue

Device net revenue

We generate Device net revenue primarily through sales of our Smart TVs and sound bars to retailers, including wholesale clubs, in the United States, as well as directly to consumers through our website. We recognize Device revenue when title of the goods is transferred to retailers or distributors, or upon the date the goods are delivered to consumers from a sale through our website. Our reported revenue is net of reserves for price protection, rebates, sales returns and other retailer allowances including some cooperative advertising arrangements. The prices charged for our Smart TVs and other devices are determined through negotiation with our retailers and are fixed or determinable upon shipment.

Platform+ net revenue

We generate Platform+ net revenue through sales of advertising and related services, data licensing, sales of branded buttons on our remote controls and content distribution. Our digital ad inventory consists of inventory on WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and our home screen along with ad inventory we obtain through agreements with content providers and other third-party application agreements. We also re-sell video inventory that we purchase from content providers and directly sell third-party inventory on a revenue share.

Cost of goods sold

Device cost of goods sold

Device cost of goods sold primarily represents the prices for finished goods that we negotiate and pay to manufacturers and logistics providers for Smart TVs and other devices. The costs for finished goods paid to manufacturers include raw materials, manufacturing, overhead and labor costs, third-party logistics costs, shipping costs, customs and duties, license fees and royalties paid to third parties, recycling fees, insurance and other costs. Device cost of goods sold will vary with volume and is based on the cost of underlying product components and negotiated prices with the manufacturers. Shipping costs fluctuate with volume as well as with the method of shipping chosen in order to meet consumer demand. Other costs of revenue include outbound freight incurred while we take title of finished goods and employ third party logistic companies to expedite delivery to retailers, as well as after sales support.

Device cost of goods sold may be partially offset by payments we receive under certain manufacturer reimbursement and incentive arrangements in accordance with product supply agreements. These arrangements can be conditioned on the purchase of devices but are typically not a part of minimum purchase commitments with manufacturers. Accordingly, we treat these arrangements and related payments as reductions to the prices we pay to manufacturers for devices.

Platform+ cost of goods sold

Platform+ cost of goods sold includes advertising inventory costs, including revenue share as well as targeting and measurement services, third-party cloud services, allocated engineering costs and other technology expenses, and content or programming licensing fees, and amortization of internally developed technology.

Gross profit

Device gross profit

Our Device gross profit represents Device net revenue less Device cost of goods sold, and Device gross margin is Device gross profit expressed as a percentage of Device net revenue. Our Device gross profit may fluctuate from period to period as Device net revenue fluctuates and has been and will continue to be influenced by several factors including supplier prices, retailer margin and device mix. We expect Device gross margin to fluctuate over time based on our ability to manage pricing through our supply chain and retailer network.

Platform+ gross profit

Our Platform+ gross profit represents Platform+ net revenue less Platform+ cost of goods sold, and Platform+ gross margin is Platform+ gross profit expressed as a percentage of Platform+ net revenue. Our Platform+ gross profit has been and will continue to be affected by costs and availability of advertising inventory, costs of data services associated with delivering advertising campaigns, costs to acquire content from content providers and the timing of our third-party cloud services and other technology expenses, and we expect our Platform+ gross margins to fluctuate from period to period depending on the factors discussed above.

Operating expenses

We classify our operating expenses into three categories:

Selling, general and administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel costs for employees, including salaries, bonuses, benefits and stock-based compensation, as well as consulting expenses, fees for professional services, facilities, information technology and research and development. We expect selling, general and administrative expenses to increase in absolute dollars as our business grows. We expect to incur additional expenses as a result of costs associated with being a public company, including expenses related to compliance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange, and increased expenses for insurance, investor relations, and fees for professional services. We expect selling, general and administrative expenses to fluctuate as a percentage of net revenue from period to period in the near term as we continue to invest in growing our business, but decline over the long term as we achieve greater scale over time.

Marketing

Marketing expenses consist primarily of advertising and marketing promotions of our brand and products, including media advertisement costs, merchandising and display costs, trade show and event costs, and sponsorship costs. We expect our marketing expense to increase in absolute dollars as we continue to promote our products and brand, particularly in the fourth quarter when we have historically experienced higher marketing expenses in connection with seasonally higher Device net revenue. We expect marketing expenses to fluctuate as a percentage of net revenue from period to period.

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation covers declines in value of fixed assets such as buildings and equipment. Amortization expense relates to our intangible assets.

Net non-operating income

Net non-operating income consists of interest income (expense), net including interest earned on our financial institution deposits, interest expense on our credit facility, gain on preexisting equity, other than temporary impairment charges on cost basis investments and non-recurring transaction gains and losses.

Income tax expense

Our income tax expense consists of income taxes in the United States and related state jurisdictions in which we do business. Our effective tax rate will generally approximate the U.S. statutory income tax rate plus the apportionment of state income taxes based on the portion of taxable income allocable to each state. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from the examination of our tax returns by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities to determine the adequacy of our income tax reserves and expense. Should actual events or results differ from our current expectations, charges or credits to our income tax expense may become necessary.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth the components of our consolidated statements of operations for each of the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
		(*in thousands*)	
Net revenue:			
Device	$ 1,744,353	$ 1,773,600	$ 1,895,275
Platform+	36,377	63,199	147,198
Total net revenue	1,780,730	1,836,799	2,042,473
Cost of goods sold:			
Device	1,656,082	1,648,583	1,710,776
Platform+	14,387	23,051	35,339
Total cost of goods sold	1,670,469	1,671,634	1,746,115
Gross profit:			
Device	88,271	125,017	184,499
Platform+	21,990	40,148	111,859
Total gross profit	110,261	165,165	296,358
Operating expenses:			
Selling, general and administrative	95,753	108,983	130,884
Marketing	19,161	22,656	31,279
Depreciation and amortization	5,030	4,134	2,296
Total operating expenses	119,944	135,773	164,459
Income (loss) from operations	(9,683)	29,392	131,899
Interest income (expense), net	(1,633)	1,178	12
Other income, net	10,532	235	532
Total non-operating income	8,899	1,413	544
Income (loss) before income taxes	(784)	30,805	132,443
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(628)	7,719	29,968
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475

The following table sets forth the components of our consolidated statements of operations as a percentage of net revenue:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
	(*as a percentage of net revenue*)		
Net revenue:			
Device	98.0%	96.6%	92.8%
Platform+	2.0%	3.4%	7.2%
Total net revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of goods sold:			
Device	93.0%	89.8%	83.8%
Platform+	0.8%	1.3%	1.7%
Total cost of goods sold	93.8%	91.0%	85.5%
Gross profit			
Device	5.0%	6.8%	9.0%
Platform+	1.2%	2.2%	5.5%
Total gross profit	6.2%	9.0%	14.5%
Operating expenses:			
Selling, general and administrative	5.4%	5.9%	6.4%
Marketing	1.1%	1.2%	1.5%
Depreciation and amortization	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%
Total operating expenses	6.7%	7.4%	8.1%
Income (loss) from operations	(0.5)%	1.6%	6.5%
Interest income (expense), net	(0.1)%	0.1%	0.0%
Other income, net	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Total non-operating income	0.5%	0.1%	0.0%
Income (loss) before income taxes	0.0%	1.7%	6.5%
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	0.0%	0.4%	1.5%
Net income (loss)	0.0%	1.3%	5.0%

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020

Net revenue

	Year Ended December 31,			2018-2019 Change		2019-2020 Change	
	2018	2019	2020	$	%	$	%
	(*dollars in thousands*)						
Net revenue							
Device	$1,744,353	$1,773,600	$1,895,275	$ 29,247	1.7%	$ 121,675	6.9%
Platform+	36,377	63,199	147,198	26,822	73.7%	83,999	132.9%
Total net revenue	$1,780,730	$1,836,799	$2,042,473	$ 56,069	3.1%	$ 205,674	11.2%

Device

Device net revenue increased $121.7 million, or 6.9%, from $1.77 billion in 2019 to $1.90 billion in 2020. The increase in Device net revenue was primarily due to a 17.5% increase in total device units shipped partially offset by a 9.0% decline in our total device average unit price. The increase in units shipped was due to growth in the number of Smart TVs shipped primarily due to the implementation of stay-at-home orders in response to COVID-19. Average unit price declined due to a lower average unit price on Smart TVs shipped, in part as a result of the mix of Smart TVs shipped, partially offset by a higher average unit price on sound bars.

Device net revenue increased $29.2 million, or 1.7%, from $1.74 billion in 2018 to $1.77 billion in 2019. The increase in Device net revenue was primarily due to a 9.7% increase in total device units shipped primarily due to our continued improvement in the quality of our Smart TVs and sound bars as well as our sales and marketing efforts. The increase in units shipped was mostly offset by a 7.3% decline in total device average unit price due to lower pricing on TVs and sound bars.

Platform+

Platform+ net revenue increased $84.0 million, or 132.9%, from $63.2 million in 2019 to $147.2 million in 2020. The increase in Platform+ net revenue was primarily due to an increase in SmartCast Active Accounts of 61% from 7.6 million in 2019 to 12.2 million in 2020, as well as the expansion of our advertising services.

Platform+ net revenue increased $26.8 million, or 73.7%, from $36.4 million in 2018 to $63.2 million in 2019. The increase in Platform+ net revenue was primarily due to an increase in SmartCast Active Accounts of 111.1% from 3.6 million in 2018 to 7.6 million in 2019, as well as the expansion of our advertising services.

Cost of goods sold, gross profit and gross profit margin

	Year Ended December 31,			2018-2019 Change		2019-2020 Change	
	2018	2019	2020	$	%	$	%
	(*dollars in thousands*)						
Cost of goods sold							
Device	$1,656,082	$1,648,583	$1,710,776	$ (7,499)	(0.5)%	$ 62,193	3.8%
Platform+	14,387	23,051	35,339	8,664	60.2%	12,288	53.3%
Total cost of goods sold	$1,670,469	$1,671,634	$1,746,115	$ 1,165	0.1%	$ 74,481	4.5%
Gross profit							
Device	$ 88,271	$ 125,017	$ 184,499	$ 36,746	41.6%	$ 59,482	47.6%
Platform+	21,990	40,148	111,859	18,158	82.6%	71,711	178.6%
Total gross profit	$ 110,261	$ 165,165	$ 296,358	$ 54,904	49.8%	$131,193	79.4%
Device gross margin	5.1%	7.0%	9.7%				
Platform+ gross margin	60.5%	63.5%	76.0%				
Total gross margin	6.2%	9.0%	14.5%				

Device

Device cost of goods sold increased $62.2 million, or 3.8%, from $1.65 billion in 2019 to $1.71 billion in 2020. Device gross profit increased $59.5 million, or 47.6% from 2019 to 2020. Device gross margin increased from 7.0% in 2019 to 9.7% in 2020, primarily as a result of increased demand for our products.

Device cost of goods sold decreased $7.5 million, or 0.5%, from $1.66 billion in 2018 to $1.65 billion in 2019. Device gross profit increased $36.7 million, or 41.6% from 2018 to 2019. Device gross margin increased from 5.1% in 2018 to 7.0% in 2019, primarily as a result of improved cost management through our supply chain.

Platform+

Platform+ cost of goods sold increased $12.3 million, or 53.3%, from $23.1 million in 2019 to $35.3 million in 2020. The increase in Platform+ cost of goods sold was primarily due to increases in engineering costs, third-party cloud services and advertising inventory costs. Platform+ gross margin increased from 63.5% in 2019 to 76.0% in 2020 primarily due to growth in advertising revenue.

Platform+ cost of goods sold increased $8.7 million, or 60.2%, from $14.4 million in 2018 to $23.1 million in 2019. The increase in Platform+ cost of goods sold was primarily due to increases in advertising inventory costs, third-party cloud services and engineering costs. Platform+ gross margin increased from 60.5% in 2018 to 63.5% in 2019.

Operating expenses

	Year Ended December 31,			2018-2019 Change		2019-2020 Change	
	2018	2019	2020	$	%	$	%
	(*dollars in thousands*)						
Selling, general and administrative	$ 95,753	$108,983	$130,884	$13,230	13.8%	$21,901	20.1%
Marketing	19,161	22,656	31,279	3,495	18.2%	8,623	38.1%
Depreciation and amortization	5,030	4,134	2,296	(896)	(17.8)%	(1,838)	(44.5)%
Total operating expenses	$119,944	$135,773	$164,459	$15,829	13.2%	$28,686	21.1%

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $21.9 million, or 20.1%, from $109.0 million in 2019 to $130.9 million in 2020. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses was primarily due to an increase in personnel costs due to headcount growth as well as an increase in consulting expenses relating to additional sales and engineering staff as we grow our platform business.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $13.2 million, or 13.8%, from $95.8 million in 2018 to $109.0 million in 2019. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses was primarily due to an increase in personnel costs due to headcount growth, as well as an increase in consulting expenses.

Marketing expenses increased $8.6 million, or 38.1%, from $22.7 million in 2019 to $31.3 million in 2020. Marketing expenses increased $3.5 million, or 18.2%, from $19.2 million in 2018 to $22.7 million in 2019.

Depreciation and amortization expenses decreased $1.8 million, or 44.5%, from $4.1 million in 2019 to $2.3 million in 2020 primarily due to certain assets being fully depreciated for 2020 as compared to 2019. Depreciation and amortization expenses decreased $0.9 million, or 17.8%, from $5.0 million in 2018 to $4.1 million in 2019.

Net non-operating income

	Year Ended December 31,			2018-2019 Change		2019-2020 Change	
	2018	2019	2020	$	%	$	%
	(*dollars in thousands*)						
Interest income (expense), net	$ (1,633)	$ 1,178	$ 12	$ 2,811	(172.1)%	$(1,166)	(99.0)%
Other income (expense), net	10,532	235	532	(10,297)	(97.8)%	297	126.4%
Net non-operating income	$ 8,899	$ 1,413	$ 544	$ (7,486)	(84.1)%	$ (869)	(61.5)%

Interest income (expense), net decreased $1.2 million or 99.0%, from $1.2 million in 2019 to approximately $12,000 in 2020. The decrease was due to a $0.4 million decrease in interest income relating to our financial institution deposit balances and a $0.3 million decrease in interest income relating to a note receivable in 2020.

Interest income (expense), net increased $2.8 million, or 172% from $(1.6) million in 2018 to $1.2 million in 2019. The increase in interest income was due to a $1.7 million increase in interest income primarily relating to our financial institution deposit balances and a $1.1 million decrease in interest expense primarily under our credit facility, which was repaid in September 2018.

Other income (expense), net increased $0.3 million, or 126.4%, from $0.2 million in 2019 to $0.5 million in 2020. Other income (expense), net is primarily composed of rental income of $0.4 million in 2020.

Other income (expense), net decreased $10.3 million, or 97.8%, from $10.5 million in 2018 to $0.2 million in 2019. The decrease in other income was primarily due to a payment received by us following the termination of a merger in 2018.

Provision for (benefit from) income taxes

	Year Ended December 31,			2018-2019 Change		2019-2020 Change	
	2018	2019	2020	$	%	$	%
	(*dollars in thousands*)						
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	$ (628)	$ 7,719	$29,968	$ 8,347	(1,329.1)%	$22,249	288.2%
Effective tax rate	80.1%	25.1%	22.6%				

Provision for (benefit from) income taxes increased $22.2 million from $7.7 million in 2019 to $30.0 million in 2020. Our effective tax rate in 2019 was 25.1% compared to 22.6% in 2020. The effective rate for 2020 was lower primarily due to an increase in tax credits and a decrease in permanent book versus tax differences.

Provision for (benefit from) income taxes increased $8.3 million from a $(0.6) million benefit in 2018 to a $7.7 million provision in 2019. Our effective tax rate in 2018 was 80.1% compared to 25.1% in 2019. The effective rate for 2018 was higher primarily due to permanent book versus tax differences.

Backlog

We do not believe that our backlog of orders is meaningful as of any particular date or indicative of future sales, as our retailers can change or cancel orders with little or no penalty and limited advance notice prior to shipment.

Unaudited Quarterly Statements of Operations

The following table sets forth our unaudited quarterly consolidated statements of operations for each of the eight quarterly periods presented. These unaudited quarterly statements of operations have been prepared on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements and, in our opinion, reflect all normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair statement of the results of operations for these periods. You should read the following tables in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The statements of income for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations for a full year or any future periods. Totals may not sum due to rounding.

	Three Months Ended							
	Mar. 31 2019	Jun. 30 2019	Sept. 30 2019	Dec. 31 2019	Mar. 31 2020	Jun. 30 2020	Sept. 30 2020	Dec. 31 2020
	(*in thousands*)							
Net revenue:								
Device	$ 359,272	$ 368,267	$ 447,644	$ 598,417	$ 308,855	$ 366,886	$ 545,511	$ 674,023
Platform+	11,834	14,887	16,403	20,076	23,685	26,577	36,673	60,263
Total net revenue	371,106	383,154	464,047	618,493	332,540	393,463	582,184	734,286
Cost of goods sold:								
Device	332,835	336,313	411,795	567,640	276,357	326,708	487,289	620,422
Platform+	4,289	4,500	7,212	7,051	8,456	8,781	6,109	11,993
Total cost of goods sold	337,124	340,813	419,007	574,691	284,813	335,489	493,398	632,415
Gross profit								
Device	26,437	31,954	35,849	30,777	32,498	40,178	58,222	53,601
Platform+	7,545	10,387	9,191	13,025	15,229	17,796	30,564	48,270
Total gross profit	33,982	42,341	45,040	43,802	47,727	57,974	88,786	101,871
Operating expenses:								
Selling, general and administrative	26,586	25,794	26,597	30,007	30,116	29,799	37,371	33,598
Marketing	4,683	4,638	4,768	8,566	6,248	4,827	5,527	14,677
Depreciation and amortization	1,208	1,217	952	758	660	584	496	556
Total operating expenses	32,477	31,649	32,317	39,331	37,024	35,210	43,394	48,831
Income from operations	1,505	10,692	12,723	4,471	10,703	22,764	45,392	53,040
Interest income (expense), net	355	283	481	60	348	79	(361)	(54)
Other income (expense), net	(47)	199	360	(277)	345	46	118	23
Total non-operating income (expense)	308	482	841	(217)	693	125	(243)	(31)
Income before income taxes	1,813	11,174	13,564	4,254	11,396	22,889	45,149	53,009
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	338	3,464	3,060	857	2,109	5,568	10,095	12,196
Net income	$ 1,475	$ 7,710	$ 10,504	$ 3,397	$ 9,287	$ 17,321	$ 35,054	$ 40,813

The following table sets forth the components of our unaudited consolidated statements of operations for each of the periods presented as a percentage of net sales:

	Three Months Ended							
	Mar. 31 2019	Jun. 30 2019	Sept. 30 2019	Dec. 31 2019	Mar. 31 2020	Jun. 30 2020	Sept. 30 2020	Dec. 31 2020
	(*in thousands*)							
Net revenue:								
Device	96.8%	96.1%	96.5%	96.8%	92.9%	93.2%	93.7%	91.8%
Platform+	3.2%	3.9%	3.5%	3.2%	7.1%	6.8%	6.3%	8.2%
Total net revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of goods sold:								
Device	89.7%	87.8%	88.7%	91.8%	83.1%	83.0%	83.7%	84.5%
Platform+	1.2%	1.2%	1.6%	1.1%	2.5%	2.2%	1.0%	1.6%
Total cost of goods sold	90.8%	88.9%	90.3%	92.9%	85.6%	85.3%	84.7%	86.1%
Gross profit:								
Device	7.1%	8.3%	7.7%	5.0%	9.8%	10.2%	10.0%	7.3%
Platform+	2.0%	2.7%	2.0%	2.1%	4.6%	4.5%	5.2%	6.6%
Total gross profit	9.2%	11.1%	9.7%	7.1%	14.4%	14.7%	15.3%	13.9%
Operating expenses:								
Selling, general and administrative	7.2%	6.7%	5.7%	4.9%	9.1%	7.6%	6.4%	4.6%
Marketing	1.3%	1.2%	1.0%	1.4%	1.9%	1.2%	0.9%	2.0%
Depreciation and amortization	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Total operating expenses	8.8%	8.3%	7.0%	6.4%	11.1%	8.9%	7.5%	6.7%
Income from operations	0.4%	2.8%	2.7%	0.7%	3.2%	5.8%	7.8%	7.2%
Interest income (expense), net	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	(0.1%)	0.0%
Other income (expense), net	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total non-operating income	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Income before income taxes	0.5%	2.9%	2.9%	0.7%	3.4%	5.8%	7.8%	7.2%
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	0.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.1%	0.6%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%
Net income	0.4%	2.0%	2.3%	0.5%	2.8%	4.4%	6.0%	5.6%

Quarterly Trends and Seasonality

Net revenue

Device net revenue is typically highest in our third and fourth quarters. Device net revenue fluctuates with the typical seasonality of retail sales. We manage our inventory, introduce new products, and execute promotions to maximize sales during these peak retail shopping periods.

Platform+ net revenue increased sequentially in each quarter presented. This is primarily due to growth in our SmartCast Active Accounts, higher user engagement on our platform and improved monetization capabilities as we have expanded our advertising sales and business development organizations. Our Platform+ business is still in an early stage of development and therefore does not yet exhibit typical advertising seasonality.

Cost of goods sold

Device cost of goods sold also coincide with retail sales patterns and are typically higher in our third and fourth quarters.

Platform+ cost of goods sold has grown due to increased engineering costs as we invest in our SmartCast operating system, higher cloud computing costs due to growth in SmartCast Active Accounts, and increased advertising inventory costs as we expand our advertising sales capabilities.

Gross Profit

Device gross profit improved significantly in 2020 due to higher demand for our products. We believe this was due in large part to the impact of COVID-19 and that gross profit margin will return to a more normalized level in the future.

Platform+ gross profit steadily grew over the course of the quarters presented as we have grown the number of SmartCast Active Accounts and monetization opportunities.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses have been steadily increasing as we have invested in more engineering and sales personnel to grow our Platform+ business.

The following table provides advertising and non-advertising revenue in Platform+:

	2019				2020			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	(*in thousands*)							
Advertising net revenue	$ 471	$ 1,610	$ 2,751	$ 4,092	$ 6,265	$ 8,751	$ 17,780	$ 38,952
Non-Advertising net revenue	11,363	13,277	13,652	15,984	17,420	17,826	18,893	21,311
Total Platform+ net revenue	$ 11,834	$ 14,887	$ 16,403	$ 20,076	$ 23,685	$ 26,577	$ 36,673	$ 60,263

The following table sets forth the key business metrics for each of the periods presented:

	Three Months Ended							
	Mar. 31 2019	Jun. 30 2019	Sept. 30 2019	Dec. 31 2019	Mar. 31 2020	Jun. 30 2020	Sept. 30 2020	Dec. 31 2020
	(*in millions, except Adjusted EBITDA, which is in thousands, and SmartCast ARPU*)							
Television units shipped	1.1	1.2	1.6	2.0	1.2	1.6	2.1	2.2
SmartCast Active Accounts	4.3	5.2	6.1	7.6	8.5	9.8	10.7	12.2
Total VIZIO Hours	2,004	2,662	3,192	4,079	4,912	5,870	5,905	6,577
SmartCast Hours	613	969	1,263	1,682	2,137	2,874	3,116	3,469
SmartCast ARPU (last 12 months)(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$ 7.31	$ 8.23	$ 8.82	$ 10.44	$ 12.99
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 3,551	$ 13,110	$ 14,695	$ 6,248	$ 12,702	$ 24,688	$ 47,226	$ 54,355

(1) Prior to 2019, we did not track SmartCast ARPU.

The following table represents a reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITDA for each of the periods presented:

	Three Months Ended							
	Mar. 31 2019	Jun. 30 2019	Sept. 30 2019	Dec. 31 2019	Mar. 31 2020	Jun. 30 2020	Sept. 30 2020	Dec. 31 2020
	(*in thousands*)							
Net income	$1,475	$ 7,710	$10,504	$3,397	$ 9,287	$17,321	$35,054	$40,813
Interest expense (income), net	(355)	(283)	(481)	(60)	(348)	(79)	361	54
Other expense (income), net	47	(200)	(360)	277	(345)	(46)	(119)	(22)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	338	3,464	3,060	857	2,109	5,568	10,095	12,196
Depreciation and amortization	1,208	1,217	952	758	660	584	496	556
Stock-based compensation	838	1,202	1,020	1,019	1,339	1,340	1,339	758
Adjusted EBITDA	$3,551	$13,110	$14,695	$6,248	$12,702	$24,688	$47,226	$54,355

Liquidity and Capital Resources

To date, our primary cash needs have been for working capital purposes and to a lesser extent, capital expenditures, acquisitions and cash dividends. We have historically funded our business through cash flows generated from operations, the issuance of common stock and our revolving credit facility, as described below. We have grown rapidly over the past two years. As we continue to grow our business and invest in the development of our Platform+ business, we may need higher levels of working capital.

As of December 31, 2019, and 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of $176.6 million and $207.7 million, respectively. We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents and cash from operations will be sufficient to meet our projected operating requirements for at least the next 12 months from the date of this prospectus. Our future capital requirements may vary materially from our current expectations and will depend on many factors, including the growth of our business, the timing and extent of spending on various business initiatives, including investment in our Platform+ offerings, the timing of new product introductions, market acceptance of our products and overall economic conditions, including the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. To the extent that current and anticipated future sources of liquidity are insufficient to fund our future business activities and requirements, we may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing. In the event additional financing is required from outside sources, we may not be able to obtain such financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. To the extent that we issue equity or convertible debt securities in the future, there will be further dilution to investors participating in this offering. Further, any debt financing obtained by us in the future could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions.

We are party to a credit agreement with Bank of America, N.A., which currently provides for a revolving credit line of up to $50.0 million with a maturity date of April 13, 2021. Any indebtedness under this credit agreement is collateralized by substantially all of our assets and bears interest at a variable rate based either on LIBOR, the federal funds rate or the prime rate. The credit agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants.

As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any amounts outstanding under this line of credit. We were in compliance with all required financial covenants as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

The following table sets forth the major components of our consolidated statements of cash flows data for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
		(*in thousands*)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 3,242	$ 79,883	$ 32,297
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(443)	(800)	(1,752)
Net cash provided by financing activities	55,072	187	175
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	330	125	429
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ 58,201	$ 79,395	$ 31,149

Cash flows from operating activities

Cash flows from operating activities consist of net income adjusted for certain non-cash items, including depreciation and amortization, deferred income taxes, stock-based compensation expense and other non-cash related items as well as the effect of changes in working capital and other activities.

In 2020, net cash provided by operating activities was $32.3 million, consisting of net income of $102.5 million adjusted for non-cash expenses of $9.0 million. Changes in operating assets and liabilities represented a $79.2 million use of cash, primarily driven by changes in working capital, including an increase in accounts receivable and other current assets, and a decrease in accounts payable to related parties.

In 2019, net cash provided by operating activities was $79.9 million, consisting of net income of $23.1 million adjusted for non-cash expenses of $9.5 million. Changes in operating assets and liabilities represented a $47.3 million source of cash, primarily driven by changes in working capital, including a decrease in accounts receivable, partially offset by a decrease in accounts payable and accounts payable to related parties.

In 2018, net cash provided by operating activities was $3.2 million, consisting of net loss of $0.2 million adjusted for non-cash expenses of $22.6 million. Changes in operating assets and liabilities represented a $19.2 million use of cash, primarily driven by changes in working capital, including an increase in accounts receivable and a decrease in accounts payable, partially offset by an increase in accounts payable to related parties.

Cash flows from investing activities

In 2018, 2019 and 2020, our net cash used in investing activities was $0.4 million, $0.8 million and $1.8 million respectively. In each of these periods, our primary investing activities consisted of the purchase of property and equipment to support our increased employee headcount and increased investments into internally developed software to support the overall growth in our business.

We expect that we will make capital expenditures and investments in the future, primarily on leasehold improvements, potential build-out of our corporate offices, as well as additional IT infrastructure, all of which will be done to support our future growth.

Cash flows from financing activities

In 2018, net cash provided by financing activities of $55.1 million was driven primarily from $70.0 million of proceeds from the issuance of common stock, offset by the net repayment of $15.0 million under our revolving

credit facility. In 2019 and 2020, our net cash provided by financing activities of $0.2 million and $0.2 million, respectively, was due to proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2020.

	Total	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
			(*in thousands*)		
Royalty obligations(1)	$41,527	$16,960	$13,015	$11,552	$ —
Operating leases(2)	8,545	2,913	2,021	3,016	595
Total contractual obligations	$50,072	$19,873	$15,036	$14,568	$ 595

(1) We are engaged in, and in certain cases have settled, various claims and suits alleging the infringement of patents related to certain television technology that were initiated by television manufacturers and other nonmanufacturers. In connection with the disposition of some of these claims and suits, we have entered into, or may enter into, license arrangements, which may include royalty payments to be made for historical and/or prospective sales of our products. Certain of these settlements have included cross licenses, covenants not to sue, and litigation holds.

In connection with these existing license agreements as well as existing or potential settlement arrangements, we recorded an aggregate accrual of $84.7 million and $81.1 million for all historical product sales as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. To the extent that we are indemnified under product supply agreements with manufacturers, we have offset intellectual property expenses and recorded amounts as other receivable balances included in other current assets. Historically, we have been contractually indemnified and reimbursed by our manufacturers for most intellectual property royalty obligations and commitments. We will make future payments for the licensed technologies with funding received from the manufacturers, either through direct reimbursement from the manufacturers or payment of the net purchase price, as these royalty payments become due. In certain circumstances, we have the contractual ability to renegotiate the annual license fee in future years if certain unit sales volumes are not met in a given year.

(2) The amounts represent the contractual future annual minimum lease payments at December 31, 2020. In certain cases, we have long-term operating leases that include options to renew that we anticipate exercising upon the expiration of the current term. These anticipated renewals are not included in the above schedule.

Certain manufacturer supply agreements include a non-binding volume purchase commitment on up to 13 weeks of inventory forecast by us. We provide to manufacturers periodic forecasts at which time these manufacturers will consider the first 13 weeks of demand to be committed. Given the practice of providing frequent forecasts, any variance of the actual demand from the forecasted demand should be minimal, and we believe the risk to us is low. In addition, the table above does not include the impact of the potential acceleration of $14.0 million in licensing obligations due upon the completion of this offering.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet financing arrangements or liabilities, guarantee contracts, retained or contingent interests in transferred assets, or any obligation arising out of a material variable interest in an unconsolidated entity. We do not have any majority-owned subsidiaries that are not included in our consolidated financial statements. Additionally, we do not have an interest in, or relationships with, any special-purpose entities.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily include foreign currency and interest rate risks as follows:

Foreign currency risk

To date, substantially all of our product sales and inventory purchases have been denominated in U.S. dollars. We therefore have not had any material foreign currency risk associated with these two activities. The

functional currency of most of the foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. In prior years, we executed CAD and MXN forward contracts to mitigate foreign currency risk of device sales to those countries. We withdrew from the Mexico market in 2018 and from the Canada market in early 2020.

Although we primarily procure and sell our products in U.S. dollars, our manufacturers incur many costs, including labor costs, in other currencies. To the extent that exchange rates move unfavorably for our manufacturers, they may seek to pass these additional costs on to us, which could have a material impact on our future prices and unit costs.

Interest rate risk

We had cash and cash equivalents totaling $176.6 million, and $207.7 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Our cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in bank accounts as well as restricted certificates of deposits. Our cash and cash equivalents are held for working capital purposes. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes.

As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any long-term debt outstanding under our credit facility. Our credit facility bears interest at a variable rate equal to LIBOR plus 0.50% per annum. A hypothetical 10% relative increase or decrease in interest rates during any of the periods presented would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that can significantly impact the amounts we report as assets, liabilities, net sales, costs and expenses and the related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Our actual results could differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions and conditions. We believe that the accounting policies discussed below are critical to understanding our historical and future performance as these policies involve a greater degree of judgment and complexity.

On March 15, 2021, we amended our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to effect a nine-for-one forward stock split of our Class A common stock. The number of authorized shares of Class A common stock was proportionally increased in accordance with the Forward Stock Split, and the par value of the Class A common stock was not adjusted as a result of the Forward Stock Split. As a result of the Forward Stock Split and a prior 25-for-one forward stock split of our Class A common stock, each share of our Series A preferred stock is convertible into 225 shares of Class A common stock. All Class A common stock, stock options, RSUs and per share information presented within this prospectus, the consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto have been adjusted to reflect the Forward Stock Split on a retroactive basis for all periods presented.

Revenue recognition

We derive our revenue primarily from the sale of televisions and sound bars, advertising and data services. Revenue is recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our retailers, in an amount that reflects the consideration to which we expect to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. We apply a five-step approach as defined in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), in determining the amount and timing of revenue to be recognized: (1) identifying the contract with a customer; (2) identifying the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determining the transaction price; (4) allocating the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (5) recognizing revenue when the corresponding performance obligation is satisfied.

We sell products to certain retailers under terms that allow them to receive price protection on future price reductions and may provide for limited rights of return, discounts and advertising credits.

Device net revenue

Each distinct promise to transfer products is considered to be an identified performance obligation for which revenue is recognized at a point in time upon transfer of control of the products to the retailer. Transfer of control occurs upon shipment or delivery to the retailer. Point in time recognition is determined as products to be sold represent an asset with an alternative use. Warranty returns have not been material, and warranty-related services are not considered a separate performance obligation.

Pricing adjustments and estimates of returns are treated as variable consideration for purposes of determining the transaction price. Sales returns are generally accepted at our discretion. Variable consideration is estimated using the most likely amount considering all reasonably available information, including our historical experience and current expectations, and is reflected in the transaction price when sales are recorded. Revenue recorded excludes taxes collected on sales to retailers.

Accounts receivable represents the unconditional right to receive consideration from retailers. Substantially all payments are collected within our standard terms, which do not include a significant financing component. To date, there have been no material impairment losses on accounts receivable. There have been no material contract assets or contract liabilities recorded on the consolidated balance sheet in any of the periods presented.

All of our products are directly shipped from manufacturers to third-party logistics and distribution centers in the United States. Generally, we ship the product to our retailers with freight carriers contracted by us. Shipping terms on sales of products are generally FOB destination but may vary depending upon the related contractual arrangement with the retailer. Amounts billed to retailers for shipping and handling costs are included in net sales.

Platform+ net revenue

We generate Platform+ net revenue through sales of advertising and related services, content distribution, subscription and transaction revenue shares, promotions, sales of branded buttons on remote controls and data licensing agreements. Our digital ad inventory consists of inventory on WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and our home screen along with ad inventory we obtain through our content provider and other third-party application agreements. We also re-sell video inventory that we purchase from content providers and directly sell third-party inventory on a revenue share or cost-per-thousand (CPM) basis.

Revenue for advertising and related services is primarily generated by the sale of video and display advertising. Advertising may be sold directly on a CPM basis and is evidenced by an Insertion Order (IO). We recognize revenue as the number of impressions is measured and delivered, up to the amount identified in the IO. An IO may include multiple performance obligations to the extent it contains distinct advertising products or services. Advertising inventory may also be sold programmatically by which net revenue generated by our supply-side platforms are recognized. We recognize revenue for advertising and related services on either a gross or net basis based on our determination as to whether we are acting as the principal in the revenue generation process or as an agent. Advertising revenue is recognized on a time elapsed basis, as the services are delivered over the contractual distribution term.

Subscription and transaction revenue is generated through revenue share agreements with content providers. These revenue share agreements generally apply to new subscriptions for accounts that sign up for new services or to purchases or rentals through our SmartCast operating system. We recognize revenue on a net basis as we are deemed to be the agent between content providers and consumers.

We sell content providers placements of buttons on our remote controls that provide one-touch access to a third-party applications' content. We typically receive a fixed fee per button for each device or individually packaged remote unit sold over a defined distribution period. Revenue is recognized on a time elapsed basis, by day, over the distribution term.

On revenue from data licensing agreements with retailers, each promise to transfer an individual data license in the contract also is separately identifiable; the individual data licenses do not, together, constitute a single overall promise to the retailer. Each distinct license of data has substantial standalone functionality at the point in time they are transferred to the retailer because the data can be utilized and processed in accordance with the rights provided in the contract without any further participation by us. Therefore, each distinct data license is a right to use our functional intellectual property. Revenue is recognized at the point in time in which control is transferred to the retailer. Control of each distinct data license transfers when it is uploaded or delivered to the retailer. The transaction price for data services revenue includes both fixed and variable consideration. The fixed consideration within the retailer contract is allocated to each performance obligation as the performance obligations are satisfied. Variable consideration is recorded when it is earned in accordance with the sales or usage-based royalty exception. We record revenue gross as we control the goods before they are transferred to the retailer, are the primary obligor, negotiate pricing with our retailers, and assume the risk of bad debt.

Retailer allowances and cooperative advertising arrangements

We periodically grant certain sales discounts and incentives to retailers, such as rebates and price protection, which are treated as variable consideration for purposes of determining the transaction price. In certain instances, we will, in turn, negotiate with our manufacturers for reimbursement of a portion of the incentives so that the manufacturers are responsible for absorbing some of the rebates and price protection. Our procedures for estimating amounts accrued as retailer allowances are based upon historical experience and management judgment. Retailer allowances are accrued for when the related product sale is recognized. The accrued retailer allowances are presented on the consolidated balance sheets in accrued expenses and recorded in the consolidated statements of operations as a reduction of net revenue. The allowance for price protection was $73.1 million, $91.1 million and $61.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Additionally, we maintain cooperative advertising arrangements with several of our retailers, which provide for television commercials, newspaper advertisements, and banner advertisements on the retailers' websites. These advertising arrangements are recorded as accrued liabilities or a reduction of accounts receivable depending on the nature of the agreement. All retailer-specific cooperative advertising arrangements are presented on the consolidated balance sheets as a reduction of accounts receivable and recorded in the consolidated statements of operations as a reduction of net sales. Cooperative advertising arrangements recorded as a reduction of net sales totaled $11.0 million, $14.1 million and $6.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts

Accounts receivable consist of amounts due to us from sales arrangements executed under normal business activities and are recorded at invoiced amounts. We present the aggregate accounts receivable balance net of an allowance for doubtful accounts and extend credit to our retailers and mitigate a portion of our credit risk through credit insurance. Generally, collateral or other security is not required for outstanding accounts receivable. Credit losses, if any, are recognized based on management's evaluation of historical collection experience, retailer-specific financial conditions as well as an evaluation of current industry trends and general economic conditions. Past-due balances are assessed by management on a monthly basis and balances are written off when the retailer's financial condition no longer warrants pursuit of collections. Although we expect to collect amounts due, actual collections may differ from estimated amounts.

Goodwill and other intangible assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested at least annually for impairment as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist during the fiscal year. Events or circumstances which could trigger an impairment review include a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, loss of key retailers, an adverse action or assessment by a regulator, unanticipated competition, a loss of key personnel, significant changes in the manner of our use of the acquired assets or the strategy for our overall business, significant negative industry or economic trends, or significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future results of operations. We assess our conclusion regarding segments and reporting units in conjunction with our annual goodwill impairment test and have determined that we have one reporting unit for the purposes of allocating and testing goodwill.

When testing goodwill for impairment, we first perform a qualitative assessment. If we determine it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than the carrying amount, then a one-step impairment test is required. If we determine it is not more likely than not a reporting unit's fair value is less than the carrying amount, then no further analysis is necessary. To identify whether impairment exists, we compare the estimated fair value of the reporting unit with the carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying amount, goodwill is not considered to be impaired. If, however, the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then such balance would be recorded as an impairment loss. Any impairment loss is limited to the carrying amount of goodwill within the entity. There has been no impairment of goodwill for any periods presented.

Acquired intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining estimated economic life of the underlying products and technologies. Long-lived assets to be held and used, including intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. These events or changes in circumstances may include a significant deterioration of operating results, changes in business plans, or changes in anticipated future cash flows. If an impairment indicator is present, we evaluate recoverability by a comparison of the carrying amount of the assets to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If the assets are impaired, the impairment recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the assets. Fair value is generally determined by estimates of discounted cash flows. The discount rate used in any estimate of discounted cash flows would be the rate required for a similar investment of like risk. There has been no impairment of long-lived assets for any periods presented.

Patent litigation matters

We operate in an industry where there may be certain claims made against us related to patent infringement matters. We accrue for these claims whenever we determine that an unfavorable outcome is probable, and the liability is reasonably estimable. The amount of the accrual is estimated based on our review of each individual claim, including the type and facts of the claim and our assessment of the merits of the claim. Since these patent infringement matters can be very complex and require significant judgment, we often utilize external legal counsel and other subject matter experts to assist us in defending against such claims. These accruals are reviewed at least on a quarterly basis and adjusted to reflect the impact of recent negotiations, settlements, court rulings, advice from legal counsel and other subject matter experts and any other events pertaining to the case. Although we take considerable measures to mitigate our exposure in these matters, including indemnification agreements with our manufacturers, litigation is inherently unpredictable. However, we believe that we have valid defenses and adequate indemnifications with respect to our pending legal matters against us as well as adequate provisions for any probable and estimable losses. While the outcome of these proceedings and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not believe that the outcome of any pending legal matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Income taxes

We use the asset and liability method when accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. We recognize the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon examination. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. Valuation allowances are recorded against tax assets when it is determined that it is more likely than not that the assets will not be realized. Interest related to income taxes is recorded in other income, net and penalties are recorded in selling, general and administrative expense.

We make estimates, assumptions and judgments to determine our provision for income taxes and also for deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowances recorded against our deferred tax assets. Actual future operating results and the underlying amount and type of income could differ materially from our estimates, assumptions and judgments thereby impacting our consolidated financial position and results of operations.

Stock-based compensation

Our stock-based compensation expense has resulted from grants of employee stock options and restricted stock awards and is recognized in our consolidated financial statements based on the respective grant date fair values of the awards. Stock option and warrant grant date fair values are estimated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The benefits of tax deductions in excess of recognized compensation cost are reported as a financing cash flow. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur.

We estimate the value of stock option awards using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. Determining the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date under this model requires judgment, including estimating our fair market value per share of common stock, volatility, expected term, dividend yield and risk-free rate. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of stock-based awards represent our best estimates. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. The assumptions we use in the valuation model are based on subjective future expectations combined with management judgment. If any of the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes-Merton model change significantly, stock-based compensation for future awards may differ materially from the awards granted previously.

The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield of those maturities that are consistent with the expected term of the stock option in effect on the grant date of the award. Dividend yield is based upon historical dividend trends and expected future dividend payments and is calculated by dividing the dollar value of the historical average of dividends paid in a given year per share by the dollar value of the assumed per share price. As we do not have significant historical experience of similar awards, the average expected life of our stock options was determined according to the “SEC simplified method” as described in SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 14, “Share-Based Payment,” which is the midpoint between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. Because our stock is not publicly traded and we have no historical data on the volatility of our stock, our expected volatility is estimated by analyzing the historical volatility of comparable public companies.

The amount of stock-based compensation we recognize during a period is based on the portion of the awards that are ultimately expected to vest.

The following table provides information on the weighted-average assumptions used for stock options granted during the periods ended as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Number of shares subject to options granted (in thousands)	720	1,948	4,066
Volatility factor	40.75% - 40.98%	39.00%	40.46%
Expected term	6.25 Years	6.25 Years	6.25 Years
Dividend yield	5.56%	3.08%	2.37%
Risk-free interest rate	2.77% - 2.83%	1.45%	0.35%
Fair market value per share of common stock determined by the board of directors at the time of grant	$ 2.89	$ 5.39	$ 7.33
Fair market value per option determined using a Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model for purposes of determining compensation expense	$ 0.69	$ 1.53	$ 2.22

If factors change and we employ different assumptions, stock-based compensation expense may differ significantly from what we have recorded in the past. If there is a difference between the assumptions used in determining stock-based compensation expense and the actual factors which become known over time, we may change the input factors used in determining stock-based compensation costs for future grants. These changes, if any, may materially impact our results of operations in the period such changes are made. We expect to continue to grant stock options in the future and to the extent that we do our actual stock-based compensation expense recognized in future periods will likely increase.

In addition, after consideration of the difference between $8.54, the per share fair value of our Class A common stock used to record stock based compensation for certain equity awards granted in December 2020 and February 2021, and $22.00, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, we intend to use a linear interpolated fair value from $8.54 to $22.00 to recognize additional future stock-based compensation expense. We expect to recognize additional stock-based compensation expense of approximately $11.4 million, $2.0 million, $2.0 million and $1.1 million for the years ending December 31, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively, for the grant of stock options to purchase 277,912 shares of our Class A common stock and RSUs covering 226,108 shares of our Class A common stock on December 31, 2020. In addition, we expect to recognize additional stock-based compensation expense of approximately $50.0 million, $7.9 million, $1.6 million and $1.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively, for the grant of stock options to purchase 76,452 shares of our Class A common stock and RSUs covering 565,000 shares of our Class A common stock on February 11, 2021.

Significant factors used in determining fair value of our common stock

The fair value of our Class A common stock is determined by the board of directors. Given the absence of a public trading market for our Class A common stock, and in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Accounting and Valuation Guide: Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation, the Board exercised reasonable judgment and considered a number of objective and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of the fair value of our Class A common stock, including:

- the prices at which we sold Class A common stock to outside investors in arms-length transactions;
- an independent third-party valuation of the our Class A common stock;

- our results of operations, financial position, and capital resources;
- industry outlook;
- the lack of marketability of our Class A common stock;
- the fact that the option grants involve illiquid securities in a private company;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or a sale of the Company, given prevailing market conditions;
- the history and nature of our business, industry trends and competitive environment; and
- general economic outlook including economic growth, inflation and unemployment, interest rate environment, and global economic trends, including the impact of COVID-19.

Following this offering, it will not be necessary to determine the fair value of our common stock using these valuation approaches as shares of our common stock will be traded in the public market.

Based on an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the aggregate intrinsic value of stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2020 is $292.8 million and the aggregate intrinsic value of stock options granted after December 31, 2020 is $9.3 million.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with retailers and will supersede most current revenue recognition guidance. The guidance permits two methods of adoption: retrospectively to each prior period presented (full retrospective method), or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying the guidance recognized at the date of initial application (modified retrospective method). On January 1, 2018, VIZIO adopted ASU 2014-09 for open contracts not completed as of the adoption date using the modified retrospective approach. Two revenue streams were evaluated: (1) sale of flat panel HD/UHD televisions, sound bars and accessories and (2) data service arrangements with retailers including data licensing and sales associated with distributing content, advertising, and subscription. The impact of the new revenue standard on our business processes, systems, and controls was minimal. There was no adjustment recorded to opening retained earnings as of January 1, 2018. However, on January 1, 2018, we reclassified $115.7 million of refund and rebate liabilities from contra accounts receivable to accrued expenses. Beginning on January 1, 2018, we present the refund and rebate liabilities within the accrued expenses section of the balance sheet.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842), which amends the FASB ASC and creates Topic 842, Leases. The new topic supersedes Topic 840, Leases, and increases transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and requires disclosures of key information about leasing arrangements. The standard is effective for public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. We early adopted Topic 842 as of January 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective method. There was no cumulative effect to accumulated deficit upon adoption. We elected the transition package of three practical expedients permitted within the standard, which eliminates the requirements to reassess prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. We adopted ASU 2016-02 on January 1, 2018 and recorded a right-of-use asset and lease liability of $3.3 million. See Note 19, “Leases”, of these notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional details.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326). ASU 2016-13 revises the impairment model to utilize an expected loss methodology in place of the currently used incurred loss methodology, which will result in more timely recognition of losses on financial instruments,

including, but not limited to, available for sale debt securities and accounts receivable. The guidance is effective for our annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2019. The adoption did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments (a consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force). This ASU clarifies whether the following items should be categorized as operating, investing or financing in the statement of cash flows: (i) debt prepayments and extinguishment costs, (ii) settlement of zero-coupon debt, (iii) settlement of contingent consideration, (iv) insurance proceeds, (v) settlement of corporate-owned life insurance (COLI) and bank-owned life insurance (BOLI) policies, (vi) distributions from equity method investees, (vii) beneficial interests in securitization transactions, and (viii) receipts and payments with aspects of more than one class of cash flows. The guidance is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and should be applied retrospectively to each period presented. We adopted the ASU on January 1, 2018 and determined that the impact is not material.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350), which eliminates the requirement to calculate the implied fair value of goodwill to measure a goodwill impairment charge. Instead, entities will record an impairment charge based on the excess of a reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value. The standard is effective for public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. We do not expect a material impact to the consolidated financial statements due to the adoption of this guidance.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718), Improvements to Nonemployee Share based Payments. This ASU expands the scope of Topic 718 to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. The standard is effective for public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted, but no earlier than our adoption date of Topic 606. The new guidance is required to be applied on a modified retrospective basis with the cumulative effect recognized at the date of initial application. We adopted ASU 2018-07 on January 1, 2019 and determined that the impact is not material.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement – Disclosure Framework (Topic 820)*. The updated guidance improves the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The updated guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for any removed or modified disclosures. On January 1, 2019, we early adopted ASU 2018-13 and applied the modified disclosure requirements.

BUSINESS

Our Mission

VIZIO's mission is to deliver immersive entertainment and compelling lifestyle enhancements that make our products the center of the connected home.

Overview

VIZIO is driving the future of televisions through our integrated platform of cutting-edge Smart TVs and powerful SmartCast operating system. Every VIZIO Smart TV enables consumers to search, discover and access a broad array of content. In addition to watching cable TV, viewers can use our platform to stream a movie or show from their favorite over-the-top (OTT) service, watch hundreds of free channels through our platform, including on our WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channel offerings, enjoy an enhanced immersive experience catered to gaming or access a variety of other content options. Our platform gives content providers more ways to distribute their content and advertisers more tools to target a growing audience that is increasingly transitioning away from linear TV.

We currently offer:

- a broad range of high-performance Smart TVs that encompass a variety of price points, technologies, features and screen sizes, each designed to address specific consumer preferences;
- a portfolio of innovative sound bars that deliver immersive audio experiences; and
- a proprietary Smart TV operating system, SmartCast, which enhances the functionality and monetization opportunities of our devices.

And this is just the beginning. Today, a television is primarily viewed as an entertainment device – but our Smart TVs are capable of so much more. Our seamless integration of devices and software allows us to create new interactive use cases, such as personal communications, fitness and wellness, commerce, social interaction and dynamic entertainment experiences. We believe we can reshape the way consumers use the largest screen in their home.

Throughout our history, we have been an innovator and a market disruptor. Founded in Orange County, California in 2002, we saw an opportunity to bring U.S. consumers quality televisions and sound bars with a significantly greater value proposition. We are based in the United States. We believe this gives us a better understanding of U.S. consumer preferences. As of December 1, 2020, we have sold approximately 82.2 million televisions and 11.8 million sound bars over the lifetime of our company. According to OMDIA, VIZIO was #2 in television market share in North America on a unit shipment basis for the January 2018 to December 2020 combined period. In addition, according to The NPD Group Retail Tracking Service, VIZIO was the #1 sound bar brand in America on a unit sales basis for the January 2018 to December 2020 combined period.

We have both driven and benefitted from powerful secular trends that are transforming the way consumers, content providers and advertisers interact in the entertainment industry. Due to the proliferation of high-speed internet access, and a growing array of content options, we foresaw that consumers would shift increasing amounts of their entertainment into the home. In 2009, we embedded the Netflix application directly on a TV, bypassing the need for additional, externally connected hardware to stream OTT content. Building on this success, we launched our upgraded operating system in 2016, known today as SmartCast, driving consumers to change the way they access and consume content. Through our acquisition of Inscape in 2015, which enhanced our data capabilities including our proprietary Automatic Content Recognition (ACR) technology, we offer valuable data-driven insights and targeting opportunities for our advertisers. Our easy-to-use and integrated platform gives content providers an additional distribution channel and offers advertisers incremental reach to a growing audience that is transitioning away from linear TV.

We have accomplished all of this by staying faithful to our founding principle that VIZIO is "Where Vision Meets Value," and that same principle will continue to guide us as we move forward.

The success of our Device business has created a massive growth opportunity for us. Our Smart TVs provide us with the opportunity to add consumers that are actively engaged with our SmartCast operating system, which in turn, expands our Platform+ monetization opportunities. While we generate the significant majority of our total net revenue from sales of our Smart TVs and sound bars, our Platform+ net revenue has grown 304.4% from $36.4 million in 2018 to $147.2 million in 2020. We believe that Platform+ will be the key driver of our future margin growth and financial performance.

Our key financial metrics for 2018, 2019 and 2020 included:

	2018	2019	2020
		(*in thousands*)	
Total net revenue	$ 1,780,730	$ 1,836,799	$ 2,042,473
Total gross profit	$ 110,261	$ 165,165	$ 296,358
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Adjusted EBITDA(1)	$ 584	$ 37,604	$ 138,971

(1) We define Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP financial metric, as total net income before interest income (expense), net, other income, net, provision for (benefit from) income taxes, depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Business Metrics—Non-GAAP financial measure" for a reconciliation between Adjusted EBITDA and net income, the most directly comparable generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) financial measure and a discussion about the limitations of Adjusted EBITDA.

Our key business metrics for 2018, 2019 and 2020 included:

	2018	2019	2020
		(*in millions, except dollars*)	
Smart TV Shipments(1)	4.4	5.9	7.1
SmartCast Active Accounts(1) (as of December 31)	3.6	7.6	12.2
SmartCast ARPU(1)(2)	N/A	$7.31	$12.99

(1) For a discussion of how we calculate our key business metrics, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Business Metrics."
(2) Prior to 2019, we did not track SmartCast ARPU and as such we do not present this metric for 2018.

Our Businesses

We operate two distinct but fully integrated businesses: Device and Platform+.

Device

We offer a portfolio of cutting-edge Smart TVs and a versatile series of sound bars that provide an immersive consumer entertainment experience and cater to a range of different consumer price segments. Our devices are sold both in stores and online, including at major national retailers, such as Amazon, Best Buy, Costco, Sam's Club, Target and Walmart. We also sell our devices through our online channel at VIZIO.com. Through our strong and long-standing relationships with our retailers, our product lines are well distributed across the country, which attracts consumers across a broad range of demographics. By working closely with our suppliers, we have been able to focus our resources on design, marketing and distribution.

Platform+

Platform+ is comprised of SmartCast, our award-winning Smart TV operating system, which enables our fully integrated entertainment solution, and Inscape, which powers our data intelligence and services.

SmartCast delivers a compelling array of content and applications through an elegant and easy-to-use interface. It supports many of the leading streaming apps, such as Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock and YouTube TV, and hosts our own free, ad-supported apps, WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels. SmartCast also supports Apple AirPlay 2 and Chromecast functionalities to allow users to stream additional content from their other devices to our Smart TVs. It provides broad support for third-party voice platforms, including Amazon Alexa, Apple HomeKit and Google Voice Assistant, as well as second screen viewing to offer additional interactive features and experiences.

Our proprietary Inscape technology enables ACR, which identifies most content displayed on the Smart TV screen regardless of the input. We aggregate this viewing data to increase transparency and enhance targeting abilities for our advertisers. Additionally, we are a leader in driving the innovation and development of Dynamic Ad Insertion (DAI). We launched Project OAR (Open, Accessible, Ready), an industry consortium working directly with many of the largest television networks to establish a technology standard to advance the adoption of DAI and addressable advertising. The adoption of our DAI technology is in its early stages and is an example of our innovation in the marketplace.

We monetize Platform+ through several avenues:

Advertising

- Ad-supported Video on Demand (AVOD): Ad inventory on services such as WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and certain third-party AVOD services
- Home screen: Ad placements on the SmartCast home screen
- Partner marketing: Images of content and available apps on our television cartons

Data licensing

- Inscape: Data licensing fees from ad technology companies, ad agencies, and networks to aid ad buying decisions or to enable DAI capabilities

Content distribution, transactions and promotion

- Subscription Video on Demand (SVOD) and Virtual Multichannel Video Programming Distributor (vMVPD): Revenue shared by SVOD and vMVPD services on new user subscriptions activated or reactivated through our platform
- Premium Video on Demand (PVOD) and Transaction Video on Demand (TVOD): Revenue shared by PVOD and TVOD services for purchases made on our platform
- Branded buttons on remote controls: Dedicated shortcuts for content providers

Industry Trends

We have both driven and benefitted from powerful secular trends that are transforming the way consumers, content providers and advertisers interact in the entertainment industry.

Proliferation of Smart TVs and shifting consumer viewing preferences

Smart TVs are replacing traditional televisions in U.S. households. According to OMDIA, in 2020, Smart TVs represented 97% of total TV shipments in North America. Further, in 2020, eMarketer estimated that U.S. Smart TV users will increase 24.4% from 112.2 million in 2019 to 139.6 million in 2024, when it is expected that over half of U.S. households will have a Smart TV.

The increased capabilities of Smart TVs are also driving consumers to change the way they view content. eMarketer forecasted U.S. Pay TV households will decrease from 83.9 million in 2019 to 63.4 million in 2024, while Comscore estimated that as of June 2020, there were 69.2 million OTT households. We believe the use cases for Smart TVs will expand beyond streaming content, which will continue to drive adoption as consumers upgrade their televisions and discover more value in the largest screen in the home.

Increasingly connected home ecosystem

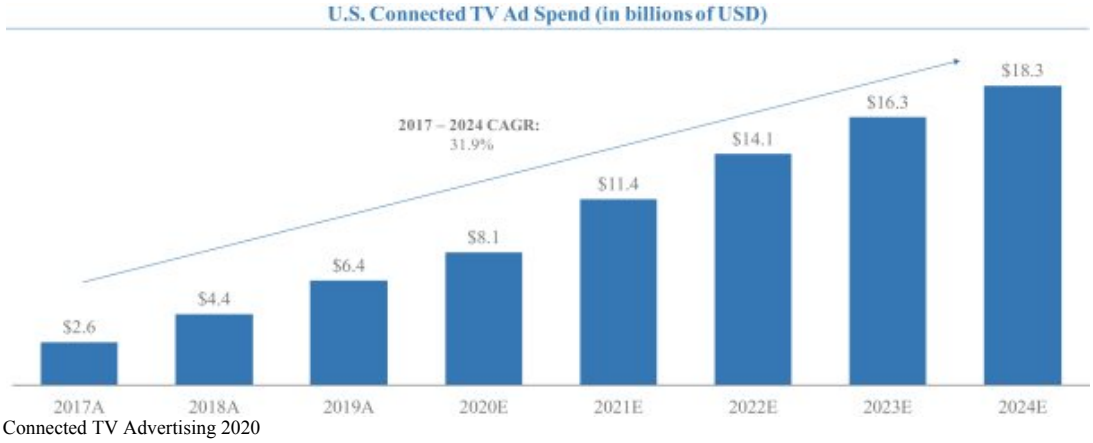
Ease of access to high-speed broadband has enabled the home to become increasingly connected. According to Kagan, a media research group within S&P Global Market Intelligence, U.S. household broadband penetration was 84.7% in 2019. The wide adoption of high-speed internet has enabled a vast range of bandwidth-intensive services, including video, to be delivered directly to the Smart TV. Concurrently, the advent of the Internet-of-Things (IoT) has enabled a frictionless connected home ecosystem. We believe the connected home experience will become more seamless as 5G and Wi-Fi 6 provide higher speeds, lower latency and increased capacity to connected devices, coupled with the technological improvements of voice input devices, intelligent assistants, and artificial intelligence. We expect the introduction of new technologies and services to unlock incremental Smart TV monetization methods. We believe Smart TVs will be an integral part of the connected, digital home because of their features and ability to create an immersive interactive environment. In addition to the streaming services Smart TVs deliver today, Smart TVs will ultimately enable additional services such as personal communications, fitness and wellness, commerce, social interaction, and dynamic entertainment experiences.

Linear TV ad spend shifting to OTT

The consumer shift away from linear TV has disrupted the traditional TV advertising model and moved increasing amounts of ad spend towards OTT. For example:

- eMarketer forecasted that U.S. connected TV advertising is expected to increase 186.6% from 2019 to 2024, indicating that ad dollars are following consumers' viewing preferences.
- Connected TV continues to resonate with linear TV ad buyers as, according to a 2020 IAB report, more than half of ad buyers reported that they are shifting from broadcast and cable TV advertising towards connected TV advertising.
- For the third quarter of 2020, Innovid reports that connected TV significantly increased its share of digital video ad impressions, jumping from 33% in the third quarter of 2019 to 41% in the third quarter of 2020, taking share from Mobile, which decreased from 47% to 43% and PC, which decreased from 20% to 16%.

The data capabilities of connected TV advertising are driving this expected growth, as they present ad buyers the opportunity to better target specific audiences and thus generate a higher expected return on their advertising investment.



Source: eMarketer, US Connected TV Advertising 2020

Future Role of the TV in the Home

We believe we are well positioned to capitalize on these trends and drive the next big shift in the television landscape. Consider everything in a home that can currently be controlled from a smart phone—things like setting a thermostat, adjusting the lights, controlling the refrigerator or setting the alarm. Our vision is for VIZIO Smart TVs to become the center of the connected home and empower these and many other functions.

We have invested in this future, including through the introduction of our SmartCast platform, and we intend to continue to improve our innovative features, such as mobile app control, IoT voice support, and our dynamic operating system to augment such connectivity. Over time, we envision consumers using their VIZIO Smart TVs for:

- *Communication:* Engaging with social networks, using messaging services and accessing telecommuting features such as video conferencing.
- *Fitness and wellness:* Connecting to interactive fitness and wellness services, such as personal training sessions and exercise tracking, from the comfort of their own living room.
- *Commerce:* Browsing online shopping services, purchasing products featured on TV as part of dynamic ads and placing food orders on delivery services through voice control.
- *Community:* Hosting virtual, integrated watch parties for the latest movies or the big game; watching live sports on TV will become an interactive experience through play-along gaming.
- *Dynamic entertainment experiences:* Attending virtual concerts or sporting events offering viewer-controlled, multi-cam experiences.

These services create opportunities for in-app transactions and we believe that by enabling these transactions we will increase monetization on our platform.

Our Market Opportunity

We believe we have a sizable market opportunity in Smart TVs. Beyond this opportunity, we have large market opportunities spanning the television advertising and SVOD markets, as well as the developing connected home market. As the capabilities of Smart TVs increase, we believe they will serve as a center for both aggregating OTT content and broader new and interactive experiences.

The continued shift of consumer viewing habits from linear TV to OTT is expected to accelerate the shift of linear TV advertising dollars to connected TV alternatives. According to eMarketer, U.S. linear TV advertising spend was $70.6 billion in 2019. As viewership grows, connected TV advertising creates a more valuable audience through its targeting abilities. eMarketer forecasted that connected TV advertising will increase from $6.4 billion in 2019 to $18.3 billion in 2024. The continued proliferation of SVOD services enhances the value proposition of free, ad-supported alternatives such as our WatchFree service and we therefore believe that the shift of linear TV advertising to connected TV alternatives will grow even faster than forecasted.

In the United States, consumers spent $18.2 billion in 2019 on SVOD and TVOD services according to PwC. PwC further forecasts these markets are expected to grow to $30.9 billion in 2024. We earn a fee from distributing a range of SVOD and TVOD services and facilitating purchases on our Smart TVs. We believe that our revenue from these services will continue to increase as our installed base continues to grow.

As we expand the functionalities of our Smart TVs and SmartCast operating system, we expect to generate recurring revenue by facilitating additional services.

Our Key Differentiators

Founder-led team with clear vision

William Wang founded VIZIO in 2002, with a dream for making home entertainment accessible to everyone. As our Chairman and CEO, he leads our vision to position the Smart TV as the center of the connected home. We strive to live by his founding principle of "Where Vision Meets Value" by providing high-quality, feature-rich products at affordable pricing. Our commitment to value while delivering high performance enables us to attract consumers and deliver on our vision.

Trusted brand with history of innovation

We have built a strong and trusted brand that symbolizes premium technology, quality and value. The VIZIO platform provides consumers with cutting-edge picture and audio performance that enhances the entertainment experience, while being easy to use and connecting viewers to a broad array of content. We have developed a reputation as a visionary company and market disruptor. For example, in 2009, we launched Netflix as a streaming app on a TV without an external device, and we recently introduced an automatically-rotating sound bar to create an immersive surround sound experience.

Unique asset-light operating model with outsourced manufacturing and supply chain excellence

We have created and continue to leverage an asset-light operating model with outsourced manufacturing that provides scale-driven cost savings and greater flexibility. Our manufacturing partners maintain the full production process for our Smart TVs and sound bars while we focus on designs, product specifications, marketing and distribution. We work very closely with our manufacturing partners in providing exceptional service to consumers throughout the warranty period. We have developed strong relationships throughout our supply chain, and by providing transparencies from suppliers to retailers through a connected IT system and information sharing, we maintain low working capital and inventory risks.

Integrated hardware and software solutions

We have evolved from being a designer of cutting-edge televisions to becoming a pioneer of Smart TVs. Every Smart TV that we have sold since 2019 has included our SmartCast operating system, creating a fully integrated hardware and software solution. Designing both hardware and software allows us to build products that complement each other and provide a superior user experience. Our integrated offering enables us to have full control over the user experience. Equipped with our SmartCast operating system, our Smart TVs offer

consumers a unified solution for their entertainment needs, allowing us to generate recurring revenue and deliver significant lifetime value, which further enables us to deploy competitive Smart TVs in the future.

Broad access to OTT services provide multiple revenue streams

Our platform provides consumers with seamless access to many popular OTT services, including Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock and YouTube TV. We are focused on distributing the content our consumers want to watch, regardless of source. Our large embedded base of Smart TVs in homes across the United States, and our collaborative approach with third-party OTT services, enables us to broadly distribute and successfully monetize OTT apps in multiple ways. For example, we receive a share of subscription and transaction fees when retailers subscribe or make a purchase on their VIZIO Smart TV. We also receive revenue from priority advertising on our SmartCast home page and app buttons on our remote controls. Further, our largest monetization opportunity stems from third-party content through WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and select AVOD platforms. On these services, we receive ad inventory that we sell directly to brands, ad agencies, and programmatic connected TV ad buyers. We facilitate a win-win relationship with our content providers by acting as another distribution channel for their content. Further, as consumers engage in more activities through their Smart TV, we expect to monetize those activities and transactions.

Platform+ is well-positioned to monetize the shift to OTT

The consumer shift away from linear TV has disrupted the traditional TV advertising model, which is undergoing a transition to OTT. Smart TVs offer an attractive value proposition for advertisers to reach cord-cutters who have disconnected their Pay TV subscription or consumers who have never subscribed to Pay TV in a more targeted way. Our large Smart TV footprint in the United States provides us with the scale to reach a growing audience of consumers who are shifting away from linear TV. Through WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels, we offer ad inventory that is attractive to both programmatic and direct advertising buyers. Additionally, we effectively monetize advertising capabilities by leveraging our data and technologies, including ACR, to offer increased transparency and enhanced targeting abilities to advertisers.

The VIZIO Value Proposition

Consumers

For consumers, we deliver a premium and interactive entertainment experience at an affordable price. We offer a large portfolio of Smart TVs and sound bars ranging in size, features and price to generate a broad market appeal. Our SmartCast operating system provides many of the leading streaming apps and, by aggregating consumer viewing data, offers personalized recommendations through an easy-to-use interface. Together, our Smart TVs and SmartCast operating system create an immersive and individualized entertainment experience.

Retailers

For retailers, we provide quality, affordable and competitive products that attract consumers across a broad range of demographics, drawing additional consumers to these retailers and helping grow their revenue. We support these retailers with a dedicated and experienced sales management team, who work with retailers to ensure a joint business strategy, cross promotions and shelf space optimization.

Content providers

For content providers, our large base of Smart TVs that are in millions of homes across the United States provides an additional avenue to increase viewership and subscriptions. SmartCast enables them to reach a growing audience that is shifting away from linear TV. We facilitate a win-win relationship with our content providers by acting as another distribution channel for their content. Our WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels

apps provide an avenue for content providers to gain additional viewership and increase monetization opportunities. Additionally, our homepage serves as valuable real estate for content providers to promote new shows in order to drive engagement on their platforms.

Advertisers

For advertisers, we offer truly incremental reach to linear TV advertising as many VIZIO consumers either do not connect a cable or satellite box to their Smart TVs, or supplement their linear TV viewing with streaming content. Additionally, we expect our ACR and DAI capabilities to allow for more targeted advertising, including for those consumers who view linear TV on our Smart TVs. The combination of our significant reach, ability to target ads and data insights improve advertisers' return on investment.

Our Growth Strategy

Increase the sales of our Smart TVs

Our current market position reflects consumer demand for our cutting-edge technology at affordable prices. We will continue to invest in designing and developing new features, as well as in our sales and marketing, to maintain and enhance our relationships with our retailers. By continuing to offer cutting-edge technology, engaging in targeted sales and marketing efforts, supporting many of the most popular OTT apps and introducing innovative features that enhance use cases, we expect to increase the sales of our Smart TVs.

Grow awareness and adoption of SmartCast

By selling Smart TVs, we have the opportunity to bring additional consumers onto our SmartCast operating system. Through a combination of a vast array of content from leading third-party apps and expanding our platform's functionalities, we are focused on making SmartCast the primary source for content streaming and driving SmartCast Active Accounts. We will continue to invest in our SmartCast operating system and increase consumer awareness by leveraging our sales and marketing teams to emphasize SmartCast's capabilities as a key selling feature.

Drive user engagement

Our SmartCast operating system is the gateway to a streamlined entertainment experience, and we believe that SmartCast can one day power the connected home. SmartCast provides consumers with access to a broad range of content, and our intuitive user interface can deliver a wide variety of relevant, personalized content recommendations based on user viewing behavior. This enables viewers to easily discover and engage with content from leading providers on our Smart TVs. Therefore, by partnering with key content providers it will enable us to continue to provide free and compelling content that users want to watch. By growing our content library, delivering a more personalized viewing experience and increasing the functionalities of our Smart TVs, we can enhance the consumer experience and drive user engagement.

Grow SmartCast ARPU

We expect to grow SmartCast ARPU as we increase our monetization capabilities and the hours spent on our platform. Increasing advertising on our platform is currently the largest opportunity to enhance our SmartCast ARPU. We intend to leverage our significant market share in U.S. homes, our engaged user base on SmartCast, our Inscape data capabilities and investments in our advertising sales force to increase our advertising revenue. For the year ended December 31, 2020 our SmartCast ARPU was $12.99, representing a 78% year-over-year increase.

Our Technology

We are focused on providing the best consumer experience and powerful solutions for content providers and advertisers to reach a broad and engaged audience. We have developed an array of technologies that seamlessly integrate our hardware and software. Our integrated offerings allow us to provide exceptional value for consumers, retailers, content providers and advertisers.

SmartCast

Our application experiences are powered by a vast media library brought together by the SmartCast operating system. Through feed ingestion, content matching, and metadata merging services, the SmartCast home page aggregates content from major third-party OTT apps and our free, ad-supported streaming service, WatchFree, to enable a content-centric user experience. SmartCast then leverages user data and behavior to optimize recommendations and search results using AI. VIZIO's cloud infrastructure operates on Amazon Web Services and other providers, which provide efficient scaling to match our needs.

To support the current generation of Smart TV streaming apps and the planned wave of interactive services, we have formed a VIZIO Unified Interactive Framework team. This team works to provide a Javascript SDK and embedded ReSTful web service interface to developers, allowing them to create next generation Smart TV apps. The SDK combines the following Unified Interactive Framework services:

- Application-specific voice: We provide a voice AI service, through which app developers can register to be notified when app-specific user voice commands are detected. By not constraining developers to a fixed range of voice commands, we enable developers to create new experiences for consumers.
- User profile & VIZIO wallet: Allows developers to initiate in-app purchasing through services, including consumer registration, billing, purchasing and subscription management.
- Interactive video synchronization: By enabling video to be synchronized with or trigger other experiences, we enable apps to complement the video, opening up a range of user experience enhancements and commerce services.

Embedded in all our Smart TVs is the SmartCast Platform Layer (SCPL), a cutting-edge web service middleware that simplifies management and control, supports major voice assistants and provides broad services supporting app development. Our SCPL connects to the internet through an IoT connection and enables consumers to monitor, manage, and control other connected devices. Additionally, it allows us to provide remote services and features for next generation Smart TVs, including adding and modifying apps, providing push notifications, and provide billing and other consumer services, all at a low cost. Our SCPL and SDKs are hosted on ViziOS, our proprietary secure Linux-based operating system that hosts all SmartCast apps and services as an abstraction layer. This implementation enables SmartCast to be quickly matched and deployed to a range of devices and SOCs, from cost effective Full High Definition (FHD) to premium 4K SOCs.

Automated Content Recognition

We offer a cutting edge, screen-embedded ACR technology that increases transparency and enhances targeting abilities for advertisers. We access a wide range of TV viewing data from millions of TVs to help content providers and advertisers understand their audience. Our ACR technology is:

- *highly scalable* and supports over 12.2 million SmartCast Active Accounts as of December 31, 2020;
- *real time* detection of every second of TV viewing;
- *supportive of broad TV networks*, matching viewing behavior across 475 linear TV channels across all U.S. designated market areas (DMAs);

- *integrated with third party matchers*, such as Experian, LiveRamp, Adobe and 4info, combining first and third party data to perform segmentation and targeting; and
- *a combination of video and audio ACR* to improve matching accuracy and content matching (such as ticker advertisements, monochromatic content and SDR content).

Our ACR technology is compliant with Project OAR, a consortium of programmers and platforms that define the technical standards to deliver targeted advertising in linear and on-demand formats.

Hardware and chipsets

Our approach to picture quality, including our use of advanced design and our own algorithms, create high-quality panels and give us a competitive advantage in the market when it comes to picture quality and user experience. We continue to invest in these technologies, and our high-performing TV picture quality is the culmination of our product design and specifications of LCD Panels, LED backlights, chipsets, software and Quantum Dot Films. In particular, some of the powerful performance features of our Smart TVs include:

- High Dynamic Range: We have exceptional ratings for the High Dynamic Range (HDR) performance (with our P-Series Quantum X HDTVs) because we design the product with high contrast ratios, and most of our current 4K HDTV products are compatible with the latest in HDR formats like Dolby Vision, HDR10, HDR10+ and HLG.
- Contrast: Our combination of LCD panels, LED backlights and software provide a high contrast ratio for our M-Series and P-Series TV collections. This technology dynamically controls the individual LED Brightness based on the content in real time to provide deep black levels.
- Brightness: We produce vividly bright TVs by producing up to 3,000 nits of brightness.
- Color: We use advanced Quantum Dot Film (in both M-Series & P-Series models) to reach extremely rich colors.
- Uniformity: Our LCD panels go through a propriety test method in manufacturing, designed to ensure our Smart TVs pass a strict quality assurance test of uniformity so that they produce a great picture throughout the panel and display area.
- Gaming performance: We produce advanced TV models that have a fast response rate, high brightness, quantum color, high contrast ratio and are powered by chipsets that deliver extremely low latency which make them ideal for gaming. We were voted Best 4K HDR LED TV by Rtings.com in 2020 and Best 4K TV for Gaming by IGN in 2020.

We deliver exceptional sound bar performance through a combination of award-winning product design, high-performance specifications in speaker development and software. Our sound bars deliver:

- Home theater performance: Our sound bars offer clear and dynamic sound performance, with select models producing up to 107 decibels.
- Audio tuning: We have advanced software specifications to tune our sound bars to achieve both cinematic and pure audio output quality.
- Precise audio output: We are also leading the home theater industry by developing a specification to measure accuracy and performance of audio output and using this specification to design all of our sound bars. This specification focuses on audio decibel dynamic range, reduction of distortion and superior surround sound performance.
- Dolby ATMOS sound bar leadership: We have also designed leading sound bars which support Dolby ATMOS and are well known for immersive sound bar technology. We have the only ATMOS sound bar on the market that automatically rotates speakers based on content. Our Elevate sound bar has won numerous accolades and awards for its performance in 2020, including the Best Soundbar by Wirecutter in 2020.

Our Products

While our Smart TVs and sound bars continue to generate the significant majority of our total net revenue, we believe our advertising products offer the largest opportunity to profitably grow our business. We intend to significantly invest in expanding our advertising capabilities further accelerating the secular shift to connected TV advertising.

Advertising

Our advertising products benefit advertisers and content providers by offering a range of options to connect with our audience. We utilize the data we collect through our SmartCast operating system to help advertisers deliver better ads and help content providers find the right audience for their programming. We also invest in the development of new technologies, such as ACR and DAI to facilitate ads delivered over linear TV. Our proprietary Inscape data services collect viewing behavior on most content and advertisements that connects to our Smart TVs via external input as well as streamed to the TV via OTT, providing us with a powerful competitive advantage due to the breadth of data sources.

Examples of some of the data we collect through Inscape include the identity of the television programs and commercials viewed on a television, the time, date and channel on which they were viewed, and whether the programs and commercials were viewed live or at a later time. We store this Inscape data in third party data warehouses in non-identifying form, meaning viewing data is not associated or correlated with an individual's name or other contact information.

Our primary advertising products include:

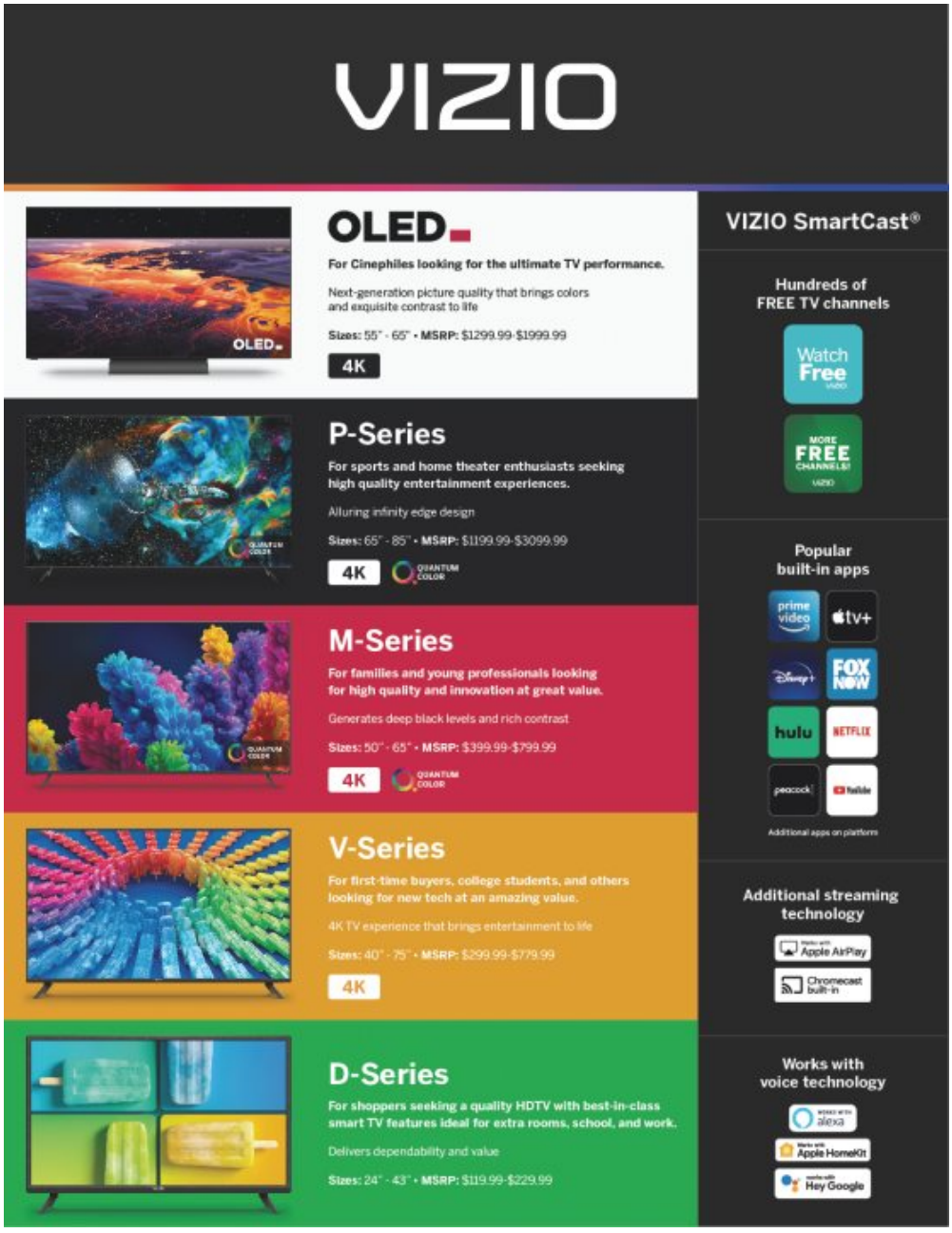
- Ad Inventory: Through WatchFree and VIZIO Free Channels, we offer a broad range of advertising inventory across a variety of programming genres. We sell 15-, 30- and 60-second video ads for this programming and enable product sponsorships and promotional channels to drive shopping. We also negotiate inventory shares with certain AVOD apps.
- Promotional Ads: Our home screen is a powerful tool that helps consumers discover new content and easily find their favorite apps and shows. We sell advertising space in our Hero Banner and Discover Banner, allowing content providers options to showcase a movie or show. We also offer content providers the opportunity to purchase buttons on our remote controls to facilitate easy access to their apps.
- Viewing Data: We utilize our ACR technology to help advertisers and these AVOD apps deliver better ads to consumers.

Smart TVs

Our broad Smart TV portfolio consists of five series, each designed to target a specific consumer segment and their preferences for high picture quality, powerful processing and video performance, smart capabilities, a wide variety of content, streamlined connectivity and convenience features, and a stylish, modern industrial design.

Since our founding in 2002, we have focused on advancing the picture quality of flat screen displays with investments in key technologies that increase contrast levels for brighter white and deeper black levels, produce more accurate and wider ranges of color, and drive better clarity and detail in images, especially in fast moving scenes. Capable of producing rich contrast levels and vibrant picture quality, each of our models takes advantage of full-array LED backlighting to deliver exceptional picture quality for each consumer segment. In 2020, we brought our first OLED TV to the market, which delivers infinite contrast, true to life colors and wider viewing angles. These visual capabilities have been paired with our suite of gaming features, such as variable refresh rate, AMD FreeSync technology and 4K 120fps gameplay, bringing consumers an elevated gaming experience. In addition, we include SmartCast and voice control compatibility across every model for a smart, innovative and

tailored entertainment experience with high performance at a better value. The SmartCast technology is multimodal and designed to enable users to discover and playback content and control their devices with remote controls, voice and mobile devices.



Sound bars

Our broad collection of high-performance sound bars delivers the home theater experience with immersive sound, powerful performance, and modern designs optimized to fit the user's room and television size. Our sound bars are voice assistant ready and include Bluetooth to allow consumers to easily pair and stream music by voice command or from their mobile device or personal computer, and every sound bar includes clear, quick-start instructions, mounting guides and common cables necessary for set-up, improving the out-of-box experience and reducing support calls. Our 5.1.4 sound bar also features adaptive height speakers that automatically rotate based on the type of content streamed, bringing users an exceptional audio and entertainment experience.

Awards and Accolades

Our products and value proposition have earned numerous awards and accolades from popular press. Our devices have been consistently highlighted by industry reviews and awards, and most recently received over 25 Best of CES 2020 accolades. The industry awards we have received in recent years include:

VIZIO OLED TV:

- In 2020, we received the CES Best of Year award from Reviewed.com for the VIZIO OLED TV.
- WIRED Magazine named the VIZIO OLED TV as the Best of CES 2020.
- Tom's Guide named the VIZIO OLED TV as one of the Best New TVs at CES 2020 (so far).

M-Series Televisions:

- In 2020, we received the CES Editors' Choice award from Reviewed.com for our M-Series TVs.
- Tom's Guide named the M-Series as the Tom's Guide Editor's Choice in 2019.

P-Series Televisions:

- Android Authority named the P-Series one of the Best New TVs at CES 2020.
- IGN named the P-Series the Best 4K TV for Gaming in 2020.

Audio Products:

- In 2020, we received the Red Dot Design Award for the Elevate Sound Bar.
- In 2020, Wirecutter named the VIZIO Elevate 5.1.4 Home Theater Sound Bar as the Best Soundbar of 2020.

In addition, VIZIO's consumer service has been recognized for excellence over many years. We have been awarded 112 Stevie Awards for Sales & Customer Services including six top ten, 14 Gold, 38 Silver, and 54 Bronze Stevie Awards over the last ten years.

Research and Development

We are passionate about designing cutting-edge products that drive consumer demand and enhance our brand. We believe that our future success depends, in part, upon our ability to continue to develop innovative new products, make enhancements to our existing products, and improve functionality and ease of use. We will continue to employ a consumer-focused design approach by providing innovative products that respond to, anticipate and even drive consumer desires for enhanced picture quality, audio quality, functionality, design and ease of use.

Our strong relationships with our supply chain partners allow us to collaborate with these partners on research and development with a significant pool of research and development capabilities and experience. Although we design our products in-house and perform high-value research and development in-house, we are able to leverage the resources of our suppliers' research and development functions to execute quickly on new product introductions.

We design our products to be aesthetically pleasing, with a focus on premium picture quality and an intuitive user experience. Our products include next generation technology, such as full-array LED backlighting, which enhances the viewing experience.

Manufacturing and Operations

While all of our products are designed in California, we outsource manufacturing to a diversified base of manufacturers including BOE, Foxconn, Innolux, KIE, Tonly, TPV and Zylux, which purchase components and assemble our Smart TVs, sound bars and other entertainment products in facilities in Vietnam, China, Taiwan, Thailand and Mexico. In light of trade tensions in recent years between the United States and China, manufacturing sites for a majority of our Smart TV volume have been diverted away from China. Although we do not have any long-term purchase contracts, we have executed product supply agreements with these manufacturers, which generally provide indemnification for intellectual property infringement, agreed upon price concessions, product quality requirements and vendor managed inventory expectations. We do not own manufacturing facilities, which provides us with flexibility and an ability to adapt to market changes, product supply and pricing while keeping our fixed costs low. Our strategic relationships with our manufacturers are critical to new product introduction and the success of our business. We have strong relationships with our manufacturers, helping us meet our supply and support requirements.

We focus on driving alignment of our product roadmaps with our manufacturers and determining how to collectively reduce costs across the supply chain. We use multiple manufacturers for our finished products. Our operations team coordinates with our manufacturers' engineering, manufacturing and quality control personnel to develop the requisite manufacturing processes, quality checks and testing and general oversight of the manufacturing activities. We believe this model has enabled us to effectively and efficiently deliver high quality and innovative products while enabling us to minimize costs and manage inventory risk.

Logistics and Fulfillment

The parts for our products are procured directly by our manufacturers. We utilize our business planning team to obtain competitive pricing on certain components, and we leverage our manufacturers' volume purchases for best pricing on common parts. Televisions, sound bars and accessories are typically manufactured and packaged for retail sale and shipped via ocean freighter from our manufacturers in Asia and by trucks from our manufacturers in Mexico to logistics hubs. From the hubs, our devices are shipped using our logistics network of hubs and carriers to more than 250 ship to destinations. Our business planning team also coordinates with our manufacturers to better ensure the shipment of our products from the manufacturer to these logistics hubs meets consumer needs. We typically take ownership of the products directly from these logistics hubs, and our logistics team manages this process as we deliver the products to our retailers. We utilize a vendor-managed inventory strategy that allows us to reduce costs across the supply chain and improve inventory flexibility.

Distribution and Sales of our Smart TVs and Sound Bars

While we sell to large and small retailers across the United States and directly to consumers through our website, we have historically focused on the large-scale distribution channels to drive the most efficient economies of scale and accelerate our market share. This proved to be a highly successful strategy as we have achieved a solid market share position. This approach enabled us to keep our fixed costs low and grow revenue rapidly with low headcount. We believe that our retailers make up a significant portion of the total U.S. consumer

electronics market. According to gap intelligence, as of December 31, 2020, VIZIO held the #1 or #2 HDTV shelf share at many major consumer electronics retailers such as Sam's Club, Target and Walmart. We plan to continue to expand our product offerings to capture a higher share of shelf space at existing and new retailers.

Marketing of our Smart TVs and Sound Bars

We expect that our reputation for innovative products will continue to play a significant role in our growth and success, and that high consumer satisfaction will continue to fuel word of mouth referrals of our brand to new consumers. Since our founding in 2002, we have built a highly recognizable brand in the United States.

We expect to continue investing in advertising and marketing programs that further build brand awareness, drive deeper brand engagement and foster long-term brand loyalty. Our marketing programs focus on engaging the wide spectrum of consumers from first-time shoppers to premium home theater enthusiasts, and leverage traditional advertising, high-impact sponsorships, and public relations, as well as more innovative digital marketing, social media, and retail marketing strategies that drive consideration and purchase.

Brand marketing

We focus on optimizing the efficiency and reach of our marketing spending by investing in programs that not only have mass market reach but also fuel active engagement with our brand. Early on, we employed the use of full-color packaging that served as high-impact advertising in wholesale and retail channels, accelerating initial consumer awareness and education about our products with minimal additional cost. Today, our focused approach is to drive education and awareness of new VIZIO features and technology through omni-channel marketing campaigns both online and in-store.

Digital marketing

In addition to paid media, we have developed innovative digital marketing programs to leverage shared, earned and owned media to efficiently drive brand engagement and consideration. In 2020, we launched targeted influencer campaigns to drive awareness to our product features or product segments in which we can convert paid media impressions into engagement through earned, owned and shared media that drive long-term brand loyalty and education.

As our products tend to be highly researched purchases, we have invested in building robust digital marketing programs to help drive shoppers along the consumer journey, with resources such as educational websites and product videos to explain new technologies like 4K UHD, Quantum Color and home theater audio quality and editorial content promoted through native advertising.

Retail marketing

Our in-store merchandising strategy focuses on engaging consumers with point of purchase displays that showcase the picture and audio quality of our products, explain the benefits of our TV's smart capabilities, technologies and features. We believe our merchandising strategy helps streamline the final purchase decision with simple, consistent messaging at the point of sale, including packaging, fact tags, and other item level signage. Our merchandising programs are designed to target the key demographics of the shoppers in each channel and are optimized for effective deployment and compliance with retailers' operations, from mass market to warehouse club to premium electronics retail environments.

Consumer Experience and Support

We believe that one of our key differentiators is our focus on the consumer experience. Our motto, Where Vision Meets Value, reflects our mission that by purposeful, award-winning design, strong partnerships, and American ingenuity, we make high-performing technology and content available at affordable prices.

We leverage feedback from our award-winning consumer call centers to improve our design in both performance and simplicity with each product design cycle. We believe that our focus on simplifying the initial consumer experience minimizes the need for backend support.

Our consumer support personnel are responsible for handling general consumer inquiries, answering consumer questions about products and solving technical issues consumers may have. Our consumer service representatives also report the feedback that they gain from consumers to our product development team on a monthly basis, so that we can continuously improve our products' design, installation and usability. We train and empower our consumer support staff to solve issues and remedy situations in a timely manner, increasing consumer satisfaction. Since 2012, we have been awarded 112 Stevie Awards for Sales & Customer Services including six top ten, 14 Gold, 38 Silver and 54 Bronze Stevie Awards over the last ten years.

Intellectual Property

Intellectual property is an important aspect of our business, and we seek protection for our intellectual property as appropriate. We rely upon a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright, and trademark laws and contractual restrictions, such as confidentiality agreements and licenses, to establish and protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights.

We own and utilize the trade name "VIZIO" and the VIZIO logo and trademark on all of our products. We believe that having distinctive marks that are registered and readily identifiable is an important factor in identifying our brand. As of December 31, 2020, we owned 619 active trademark registrations and applications throughout the world, including 46 active trademark registrations and applications in the United States.

As of December 31, 2020, we owned 266 issued patents and 148 pending, allowed or published but not yet issued patent applications in the United States, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Japan, Mexico and the United Kingdom. However, we cannot be certain that our patent applications will be issued or that any issued patents will provide us with any competitive advantage or will not be challenged by third parties. Our issued U.S. patents will expire between 2021 and 2036.

Historically, we have been contractually indemnified and reimbursed by our manufacturers for most intellectual property royalty obligations and commitments. We receive such funding from the manufacturers either through direct reimbursement or payment of net purchase price. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to obtain such indemnities and reimbursements on favorable terms or at all.

In addition to the foregoing protections, we generally control access to, and use of, our proprietary and other confidential information, through the use of internal and external controls, including contractual protections with employees, manufacturers, distributors and others. We will continue to file and prosecute patent applications when appropriate to attempt to protect our rights in our proprietary technologies. We often rely on licenses of intellectual property for use in our business. If we fail to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights adequately, our competitors might gain access to our technology, we may not receive any return on the resources expended to create or acquire the intellectual property or generate any competitive advantage based on it, and our brand, business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Supply Chain, Content Providers and Other Third Parties" and "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Intellectual Property" for more information.

Competition

We believe the principal competitive factors impacting the market for our devices are brand, price, features, quality, design, consumer service, time-to-market and availability. We believe that we compete favorably in these areas. The consumer electronics market in which we operate is highly competitive and includes large, well-established companies. Our Smart TVs face competition from large consumer electronics brands such as

Samsung, Sony, LG, Hisense, TCL and Onn, which was recently introduced by Walmart. Our sound bars face competition from large consumer electronics brands such as Samsung, Sony, LG, Bose, Sonos and Onn. Many of our competitors have greater financial, distribution, marketing and other resources, longer operating histories, better brand recognition and greater economies of scale. In addition, these competitors have long-term relationships with many of our retailers.

Our Platform+ business competes both to be the entertainment hub of consumers' homes and to attract advertising spend. We expect advertising spend to continue to shift from linear TV to connected TV, and as such we expect new competition to continue to intensify for viewership and for advertising spend. In this respect, we compete against other television brands with Smart TV offerings, such as Samsung, as well as connected devices such as Roku, Amazon Fire Sticks and Apple TV and traditional cable operators seeking to integrate streaming media into their existing offerings. We also compete with OTT streaming services such as Hulu and YouTube TV, as such services are able to monetize across a variety of devices and consumers may engage with their content through devices other than our Smart TVs. We compete with these devices and services in part on the basis of user experience and content availability, including the availability of free content. In addition, we compete to attract advertising spending on the basis of the size of our audience and our ability to effectively target advertising.

Government Oversight, Regulation and Privacy Practices

In February 2017, we stipulated to the entry of a judgment in federal district court with, and paid certain penalties to, the Federal Trade Commission, the New Jersey Attorney General and Director of the New Jersey Division of Consumer Affairs to settle alleged violations of Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act and New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act (the Order). The Order requires us to provide additional notices (separate and apart from our privacy policies) to consumers when our devices are collecting information about what consumers are watching on our devices (viewing data). Under the Order, VIZIO devices connected to the internet may only collect viewing data from devices which have expressly consented to this practice, after receiving notice of the collection, use and sharing of viewing data and we must provide instructions on how consumers may revoke such consent for our devices.

The Order also required us to delete certain viewing data we collected, prohibits us from misrepresenting our practices with respect to the privacy, security or confidentiality of consumer information we collect and requires us to maintain a privacy program with biennial assessments of that program and maintain certain records regarding our collection and use of consumer information. The obligations under the Order remain in effect until 2037.

With this renewed focus on privacy, we strive to provide a valuable, transparent, and user-directed Smart TV platform service. We maintain privacy policies, management oversight, accountability structures and technology processes designed to protect privacy and personal information. Our posted privacy policies are accessible to users of our devices or applications, and visitors to our websites. These privacy policies disclose how we collect, use, share and protect information we collect from or about consumers or their devices. We follow a documented privacy management program and strive to ensure that our posted privacy policies are complete, accurate, fully implemented and consistent with applicable legal requirements.

We collect and use personal information to create online accounts, effect e-commerce transactions, provide customer service, support and product registration, and for other purposes. We collect information through internet connected devices, such as Smart TVs, and also through our websites or mobile applications. We do not collect information about what content is playing on an internet connected VIZIO unit unless that unit has agreed to this collection, through an affirmative acceptance following display of a "separate and apart" disclosure regarding collection, use and sharing of such data, which meets or exceeds the Order's requirements for prominence. Consumers also have means to opt-out of (if previously having opted-in to) this tracking through user settings on the device.

In addition to the Order, we are subject to numerous U.S. federal and state and foreign laws and regulations that involve matters central to our business. These laws and regulations may involve privacy, data protection, data security, content regulation, intellectual property, competition, consumer protection, payment processing, environmental matters, taxation and other subjects. Many of these laws and regulations are still evolving and being tested in courts and could be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our current policies and practices in ways that could harm our business. In addition, the application and interpretation of these laws and regulations often are uncertain, particularly in new and rapidly evolving industries.

The regulatory framework for data protection, privacy and information security is evolving rapidly. For example, the CCPA went into effect on January 1, 2020. The CCPA requires covered companies to, among other things, provide new disclosures to California consumers and afford such consumers new abilities to opt-out of certain sales of personal information. Additionally, a new privacy law that significantly modifies the CCPA, the California Privacy Rights Act (CPRA) was passed by California voters in November 2020. Aspects of the CCPA, the CPRA and other laws and regulations relating to data protection, privacy, and information security, as well as their enforcement, remain unclear, and we may be required to modify our practices in an effort to comply with them. Foreign data protection, privacy, consumer protection, content regulation and other laws and regulations are often more restrictive or burdensome than those in the United States. The CCPA and CPRA could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States. The CCPA has already prompted a number of proposals for federal and state privacy legislation that, if passed, could increase our potential liability, add layers of complexity to compliance in the U.S. market, increase our compliance costs and adversely affect our business.

Violation of existing or future regulatory orders, settlements or consent decrees could subject us to substantial monetary fines and other penalties that could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. For additional information, see “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Legal and Regulatory Matters.”

Employees

As of December 31, 2020, we had 527 full-time, U.S.-based employees. During the holiday season, we have historically added temporary workers to augment our full-time work force. None of our employees are currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our relationship with our employees to be excellent and have never experienced a labor-related work stoppage. In our efforts to manage our human capital, we seek to identify, attract and retain employees who are aligned with and will help us progress towards our mission, and we aim to provide competitive compensation.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters are located in Irvine, California, where we wholly own one building, located at 35 Tesla, and have a minority ownership in another building, located at 39 Tesla. We lease the office building located at 39 Tesla from an entity which is principally owned by two of our employees, our Chief Executive Officer and another employee. See “Related Party Transactions—Lease of Headquarter Premises” for further discussion. We also lease a building at 43 Tesla that includes office and warehouse space. We also lease facilities in Bentonville, Arkansas; Bloomington, Minnesota; Dakota Dunes, South Dakota; Dallas, Texas; New York, New York; San Francisco, California; and Seattle, Washington.

Legal Proceedings

We are currently, and in the future may continue to be, subject to litigation, claims and assertions incidental to our business, including patent infringement litigation and product liability claims, as well as other litigation of a non-material nature in the ordinary course of business. We believe that the outcome of any existing litigation, either individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information about our executive officers and directors as of February 28, 2021:

Name	Age	Position
William Wang(1)	57	Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Ben Wong	59	President and Chief Operating Officer
Adam Townsend	48	Chief Financial Officer
Bill Baxter	57	Chief Technology Officer
Michael O'Donnell	39	Chief Revenue Officer, Platform+
John Burbank(1)(2)	57	Director
Julia S. Gouw(2)	61	Director
Shiou Chuang Huang(3)	69	Director
David Russell(2)(3)	57	Director

(1) Member of our nominating and corporate governance committee.
(2) Member of our audit committee.
(3) Member of our compensation committee.

William Wang co-founded VIZIO and has served as Chairman of our board of directors and our Chief Executive Officer since December 2020 and as the Chairman of California VIZIO's board of directors and Chief Executive Officer of California VIZIO since its founding in 2002. Mr. Wang also served as California VIZIO's Chief Technology Officer from 2002 to March 2010. Prior to founding VIZIO, Mr. Wang was the founder, President and Chief Executive Officer of PGS OEM, Inc., a distributor of computer monitors. PGS OEM began winding down its operations in 1998 and liquidated in Chapter 7 bankruptcy in 2005. Mr. Wang holds a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering from the University of Southern California.

Mr. Wang was selected to serve on our board of directors due to the perspective and experience he brings as one of our founders and as one of our largest stockholders, as well as his extensive experience within the television manufacturing industry.

Ben Wong has served as our President and Chief Operating Officer since December 2020 and as the President and Chief Operating Officer of California VIZIO since April 2010, having also served as California VIZIO's Acting Chief Financial Officer from August 2017 to May 2020, and having previously served as California VIZIO's Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer from April 2005 to May 2006. From June 2006 to April 2010, Mr. Wong held executive-level roles at Fugoo Corporation, an internet appliance company, at AmTRAN Technologies Co. Ltd., a manufacturer of televisions and displays and one of our largest stockholders, at Suzhou Raken Technology, Ltd., a television manufacturer, which is a joint venture of AmTRAN and LG Display Co., LTD, and at Packard Bell B.V., a computer company in France. In 2002, Mr. Wong consented to the issuance of an SEC order providing that he cease and desist from committing or causing violations of certain federal securities laws and related SEC regulations. The order related to actions taken from 1996 to 1998, and Mr. Wong neither admitted nor denied the findings in the order. The order did not impose any monetary penalties on Mr. Wong and did not bar him from serving as an officer or director of a public company. Mr. Wong holds a Bachelor of Science in Accounting from California State University, Los Angeles.

Adam Townsend has served as our Chief Financial Officer since December 2020 and as California VIZIO's Chief Financial Officer since May 2020. Prior to joining VIZIO, Mr. Townsend was the Chief Financial Officer of Showtime Networks Inc., an entertainment company and wholly owned subsidiary of ViacomCBS, from October 2018 to March 2020. From July 2008 to October 2018, Mr. Townsend held roles in finance and investor

relations at CBS Corporation, including serving as Executive Vice President, Corporate Finance and Investor Relations from January 2016 to October 2018 and as Executive Vice President, Investor Relations from July 2008 to January 2016. Mr. Townsend holds a Bachelor of Science in Biology from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Bill Baxter has served as our Chief Technology Officer since December 2020 and as California VIZIO's Chief Technology Officer since January 2018. From January 2015 to December 2017, Mr. Baxter held various roles within our engineering organization, most recently as Senior Vice President of Product Development and Engineering. From September 2010 to December 2014, Mr. Baxter was the Chief Technology Officer and Executive Vice President of Products at BuddyTV, an entertainment-based website that was acquired by VIZIO in January 2015. Prior to BuddyTV, Mr. Baxter founded and held executive-level roles at several technology companies. Mr. Baxter holds a Bachelor of Science and Master of Science in Computer Science from the University of Wyoming.

Michael O'Donnell has served as our Chief Revenue Officer, Platform+ since December 2020 and as California VIZIO's Chief Revenue Officer, Platform+ since July 2020, having previously served as our Senior Vice President, Platform Business, from September 2019 to July 2020. Prior to joining VIZIO, Mr. O'Donnell served as Chief Revenue Officer of Connekt Inc., an advertising and data science company, from July 2017 to September 2019. Prior to that, from July 2011 to July 2017, Mr. O'Donnell served in senior sales positions at YuMe, Inc., a video advertising platform that was acquired by RhythmOne plc in 2018, including as Senior Vice President, North America Sales from June 2016 to July 2017 and as Vice President, East Sales from July 2014 to June 2016. Mr. O'Donnell holds a Bachelor of Science in Finance from Villanova University.

John Burbank has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2020 and as a member of California VIZIO's board of directors since May 2020. From May 2008 to February 2019, Mr. Burbank held various management-level roles at Nielsen Holdings plc (Nielsen), a global media measurement, retail data and analytics company, including as President of Strategy and Corporate Development from January 2017 to February 2019 and President, Strategic Initiatives from November 2011 to January 2017. Prior to Nielsen, Mr. Burbank held senior leadership positions in consumer marketing at AOL, AT&T and the Procter & Gamble Company. Mr. Burbank has served as an independent director of Entergy Corporation, an energy company since 2018 and has served on the board of directors of Connecticut Public Broadcasting Network since March 2020. Mr. Burbank holds a Bachelor of Arts in Russian History and a Masters of Business Administration, both from the University of Chicago.

Mr. Burbank was selected to serve on our board of directors because of his significant experience in media, analytics, marketing and advertising as well as experience serving as a director of a public company.

Julia S. Gouw has served as a member of our board of directors and California VIZIO's board of directors since February 2021. From 2009 through her retirement in March 2016, Ms. Gouw served as President and Chief Operating Officer of East West Bancorp, Inc. and East West Bank, an independent bank, having previously served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from 1994 to 2008. Prior to East West Bank, Ms. Gouw was a Senior Audit Manager with the accounting firm KPMG LLP. Ms. Gouw has served on the board of directors of Pacific Life Insurance Company since 2011, serving as Chair of the Investment and Finance Committee, and Cascade Acquisition Corp. since November 2020, serving as Chair of the Audit Committee. Ms. Gouw is a co-founder of Piermont Bank and has served as Chair of the Board and Audit Committee since July 2019. Ms. Gouw has also served as a Commissioner of the Ontario International Airport Authority (OIAA) since September 2017. Ms. Gouw holds a Bachelor of Science in accounting from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Ms. Gouw was selected to serve on our board of directors because of her extensive operational experience and financial expertise, as well as her experience serving as a director of a public company.

Shiou Chuang Huang has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2020 and as a member of California VIZIO's board of directors since 2004. From 1990 through July 2008, Mr. Huang was Corporate Vice President at Hon Hai Precision Ltd. Co., also known as Foxconn Technology Group, and from July 2004 to July 2009, Mr. Huang served as Vice Chairman to Innolux Corporation, an affiliated company of Hon Hai. Mr. Huang currently serves as the Chairman of the board of directors of VizionFocus, Inc. and as a director of Chang Wah Technology Co., LTD and Chang Wah Electromaterials Inc. Mr. Huang holds a Bachelor of Science from Tatung University in Taipei, Taiwan.

Mr. Huang was selected to serve on our board of directors because of his significant experience in the consumer electronics industry.

David Russell has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2020 and as a member of California VIZIO's board of directors since July 2007. Since May 2014, Mr. Russell has served as Chief Executive Officer of Puro Sound Labs, a consumer audio company. Prior to founding Puro Sound Labs, Mr. Russell served as Executive Vice President of Avalon Capital Group, Inc., a private investment company, from 2005 to 2014. From 1988 to 2005, Mr. Russell worked at Gateway, Inc., a consumer electronics company, in a variety of senior management positions. Mr. Russell also serves as Vice Chairman and a member of the board of directors of Waitt Foundation and Waitt Institute, nonprofit organizations focusing on the restoration of ocean health.

Mr. Russell was selected to serve on our board of directors because of his experience in the consumer electronics industry.

Family Relationships

There are no familial relationships among any of our executive officers listed above or our directors.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics, effective upon the completion of this offering, which will apply to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. Following the completion of this offering, the code of business conduct and ethics will be available on our website. We intend to disclose any amendments to the code, or any waivers of its requirements, on our website to the extent required by the applicable rules and exchange requirements.

Board Composition

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. The number of directors will be fixed by our board of directors, subject to the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws that will become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering. Each of our current directors will continue to serve as a director until the election and qualification of their successor, or until their earlier death, resignation or removal.

Pursuant to our current certificate of incorporation and our shareholders agreement, dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended (the 2008 Shareholders Agreement), S.C. Huang was elected as the designee nominated by holders of our Series A preferred stock, voting as a single class. The provisions of the 2008 Shareholders Agreement by which Mr. Huang was elected to our board of directors will terminate in connection with this offering.

Pursuant to the terms of the securities purchase agreements (the SPAs) between us and each of AFE, Inc. (AFE), an affiliate of Foxconn, and Innolux Corporation, pursuant to which we sold AFE and Innolux shares of Class A common stock, we agreed that Foxconn would be entitled to designate a member of our board of directors in the event that Q-Run Holdings Ltd., a holder of our Series A preferred stock, no longer has the right

to designate a member of our board of directors pursuant to the 2008 Shareholders Agreement. Upon the termination in connection with this offering of the rights of the holders of the Series A preferred stock to designate a member of our board of directors, Foxconn will have the contractual right under the SPAs to designate a member of our board of directors.

Director Independence

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of each director. Based on information provided by each director concerning their background, employment and affiliations, our board of directors has determined each of Messrs. Burbank, Huang and Russell and Ms. Gouw does not have a material relationship with us (either directly or as a partner, shareholder or officer of an organization that has a relationship with us) and that each of these directors is "independent" as that term is defined under the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange. In making these determinations, our board of directors considered the current and prior relationships that each non-employee director has with our company and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the beneficial ownership of our capital stock by each non-employee director, and the transactions involving them described in "Related Party Transactions."

Board Leadership Structure

Mr. Wang serves as both our Principal Executive Officer and Chairman of the board of directors. In addition, our board of directors does not have a lead independent director. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Wang's service as both Chairman of the board of directors and Chief Executive Officer is in our and our stockholders' best interests. Mr. Wang possesses detailed and in-depth knowledge of the issues, opportunities and challenges that we face and is thus best positioned to develop agendas that ensure that the board of directors' time and attention are focused on the most critical matters. Specifically, his combined role enables decisive leadership, ensures clear accountability, and enhances our ability to communicate our message and strategy clearly and consistently to our stockholders, employees, retailers and manufacturers.

Furthermore, the current leadership structure has been in place since our inception. While the board of directors may change in the future under appropriate circumstances (in connection with a management succession, for example), the board of directors does not believe that splitting the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer in the present circumstances would result in an improvement in our performance. The board of directors believes that the current arrangement also provides for adequate independent oversight.

Role of Board of Directors in Risk Oversight Process

Although management is responsible for the day-to-day management of the risks our company faces, our board of directors and its committees take an active role in overseeing management of our risks and have the ultimate responsibility for the oversight of risk management. The board of directors regularly reviews information regarding our operational, financial, legal and strategic risks. Specifically, senior management attends quarterly meetings of our board of directors, provides presentations on operations including significant risks, and is available to address any questions or concerns raised by our board of directors.

In addition, we expect that our three committees will assist the board of directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in certain areas of risk. The Audit Committee will coordinate the board of directors' oversight of our internal control over financial reporting, disclosure controls and procedures, related party transactions and code of conduct and corporate governance guidelines, and management will regularly report to the Audit Committee on these areas. The Compensation Committee will assist our board of directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to the management of risks arising from our compensation policies and programs as well as succession planning as it relates to our Chief Executive Officer. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will assist our board of directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to the management of risks associated with board organization, membership and structure, succession

planning for our directors and corporate governance. When any of the committees receives a report related to material risk oversight, the Chairman of the relevant committee will report on the discussion to the full board of directors.

Controlled Company Exception

After giving effect to this offering, Mr. Wang will continue to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, we will remain a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange. Under the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including (1) the requirement that a majority of the board of directors consist of independent directors, (2) the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities, (3) the requirement that we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities and (4) the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees. While a majority of our board of directors consists of independent directors and our compensation committee is composed entirely of independent directors, our nominating and corporate governance committee is not currently composed entirely of independent directors. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange. In the event that we cease to be a "controlled company" and our shares continue to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange, we will be required to comply with these provisions within the applicable transition periods.

Board Committees

In connection with this offering, our board of directors has established the following committees: an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The composition and responsibilities of each committee are described below. Members will serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Audit Committee

Our Audit Committee will consist of Ms. Gouw and Messrs. Burbank and Russell, with Ms. Gouw serving as its Chair, each of whom meets the requirements for independence under the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange and SEC rules and regulations. Each member of our Audit Committee also meets the financial literacy and sophistication requirements of the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange. In addition, our board of directors has determined that Ms. Gouw is an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of Item 407(d) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act. Following the completion of this offering, our Audit Committee will, among other things:

- select and hire a qualified firm to serve as the independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements;
- supervise and evaluate the independence and performance of the independent registered public accounting firm;
- discuss the scope and results of the audit with the independent registered public accounting firm, and review, with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, our annual audited and quarterly unaudited financial statements and annual and quarterly reports on Form 10-K and 10-Q;
- review and discuss the adequacy and effectiveness of the our internal controls;
- develop procedures for employees to submit concerns anonymously about questionable accounting or audit matters;

- review our policies on risk assessment and risk management;
- review related party transactions; and
- approve or, as required, pre-approve, all audit and all permissible non-audit services, other than de minimis non-audit services, to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm.

Our Audit Committee will operate under a written charter, to be effective prior to the completion of this offering, that satisfies the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange.

Compensation Committee

Our Compensation Committee will consist of Messrs. Huang and Russell, with Mr. Russell serving as its Chair. Because we are considered to be a "controlled company" for the purposes of the New York Stock Exchange listing requirements, we are permitted to opt out of the New York Stock Exchange listing requirements that would otherwise require our Compensation Committee to be comprised entirely of independent directors. However, currently all of the anticipated members of our Compensation Committee are independent under the applicable New York Stock Exchange rules and regulations. Each member of our compensation committee will also be a non-employee director, as defined pursuant to Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. Following the completion of this offering, our Compensation Committee will, among other things:

- review, approve and determine or make recommendations to our board of directors regarding, the compensation of our executive officers;
- administer our equity compensation plans;
- review and approve and make recommendations to our board of directors regarding incentive compensation and equity compensation plans; and
- establish and review general policies relating to compensation and benefits of our employees.

Our Compensation Committee will operate under a written charter, to be effective prior to the completion of this offering, that satisfies the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consist of Messrs. Burbank and Wang, with Mr. Burbank serving as its Chair. Because we are considered to be a "controlled company" for the purposes of the New York Stock Exchange listing requirements, we are permitted to opt out of the New York Stock Exchange listing requirements that would otherwise require our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee to be comprised entirely of independent directors and we intend to rely on such exemption. Following the completion of this offering, our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will, among other things:

- identify, evaluate and select or make recommendations to our board of directors regarding, nominees for election to our board of directors and its committees;
- evaluate the performance of our board of directors and of individual directors;
- consider and make recommendations to our board of directors regarding the composition of our board of directors and its committees;
- review developments in corporate governance practices;
- evaluate the adequacy of our corporate governance practices and reporting; and
- develop and make recommendations to our board of directors regarding corporate governance guidelines and matters.

Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will operate under a written charter, to be effective prior to the completion of this offering, that satisfies the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Prior to this offering, Mr. Russell and Mr. Wang, our Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and principal stockholder, established compensation for each of our executive officers, other than Mr. Wang. These compensation decisions were guided based on input, feedback and recommendations from certain members of our management. Mr. Wang's compensation was approved by Mr. Russell. Mr. Wang has historically had significant influence over all matters at our company, including compensation matters. We expect that after completion of this offering, Mr. Wang, as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, will provide input and may make recommendations to our Compensation Committee regarding our compensation decisions for our other executive officers, although the Compensation Committee will make all executive compensation determinations.

Other than as disclosed above, none of the members of our Compensation Committee is or has been an officer or employee of our company. None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past year has served, as a member of the board of directors or Compensation Committee (or other board committee performing equivalent functions) of any entity that has one or more of its executive officers serving on our board of directors or Compensation Committee. See "Related Party Transactions" for information about related party transactions involving members of our Compensation Committee or their affiliates.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering, will contain provisions that limit the liability of our directors for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Consequently, our directors will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as directors, except for the following:

- any breach of their duty of loyalty to our company or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law; or
- any transaction from which they derived an improper personal benefit.

Our amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering, will provide that we shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any person who is or was a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was one of our directors or officers or is or was serving at our request as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. Our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we may indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law any person who is or was a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was one of our employees or agents or is or was serving at our request as an employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. Our amended and restated bylaws will also provide that we must advance expenses incurred by or on behalf of a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding, subject to very limited exceptions.

Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to obtain insurance policies under which, subject to the limitations of the policies, coverage is provided to our directors and officers against loss arising from claims made by reason of breach of fiduciary duty or other wrongful acts as a director or officer, including claims relating to public securities matters, and to us with respect to payments that may be made by us to these officers and directors pursuant to our indemnification obligations or otherwise as a matter of law.

In addition, we have entered into or will enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that may be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the Delaware General Corporation Law. These indemnification agreements may require us, among other things, to indemnify our directors and executive officers against liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service, other than liabilities arising by willful misconduct. These indemnification agreements may also require us to advance all expenses incurred by the directors and executive officers in investigating or defending any such action, suit or proceeding. We believe that these agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve as directors and executive officers.

At present, we are not aware of any pending litigation or proceeding for which indemnification is sought involving any person who is or was one of our directors, officers, employees or other agents or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification.

We expect that the underwriting agreement for this offering will provide for indemnification by the underwriters of us and our officers, directors and employees for certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act, or otherwise.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling our company pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Director Compensation

The following table summarizes the compensation of each member of the board of directors of California VIZIO in 2020, other than William Wang and Julia Gouw, who was appointed to the board of directors of California VIZIO in February 2021 (neither of whom received compensation for service as a director in 2020):

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
David Russell	$45,000	—	$45,000
Shiou Chuang Huang	$25,000	—	$25,000
David S. Lee(1)	$ 6,250	—	$ 6,250
John R. Burbank(2)	$16,667	—	$16,667

(1) Mr. Lee resigned from our board of directors in May 2020.
(2) Mr. Burbank joined our board of directors in May 2020.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, each of Messrs. Huang and Russell received an annual retainer of $25,000, paid quarterly, for service on our board of directors. Each of Messrs. Lee and Burbank received a prorated portion of the annual retainer of $25,000 for the period of their respective service as a director. Mr. Russell received an additional fee of $20,000 for his service on our Incentive Award Committee. The compensation received by Mr. Wang for his service as an employee for the year ended December 31, 2020 is set forth in "Executive Compensation—Compensation Tables—Summary Compensation Table."

None of our non-employee directors held any stock options or any unvested stock awards as of December 31, 2020.

Prior to this offering, we did not have a formal policy with respect to compensation payable to our directors for service as directors. From time to time, we have granted equity awards to certain non-employee directors to encourage them to join our board of directors and as compensation for their continued service on our board of directors.

We have retained Compensia, a national compensation consultant, to provide our board of directors with an analysis of market data compiled from certain comparable public companies and assistance in determining compensation of directors following this offering. Our board of directors has adopted our Outside Director Compensation Policy that will be effective upon the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Our Outside Director Compensation Policy will provide that all non-employee directors will be entitled to receive the following cash compensation for their services following the completion of the offering contemplated by this prospectus:

- $50,000 retainer per year for each non-employee director;
- $25,000 retainer per year for the chair of the audit committee or $10,000 retainer per year for each other member of the audit committee;
- $20,000 retainer per year for the chair of the compensation committee or $10,000 retainer per year for each other member of the compensation committee; and
- $10,000 retainer per year for the chair of the nominating and corporate governance committee or $5,000 retainer per year for each other member of the nominating and corporate governance committee.

Each non-employee director who serves as the chair of a committee will receive only the additional annual fee as the chair of the committee and will not receive the additional annual fee as a member of the committee. All cash payments to non-employee directors are paid quarterly in arrears on a prorated basis.

In addition to the cash compensation structure described above, our Outside Director Compensation Policy will provide the following equity incentive compensation program for non-employee directors. On the date of each of our annual stockholder meetings following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, each non-employee director who is continuing as a director following our annual stockholder meeting automatically will be granted an annual award of restricted stock units having a value of $165,000, rounded up to the nearest whole share.

Each annual award will vest as to 1/4th of the underlying shares every three months after the award's grant date, subject to continued service through each relevant vesting date. In the event of a change in control of our company, all equity awards granted to a non-employee director (including those granted pursuant to our Outside Director Compensation Policy) will fully vest and become immediately exercisable (if applicable) and, with respect to equity awards with performance-based vesting, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable award agreement, a company policy that applies to the non-employee director, or other written agreement between the non-employee director and us, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at 100% of target levels and all other terms and conditions met.

In any fiscal year of ours, no non-employee director may be paid, issued or granted cash compensation and equity awards with a total value greater than $500,000, with the value of an equity award based on its grant date fair value for purposes of this limit (the "annual director limit"). Any cash compensation paid or equity awards granted to a non-employee director while he or she was an employee or consultant (other than a non-employee director) will not count toward the annual director limit.

Our Outside Director Compensation Policy will also provide for the reimbursement of our non-employee directors for reasonable, customary and documented travel expenses to attend meetings of our board of directors and committees of our board of directors.

Compensation for our non-employee directors is not limited to the equity awards and payments set forth in our Outside Director Compensation Policy. Our non-employee directors will remain eligible to receive equity awards and cash or other compensation outside of the Outside Director Compensation Policy, as may be provided from time to time at the discretion of our board of directors. For further information regarding the equity compensation of our non-employee directors, see the section of this prospectus titled "Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit and Stock Plans—2017 Incentive Award Plan."

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

The purpose of this Compensation Discussion and Analysis section is to discuss our compensation philosophy, our executive compensation program and the compensation for our named executive officers (NEOs).

Our NEOs for 2019 were:

- William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (CEO);
- Ben Wong, our President and Chief Operating Officer (COO) and acting Chief Financial Officer (CFO) until May 2020;
- Bill Baxter, our Chief Technology Officer (CTO); and
- Michael O'Donnell, our Senior Vice President, Platform+ for 2019 and our Chief Revenue Officer, Platform+ for 2020.

For 2020, our NEOs consisted of these executive officers and Adam Townsend, our CFO.

Compensation philosophy and objectives

We recognize that the ability to excel depends on the integrity, knowledge, skill, diversity and teamwork of our employees. To this end, we strive to create an environment of mutual respect, encouragement and teamwork that rewards commitment and performance and that is responsive to the needs of our employees. Accordingly, we strive to create an executive compensation program that balances short-term versus long-term payments and awards. Our compensation program consists of various elements, including base salary and variable cash and long-term incentives. The base salary component of our compensation program is meant to attract and retain talented individuals by providing a competitive baseline of compensation, and our variable cash and long-term incentives are primarily aimed at ensuring a performance-based delivery that will ensure a strong connection between executive compensation and financial performance to drive results and maximize stockholder value. The principles and objectives of our compensation and benefits programs for our employees generally, and for our NEOs specifically, are intended to:

- attract, engage and retain individuals of superior ability, experience and managerial talent, enabling us to be an employer of choice in our highly-competitive and dynamic industry;
- ensure a performance-based delivery of pay that aligns our NEOs' rewards with our corporate strategies, business and financial objectives and the long-term interests of our stockholders;
- compensate our NEOs in a manner that incentivizes them to manage our business to meet our long-range objectives;
- compensate our NEOs in a manner commensurate with our performance;
- motivate and reward executive officers whose knowledge, skills and performance promote our continued success;
- seek to ensure that total compensation is fair, reasonable and competitive; and
- promote a long-term commitment to us.

Process for determining compensation

Role of senior management

Our historical compensation approach has reflected our stage of development. Prior to this offering, we were a privately-held company with our principal and controlling stockholder, Mr. Wang, also serving as our

Chairman and CEO. As a result, we have not been subject to any stock exchange or SEC rules requiring a majority of our board of directors to be independent or relating to compensation committee composition and function. Historically, our board of directors has delegated authority to an Incentive Award Committee comprised of Mr. Wang and David Russell, one of our non-employee directors. The Incentive Award Committee has worked closely with other members of senior management, as described herein, in driving our compensation programs and policies.

Most, if not all, of our executive compensation policies and determinations, including those made for 2019 and 2020, were guided by the recommendations of Mr. Wong, our COO. Together with input and feedback from our human resources function, Mr. Wong made recommendations to our CEO regarding the compensation of our NEOs (other than Messrs. Wong and Wang). Based on these recommendations, the Incentive Award Committee established compensation, for each of our NEOs (other than Mr. Wang). Mr. Wang's compensation was approved by Mr. Russell. We expect that after completion of this offering, our COO and human resources will continue to make compensation recommendations to our CEO, who will in turn provide input and may make recommendations to our Compensation Committee regarding our executive compensation matters, although the Compensation Committee will make all executive compensation determinations for our NEOs.

Role of compensation data

We aim to compensate our executive officers at levels that are at least commensurate with the compensation of executive officers in similar positions at companies relative to us in size (measured by annual revenue), geography (Southern California or applicable region) and industry (technology), as reported in published survey sources. The individuals responsible for making compensation recommendations as well as our Incentive Award Committee also consider the scope of responsibility of each executive officer, our current practice of maintaining minimal differentiation between the cash packages of our executive officers and the officer's tenure and experience. In determining 2019 and 2020 compensation, we did not use a formula for taking into account these different factors.

Historically, management has reviewed both cash and equity compensation data from published survey sources, which for 2019 and 2020 focused primarily on technology companies with at least $1 billion in annual revenue, as well as reference data from Southern California-based technology companies, each as published in the Aon Radford Global Technology Survey (the Radford Survey). The Radford Survey data has been used primarily as a validation measure to ensure our executive compensation levels remain competitive.

In 2019 and 2020, our COO and human resources function reviewed our executive compensation against the Radford Survey data to ensure that our executive officer compensation is competitive and sufficient to recruit and retain our executive officers. We do not seek to benchmark our NEO compensation to any particular level. Thus, the total compensation for any one individual NEO is not determined based on any pre-set "target" percentile of market. We rely heavily on the knowledge and experience of the individuals responsible for making compensation recommendations as well as the Incentive Award Committee in determining the appropriate compensation levels for our executive officers.

Overall, based on management's analysis of the Radford Survey data, annualized base salaries (based on salary in effect at the end of 2018) for our executive officers on average were below the 25th percentile of Radford Survey data, while total cash compensation (which included base salary and 2018 actual bonus payments) was above the 50th percentile, consistent with our pay philosophy. As discussed below under "—Elements of compensation," this highlights our emphasis on pay for performance and at-risk compensation.

Determining compensation following this offering

Following this offering, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the rules of the New York Stock Exchange, as more than 50% in voting power of our shares will be held by Mr. Wang, although our

Compensation Committee will initially be wholly composed of independent directors. We anticipate that our newly-formed Compensation Committee will review our compensation programs. As we gain experience as a public company, we expect that the specific direction, emphasis and components of our compensation program will continue to evolve.

Elements of compensation

For our 2019 and 2020 fiscal years, our executive compensation program consisted of the following components:

- Base salary
- Performance-based cash compensation
- Equity-based compensation
- Retirement savings (401(k)) plan
- Health and welfare benefits
- Certain limited perquisites and other personal benefits

We combine these elements to formulate compensation packages that provide competitive pay, and further our compensation goals of retention, alignment of executive and stockholder interests and linking pay with performance.

Base salary

Our compensation philosophy with respect to base salaries is designed to keep base salaries aligned with our low margin, variable profit business model. Base salaries initially are set at the time of an NEO's hire (including Mr. Townsend's base salary for 2020 and Mr. O'Donnell's base salary for 2019), and we have made increases to base salaries in the ordinary course in order to increase retention and the competitiveness of our pay.

Except in the cases of Mr. Townsend (who joined us in 2020) and Mr. O'Donnell (who joined us in 2019), the base salary levels of our NEOs for 2019 and 2020 remained at the same level as in 2018. Mr. O'Donnell's base salary was increased in 2020 in connection with his promotion to our Chief Revenue Officer, Platform+. The base salaries in effect for 2019 and 2020 for our NEOs are as set forth below:

Name	Base Salary in Effect for 2019	Base Salary in Effect for 2020
William Wang	$ 425,000	$ 425,000
Ben Wong	$ 425,000	$ 425,000
Adam Townsend	—	$ 400,000
Bill Baxter	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
Michael O'Donnell	$ 300,000	$ 360,000

Cash incentives

Our NEOs are eligible to earn discretionary quarterly and annual cash bonus payments. The purpose of these cash incentives is to have a significant portion of our NEOs' annual compensation reflect our performance. We believe that the quarterly and annual bonus payments provide a direct and measurable way to align our NEOs' goals with our corporate objectives of linking pay with performance, increasing revenue and profit, and creating stockholder value.

Bonus amounts are recommended to and determined by the Incentive Award Committee in its discretion with reference to a variety of financial and operational metrics. While our performance is reviewed, bonus payouts are discretionary and are not formulaic. Messrs. Wang and Russell establish target bonus opportunities for each NEO (with Mr. Russell approving Mr. Wang's opportunity). Except in the cases of Mr. Townsend (who joined us in 2020) and Mr. O'Donnell (who joined us in 2019), each NEO's target bonus opportunity for 2019 and 2020 was set the same level as in 2018. Mr. Townsend's target bonus opportunity for 2020 was set at the time of his hire. Mr. O'Donnell's bonus for 2019 was guaranteed to be at least $75,000 as part of the negotiation of his initial compensation, and his 2020 cash incentive opportunity of $300,000 is split between a $100,000 quarterly bonus opportunity similar to those for the other NEOs and a $200,000 quarterly commission opportunity (which is discussed below).

Our NEO's target bonus opportunities (expressed as percentages of their base salaries) for 2019 and 2020 are set forth in the table below:

Name	2019 Target Bonus Opportunity (% of Base Salary)	2020 Target Bonus Opportunity (% of Base Salary)
William Wang	276%	276%
Ben Wong	276%	276%
Adam Townsend	—	88%
Bill Baxter	25%	25%
Michael O'Donnell	33%	28%

Except for Mr. O'Donnell (whose entire bonus opportunity is evaluated and paid out on a quarterly basis), each NEO's bonus opportunity consists of a portion that is evaluated and paid out on a quarterly basis and a portion that is evaluated and paid out on an annual basis. For the 2019 and 2020 bonus opportunities of our NEOs other than Messrs. Townsend and O'Donnell, approximately half of the NEO's target bonus opportunity was allocated to the annual bonus and the remainder of the NEO's target bonus opportunity was allocated equally to each quarterly bonus. The allocation of Mr. Townsend's 2020 bonus opportunity of $350,000 ($150,000 to his annual bonus and the remaining $200,000 equally to his quarterly bonuses) was established through arms' length negotiation in connection with his hire.

Target bonus opportunities represent a guideline for the aggregate target cash amount to be received by an NEO. In arriving at the target bonus opportunities, we determined an appropriate range of total cash compensation that would be competitive based on the aforementioned survey data and their own experience and knowledge of the executive market.

In determining actual quarterly bonus amounts, our COO reviews our financial performance for the most recently completed quarter and then makes a recommendation to Mr. Wang regarding the proposed bonuses for the NEOs, taking into account each NEO's target bonus opportunity. Messrs. Wang and Russell approve the final quarterly bonuses for all of our NEOs other than Mr. Wang. Mr. Russell approves Mr. Wang's bonus. The Incentive Award Committee retains the discretion to reduce quarterly cash bonuses if it determines our performance was below expectations.

At the completion of each fiscal year, each NEO is eligible to receive the annual portion (generally half) of such NEO's aggregate target bonus opportunity after payment of the quarterly cash bonuses. The Incentive Award Committee retains the authority to award a discretionary bonus amount in excess of the target bonus opportunity for an NEO for the year in the case of exceptional performance. The Incentive Award Committee may in its discretion also award up to, or in excess of, an NEO's aggregate target bonus opportunity for a given fiscal year notwithstanding the fact that performance during one or more of the preceding quarters was below expectations. Similar to the quarterly bonuses, Messrs. Wang and Russell approve the final annual bonuses for all of our NEOs other than Mr. Wang. Mr. Russell approves Mr. Wang's annual bonus.

Bonuses are not earned until paid and eligibility to receive a bonus is contingent upon the NEO being continuously employed by us through the bonus payment date.

The amounts of quarterly and annual cash bonuses paid to our NEOs for 2019 are set forth below and expressed as a percentage of the respective NEO's target bonus opportunity.

Name	2019 Quarterly Cash Bonuses (Q1-Q4)	2019 Annual Cash Bonus	Total Cash Bonuses as % of 2019 Target Bonus Opportunity
William Wang	$ 587,500	$ 587,500	100%
Ben Wong	$ 587,500	$ 587,500	100%
Bill Baxter	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	100%

As noted above, Mr. O'Donnell's 2019 bonus opportunity (which was pro-rated for the portion of 2019 that he was employed by us) was guaranteed in connection with his hire, and he accordingly received quarterly cash bonuses for 2019 totaling $75,000.

The amounts of quarterly and annual cash bonuses paid to our NEOs for 2020 are set forth below and expressed as a percentage of the respective NEO's target bonus opportunity.

Name	2020 Quarterly Cash Bonuses (Q1-Q4)	2020 Annual Cash Bonus	Total Cash Bonuses as % of 2020 Target Bonus Opportunity
William Wang	$ 587,500	$1,087,500	142.80%
Ben Wong	$ 587,500	$1,087,500	142.80%
Adam Townsend	$ 131,868	$ 99,180	66.01%
Bill Baxter	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	100%
Michael O'Donnell	$ 87,500	$ 50,000	136.41%

During the 2019 bonus review process, in addition to the quarterly and annual bonuses described above, the Incentive Award Committee approved the following additional discretionary bonuses to our NEOs: $600,000 for Mr. Wang, $600,000 for Mr. Wong, and $75,000 for Mr. Baxter. The amounts of these additional bonuses were based upon these NEOs' target bonus opportunities for 2017, which the NEOs did not receive due to certain operational challenges experienced by the Company. The additional bonuses were intended to recognize these NEOs' efforts in successfully addressing these operational challenges and improving the Company's competitive position.

In 2020, we provided Mr. O'Donnell a commission opportunity (referred to as the 2020 Cash Incentive Plan) for each quarter in 2020 based on our Platform+ net revenue during such quarter equal to (1) 0.50% of such revenue up to 124.99% of the quarterly revenue target, (2) 0.75% of such revenue between 125% and 149.99% of the quarterly revenue target, (3) 1.00% of such revenue between 150% and 174.99% of the quarterly revenue target, (4) 1.25% of such revenue between 175% and 199.99% of the quarterly revenue target and (5) 1.50% of such revenue equal to or greater than 200% of the quarterly revenue target. The quarterly revenue targets were $6 million for the first quarter, $10 million for the second quarter, $11 million for the third quarter, and $15 million for the fourth quarter. Based on our Platform+ net revenue during 2020, Mr. O'Donnell received the following quarterly commissions for 2020: $29,721.73 for the first quarter, $50,323.25 for the second quarter, $242,742.04 for the third quarter, and $618,195.90 for the fourth quarter.

Equity incentive program

Our compensation program includes equity incentives that have been designed to reward our employees for the Company's long-term financial performance and enhancement of stockholder value through stock price appreciation, to attract, motivate and encourage retention of employees, to align the interests of our employees with the creation of stockholder value by creating long-term employee interest and an "ownership mentality" in

our growth and stock price value, so that their efforts reflect the perspective of our stockholders and promote our long-term success. The equity incentives have primarily been in the form of stock options, but we have also granted a limited number of restricted stock awards (RSAs) to certain employees.

2019 Awards

In October 2019, the Incentive Award Committee approved the grant to Mr. O'Donnell of an option to purchase 360,000 shares and an RSA covering 72,000 shares, as shown in the table below under our 2017 Incentive Award Plan (2017 Plan).

Name	Type of Award	Grant Date	Number of Shares Subject to Award	Exercise Price of Option Award	Grant Date Fair Value of Award[1]
Michael O'Donnell	Option	10/8/19	360,000	$ 5.40	$ 710,000
Michael O'Donnell	RSA	10/8/19	72,000	—	$ 388,160

(1) These amounts reflect the grant date fair value calculated in accordance with ASC 718 on the basis of the fair market value of the underlying awards on the respective grant dates and without any adjustment for estimated forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 14, "Stock-Based Compensation," to our audited financial statements. The amount shown for the option award also reflects the grant date fair value of a corresponding dividend equivalent that was granted concurrently with the option.

In accordance with the terms of the 2017 Plan, Mr. O'Donnell's option vests in equal annual installments over a four-year period, subject to Mr. O'Donnell's continued service. Mr. O'Donnell's RSA vests, if an initial public offering of the Company's common stock occurs within seven years after the date of grant (referred to as the IPO Deadline), in equal annual installments over a four-year period, subject to Mr. O'Donnell's continued service. Except as described in the following sentence, no portion of the RSA will vest until such an initial public offering occurs. The RSA will fully vest upon the occurrence of any of the following prior to the IPO Deadline: (1) a termination of Mr. O'Donnell's service due to his death or disability, (2) an involuntary termination of Mr. O'Donnell's service by the Company without cause or his resignation for good reason, subject to his execution of a release of claims, or (3) a change in control. If an initial public offering of the Company's common stock does not occur by the IPO Deadline, the RSA will be forfeited without any portion vesting.

The Incentive Award Committee also approved the grant of dividend equivalents in tandem with Mr. O'Donnell's awards. The dividend equivalents provide Mr. O'Donnell the right to receive the equivalent value of any dividends on shares of Class A common stock with payment dates during the period between the date the awards were granted and the date the awards vest, are exercised, or expire.

Messrs. Wang, Wong, and Baxter did not receive any equity awards in 2019.

2020 Awards

In December 2020, in consideration of their leadership, experience, expertise, and past and expected future contributions and in order to further align their interests with the interests of our stockholders and our corporate strategies, business, and financial objectives, the Incentive Award Committee approved the grant to Messrs. Townsend, Wong, and O'Donnell of options and restricted stock units (RSUs) under our 2017 Plan, as shown in the table below. In determining the size of these awards, the Incentive Award Committee reviewed factors such as these NEOs' positions, responsibilities, and current and former equity holdings.

Name	Type of Award	Grant Date	Number of Shares Subject to Award	Exercise Price of Option Award	Grant Date Fair Value of Award[1]
Ben Wong	Option	12/31/20	468,000	$ 8.55	$ 1,402,960
Ben Wong	RSU	12/31/20	1,472,940	—	$ 12,585,454
Adam Townsend	Option	12/31/20	369,000	$ 8.55	$ 1,106,180
Adam Townsend	RSU	12/31/20	441,000	—	$ 3,768,100
Michael O'Donnell	Option	12/31/20	34,020	$ 8.55	$ 101,984
Michael O'Donnell	Option	12/31/20	360,000	$ 8.55	$ 1,079,200
Michael O'Donnell	RSU	12/31/20	19,980	—	$ 170,718

(1) These amounts reflect the grant date fair value calculated in accordance with ASC 718 on the basis of the fair market value of the underlying awards on the respective grant dates and without any adjustment for estimated forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 14, "Stock-Based Compensation," to our audited financial statements. The amount shown for each award also reflects the grant date fair value of a corresponding dividend equivalent that was granted concurrently with the award.

The Incentive Award Committee also approved the grant of dividend equivalents in tandem with the awards granted to Messrs. Townsend, Wong, and O'Donnell in 2020. The dividend equivalents provide these NEOs the right to receive the equivalent value of any dividends on shares of Class A common stock with payment dates during the period between the date the awards were granted and the date the awards vest, are exercised, or expire.

Vesting of Mr. Townsend's 2020 Awards

Mr. Townsend's option vests in equal annual installments over a four-year period, subject to his continued service.

Mr. Townsend's RSUs vest when both a service-based requirement and a liquidity event requirement have been satisfied. The service-based requirement will be satisfied in equal annual installments over a four-year period, subject to Mr. Townsend's continued service. The liquidity event requirement will be satisfied upon the earliest of the following events, subject to his continued service through the date of that event: (i) the later of (A) the 90th day following an underwritten public offering of the Company's securities or (B) the expiration of the market standoff period following such underwritten public offering, (ii) the 90th day following a direct listing or direct placement of our common stock in a publicly traded exchange, or (iii) immediately prior to a change in control in which the consideration received by holders of our capital stock is cash, marketable securities registered under the Securities Act, or a combination of both. In addition, if the market standoff period expires with respect to less than all of the shares that were subject to the market standoff period, the liquidity event requirement will be satisfied only to the extent that, immediately following that partial expiration of the market standoff period, Mr. Townsend is able to sell the shares of our common stock that would be issued in settlement of his RSUs that vest upon that partial expiration, subject to his continued service through the date of the partial expiration.

Vesting of Mr. O'Donnell's 2020 Awards

Mr. O'Donnell's RSUs have similar terms as Mr. Townsend's RSUs, vesting when both a service-based requirement and a liquidity event requirement have been satisfied.

Mr. O'Donnell's option to purchase 34,020 shares has vesting terms similar to those of Mr. Townsend's option. Mr. O'Donnell's option to purchase 360,000 shares vests when both a performance-based requirement and a liquidity event requirement have been satisfied. The liquidity event requirement for this option is similar to the liquidity event requirement for Mr. Townsend's RSUs. The performance-based requirement will be satisfied based on the annual net revenue and net revenue growth from the Platform+ business (as compared to such annual net revenue in the previous year) in each of 2021, 2022, 2023, and 2024, subject to his continued service through the date such growth is determined by the administrator of the 2017 Plan, as follows:

- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2021 is at least 50%;
- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2021 is at least 100%;
- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2022 is at least 50%;
- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2022 is at least 100%;
- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2023 is at least 25%;
- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2023 is at least 50%;
- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2024 is at least 25%; and
- as to 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth for 2024 is at least 50%.

Vesting of Mr. Wong's 2020 Awards

Mr. Wong's RSU and option awards vest in equal quarterly installments over a one-year period, subject to his continued service.

2021 Awards

On February 11, 2021, we granted equity awards to our executive officers under our 2017 Plan as follows: Mr. Wang received an award of 1,309,500 RSUs, Mr. Wong received an award of 3,685,500 RSUs and Mr. Townsend received an option to purchase 180,000 shares of our Class A common stock. Messrs. Wong and Wang's RSU awards were granted in recognition of their outstanding past performance, and Mr. Wong's RSU award was also intended to provide additional retention incentives. In determining the size of the awards to Messrs. Wang and Wong, we reviewed factors such as these NEOs' positions, responsibilities and current and former equity holdings. Mr. Townsend's option was granted in satisfaction of the promise in his employment offer letter with us (which was entered into in connection with his hire) that he would receive such option upon the completion of an initial public offering. We decided to grant this option before the completion of this offering in recognition of his outstanding performance. The RSUs granted to Messrs. Wang and Wong are scheduled to vest with respect to 25% of the underlying shares on each of the three, six, nine and twelve month anniversaries of the grant date. The option granted to Mr. Townsend is scheduled to vest with respect to 25% of the shares subject to the option on each of the four anniversaries of the grant date, subject to the satisfaction of a liquidity event requirement with similar terms as the liquidity event requirement for Mr. Townsend's RSUs, as described above.

In August 2015, we entered into new employment agreements with each of Messrs. Wang and Wong in connection with an anticipated initial public offering, which was not completed. Pursuant to Mr. Wang's employment agreement with us, upon the completion of this offering, he will become entitled to receive (1) an option and (2) an RSA. Pursuant to Mr. Wong's employment agreement with us, upon the completion of this offering, he will become entitled to receive (1) an option and (2) an RSA. These equity award grants were established through arms' length negotiation of the terms of the employment agreements.

Limited perquisites

We provide limited perquisites to three of our NEOs, Messrs. Wang, Wong, and O'Donnell, in the form of private club memberships and related meals and incidentals, as reported in "—Compensation Tables—Summary Compensation Table." In deciding to provide these perquisites, our board of directors determined that such

perquisites were reasonable because (1) they would provide significant potential business and economic benefits to us through access to the facilities of the club for meetings and other gatherings pertaining to our business and to entertain potential and existing customers and (2) membership in the club is limited to individuals and not available directly for businesses or entities.

Other than the foregoing, we do not provide any perquisites to any of our NEOs.

Employment agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with Messrs. Wang and Wong and employment offer letters with Messrs. Townsend and O'Donnell. Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to enter into a confirmatory employment letter with each of our NEOs, which will supersede any existing employment agreement or employment offer letter between the NEO and us. Each NEO's confirmatory employment letter is expected to have no specific term and provide that the NEO is an at-will employee.

Severance and change in control benefits

Under the terms of our 2007 Incentive Award Plan (2007 Plan), if a change in control (as defined in the 2007 Plan) occurs and a participant's outstanding equity awards granted under the 2007 Plan are not assumed, continued, converted or substituted by the successor entity, such equity awards will become fully vested and exercisable, unless otherwise provided in any applicable agreement with the participant.

We have entered into employment agreements with Messrs. Wang and Wong that provide for severance and change in control benefits. Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to enter into change in control and severance agreements with our NEOs, which will supersede any prior agreement or arrangement the NEOs may have had with us that provides for severance and/or change in control payments or benefits. The severance and/or change in control benefits under these employment agreements and change in control and severance agreements are described below under "—Compensation Tables —Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control."

Other benefits

Our NEOs are eligible to participate in our standard benefit plans on the same terms as all other U.S.-based employees, which include: health insurance, life and disability insurance, and our 401(k) plan participation. We subsidized a portion of each employee's insurance premiums and provided matching contributions to the 401(k) plan accounts of all eligible employees in 2019 and 2020.

Tax considerations

Section 162(m) of the Code

Generally, Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code (referred to as the Code) disallows a tax deduction for any publicly held corporation for individual compensation exceeding $1.0 million in any taxable year for its chief executive officer and certain other highly compensated current and former executive officers. As we are not currently publicly traded, our board of directors has not previously taken the deductibility limit imposed by Section 162(m) into consideration in setting compensation. Following this offering, we expect that our Compensation Committee, in approving the amount and form of compensation for our NEOs in the future, will consider all elements of the cost to our company of providing compensation to our executive officers, including the potential impact of Section 162(m). However, our Compensation Committee may, in its judgment, authorize compensation payments that exceed the deductibility limit imposed by Section 162(m) when it believes that such payments are appropriate.

Section 409A of the Code

Section 409A of the Code requires that "nonqualified deferred compensation" be deferred and paid under plans or arrangements that satisfy the requirements of the statute with respect to the timing of deferral elections, timing of payments and certain other matters. Failure to satisfy these requirements can expose employees and

other service providers to accelerated income tax liabilities and penalty taxes and interest on their vested compensation under such plans. Accordingly, we generally intend to design and administer our compensation and benefits plans and arrangements for all of our employees and other service providers, including our NEOs, with the intent that they are either exempt from, or satisfy the requirements of, Section 409A.

Accounting standards

ASC Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation (ASC Topic 718) requires us to recognize an expense for the fair value of equity-based compensation awards. Grants of stock options and restricted stock under our equity incentive award plans are accounted for under ASC Topic 718. The Incentive Committee has historically considered and our Compensation Committee will regularly consider the accounting implications of significant compensation decisions, especially in connection with decisions that relate to our equity incentive award plans and programs. As accounting standards change, we may revise certain programs to appropriately align accounting expenses of our equity awards with our overall executive compensation philosophy and objectives.

Compensation Risk Assessment

Our management team plays a role in evaluating and mitigating any risk that may exist relating to our compensation plans, practices and policies for all employees, including our NEOs. In connection with this offering, management performed an assessment of our compensation plans and practices and concluded that our compensation programs do not create risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our business. The objective of the assessment was to identify any compensation plans or practices that may encourage employees to take unnecessary risk that could threaten our business. No such plans or practices were identified. The risk assessment process included, among other things, a review of our cash and equity incentive-based compensation plans to ensure that they are aligned with our performance goals and the overall compensation to ensure an appropriate balance between fixed and variable pay components and between short- and long-term incentives.

Compensation Tables

Summary Compensation Table

The following table shows the compensation awarded, paid to or earned by each of our NEOs for services rendered in all capacities to us, and our subsidiaries, for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Bonus(1)	Stock Awards(2)	Option Awards(3)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation(4)	All Other Compensation(5)	Total
William Wang	2020	$425,000	$1,675,000	—	—	—	$ 61,377	$ 2,161,377
Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2019	$425,000	$1,175,000	—	—	—	$ 64,774	$ 1,664,774
Ben Wong	2020	$425,000	$1,675,000	$12,585,454	$1,402,960	—	$ 40,666	$16,129,080
President and Chief Operating Officer	2019	$425,000	$1,175,000	—	—	—	$ 46,096	$ 1,646,096
Adam Townsend(6)	2020	$261,538	$ 231,048	$ 3,768,100	$1,106,180	—	$ 5,700	$ 5,372,566
Chief Financial Officer								
Bill Baxter	2020	$600,000	$ 150,000	—	—	—	$ 8,305	$ 758,305
Chief Technology Officer	2019	$600,000	$ 150,000	—	—	—	$ 4,200	$ 754,200
Michael O'Donnell(7)	2020	$360,000	$ 137,500	$ 170,718	$1,181,184	$ 940,983	$ 10,586	$ 2,800,971
Chief Revenue Officer, Platform+ (Senior Vice President, Platform Business in 2019)	2019	$ 99,231	$ 75,000	$ 388,160	$ 710,000	—	—	$ 1,272,391

(1) Amounts reflect quarterly and annual bonus amounts awarded for 2019 and 2020, as applicable, to each of the NEOs. Bonus amounts for 2019 exclude discretionary bonuses in the amounts of $600,000 for each of Mr. Wang and Mr. Wong and $75,000 for Mr. Baxter related to these NEOs' target bonus opportunities for 2017 described above under "—Elements of compensation—Cash incentives."

(2) These amounts reflect the grant date fair value calculated in accordance with ASC 718 on the basis of the fair market value of the underlying awards on the respective grant dates and without any adjustment for estimated forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 14, "Stock-Based Compensation," to our audited financial statements. The awards in 2020 were awards of RSUs and the award in 2019 for Mr. O'Donnell was an RSA. The amounts shown for the RSUs awarded to the NEOs also reflect the grant date fair value of a corresponding dividend equivalent that was granted concurrently with each RSU.

(3) These amounts reflect the grant date fair value calculated in accordance with ASC 718 on the basis of the fair market value of the underlying awards on the respective grant dates and without any adjustment for estimated forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 14, "Stock-Based Compensation," to our audited financial statements. The amounts shown also reflect the grant date fair value of a corresponding dividend equivalent that was granted concurrently with the option.

(4) Amounts reported under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation for 2020 represent the cash incentive payouts to Mr. O'Donnell under his 2020 Cash Incentive Award described above under "—Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of compensation—Cash incentives."

(5) Amounts reported under All Other Compensation consist of (i) for 2019, the payment of private club memberships and related meals and incidentals for Mr. Wang and Mr. Wong of $60,574 and $41,896, respectively, and company contributions to each of Mr. Wang, Mr. Wong and Mr. Baxter's 401(k) retirement plan accounts in the amount of $4,200, and (ii) for 2020, (a) the payment of private club memberships and related meals and incidentals for Mr. Wang, Mr. Wong and Mr. O'Donnell of $55,677, $32,361 and $4,886, respectively, (b) expected company contributions to each of Mr. Wang, Mr. Wong, Mr. Baxter, Mr. O'Donnell and Mr. Townsend's 401(k) retirement plan accounts in the amount of $5,700 and (c) the cash value service anniversary gifts of $2,605 to each of Mr. Wong and Mr. Baxter.

(6) Mr. Townsend joined us in May 2020, and therefore his salary and bonus amount set forth in the table above were prorated for the portion of 2020 in which he was employed with us.

(7) Mr. O'Donnell joined us in September 2019, and therefore his salary and bonus amount set forth in the table above for 2019 were prorated for the portion of 2019 in which he was employed with us.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table sets forth certain information regarding grants of plan-based awards under our 2017 Plan to our NEOs during 2020. In connection with each option and RSU award granted under our 2017 Plan, we have awarded a dividend equivalent, as described below in "—Dividend equivalents." No dividends were paid in 2019 on our Class A common stock.

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Target ($)(1)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)(2)	All Other Option Awards; Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)(3)
William Wang	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ben Wong	12/31/2020	—	1,472,940	—	—	12,585,454
	12/31/2020	—		468,000	8.55	1,402,960
Adam Townsend	12/31/2020	—	441,000	—	—	3,768,100
	12/31/2020	—		369,000	8.55	1,106,180
Bill Baxter	—	—	—	—	—	—
Michael O'Donnell		210,000	—	—	—	—
	12/31/2020	—	19,980	—	—	170,718
	12/31/2020	—	—	394,020	8.55	1,181,184

(1) This amount reflects the target payout of cash incentive compensation to Mr. O'Donnell under his 2020 Cash Incentive Plan. There is no threshold or maximum amount under such award. The actual amounts paid are reflected in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table and the award is described further in "—Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of compensation—Cash incentives."

(2) Reflects the award of RSUs for such NEO as described in the section titled "—Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of compensation—Equity incentive program."

(3) These amounts reflect the grant date fair value calculated in accordance with ASC 718 on the basis of the fair market value of the underlying awards on the respective grant dates and without any adjustment for estimated forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 14, "Stock-Based Compensation," to our audited financial statements. The amounts shown for the options and RSUs awarded to the NEOs also reflect the grant date fair value of a corresponding dividend equivalent that was granted concurrently with each option and RSU.

Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2020

			Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Grant Date	Vesting Commencement Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested(1)
William Wang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ben Wong	12/31/2020	12/31/2020	—	468,000(3)	$ 8.55	12/31/2030	—	—
	12/31/2020	12/31/2020	—	—	—	—	1,472,940(3)	$12,585,454
	12/29/2017	5/7/2017	1,363,500	454,500(4)	$ 2.89	12/29/2027	—	—
	3/26/2014	3/26/2014	315,000(2)	—	$ 1.35	3/26/2024	—	—
Adam Townsend	12/31/2020	5/4/2020	—	369,000(4)	$ 8.55	12/31/2030	—	—
	12/31/2020	5/4/2020	—	—	—	—	441,000(5)	$ 3,768,100
Bill Baxter	12/29/2017	5/7/2017	1,022,625	340,875(4)	$ 2.89	12/29/2027	—	—
	12/29/2017	5/7/2017	—	—	—	—	454,500(6)	$ 3,883,450
	5/21/2015	1/1/2015	90,000(2)	—	$ 2.00	5/21/2025	—	—
Michael O'Donnell	12/31/2020	6/29/2020	—	34,020(4)	$ 8.55	12/31/2030	—	—
	12/31/2020	12/31/2020	—	360,000(7)	$ 8.55	12/31/2030	—	—
	12/31/2020	6/29/2020	—	—	—	—	19,980(5)	$ 170,718
	10/8/2019	9/3/2019	90,000	270,000(4)	$ 5.40	10/8/2029	—	—
	10/8/2019	—	—	—	—	—	72,000(6)	$ 615,200

(1) This amount reflects the fair value of our Class A common stock of $76.90 as of December 31, 2020 (the determination of the fair value by our board of directors as of the most proximate date, prior to giving effect to the Forward Stock Split) multiplied by the amount shown in the column for the number of shares or units that have not vested, and then divided by nine to adjust for the Forward Stock Split.

(2) This option is fully vested.

(3) This award vests with respect to 25% of the underlying shares on the three, six, nine, and twelve month anniversaries of the vesting commencement date.

(4) The option vest as to 25% of the underlying shares on each of the four anniversaries of the vesting commencement date, subject to the holder's continued service. Mr. Wong's unvested options will fully vest upon a change in control.

(5) These RSUs vest when both a service-based requirement and a liquidity event requirement have been satisfied. The service-based requirement will be satisfied in equal annual installments over a four-year period, subject to Mr. Townsend's or Mr. O'Donnell's continued service, as applicable. The liquidity event requirement will be satisfied upon the earliest of the following events, subject to Mr. Townsend's or Mr. O'Donnell's continued service, as applicable, through the date of that event: (i) the later of (A) the 90th day following an underwritten public offering of the Company's securities or (B) the expiration of the market standoff period following such underwritten public offering, (ii) the 90th day following a direct listing or direct placement of our common stock in a publicly traded exchange, or (iii) immediately prior to a change in control in which the consideration received by holders of our capital stock is cash, marketable securities registered under the Securities Act, or a combination of both. In addition, if the market standoff period expires with respect to less than all of the shares that were subject to the market standoff period, the liquidity event requirement will be satisfied only to the extent that, immediately following that partial expiration of the market standoff period, Mr. Townsend or Mr. O'Donnell, as applicable, is able to sell the shares of our common stock that would be issued in settlement of his respective RSUs that vest upon that partial expiration, subject to his continued service through the date of the partial expiration.

(6) The RSA vests, if an initial public offering of our common stock occurs within seven years after the date of grant (the IPO Deadline), in equal annual installments over a four year period starting on the vesting commencement date subject to the holder's continued service. Except as described in the following sentence, no portion of the RSA will vest until such an initial public offering occurs. Mr. Baxter's RSA will fully vest upon the occurrence of either of the following events prior to the IPO Deadline: (1) a termination of his service due to death or disability or (2) a change in control. Mr. O'Donnell's RSA will fully vest upon the occurrence of any of the following events prior to the IPO Deadline: (1) a termination of his service due to his death or disability, (2) an involuntary termination of his service by us without cause or his resignation for good reason, subject to his execution of a release of claims, or (3) a change in control. If an initial public offering of the Company's common stock does not occur by the IPO Deadline, the RSA will be forfeited without any portion vesting.

(7) The shares subject to this option vest and becomes exercisable when both a performance-based requirement and a liquidity event requirement have been satisfied, provided that the recipient remains a service provider upon the date of determination of satisfaction of such requirement. The performance-based requirement will be satisfied based on the annual net revenue growth from the Platform+ business in each of 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, as to an incremental 12.5% of the option if the Platform+ annual net revenue growth: (i) for 2021 is at least 50%; (ii) for 2021 is at least 100%; (iii) for 2022 is at least 50%; (iv) for 2022 is at least 100%; (v) for 2023 is at least 25%; (v) for 2023 is at least 50%; (vi) for 2024 is at least 25%; and (vii) for 2024 is at least 50%. The liquidity event requirement will be satisfied on the expiration in full of the lock-up agreement described in the section titled "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control

Employment Agreements

Each of the employment agreements with Messrs. Wang and Wong provides that in the event the applicable NEO's employment is terminated without "cause" or the NEO resigns for "good reason" (each as defined in their respective employment agreement), subject to the NEO's execution and effectiveness of a general release of claims against us, the NEO will be entitled to a lump sum payment equal to 12 months of base salary and payment or reimbursement of COBRA premiums for 12 months. If the applicable NEO's employment is terminated without "cause" or the NEO resigns for "good reason" within 18 months following a change in control (the Change in Control Period), subject to the NEO's execution and effectiveness of a general release of claims against us, the NEO would instead be entitled to a lump sum payment equal to 18 months of base salary plus 1.5 times the NEO's target bonus opportunity and payment or reimbursement of COBRA premiums for 12 months.

Each employment agreement also provides that immediately prior to a change in control that occurs while the applicable NEO is employed with us, the NEO's stock options, restricted stock and other Company equity awards will become fully vested and exercisable.

Each employment agreement provides that in the event that the payments described above would, if paid, be excess parachute payments subject to the excise tax under Section 4999 (the Excise Tax) of the Code, then the payments will be reduced to the extent necessary so that no portion of the payments is subject to the Excise Tax, but only if the net after-tax amount of the reduced payments is greater than the net after-tax amount of the payments without such reduction.

Change in Control and Severance Agreements

Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to enter into a change in control and severance agreement with each of our NEOs, which agreement would provide for certain severance and change in control benefits as described below. Each change in control and severance agreement will supersede any prior agreement or arrangement the NEO may have had with us that provides for severance and/or change in control payments or benefits.

If an NEO's employment is terminated outside the period beginning 3 months before a change in control and ending 18 months following that change in control (the Change in Control Period) either (1) by the Company or any of its subsidiaries (the Company Group) without "cause" (excluding by reason of death or disability) or (2) by the NEO for "good reason" (as such terms are defined in the NEO's change in control and severance agreement), the NEO will receive the following benefits if he or she timely signs and does not revoke a release of claims in our favor:

- a lump-sum payment equal to the NEO's annual base salary as in effect immediately prior to such termination (or if such termination is due to a resignation for good reason based on a material reduction in base salary, then as in effect immediately prior to the reduction) for a period of (i) in the case of Messrs. Wang and Wong, 12 months, and (ii) in the case of each other NEO, 2 weeks for each year that the NEO has been employed by any member of the Company Group as of the date of the NEO's termination of employment (with a minimum period of 6 months and a maximum period of 9 months); and
- payment of premiums for coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (COBRA), for the NEO and the NEO's eligible dependents, if any, for up to a period of (i) in the case of Messrs. Wang and Wong, 12 months, or (ii) in the case of each other NEO, the number of months of annual base salary that the NEO is entitled to receive under the previous bullet (rounded up to the nearest whole month), or in each case, taxable monthly payments for the equivalent period in the event payment of the COBRA premiums would violate or be subject to an excise tax under applicable law.

If, within the Change in Control Period, the NEO's employment is terminated either (1) by the Company (or any of its subsidiaries) without cause (excluding by reason of death or disability) or (2) by the NEO for good reason, the NEO will receive the following benefits if the NEO timely signs and does not revoke a release of claims in our favor:

- a lump-sum payment equal to 12 months (or in the case of Messrs. Wang and Wong, 18 months) of the executive's annual base salary as in effect immediately prior to such termination (or if such termination is due to a resignation for good reason based on a material reduction in base salary, then as in effect immediately prior to the reduction) or if greater, at the level in effect immediately prior to the change in control);
- a lump-sum payment equal to 100% (or in the case of Messrs. Wang and Wong, 150%) of the NEO's target annual bonus as in effect for the fiscal year in which such termination occurs;
- payment of premiums for coverage under COBRA for the NEO and the NEO's eligible dependents, if any, for up to 12 months (or in the case of Messrs. Wang and Wong, 18 months), or taxable monthly payments for the equivalent period in the event payment of the COBRA premiums would violate or be subject to an excise tax under applicable law; and
- accelerated vesting and exercisability as to 100% of the then-unvested shares subject to all outstanding equity awards and, in the case of an equity award with performance-based vesting, all performance goals and other vesting criteria generally will be deemed achieved at the greater of actual achievement (if determinable) or 100% of target levels.

If any of the amounts provided for under these change in control and severance agreements or otherwise payable to our NEOs would constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code and could be subject to the related excise tax, the NEO would be entitled to receive either full payment of benefits under his or her change in control or severance agreement or such lesser amount which would result in no portion of the benefits being subject to the excise tax, whichever results in the greater amount of after-tax benefits to the NEO. The change in control and severance agreements do not require us to provide any tax gross-up payments.

Under each NEO's change in control and severance agreement, "cause" means the NEO has:

- been convicted of or pled guilty or no contest to a felony under federal or state law, or of a misdemeanor involving fraud, moral turpitude or embezzlement;
- committed an intentional act of fraud, embezzlement, theft, dishonesty or any intentional material violation of law that occurs during or in the course of employment with any Company Group member, including any material violation of any securities law, which has or may reasonably be expected to result in economic or financial injury, or have a material adverse effect upon, any Company Group member;
- intentionally disclosed confidential or proprietary information of any Company Group member contrary to the Employment Agreement, the Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement (the EPIIA), or the policies of any Company Group member or in breach of any nondisclosure or confidentiality agreement between any Company Group member and the Executive;
- breached the Executive's material obligations under the Employment Agreement or the EPIIA;
- intentionally engaged in any competitive activity that would constitute a breach of obligations under the Employment Agreement or the EPIIA;
- intentionally breached any of the material written policies of any Company Group member, including but not limited to its Code of Conduct and Employee Handbook;
- failed to substantially perform the lawful duties and responsibilities for the applicable Company Group member under the Employment Agreement (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or

mental illness, or any such actual or anticipated failure after the Executive's issuance of a notice of termination for good reason); or

- willfully engaged in conduct that is demonstrably and materially injurious to any Company Group member, monetarily or otherwise;

provided, however, in the case of the third through eighth bullets above, the NEO will have received written demand from the applicable Company Group member or our board of directors for substantial performance, which specifically identifies the conduct giving rise to the "cause" and the NEO will have not cured the same within 30 business days of the NEO's receipt of such notice (or, if able to be cured and the cure reasonably requires longer than 30 business days, then within such longer reasonable period, provided the NEO promptly undertakes action to cure and diligently pursues the same until cured), provided, however, with respect to subsequent identical or substantially similar failures, the right to cure will only extend to the first such failure. In Mr. Wang's case, the termination of his employment will not be deemed to be for "cause" unless and until there has been delivered to him a copy of a resolution duly adopted by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the entire membership of our board of directors at a meeting of our board of directors called and held for such purpose (after reasonable notice is provided to Mr. Wang and he is given an opportunity, together with his counsel, to be heard before our board of directors), finding that, in the good faith opinion of our board of directors, Mr. Wang is guilty of any of the conduct above, and specifying the particulars thereof in detail.

Under each NEO's change in control and severance agreement, "good reason" means the termination of the NEO's employment with any Company Group member by the NEO after the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the NEO's express written consent:

- the material reduction, without the NEO's consent, in the NEO's base salary (other than a reduction in base salary implemented as part of a decrease of base compensation of all officers of the applicable Company Group member, and then by no greater percentage as the percentage decrease in the base compensation of all such officers);
- the material diminution, without the NEO's consent, of the NEO's authority, duties, responsibilities, or title (other than a temporary suspension of authority, duties or responsibilities due to the NEO's illness or disability, or an investigation of misconduct), or the assignment to the NEO, without the consent of the NEO, of any duties materially inconsistent with the NEO's position, authority, duties or responsibilities (including status, offices, titles and reporting requirements);
- the applicable Company Group member's material breach of the NEO's employment agreement;
- the failure of any successor to the Company (whether by merger, acquisition, consolidation, reorganization or otherwise) to assume, upon the successor becoming such, the obligations of the Company hereunder; and/or
- a material change in the geographic location of the NEO's principal place of employment to a location more than 50 miles from the Company's Irvine, California offices.

For purposes of interpreting the second bullet above, following a change in control, the NEO will have experienced a material diminution in his or her "authority, duties or responsibilities" if he or she does not serve in the capacity with titles and offices of the ultimate parent entity that are comparable to those set forth in the NEO's employment agreement and his or her duties or authority is not customary for that position (or an equivalent position, and the duties and authority customary for that position).

The NEO's resignation will only constitute a resignation for good reason under the NEO's change in control and severance agreement if (x) the NEO provides the Company with a written notice of termination within 60 days following the initial existence of the action or event that the NEO believes gives rise to good reason, (y) the applicable Company Group member has failed to cure the same within 30 business days of its receipt of such notice (or, if able to be cured and the cure reasonably requires longer than 30 business days, then within

such longer reasonable period, provided the applicable Company Group member promptly undertakes action to cure and diligently pursues the same until cured), and (z) the date of termination occurs no later than 110 days after the later of (a) the initial occurrence of the action or event constituting good reason or (b) the date on which the NEO learns or reasonably should have learned of such action or event (but in no event later than 2 years after the initial occurrence of the action or event constituting good reason). The applicable Company Group member may relieve the NEO of some or all of his or her authority, duties and responsibilities during any notice period, and such relief will not serve as a basis for the NEO to claim "good reason."

2007 Plan

In the event that a change in control of us (as described more fully under "Equity Incentive Plans—2007 Incentive Award Plan") occurs and a participant's outstanding awards granted under the 2007 Plan are not continued, converted, assumed or replaced by us or our successor, such awards will become fully vested and exercisable immediately prior to the consummation of such change in control, unless the applicable award agreements provide otherwise.

Equity Awards

The RSA granted to Mr. Baxter in December 2017 will fully vest upon the occurrence of either of the following events prior to the IPO Deadline: (1) a termination of his service due to death or disability or (2) a change in control. The RSA granted to Mr. O'Donnell in October 2019 will fully vest upon the occurrence of any of the following events prior to the IPO Deadline: (1) a termination of his service due to his death or disability, (2) an involuntary termination of his service by us without cause or his resignation for good reason, subject to his execution of a release of claims, or (3) a change in control. If an initial public offering of the Company's common stock does not occur by the IPO Deadline, the RSAs will be forfeited without any portion vesting.

Each of the RSU awards granted to Messrs. Townsend and O'Donnell in December 2020 vest when both a service-based requirement and a liquidity event requirement have been satisfied, and each of the options granted to Mr. O'Donnell in December 2020 vests when both a performance-based requirement and a liquidity event requirement have been satisfied. The liquidity event requirement for these awards will be satisfied upon the occurrence of certain events, including a change in control in which the consideration received by holders of our capital stock is cash, marketable securities registered under the Securities Act, or a combination of both.

The following table summarizes the payments that would be made to our NEOs upon the occurrence of a qualifying termination of employment or change in control, assuming that each NEO's termination of employment with us, or a change in control, occurred on December 31, 2020, as applicable. Amounts shown do not include (i) accrued but unpaid salary through the date of termination and (ii) other benefits earned or accrued by the NEO during his employment that are available to all salaried employees, such as accrued vacation.

Name *Trigger Event*	Base Salary	Target Bonus	Value of Equity Award Acceleration(1)	Health and Welfare Benefits	Total Value
William Wang					
Involuntary Termination Not in Connection with a Change in Control	$ 425,000	—	—	$ 27,854	$ 452,854
Involuntary Termination in Connection with a Change in Control	$ 637,500	$ 1,759,500	—	$ 27,854	$ 2,424,854
Ben Wong					
Change in Control	—	—	$ 15,155,399	—	$ 15,155,399
Involuntary Termination Not in Connection with a Change in Control	$ 425,000	—	—	$ 27,854	$ 452,854
Involuntary Termination in Connection with a Change in Control	$ 637,500	$ 1,759,500	—	$ 27,854	$ 2,424,854
Bill Baxter					
Change in Control	—	—	$ 3,883,450	—	$ 3,883,450
Termination Due to Death or Disability	—	—	$ 3,883,450	—	$ 3,883,450
Michael O'Donnell					
Change in Control	—	—	$ 615,200	—	$ 615,200
Termination Due to Death or Disability	—	—	$ 615,200	—	$ 615,200
Involuntary Termination Not in Connection with a Change in Control	—	—	$ 615,200	—	$ 615,200

(1) The value of an accelerated equity award was calculated by multiplying (x) the number of shares covered by the portion of the equity award subject to acceleration by (y) the fair market value of a share of our Class A common stock on December 31, 2020 ($76.90, prior to giving effect to the Forward Stock Split) (and in the case of an option, minus the per share exercise price of the option), with such total then divided by nine to adjust for the Forward Stock Split.

Employee Benefit and Stock Plans

2017 Incentive Award Plan

Our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, the 2017 Incentive Award Plan (2017 Plan). The 2017 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options (ISOs), nonstatutory stock options (NSOs), stock appreciation rights (SARs), restricted stock, restricted stock units (RSUs), dividend equivalents and other stock-based awards to eligible employees, directors and consultants. As of December 31, 2020, the following awards remained outstanding under the 2017 Plan: (i) options to purchase a total of 14,542,173 shares of our Class A common stock at a weighted average exercise price per share of $4.37, (ii) restricted stock awards covering a total of 1,415,700 shares of our Class A common stock, and (iii) RSUs covering a total of 2,034,972 shares of our Class A common stock.

We have adopted, and our stockholders have approved, an amendment and restatement of our 2017 Plan, which will become effective on the business day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration

statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The following summary describes the principal features of the 2017 Plan immediately following such amendment and restatement.

Authorized shares

The number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to our 2017 Plan will be the total of (i) 24,446,502 shares, (ii) the number of shares that, as of the date the 2017 Plan was originally adopted by our board of directors, were available for issuance under the 2007 Plan, plus (iii) the number of shares subject to awards outstanding under the 2007 Plan as of the date the 2017 Plan was originally adopted by our board of directors, that on or after that date, are forfeited or otherwise terminate or expire for any reason without the issuance of shares to the holders of the awards, with the maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock to be added to the 2017 Plan under clauses (ii) and (iii) equal to 40,520,655 shares. The number of shares available for issuance under our 2017 Plan will also include an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year beginning with our 2022 fiscal year, equal to the least of:

- 26,500,000 shares;
- 5% of the outstanding shares of all classes of our common stock as of the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year; or
- such other amount as the administrator may determine no later than the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year.

If any shares subject to an award are forfeited or expire, is surrendered through an exchange program, or such award is settled for cash (in whole or in part) (including shares of restricted stock repurchased by us at the same price paid by the participant due to the failure to vest), the shares subject to the award will, to the extent of such forfeiture, expiration or cash settlement, again be available for future grants of awards under the 2017 Plan. In addition, the following shares will again be available for future grants of awards under the 2017 Plan: (i) shares tendered by a participant or withheld by us in payment of the exercise price of an option; and (ii) shares tendered by the participant or withheld by us to satisfy any tax withholding obligation with respect to an award. The payment of dividend equivalents in cash in conjunction with any outstanding awards will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under the 2017 Plan. However, no shares may again be optioned, granted or awarded if such action would cause an option granted as an ISO to fail to qualify as an ISO under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Administration

Our board of directors, or a committee thereof appointed by our board of directors, has the authority to administer the 2017 Plan, except that the full board of directors, acting by a majority of its members in office, will conduct the general administration of the 2017 Plan with respect to awards granted to non-employee directors. In addition, if we determine it is desirable to qualify transactions under our 2017 Plan as exempt under Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, such transactions will be structured to satisfy the requirements for exemption under Rule 16b-3.

The administrator will have the power to (i) interpret the 2017 Plan, all programs adopted by the administrator pursuant to the 2017 Plan containing the terms and conditions intended to govern a specified type of award granted under the 2017 Plan (Programs) and award agreements; (ii) adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the 2017 Plan and any Program as are not inconsistent with the 2017 Plan; (iii) interpret, amend or revoke any such rules; (iv) amend any Program or award agreement, provided that the rights or obligations of the holder of the award that is the subject of any such Program or award agreement are not materially adversely affected by such amendment, unless the consent of the holder is obtained or such amendment is otherwise permitted under the 2017 Plan; (v) determine the fair market value of our common stock; (vi) designate eligible individuals to receive awards; (vii) determine the type or types of awards

to be granted to each eligible individual; (viii) determine the number of awards to be granted and the number of shares to which an award will relate; (ix) determine the terms and conditions of any award granted pursuant to the 2017 Plan; (x) institute and determine the terms and conditions of an exchange program through which outstanding awards may be surrendered or cancelled in exchange for awards of the same type (which may have a higher or lower exercise price and/or different terms), awards of a different type, and/or cash, by which participants would have the opportunity to transfer outstanding awards to a financial institution or other person or entity selected by the administrator, or by which the exercise price of an outstanding award is increased or reduced; (xi) determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances an award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an award may be paid in cash, shares, other awards, or other property, or an award may be canceled, forfeited or surrendered; (xii) prescribe the form of each award agreement, which need not be identical for each holder; (xiii) decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an award; (xiv) establish, adopt or revise any Programs, rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the 2017 Plan; (xv) interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the 2017 Plan, any Program or any award agreement; (xvi) allow a participant to defer the receipt of payment of cash or the delivery of shares that would otherwise be due to such participant under an award; (xvii) make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the 2017 Plan or as the administrator deems necessary or advisable to administer the 2017 Plan; and (xviii) accelerate wholly or partially the vesting or lapse of restrictions of any award or portion thereof at any time after the grant of an award.

In addition, in order to comply with the laws in countries other than the United States in which we or our subsidiaries operate or have employees, non-employee directors or consultants, or in order to comply with the requirements of any foreign securities exchange or other applicable law, the administrator will have the power and authority to (i) determine which subsidiaries will be covered by the 2017 Plan; (ii) determine which eligible individuals outside the United States are eligible to participate in the 2017 Plan; (iii) modify the terms and conditions of any award granted to eligible individuals outside the United States to comply with applicable law; (iv) subject to the share limits described above, establish subplans and modify exercise procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent such actions may be necessary or advisable; and (v) take any action, before or after an award is made, that the administrator deems advisable to obtain approval or comply with any necessary local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals or listing requirements of any foreign securities exchange.

Eligibility

Awards other than ISOs may be granted to any of our employees or consultants, employees or consultants of any of our parents or subsidiaries or to any member of our board of directors. Only our employees or employees of any of our parents or subsidiaries may be granted ISOs.

Stock options

Stock options provide for the purchase of shares of our Class A common stock in the future at an exercise price set on the grant date. The 2017 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs under the federal tax laws or NSOs. ISOs may be granted only to employees, and NSOs may be granted to employees, directors or consultants. ISOs, by contrast to NSOs, may provide tax deferral beyond exercise and favorable capital gains tax treatment to their holders if certain holding period and other requirements of the Code are satisfied. The term of a stock option may not be longer than ten years (or five years in the case of ISOs granted to certain significant stockholders). The exercise price of options will be determined by the administrator, provided that the exercise price of a stock option may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying share on the date of grant (or 110% in the case of ISOs granted to certain significant stockholders), except with respect to certain substitute options granted in connection with a corporate transaction. Vesting conditions determined by the plan administrator may apply to stock options and may include continued service, performance and/or other conditions. After a participant's termination of service, the vested portion of a participant's option will remain exercisable for the period of time specified in his or her award agreement. In the absence of a specified time in an award agreement,

the vested portion of an option will (i) expire immediately upon a termination for cause (as defined in the 2017 Plan), (ii) remain exercisable for 12 months following a termination due to death or disability, or (iii) remain exercisable for 3 months following a termination for any other reason. In addition, an award agreement may provide for an extension of the option post-termination exercise period if the participant's service is terminated for reasons other than his or her death or disability and the exercise of the option following the termination of the participant's service would result in liability under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or would violate the registration requirements under the Securities Act. An option, however, may not be exercised later than the expiration of its term.

Stock appreciation rights

The 2017 Plan provides that we may issue SARs. SARs entitle their holder, upon exercise, to receive from us an amount equal to the appreciation of the shares subject to the award between the grant date and the exercise date. Each SAR will be governed by a stock appreciation right agreement and may be granted in connection with stock options or other awards, or separately. The exercise price of a SAR may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying share on the date of grant (except with respect to certain substitute SARs granted in connection with a corporate transaction) and the term of a SAR may not be longer than ten years. Vesting conditions determined by the plan administrator may apply to SARs and may include continued service, performance and/or other conditions. After a participant's termination of service, the same rules relating to the exercise of options will apply to the participant's SAR.

Restricted stock and restricted stock units

The 2017 Plan provides that we may issue restricted stock awards and RSUs. Restricted stock is an award of nontransferable shares of our Class A common stock that remain forfeitable unless and until specified conditions are met, and which may be subject to a purchase price. RSUs are contractual promises to deliver shares of our Class A common stock in the future, which may also remain forfeitable unless and until specified conditions are met. Delivery of the shares underlying RSUs may be deferred under the terms of the award or at the election of the participant, if the plan administrator permits such a deferral. Conditions applicable to restricted stock and RSUs may be based on continuing service, the attainment of performance goals and/or such other conditions as the plan administrator may determine. Holders of restricted stock, unlike recipients of other equity awards, will have voting rights and will have the right to receive dividends, if any, prior to the time when the restrictions lapse.

Dividend equivalents

The 2017 Plan provides that dividend equivalents may be awarded to eligible employees, consultants or directors. Dividend equivalents represent the right to receive the equivalent value of the dividends, if any, per share paid by us on shares of Class A common stock and may be granted alone or in tandem with awards other than stock options or SARs. Dividend equivalents are credited as of dividend record dates during the period between the date an award is granted (or such other date determined by the administrator) and the date such award vests, is exercised, is distributed or expires, as determined by the plan administrator.

Other stock-based awards

Other stock -based awards may include a stock bonus award, performance award or incentive award that is paid in cash, shares or a combination of both, which may include deferred stock, deferred stock units, stock payments and performance awards. The administrator determines the terms and conditions of each other stock-based award, including the term of the award, any exercise or purchase price, performance goals, transfer restrictions, vesting conditions and other terms and conditions, which will be provided in the applicable award agreement. Other stock-based awards may be available as a form of payment in the settlement of other awards granted under the 2017 Plan, as stand-alone payments, as a part of a bonus, deferred bonus, deferred

compensation or other arrangement and/or as payment in lieu of compensation to which an eligible employee, director or consultant is otherwise entitled.

Outside directors

All outside (non-employee) directors will be eligible to receive all types of awards (except for incentive stock options) under our 2017 Plan. In order to provide a maximum limit on the cash compensation and equity awards that can be made to our outside directors, our 2017 Plan provides that in any given fiscal year, an outside director will not be granted cash compensation and equity awards with an aggregate value greater than $500,000, with the value of each equity award based on its grant date fair value as determined according to GAAP for purposes of this limit. Any cash compensation paid or awards granted to an individual for his or her services as an employee or consultant (other than as an outside director) will not count toward this limit.

Transferability

Awards are transferable only by will and the laws of descent and distribution, or to the extent authorized by the administrator, to certain permitted transferees, including members of the participant's immediate family. The participant may also designate one or more beneficiaries in the event of death on a designated form provided by the administrator.

Changes in capitalization; corporate transactions

In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of our assets to stockholders, or any other change affecting our stock or the share price of our stock other than an equity restructuring, the administrator may make equitable adjustments to (i) the number and kind of shares subject to outstanding awards, the grant or exercise price of outstanding awards, and the terms and conditions of outstanding awards and (ii) the number and kind of shares that may be issued under the 2017 Plan.

In the event of a change in control (as defined in the 2017 Plan), any transaction or event described in the previous paragraph, or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting us or any of our subsidiaries, any financial statements of ours or our subsidiaries, or of changes in applicable laws or applicable accounting standards, the administrator has broad discretion to take action under the 2017 Plan to prevent the dilution or enlargement of intended benefits and to facilitate such transactions or events, including providing for the cash-out, assumption, substitution, accelerated vesting or termination of awards.

For awards granted to an outside director, in the event of a change in control, the outside director will fully vest in and have the right to exercise all of his or her outstanding options and stock appreciation rights, all restrictions on restricted stock and restricted stock units will lapse and, for awards with performance-based vesting, unless specifically provided for otherwise under the applicable award agreement or other agreement or policy applicable to the participant, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at 100% of target levels and all other terms and conditions met.

In addition, in the event of certain non-reciprocal transactions with our stockholders known as "equity restructurings," the administrator will make equitable adjustments to the 2017 Plan and outstanding awards.

In the event of our proposed liquidation or dissolution, the administrator will notify participants as soon as practicable prior to the effective date of such proposed transaction, and to the extent not exercised, all awards will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed transaction.

Claw-back provisions

The administrator may specify in an award agreement that the participant's rights, payments, and/or benefits with respect to an award will be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture, and/or recoupment upon the

occurrence of certain specified events. All awards (including any proceeds, gains, or other economic benefit actually or constructively received by a participant upon any receipt or exercise of any award or upon the receipt or resale of any shares underlying the award) will be subject to the provisions of any claw-back policy implemented by us. Our board of directors may require a participant to forfeit, return, or reimburse us all or a portion of the award (including any proceeds, gains, or other economic benefit actually or constructively received by a participant upon any receipt or exercise of any award or upon the receipt or resale of any shares underlying an award) according to the terms of such clawback policy or in order to comply with applicable laws.

Amendment; termination

Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate our 2017 Plan, but no such action may materially impair the rights of any participant without the consent of the participant, unless the participant's award expressly permits such action. Our board of directors will obtain shareholder approval of any amendment necessary to comply with applicable laws. Our 2017 Plan will continue until terminated by our board of directors, but (i) no ISO may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the earlier of the date the amendment and restatement of the 2017 Plan is adopted by our board of directors or the date the amendment and restatement of the 2017 Plan is approved by our stockholders and (ii) the automatic annual increases to the number of shares available for issuance under our 2017 Plan will operate only until the tenth anniversary of the earlier of the date the amendment and restatement of the 2017 Plan is adopted by our board of directors or the date the amendment and restatement of the 2017 Plan is approved by our stockholders.

2007 Incentive Award Plan

Our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, our 2007 Incentive Award Plan (2007 Plan). Our 2007 Plan was terminated in connection with our adoption of our 2017 Plan. However, any outstanding awards granted under the 2007 Plan remain outstanding, subject to the terms of our 2007 Plan and award agreements, until such outstanding awards vest and are exercised (as applicable) or until they terminate or expire by their terms. The material terms of the 2007 Plan are summarized below.

The 2007 Plan provided for the grant of ISOs, NSOs, SARs, restricted stock, RSUs, dividend equivalents and stock payment awards. As of December 31, 2020, the following awards remained outstanding and subject to the terms of our 2007 Plan: (i) options to purchase a total of 1,874,250 shares of our Class A common stock at a weighted average exercise price per share of $2.57 and (ii) 4,995,000 shares of our Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards that were forfeited subsequent to December 31, 2020.

Administration

Our board of directors, or a committee thereof appointed by our board of directors, has the authority to administer the 2007 Plan and the awards granted under it, including the power to (i) accelerate or waive any forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on exercisability of an award; (ii) determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances an award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an award may be paid in, cash, shares of our common stock, other awards, or other property, or an award may be canceled, forfeited or surrendered; (iii) decide all matters that must be determined in connection with an award; (iv) establish, adopt or revise any rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the 2007 Plan; (v) modify the terms and conditions of any award granted to an individual outside the United States to comply with applicable foreign laws; (vi) establish subplans and modify exercise procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent such actions may be necessary or advisable to comply with applicable foreign laws; (vii) interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the 2007 Plan or any award agreement; and (viii) make all other decisions and determinations that may be required under the 2007 Plan or as the administrator deems necessary or advisable to administer the 2007 Plan. Our board of directors may modify outstanding awards under the 2007 Plan but must obtain the consent of any participant adversely affected by any such modification. The administrator's interpretation of the 2007 Plan, any awards granted under the 2007 Plan, or any award agreement,

and all decisions and determinations by the administrator with respect to the 2007 Plan, are final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

Stock options

The exercise price of options was determined by the administrator, provided that the exercise price of an ISO granted to an individual who owned stock representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of our capital stock or that of any parent or subsidiary of ours could not be less than 110% of the fair market value per share of our Class A common stock on the date of grant. Shares subject to options under the 2007 Plan generally vest in a series of installments over an optionee's period of service. No stock option award could have a term of more than ten years from the date of grant, and in the case of an ISO granted to an individual who owned stock representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of our capital stock or that of any parent or subsidiary of ours, the term of the ISO could be no more than five years from the date of grant. After a participant's termination of service, the participant's option will remain exercisable for the period of time specified in his or her award agreement.

Restricted stock

Shares of restricted stock remain forfeitable or subject to our repurchase right unless and until specified conditions are met. The conditions may be based on continuing service, the attainment of performance goals and/or such other conditions as the administrator determined. Holders of restricted stock, unlike recipients of options, have voting rights and will have the right to receive dividends, if any, prior to the time when the restrictions lapse.

Transferability

Awards are transferable only by will and the laws of descent and distribution, or to the extent authorized by the administrator, to certain permitted transferees, including members of the participant's immediate family. The participant may also designate one or more beneficiaries in the event of death in the manner determined by the administrator.

Adjustments; change in control

In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization, reclassification, distribution of assets (other than normal cash dividends), or any other corporate event affecting our Class A common stock, the administrator will equitably adjust the number and kind of shares subject to outstanding awards, the grant or exercise price of outstanding awards and terms and conditions of outstanding awards.

In the event of any transaction or event described in the previous paragraph or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting us or any of our affiliates or any of our or our affiliates' financial statements (such as a change in control (as defined in the 2007 Plan)), or of changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles, and whenever the administrator determines that such action is appropriate in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the 2007 Plan or with respect to any award under the 2007 Plan, to facilitate such transactions or events or to give effect to such changes in laws, regulations or principles, the administrator, in its discretion and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, either by amendment of the terms of any outstanding Awards or by action taken prior to the occurrence of such transaction or event and either automatically or upon the participant's request, may take any one or more of the following actions:

- provide for either (A) termination of any such award in exchange for an amount of cash and/or other property equal to the amount that would have been received upon the exercise of such award or realization of the participant's rights, if any, or (B) the replacement of such award with other rights or property selected by the administrator in its discretion;

- provide that such award will be assumed by the successor or survivor entity (or its subsidiary) or substituted for by similar awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor entity (or its subsidiary), with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices;
- provide that any repurchase rights (or forfeiture restrictions) in our favor with respect to such award are assigned to the successor or survivor corporation (or its subsidiary) or otherwise continued, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices;
- make adjustments in the number and type of shares (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding awards and/or in the terms and conditions of (including the grant or exercise price);
- provide that such award will be exercisable or payable or fully vested with respect to all underlying shares; and
- provide that the award cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event.

If a change in control occurs and a participant's awards are not continued, converted, assumed or replaced, such awards will become fully exercisable and/or payable, as applicable, and all forfeiture, repurchase and other restrictions on such awards will lapse immediately prior to such change in control, unless otherwise provided in any applicable agreement with the participant.

Amendment

Our board of directors may amend the 2007 Plan. We will obtain stockholder approval of any amendment to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law. No amendment of the 2007 Plan may adversely affect in any material way any outstanding award without the prior written consent of the participant.

2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We have adopted, and our stockholders have approved, our ESPP. Our ESPP will be effective on the business day immediately prior to the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We believe that allowing our employees to participate in our ESPP will provide them with a further incentive towards promoting our success and accomplishing our corporate goals.

Authorized Shares

A total of 1,800,000 shares of our Class A common stock will be available for sale under our ESPP. The number of shares of our Class A common stock that will be available for sale under our ESPP also includes an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year beginning with our 2022 fiscal year, equal to the least of:

- 5,400,000 shares;
- 1% of the outstanding shares of all classes of our common stock as of the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year; or
- such other amount as the administrator may determine.

Administration

We expect that the compensation committee of our board of directors will administer our ESPP. The administrator will have full and exclusive discretionary authority to construe, interpret, and apply the terms of the ESPP, delegate ministerial duties to any of our employees, designate separate offerings under the ESPP, designate our subsidiaries and affiliates as participating in the ESPP, determine eligibility, adjudicate all disputed claims filed under the ESPP, and establish procedures that it deems necessary or advisable for the administration of the ESPP, such as adopting such rules, procedures, sub-plans, and appendices to subscription agreements as are necessary or appropriate to permit participation in the ESPP by employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside the United States. The administrator's findings, decisions and determinations will be final and binding on all participants to the full extent permitted by law.

Eligibility

Generally, all of our employees will be eligible to participate if they are customarily employed by us, or any participating subsidiary or affiliate, for at least 20 hours per week and more than five months in any calendar year. The administrator, in its discretion, may, prior to an enrollment date, for all options to be granted on such enrollment date in an offering, determine that an employee who (i) has not completed at least two years of service (or a lesser period of time determined by the administrator) since his or her last hire date, (ii) customarily works not more than 20 hours per week (or a lesser period of time determined by the administrator), (iii) customarily works not more than five months per calendar year (or a lesser period of time determined by the administrator), (iv) is a highly compensated employee within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code, or (v) is a highly compensated employee within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code with compensation above a certain level or is an officer or subject to disclosure requirements under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, is or is not eligible to participate in such offering period.

However, an employee may not be granted rights to purchase shares of our Class A common stock under our ESPP if such employee:

- immediately after the grant would own capital stock and/or hold outstanding options to purchase such stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of capital stock of ours or of any parent or subsidiary of ours; or
- holds rights to purchase shares of our common stock under all employee stock purchase plans of ours or any parent or subsidiary of ours that accrue at a rate that exceeds $25,000 worth of shares of our common stock for each calendar year in which such rights are outstanding at any time.

Offering Periods

Our ESPP will include a component that allows us to make offerings intended to qualify under Section 423 of the Code and a component that allows us to make offerings not intended to qualify under Section 423 of the Code to designated companies, as described in our ESPP. Our ESPP will provide for consecutive 6-month offering periods. The offering periods will be scheduled to start on the first trading day on or after May 16 and November 16 of each year, except the first offering period will commence on the first trading day on or after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and will end on the last trading day on or before November 15, 2021 and the second offering period will commence on the first trading day on or after November 16, 2021.

Contributions

Our ESPP will permit participants to purchase shares of our Class A common stock through contributions (in the form of payroll deductions or otherwise to the extent permitted by the administrator) of up to 10% of their eligible compensation, which includes a participant's base straight time gross earnings but excludes payments for commissions, incentive compensation, bonuses, payments for overtime and shift premium, equity compensation income and other similar compensation. Unless otherwise determined by the administrator, during an offering period, a participant may make a one-time decrease (but not increase) to the rate of his or her contributions to 0%.

Exercise of Purchase Right

Amounts contributed and accumulated by the participant will be used to purchase shares of our Class A common stock at the end of each offering period. A participant may purchase a maximum of 1,000 shares of our Class A common stock during an offering period. The per share purchase price of the shares will be 85% of the lower of the fair market value of a share of our Class A common stock on the first trading day of the offering period or on the exercise date. If the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the exercise date is less than the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the first trading day of the offering period, then all participants in the offering period automatically will be withdrawn from the offering period immediately after the

exercise of all options outstanding as of such exercise date and automatically will be re-enrolled in the immediately following offering period. Participants may end their participation at any time during an offering period and will be paid their accrued contributions that have not yet been used to purchase shares of our Class A common stock. Participation ends automatically upon termination of employment with us.

Non-Transferability

A participant will not be permitted to transfer contributions credited to his or her account or rights granted under our ESPP (other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or as otherwise provided under our ESPP).

Merger or Change in Control

Our ESPP will provide that in the event of a merger or change in control, as defined under our ESPP, a successor corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the successor corporation) may assume or substitute each outstanding purchase right. If the successor corporation refuses to assume or substitute for the outstanding purchase right, the offering period with respect to which the purchase right relates will be shortened, and a new exercise date will be set that will be before the date of the proposed merger or change in control. The administrator will notify each participant that the exercise date has been changed and that the participant's option will be exercised automatically on the new exercise date unless prior to such date the participant has withdrawn from the offering period.

Amendment; Termination

The administrator will have the authority to amend, suspend or terminate our ESPP. Our ESPP automatically will terminate in 2041, unless we terminate it sooner.

Executive Incentive Compensation Plan

Prior to the completion of this offering, our board of directors intends to adopt our Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, or our Incentive Compensation Plan. The Incentive Compensation Plan will be administered by our board of directors or a committee appointed by our board of directors. Unless and until our board of directors determines otherwise, our compensation committee will be the administrator of the Incentive Compensation Plan. The Incentive Compensation Plan allows the administrator to provide cash incentive awards to selected employees, including our NEOs, determined by the administrator, based upon attainment of performance goals established by the administrator. The administrator, in its sole discretion, will establish a target award for each participant under the Incentive Compensation Plan, which may be expressed as a percentage of the participant's average annual base salary for the applicable performance period, a fixed dollar amount, or such other amount or based on such other formula or factors as the administrator determines.

Under the Incentive Compensation Plan, the administrator will determine the performance goals applicable to awards, which goals may include, without limitation: attainment of research and development milestones, bookings, business divestitures and acquisitions, cash flow, cash position, contract awards or backlog, customer renewals, customer retention rates from an acquired company, subsidiary, business unit or division, earnings (which may include earnings before interest and taxes, earnings before taxes, and net taxes), earnings per share, expenses, gross margin, growth in stockholder value relative to the moving average of the S&P 500 Index or another index, internal rate of return, market share, net income, net profit, net sales, new product development, new product invention or innovation, number of customers, operating cash flow, operating expenses, operating income, operating margin, overhead or other expense reduction, product defect measures, product release timelines, productivity, profit, retained earnings, return on assets, return on capital, return on equity, return on investment, return on sales, revenue, revenue growth, sales results, sales growth, stock price, time to market, total stockholder return, working capital, and individual objectives such as peer reviews or other subjective or objective criteria. As determined by the administrator, the performance goals may be based on generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, or non-GAAP results and any actual results may be adjusted by the

administrator for one-time items or unbudgeted or unexpected items and/or payments of actual awards under the Incentive Compensation Plan when determining whether the performance goals have been met. The goals may be on the basis of any factors the administrator determines relevant, such as on an individual, divisional, portfolio, project, business unit, segment or company-wide basis. Any criteria used may be measured on such basis as the administrator determines. The performance goals may differ from participant to participant and from award to award. The administrator also may determine that a target award or a portion thereof will not have a performance goal associated with it but instead will be granted (if at all) in the compensation committee's sole discretion.

The administrator may, in its sole discretion and at any time before payment of an award, increase, reduce or eliminate a participant's actual award, and/or increase, reduce or eliminate the amount allocated to the bonus pool. The actual award may be below, at or above a participant's target award, as determined by the administrator. The administrator may determine the amount of any increase, reduction or elimination based on such factors as it deems relevant, and it will not be required to establish any allocation or weighting with respect to the factors it considers.

Actual awards will generally be paid in cash (or its equivalent) in a single lump sum only after they are earned and approved by the administrator. The administrator has the right, in its sole discretion, to settle an actual award with a grant of an equity award under our then-current equity compensation plan, which equity award may have such terms and conditions, including vesting, as the administrator determines in its sole discretion. Unless otherwise determined by the administrator, to earn an actual award, a participant must be employed by us (or an affiliate of us, as applicable) through the date the actual award is paid. Payment of bonuses occurs as soon as administratively practicable after the end of the applicable performance period, but no later than the dates set forth in the Incentive Compensation Plan.

All awards under our Incentive Compensation Plan will be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture, or recoupment in accordance with any clawback policy that we are required to adopt under applicable law. In addition, the administrator may specify when providing for an award that the recipient's rights, payments, and benefits with respect to such award shall be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture, or recoupment upon the occurrence of specified events. In the event of any accounting restatement, the recipient of an award will be required to repay a portion of the proceeds received with respect to an award earned or accrued under certain circumstances.

The administrator will have the authority to amend or terminate the Incentive Compensation Plan provided such action does not alter or impair the existing rights of any participant with respect to any earned actual award without the participant's consent. The Incentive Compensation Plan will remain in effect until terminated in accordance with the terms of the Incentive Compensation Plan.

PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following table indicates information as of February 28, 2021, regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of Class A common stock offered by us and the selling stockholders in this offering, for:

- each person, or group or affiliated persons, whom we know beneficially owns more than 5% of our shares of our outstanding Class A common stock or Class B common stock;
- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors;
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each selling stockholder.

We have based our calculation of the percentage of beneficial ownership prior to this offering and prior to the Class B Stock Exchange on 176,152,248 shares of our Class A common stock and no shares of our Class B common stock or Class C common stock outstanding as of February 28, 2021, after giving effect to the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction and the Series A Conversion. We have based our calculation of the percentage of beneficial ownership and voting power prior to this offering on 77,519,223 shares of our Class A common stock, 98,633,025 shares of our Class B common stock and no shares of our Class C common stock outstanding as of February 28, 2021, after giving effect to the Reorganization Transaction, the Series A Conversion, and the Class B Stock Exchange.

We have based our calculation of the percentage of beneficial ownership and voting power after this offering on the foregoing numbers of shares after adjusting for sales by us and the selling stockholders in our initial public offering, resulting in a total of (i) 87,515,505 shares of our Class A common stock, 96,196,743 shares of our Class B common stock, and no shares of our Class C common stock outstanding, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders and (ii) 88,246,395 shares of our Class A common stock, 95,465,853 shares of our Class B common stock and no shares of our Class C common stock outstanding, assuming full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option from the selling stockholders. Our calculations do not give effect to the forfeiture of certain shares of our Class A common stock for the purpose of satisfying withholding taxes due upon the vesting of 944,775 shares of Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards in connection with this offering.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. Shares subject to options that are exercisable and shares of restricted stock that vest within 60 days following February 28, 2021 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the holder thereof for the purpose of computing share and percentage ownership of that holder, but are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as indicated in the footnotes to this table, and as affected by applicable community property laws, all persons listed have sole voting and investment power for all shares shown as beneficially owned by them. Except as otherwise set forth below, the address of the beneficial owner is c/o VIZIO Holding Corp., 39 Tesla, Irvine, California 92618.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Beneficial Ownership Prior to the Class B Stock Exchange		Beneficial Ownership Prior to this Offering and After the Class B Stock Exchange				% of Total Voting Power Before the Offering	Shares of Class A Being Offered (No Option Exercise)	Beneficial Ownership After this Offering (No Option Exercise)				% of Total Voting Power After the Offering (No Option Exercise)	Shares of Class A Being Offered Pursuant to Option Exercise	Beneficial Ownership After this Offering (Full Option Exercise)				% of Total Voting Power After the Offering (Full Option Exercise)
	Class A		Class A		Class B				Class A		Class B				Class A		Class B		
	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Shares	%	Shares	%			Shares	%	Shares	%	
5% Stockholders																			
AmTRAN Technology Co. Ltd.(1)	15,157,800	8.6%	15,157,800	19.6%	—	—	1.4%	581,535	14,576,265	16.7%	—	—	1.4%	174,465	14,401,800	16.3%	—	—	1.4%
Entities affiliated with Q-Run Holdings Ltd.(2)	15,157,800	8.6%	15,157,800	19.6%	—	—	1.4%	582,993	14,574,807	16.7%	—	—	1.4%	174,897	14,399,910	16.3%	—	—	1.4%
Entities affiliated with V-TW Holdings, LLC(3)	14,066,100	8.0%	14,066,100	18.1%	—	—	1.3%	1,495,710	12,570,390	14.4%	—	—	1.2%	448,713	12,121,677	13.7%	—	—	1.2%
Innolux Corporation(4)	8,347,068	4.7%	8,347,068	10.8%	—	—	*	—	8,347,068	9.5%	—	—	*	—	8,347,068	9.5%	—	—	*
Entities affiliated with Foxconn Assembly Holding Corporation(5)	4,637,259	2.6%	4,637,259	6.0%	—	—	*	178,362	4,458,897	5.1%	—	—	*	53,505	4,405,392	5.0%	—	—	*
Entities affiliated with LTC Group Ltd(6)	3,934,575	2.2%	3,934,575	5.1%	—	—	*	151,326	3,783,249	4.3%	—	—	*	45,405	3,737,844	4.2%	—	—	*
Officers and Directors														—					
William Wang(7)	98,633,025	56.0%	—	—	98,633,025	100%	92.7%	2,436,282	—	—	96,196,743	100%	91.7%	730,890	—	—	95,465,853	100%	91.5%
Ben Wong(8)	2,195,100	1.2%	2,195,100	2.8%	—	—	*	397,386	1,797,714	2.0%		—	*	119,214	1,678,500	1.9%	—	—	*
Adam Townsend	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bill Baxter(9)	1,567,134	*	1,567,134	2.0%	—	—	*	103,842	1,463,292	1.7%		—	*	31,158	1,432,134	1.6%	—	—	*
Michael O'Donnell(10)	162,000	*	162,000	*	—	—	*	—	162,000	*		—	*	—	162,000	*	—	—	*
S.C. Huang	190,800	*	190,800	*	—	—	*	—	190,800	*		—	*	—	190,800	*	—	—	*
John R. Burbank	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
David Russell(11)	4,381,776	2.5%	4,381,776	5.7%	—	—	*	304,614	4,077,162	4.7%		—	*	91,386	3,985,776	4.5%	—	—	*
Julia Gouw	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	—
All executive officers and directors as a group (9 persons)(12)	**107,129,835**	**60.8%**	**8,496,810**	**10.9%**	**98,633,025**	**100%**	**93.5%**	**3,242,124**	**7,690,968**	**8.7%**	**96,196,743**	**100%**	**92.4%**	**972,648**	**7,449,210**	**8.4%**	**95,465,853**	**100%**	**92.3%**
Other Selling Stockholders:																			
LaLaynia Newsome(13)	1,943,379	1.1%	1,943,379	2.5%	—	—	*	558,090	1,385,289	1.6%	—	—	*	167,418	1,217,871	1.4%	—	—	*
Paul Wang(14)	1,017,450	*	1,017,450	1.3%	—	—	*	69,228	948,222	1.1%	—	—	*	20,772	927,450	1.1%	—	—	*
Jeffrey Schindler(15)	1,080,549	*	1,080,549	1.4%	—	—	*	41,562	1,038,987	1.2%	—	—	*	12,465	1,026,522	1.2%	—	—	*
Kimberly Kline	944,262	*	944,262	1.2%	—	—	*	217,908	726,354	*	—	—	*	65,367	660,987	*	—	—	*
Entities affiliated with Snowdown Merchandise Corporation(16)	655,650	*	655,650	*	—	—	*	152,307	503,343	*	—	—	*	45,693	457,650	*	—	—	*
Jerry Huang(17)	526,509	*	526,509	*	—	—	*	26,307	500,202	*	—	—	*	7,893	492,309	*	—	—	*
Yao Pei Hua	346,149	*	346,149	*	—	—	*	13,311	332,838	*	—	—	*	3,996	328,842	*	—	—	*
Solomon Chan(18)	334,629	*	334,629	*	—	—	*	24,228	310,401	*	—	—	*	7,272	303,129	*	—	—	*
Certain Operations Employees(19)	509,328	*	509,328	*	—	—	*	177,237	332,091	*	—	—	*	53,163	278,928	*	—	—	*
Certain Product and Customer Service Employees(19)	465,075	*	465,075	*	—	—	*	38,079	426,996	*	—	—	*	11,421	415,575	*	—	—	*
Certain Former Employees and Consultants(19)	347,175	*	347,175	*	—	—	*	9,693	337,482	*	—	—	*	2,907	334,575	*	—	—	*

* Represents beneficial ownership or voting power of less than one percent (1%).

(1) The address for AmTRAN Technology Co. Ltd. is 17F, No. 268, Lian Chen Rd., Jhonghe City, Taipei County, Taiwan, R.O.C.

(2) Q-Run Holdings Ltd. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Foxconn Technology Co., Ltd. The address for Q-Run Holdings Ltd. is 15F, No. 207, Sec. 3, Peishin Rd., Shindian City, 23143, Taipei County, Taiwan, R.O.C. The address for Foxconn Technology Co., Ltd. is No 66-1, Chung-Shan Road, Taipei, Tucheng, 236 Taiwan, R.O.C.

(3) Avalon Capital Group II, LLC is the manager and Tdub Trust is the majority member of V-TW Holdings, LLC. Theodore W. Waitt is the trustee of Tdub Trust and has voting and dispositive control over Avalon Capital Group II, LLC. Each of Mr. Waitt, Avalon Capital Group, II LLC and Tdub Trust may be deemed to have voting and dispositive control with respect to the shares held by V-TW Holdings, LLC. In addition, American Endowment Foundation, a minority member of V-TW Holdings, LLC, has the right to direct the manager to vote or dispose of its pro rata portion of the shares held by V-TW Holdings. The address of Mr. Waitt, Avalon Capital Group, II LLC and Tdub Trust is 801 River Drive, North Sioux City, SD 57049.

(4) The address for Innolux Corporation is No. 160, Kesyue Rd. Jhunan Science Park, Miaoli County 350, Taiwan, R.O.C.

(5) Foxconn Assembly Holding Corporation is a subsidiary of Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., Ltd. The address for Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., Ltd. and Foxconn Assembly Holding Corporation is 2 Tzu Yu Street, Tucheng City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.

(6) LTC Group Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of LITE ON Technology Corporation. The address for Lite On Corporation and LTC Group Ltd. is 21 F, 392 Ruey Kuang Road, Neihu, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

(7) Consists of (i) 873,000 shares of Class B common stock held by Mr. Wang; (ii) 65,143,449 shares of Class B common stock held by The William W. Wang Separate Property Trust, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang; (iii) 6,300,000 shares of Class B common stock held by the W. Wang 2021 GRAT, dated February 22, 2021, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang; and (iv) 2,563,605 shares held by 2015 W. Wang GRAT, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang. The reported shares also include an aggregate of 23,752,971 shares of Class B common stock held by (A) the 2009 S. Wang GRAT, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang's sister; (B) the 2009 W. Wang GRAT, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang's sister; (C) the 2015 S. Wang GRAT, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang's spouse; (D) the Wang Family Trust, of which the trustees are Mr. Wang and his spouse; (E) the Wang Insurance Trust, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang's sister; and (F) the Wang Insurance Trust #2, of which the trustee is Mr. Wang's spouse (the trusts in (A)-(F) are referred to as the Affiliated Trusts). Prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement related to this offering, Mr. Wang is expected to enter into voting agreements with respect to the 23,752,971 shares held by the Affiliated Trusts, pursuant to which Mr. Wang will have the authority (and irrevocable proxy) to direct the vote and vote the shares of Class B common stock held by the Affiliated Trusts at his discretion on all matters to be voted upon by stockholders. All of the shares of Class A common stock being offered, including those being offered pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares, are being offered by The William W. Wang Separate Property Trust.

(8) Consists of (i) 516,600 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Wong and (ii) 1,678,500 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021.

(9) Consists of (i) 454,500 shares of restricted Class A common stock held by Mr. Baxter that will vest upon the completion of this offering and (ii) 1,112,634 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021.

(10) Consists of (i) 72,000 shares of restricted Class A common stock held by Mr. O'Donnell that will vest upon the completion of this offering and (ii) 90,000 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021.

(11) Consists of (i) 39,150 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Russell; (ii) 4,072,626 shares of Class A common stock held by T-Russ-D, LLC, a limited liability company held in a trust of which Mr. Russell is trustee; and (iii) 270,000 shares of Class A common stock held by the David E. Russell Grantor Retained Annuity Trust, for which Mr. Russell is trustee.

(12) Consists of (i) 5,615,676 shares of Class A common stock and 98,633,025 shares of Class B common stock beneficially owned by our executive officers and directors and (ii) 2,881,134 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021.

(13) Consists of (i) 1,813,779 shares of Class A common stock held by Ms. Newsome and (ii) 129,600 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021. Ms. Newsome is our Chief Sales Officer, Devices.

(14) Consists of (i) 983,700 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Wang and (ii) 33,750 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021. Mr. Wang is our Director, Facilities and is the brother of William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.

(15) Consists of (i) 950,949 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Schindler and (ii) 129,600 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021. Mr. Schindler is our SVP, Supply Management.

(16) Snowdown Merchandise Corporation is a subsidiary of Kwong Lung Enterprise Co., Ltd. The address for Kwong Lung Enterprise Co., Ltd and Snowdown Merchandise Corporation is 16th Fl. No. 105, Tun-Hwa S. Rd., Sec. 2, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

(17) Consists of (i) 102,150 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Huang and (ii) 424,359 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021. Mr. Huang is our SVP, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary.

(18) Consists of (i) 315,054 shares of Class A common stock held by Mr. Chan and (ii) 19,575 shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of February 28, 2021. Mr. Chan is our Senior Director, Finance.

(19) Consists of selling stockholders not otherwise listed in this table who within the groups indicated collectively own less than 1% of our Class A common stock. Includes the number of shares that such selling stockholders have the right to acquire pursuant to options that may be exercised within 60 days of February 28, 2021.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Since January 1, 2018, there has not been, nor is there any proposed transaction where (i) we were or will be a party, (ii) in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000 and (iii) in which any director, executive officer, holder of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities, or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than the compensation agreements and other agreements and transactions which are described in "Management" and the transactions described below.

Corporate Reorganization

Following the completion of this offering, we will have completed an internal restructuring, which we refer to in this prospectus as the Reorganization Transaction. Pursuant to the Reorganization Transaction, California VIZIO will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent, and the holders of equity interests in California VIZIO will become stockholders of Parent. Please read "Prospectus Summary—Corporate Information" for additional information.

Lease of Headquarter Premises

In January 2007, we entered into a lease agreement with Spyglass Tesla, LLC to lease the premises located at 39 Tesla, Irvine, California, 92618, which is one of the two buildings in our current headquarters. As of December 31, 2020, (i) we are a 12.5% owner in Spyglass Tesla, LLC, (ii) William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and his brother, Paul Wang, an employee, collectively own 43.75% of Spyglass Tesla, LLC through an entity they both equally own, and (iii) AmTRAN Technology Co., Ltd. (AmTRAN), a holder of more than 5% of our Class A common stock, is a 43.75% owner of Spyglass Tesla, LLC. Our lease with Spyglass Tesla, LLC is a triple-net lease that obligates us to pay all property-related expenses, including maintenance, utilities, repairs, taxes, insurance and capital expenditures. The total rent paid by us to Spyglass Tesla, LLC for 2018, 2019 and 2020 was $0.6 million, $0.7 million and $0.7 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, our annual base rent payment is $0.7 million and increases by 4% on February 1 of each year. Our lease is set to expire on January 31, 2022, and we will have the option to extend the lease for one additional term of five years pursuant to the terms of the lease agreement, which we anticipate exercising. Spyglass Tesla, LLC also paid Paul Wang a property management fee of $56,558 in 2020.

Supply Arrangements with Stockholders

We contract with certain of our stockholders to manufacture some of our products. Specifically, we have product supply agreements for the purchase of televisions and other consumer electronics with Innolux Corporation (Innolux) and Competition Team Technology US (CTTUS), an affiliate of Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., Ltd. (Hon Hai), which does business as Foxconn Technology Group (Foxconn). Innolux is a holder of more than 5% of our Class A common stock, and entities affiliated with Hon Hai and Foxconn are holders of more than 5% of our Class A common stock. Our product supply agreements with Innolux and Foxconn outline the terms of product delivery as well as distribution and marketing rights that we have upon the purchase of branded products for distribution throughout North America. Each of these supply agreements has a one-year term, with automatic renewals for additional one year terms unless otherwise terminated.

In addition, in connection with the purchase by Innolux and Foxconn of shares of our Class A common stock in June 2018, we entered into strategic cooperation agreements with each of Innolux and Sakai Display Products (Sakai), an affiliate of Foxconn, pursuant to which Innolux and Sakai agreed to certain business terms with respect to the manufacture, supply and promotion of our television and display products, and we agreed to issue to Innolux and Foxconn warrants to purchase shares of our Class A common stock with an aggregate value of $15.0 million at an exercise price of $5.40 per share subject to Innolux and Sakai collectively meeting certain milestones. These warrants were issued in December 2019 and expired unexercised in 2020.

We previously contracted with AmTRAN for the manufacture of our televisions and other consumer electronics pursuant to a product supply agreement, which we originally entered into in January 2012. As of November 2020, we have terminated our supply relationship with AmTRAN. See "—Settlement Agreement" below for more information. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, we purchased televisions and other consumer electronics from (i) Innolux for $166.3 million, $622.2 million and $687.7 million, respectively, (ii) CTTUS for $285.5 million, $170.1 million and $122.1 million, respectively, and (iii) AmTRAN for $166.7 million, $125.9 million and $17.9 million, respectively. In addition to our supply agreements with Innolux and CTTUS, we also source inventory from other unrelated third-party manufacturers as part of our diversification strategy.

Settlement Agreement

In November 2020, we entered into a settlement agreement with AmTRAN and one of its subsidiaries. AmTRAN is a holder of more than 5% of our Class A common stock. The settlement agreement was made to resolve a disagreement related to our prior supply agreement with AmTRAN and an ancillary security agreement with its subsidiary. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, we agreed, among other things, to pay AmTRAN approximately $8.2 million and to dismiss an action that we had filed against AmTRAN in the Superior Court of the State of California arising from the supply agreement. AmTRAN agreed that its security agreement would be null and void and to terminate with prejudice any UCC financing statements relating to that security agreement. AmTRAN further agreed to pay to a third party outstanding fees owed by it for intellectual property licenses related to the manufacturing of our devices. Both parties also agreed that we would collectively retain a reserve of approximately $4.0 million for payment of, among other things, any future settlements and/or fees and costs to defend against license, royalty, infringement or other claims attributable directly or indirectly to devices manufactured by AmTRAN that we had purchased from it prior to December 31, 2022. We have agreed to pay AmTRAN on December 31, 2022 the lesser of (i) 50% of the remaining balance of the reserve or (ii) approximately $2.0 million, with the balance of the reserve being retained by us.

Securities Purchase Agreements

In June 2018, we sold (i) 4,637,259 shares of our Class A common stock at a price of $5.39 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $25.0 million, to AFE, Inc. (AFE), which subsequently transferred the shares to Foxconn Assembly Holding Corporation, a holder of more than 5% of our Class A common stock and a subsidiary of Hon Hai and (ii) 8,347,068 shares of our Class A common stock at a price of $5.39 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $45.0 million, to Innolux. Under the securities purchase agreements pursuant to which we sold Foxconn and Innolux the shares of Class A common stock, we agreed, among other things, that Foxconn is entitled to designate a member of our board of directors in the event that a member of our board of directors is no longer designated by Q-Run Holdings Ltd., a holder of more than 5% of our Class A common stock and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Foxconn Technology Co. Ltd., which is a minority-owned subsidiary of Hon Hai, pursuant to the shareholders' agreement described below, that William Wang will continue in his role as our key executive, and that we will deliver to Innolux and Foxconn certain financial information.

Shareholders' Agreement

We are party to our shareholders' agreement, dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended, by and among us and certain of our stockholders, including each of our officers and directors who holds shares of our capital stock, Paul Wang, who is the brother of William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and each of our greater than 5% stockholders. Our shareholders' agreement provides, among other things, that we and certain holders of our capital stock have rights of first refusal and co-sale with respect to certain sales of securities by certain holders of our capital stock. In addition, pursuant to the shareholders' agreement, the holders of the Series A preferred stock are entitled to designate one individual for election to our board of directors, and the parties to the shareholders' agreement agree to cause such designee of the Series A preferred stock to be elected. The shareholders' agreement also restricts Mr. Wang from transferring his shares of our capital stock, with certain exceptions. The shareholders' agreement will terminate upon the consummation of this offering.

Other Transactions

Paul Wang, the brother of William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, is employed as our Director of Facilities. Paul Wang received an annual salary and other cash compensation of $140,349 and received a cash bonus of $31,250 in 2020. He also received benefits consistent with other employees serving in similar roles. In addition, we granted Paul Wang a stock option to purchase 34,200 shares of our Class A common stock at an exercise price of $8.55 per share during the year ended December 31, 2020 and a corresponding dividend equivalent that was granted concurrently.

To facilitate the Class B Stock Exchange, we will enter into an exchange agreement with William Wang, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and his affiliates, effective as of immediately prior to effectiveness of the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, pursuant to which 98,633,025 shares of our Class A common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Wang and his affiliates will automatically be exchanged for an equivalent number of shares of our Class B common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

Directed Share Program

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price through a directed share program available to directors, officers, employees and their friends and family members.

The number of shares of common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent that such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered by this prospectus. Other than the underwriting discount described on the front covered of this prospectus, the underwriters will not be entitled to any commission with respect to shares of Class A common stock sold pursuant to the directed share program.

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into or will enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. These indemnification agreements may require us, among other things, to indemnify each of our directors and executive officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. For a more detailed description of our indemnification arrangements, see “Management—Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers.”

Policies and Procedures for Related Person Transactions

Following the completion of this offering, our Audit Committee will have the primary responsibility for reviewing and approving or disapproving “related party transactions,” which are transactions between us and related persons in which the aggregate amount involved exceeds or may be expected to exceed $120,000 and in which a related person has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. Upon completion of this offering, our policy regarding transactions between us and related persons will provide that a related person is defined as a director, executive officer, nominee for director or beneficial owner of more than 5% of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock, in each case since the beginning of the most recently completed year, and any of their immediate family members. Our Audit Committee charter that will be in effect upon completion of this offering provides that our Audit Committee shall review and approve or disapprove any related party transactions.

We did not have a written policy regarding the review and approval of related person transactions prior to this offering. Nevertheless, with respect to such transactions, it has been the practice of our board of directors to consider the nature of and business reason for such transactions, how the terms of such transactions compared to those which might be obtained from unaffiliated third parties and whether such transactions were otherwise fair to us and in our best interests, or not contrary to, our best interests. In addition, all related person transactions required prior approval, or later ratification, by our board of directors.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The descriptions of our capital stock that follow assume the consummation of the Reorganization Transaction and reflect changes to our capital structure that will occur prior to the completion of this offering in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be adopted by us prior to the completion of this offering. The following description of our securities and the provisions of our bylaws and certificate of incorporation is only a summary. You should also refer to the copies of our bylaws and certificate of incorporation (both our current versions as well as the versions planned to be adopted) which have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to our registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part.

Upon the completion of this offering and the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our authorized capital stock will consist of 1,000,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, 200,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value $0.0001 per share and 150,000,000 shares of Class C common stock, par value $0.0001 per share. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will also authorize 100,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, the rights, preferences and privileges of which may be designated from time to time by our board of directors.

Assuming the Series A Conversion and after giving effect to the Class B Stock Exchange, as of December 31, 2020, there were 77,519,223 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, held by 65 stockholders of record, 98,633,025 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding held by nine stockholders of record and no shares of our Class C common stock outstanding. Upon the completion of this offering, based on the number of shares outstanding as of December 31, 2020, we expect that 87,515,505 shares of Class A common stock (or 88,246,395 shares of Class A common stock if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders in full), and 96,196,743 shares of Class B common stock, will be issued and outstanding (or 95,465,853 shares of Class B common stock if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders in full). Until the Final Conversion Date, any issuance of additional shares of Class B common stock requires the approval of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock voting as a separate class.

Common Stock

We have three classes of authorized common stock, Class A common stock, Class B common stock and Class C common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A common stock, Class B common stock, and Class C common stock are identical, except with respect to voting and conversion.

Voting rights

Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock have identical rights, provided that, except as otherwise expressly provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law, on any matter that is submitted to a vote of our stockholders, holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share of Class A common stock and holders of Class B common stock are entitled to 10 votes per share of Class B common stock. Holders of our Class C common stock are not entitled to vote on any matter that is submitted to a vote of stockholders, except as otherwise required by law.

Holders of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of stockholders. Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, approval of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock voting as a separate class is required to increase the number of authorized shares of our Class B common stock. In addition, Delaware law could require either holders of our Class A common stock, our Class B common stock, or our Class C common stock to vote separately as a single class in the following circumstances:

- if we were to seek to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to increase or decrease the par value of a class of stock, then that class would be required to vote separately to approve the proposed amendment; and

- if we were to seek to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation in a manner that alters or changes the powers, preferences or special rights of a class of stock in a manner that affected its holders adversely, then that class would be required to vote separately to approve the proposed amendment.

Until the Final Conversion Date, approval of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, voting as a separate class, will be required to amend or modify any provision of the amended and restated certificate of incorporation inconsistent with, or otherwise alter, any provision of the amended and restated certificate of incorporation to modify the voting, conversion, or other rights, powers, preferences, privileges, or restrictions of our Class B common stock.

Dividends and distributions

Holders of our common stock are entitled to share equally, on a per share basis, in any dividends declared by our board of directors out of legally available funds, subject to the rights of holders of preferred stock, if any, and the terms of any existing or future agreements between us and our lenders. We presently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of our business. Following this offering, we do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. See "Dividend Policy."

Liquidation rights

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of our common stock are entitled to share equally, on a per share basis, in all assets legally available for distribution after payment of all debts and other liabilities, and subject to the prior rights of any holders of outstanding shares of preferred stock, if any.

Change of control transactions

In any merger, consolidation or business combination with or into another corporation or other business entity, whether or not we are the surviving corporation, the consideration per share to be received by holders of our common stock in such merger, consolidation or business combination must be identical, except that in any such transaction in which shares of capital stock are distributed, such shares may differ as to voting rights to the extent and only to the extent that the voting rights of our common stock differ as provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Subdivisions and combinations

If we in any manner subdivide or combine the outstanding shares of one class of common stock, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation requires that the outstanding shares of the other class of common stock will be subdivided or combined in the same manner.

Conversion of Class B Common Stock

Each share of Class B common stock will be convertible into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A common stock at the option of the holder at any time and upon any sale or other disposition of each such share of Class B common stock whether or not for value, except certain transfers to entities, to the extent the transferor retains sole dispositive power and exclusive voting control with respect to the shares of Class B common stock, and certain other transfers described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Additionally, each outstanding share of Class B common stock will convert on the date fixed by the board of directors that is no less than 61 days and no more than 180 days following (i) the first time that Mr. Wang and his affiliates hold less than the 25% Ownership Threshold; (ii) following the date on which Mr. Wang is terminated for cause (as defined in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation); or (iii) the date upon which (A) Mr. Wang is no longer providing services to us as our Chief Executive Officer and (B) Mr. Wang is no

longer a member of our board of directors, either as a result of Mr. Wang's voluntary resignation or as a result of a request or agreement by Mr. Wang not to be re-nominated as a member of our board of directors at a meeting of our stockholders. Additionally, shares of Class B common stock will convert automatically at the close of business on the date that is 12 months after the death or permanent and total disability of Mr. Wang, during which 12-month period the shares of our Class B common stock shall be voted as directed by a person designated by Mr. Wang and approved by our board of directors (or if there is no such person, then our secretary then in office).

Conversion of Class C Common Stock

After the conversion or exchange of all outstanding shares of our Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock, all outstanding shares of Class C common stock will convert automatically into Class A common stock, on a share-for-share basis, on the date or time specified by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock, voting as a separate class.

Preferred Stock

As of December 31, 2020, after giving effect to the Reorganization Transaction but prior giving effect to the Series A Conversion, there were 134,736 shares of our Series A convertible preferred stock outstanding. These shares were held by two stockholders of record. As a result of the Series A Conversion, each share of Series A convertible preferred stock outstanding will convert on a one-for-225 basis into an aggregate of 30,315,600 shares of our Class A common stock.

Under the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering, our board of directors will be authorized to issue from time to time up to an aggregate of 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix or alter the designations, preferences, rights and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions of the shares of each of these series, including the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, term of redemption, including sinking fund provisions, redemption price or prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or designations of a series without further vote or action by the stockholders. The issuance of preferred stock may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of us without further action by the stockholders and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. We currently have no plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

We believe that the ability to issue preferred stock without the expense and delay of a special stockholders' meeting will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring possible future financings and acquisitions, and in meeting other corporate needs that might arise. This also permits our board of directors to issue preferred stock containing terms which could impede the completion of a takeover attempt, subject to limitations imposed by the securities laws. The board of directors will make any determination to issue these shares based on its judgment as to the best interests of our company and our stockholders at the time of issuance. This could discourage an acquisition attempt or other transaction which stockholders might believe to be in their best interests or in which they might receive a premium for their stock over the then market price of the stock.

Options

As of December 31, 2020, options to purchase 14,542,173 shares of our Class A common stock were outstanding under our 2017 Plan, at a weighted average exercise price of $4.37 per share, and options to purchase 1,874,250 shares of our Class A common were outstanding under our 2007 Plan, at a weighted average exercise price of $2.57 per share. Up to 20,208,510 additional shares of our Class A common stock were reserved for future issuance under our stock plans as of December 31, 2020. For a more complete discussion of our stock option plans, see "Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit and Stock Plans—2017 Incentive Award Plan" and "Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit and Stock Plans—2007 Incentive Award Plan."

Restricted Stock Units

As of December 31, 2020, we had outstanding 2,034,972 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs granted pursuant to our 2017 Plan. Subsequent to December 31, 2020, we granted 5,085,000 shares of our Class A common stock subject to RSUs pursuant to our 2017 Plan.

Restricted Stock

As of December 31, 2020, we had outstanding (i) 4,995,000 shares of Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards granted pursuant to our 2007 Plan that were forfeited subsequent to December 31, 2020 and (ii) 1,415,700 shares of our Class A common stock subject to restricted stock awards granted pursuant to our 2017 Plan.

Voting Agreements

Prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement related to this offering, Mr. Wang is expected to enter into voting agreements with certain of his affiliates and family members who are our stockholders, which voting agreements will remain in effect after the completion of this offering. As a result of these voting agreements, Mr. Wang will hold an aggregate of 91.7% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock after our initial public offering. We are not a party to these voting agreements. Under these voting agreements, Mr. Wang, has the authority (and irrevocable proxy) to direct the vote and vote these shares at his discretion on all matters to be voted upon by stockholders.

Shares subject to the voting agreements will no longer be subject to the provisions of the voting agreement if the holder sells, transfers, assigns, pledges, or otherwise disposes of or encumbers the shares subject to the voting agreements after the completion of our initial public offering, except for permitted transfers under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. The voting agreements will terminate on our dissolution, the express written consent of the proxyholder, the Final Conversion Date, or the date on which the stockholder and any of such stockholder's permitted transferees ceases to own any of the shares subject to the applicable voting agreement.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaw Provisions

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering, will include a number of provisions that could deter hostile takeovers or delay or prevent changes in control of our board of directors or management team, including the following:

Multi-Class Stock

As described above in "—Common Stock—Voting rights," our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for a multi-class common stock structure, as a result of which holders of our Class B common stock will be entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share. Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders.

Because of our multi-class structure, until the Final Conversion Date, Mr. Wang will be able to determine or significantly influence matters submitted to our stockholders for approval even if he owns significantly less than 50% of the shares of our outstanding Class A common stock and Class B common stock on an as-converted to Class A common stock basis. Mr. Wang's concentrated control could discourage others from initiating a potential merger, takeover or other change of control transaction that other stockholders may view as beneficial.

Separate Class B Vote for Certain Transactions

Until the Final Conversion Date, our Class B common stock will have the right to vote as a separate class on amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that affect the rights of our Class B common stock. See the section titled "—Common Stock—Voting Rights."

Board of Directors Vacancies

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will authorize only our board of directors to fill vacant directorships, including newly created seats. In addition, the number of directors constituting our board of directors will be permitted to be set only by a resolution adopted by a majority vote of our entire board of directors. Accordingly, these provisions would prevent a stockholder from increasing the size of our board of directors and then gaining control of our board of directors by filling the resulting vacancies with its own nominees. This will make it more difficult to change the composition of our board of directors and will promote continuity of management.

Stockholder Action; Special Meeting of Stockholders

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that until the Voting Threshold Date, our stockholders may take action by written consent. After the Voting Threshold Date, our stockholders will not be able to take action by written consent for any matter and will only be able to take action at annual or special meetings. As a result, a holder controlling a majority of the voting power of our Class A common stock would not be able to amend our amended and restated bylaws or remove directors without holding a meeting of our stockholders called in accordance with our amended and restated bylaws. Our amended and restated bylaws will further provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by a majority of our board of directors, the chairperson of our board of directors, our Chief Executive Officer, or our President, thus prohibiting a stockholder from calling a special meeting. These provisions might delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or for stockholders controlling a majority of the voting power of our capital stock to take any action, including the removal of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our amended and restated bylaws will provide advance notice procedures for stockholders seeking to bring business before our annual meeting of stockholders or to nominate candidates for election as directors at our annual meeting of stockholders. Our amended and restated bylaws will also specify certain requirements regarding the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions might preclude our stockholders from bringing matters before our annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at our annual meeting of stockholders if the proper procedures are not followed. We expect that these provisions may also discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.

Amendment of Charter and Bylaws Provisions

Any amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will require the approval of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock voting as a single class. Our amended and restated bylaws will provide that the approval of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common voting as a single class is required for stockholders to amend or adopt any provision of our bylaws.

Issuance of Undesignated Preferred Stock

Our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with rights and preferences, including voting rights,

designated from time to time by our board of directors. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock would enable our board of directors to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or other means.

Forum selection

Our amended and restated bylaws will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors or officers arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, (iv) any action to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws, or (v) any other action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware, in all cases subject to the court's having jurisdiction over indispensable parties named as defendants. Nothing in our amended and restated bylaws precludes stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in federal court, subject to applicable law. Our amended and restated bylaws will also provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a course of action under the Securities Act.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to these provisions. We note that stockholders cannot waive compliance (or consent to noncompliance) with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We will be governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- the business combination or transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder was approved by the board of directors prior to the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding shares owned by directors who are also officers of the corporation and shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or subsequent to the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the business combination was approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines a "business combination" to include mergers, asset sales, and other transactions resulting in financial benefit to a stockholder and an "interested stockholder" as a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. These provisions may have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing changes in control of our company.

Limitations of Liability and Indemnification

See “Management—Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers.”

Listing and Trading

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “VZIO.”

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Upon the completion of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC. The transfer agent’s postal address is 48 Wall Street, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10005.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has not been any public market for our Class A common stock, and we cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of shares of our Class A common stock or the availability of shares of Class A common stock for sale will have on the market price of our Class A common stock. Nevertheless, sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock and could impair our future ability to raise capital through the sale of equity securities.

Based on the number of shares outstanding as of December 31, 2020, upon completion of this offering, we will have a total of 87,515,505 shares of Class A common stock, 96,196,743 shares of Class B common stock outstanding and no shares of our Class C common stock outstanding. Shares of Class A common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act except for any shares which may be held or acquired by our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, which shares will be subject to the volume limitations and other restrictions of Rule 144 described below. The remaining shares of Class A common stock outstanding will be deemed "restricted securities" as defined under Rule 144. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market, subject to the lock-up agreements described below, only if registered under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from such registration, including, among others, the exemptions provided by Rules 144 and 701 promulgated under the Securities Act, summarized below.

As a result of these lock-up agreements and subject to the provisions of Rule 144 or Rule 701, shares of our Class A common stock (including shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of Class B common stock) will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

- beginning on the date of this prospectus, all shares of our Class A common stock sold in this offering will be immediately available for sale in the public market;
- beginning on the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date (as described below), approximately 32.5 million shares of our Class A common stock (including shares of Class B common stock convertible into shares of Class A common stock) will be immediately available for sale in the public market from time to time thereafter, subject in some cases to the volume and other restrictions of Rule 144;
- beginning on the Blackout Release Date (as described below), the remainder of the shares of our Class A common stock will be eligible for sale in the public market, subject in some cases to volume and other restrictions of Rule 144; and
- beginning 181 days after the date of this prospectus, to the extent not previously released on the Early Lock-up Expiration Date or the Blackout Release Date, the remainder of the shares of our Class A common stock will become eligible for sale in the public market, subject in some cases to the volume and other restrictions of Rule 144.

Each share of Class B common stock will be convertible at any time, at the option of the holder, into one share of Class A common stock and upon other specified circumstances. See "Description of Capital Stock—Class A and Class B Common Stock—Conversion."

Lock-up Agreements

We and each of our directors, our executive officers and holders of a substantial amount of all of our capital stock and securities convertible into our capital stock have entered or will enter into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each of these persons or entities, with limited exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, may not, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc., (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Class A or Class B

common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock (including without limitation, common stock or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by such directors, executive officers and stockholders in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant) (collectively with the Class A and Class B common stock, the Lock-Up Securities), (ii) enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Lock-Up Securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Lock-Up Securities, in cash or otherwise, (iii) make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any Lock-Up Securities, or (iv) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing.

However, the terms of the lock-up agreements entered into between the underwriters and each of our directors, officers and substantially all other holders of our capital stock will expire for 25% of each holder's shares of common stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stock (except with respect to Mr. Wang and his affiliated entities, for whom the lock-up agreements will instead expire for 15% of such holders' securities) subject to the lock-up agreement if certain conditions are met. If such conditions are met, these shares will become available for sale on the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, which is immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth trading day following the date on which all of the below conditions are satisfied:

(i) 90 days have passed since the date of this prospectus;

(ii) we have furnished at least one earnings release on Form 8-K or have filed at least one quarterly report on Form 10-Q or annual report on Form 10-K with the SEC;

(iii) the last reported closing price of our Class A Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange is at least 25% greater than the initial public offering price per share set forth on the cover page of this prospectus for 5 out of any 10 consecutive trading days ending on or after the 90th day after the date of this prospectus; and

(iv) such date occurs in a broadly applicable period during which trading in our securities is permitted under our insider trading policy, or an open trading window, and there are at least 5 trading days remaining in the open trading window.

If we are in a blackout period or within five trading days prior to a blackout period at the time of such Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, the date of the Early Lock-Up Expiration will be delayed until immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth trading day following the first date that (i) we are no longer in a blackout period under our insider trading policy and (ii) the closing price is at least greater than the initial public offering price per share set forth on the cover of this prospectus.

The following table summarizes the potential lock-up expiration dates:

Type of Release	Conditions	Expiration Date	Percent Release
Early Lock-Up Expiration Date	All must be satisfied: • 90 days have passed since the date of this prospectus; • After first 8-K earnings release or periodic report; • For 5 out of any 10 consecutive trading days ending on such date, the closing price is at least 25% higher than the initial public offering price; and	Prior to trading on the fourth trading day following date on which all conditions are satisfied	25% of the securities subject to the lock-up agreement (except with respect to Mr. Wang and his affiliated entities, for whom 15% of such holders' securities will be released)

Type of Release	Conditions	Expiration Date	Percent Release
	• Date occurs in an open trading window, with at least 5 trading days remaining • However, if we are in a blackout period or within five trading days prior to a blackout period at the time of such Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, the date of the Early Lock-Up Expiration will be delayed until immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth trading day after the first date that (i) we are no longer in a blackout period under our insider trading policy and (ii) the closing price is at least greater than the price on the cover of this prospectus		
Blackout-Related Release	All must be satisfied: • At least 120 days have elapsed since the date of this prospectus; and • The lock-up period is scheduled to end during or within five trading days prior to a blackout period	The lock-up period will end 10 trading days prior to the commencement of the blackout period	All remaining securities
Final Lock-Up Expiration	181 days have elapsed since the date of this prospectus	181 days after the date of this prospectus	All remaining securities

In addition, our executive officers, directors and holders of a substantial amount of all of our capital stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for our capital stock have entered into market standoff agreements with us under which they have agreed that, subject to certain exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, they will not, without our prior written consent, dispose of or hedge any shares or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our common stock.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, once we have been subject to public company reporting requirements for at least 90 days, a person who is not deemed to have been one of our "affiliates" for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our "affiliates," is entitled to sell those shares without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our "affiliates," then that person is entitled to sell those shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, our "affiliates" or persons selling shares on behalf of our "affiliates" are entitled to sell upon expiration of the lock-up agreements described above, within any three-month period beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 875,155 shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our Class A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our "affiliates" or persons selling shares on behalf of our "affiliates" are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

Subject to certain limitations on the aggregate offering price of a transaction and other conditions, Rule 701 permits resales of shares issued prior to the date the issuer becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act pursuant to certain compensatory benefit plans and contracts, commencing 90 days after the issuer becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, in reliance upon Rule 144 but without compliance with certain restrictions, including the holding period requirements. In addition, the SEC has indicated that Rule 701 will apply to typical stock options granted by an issuer before it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, along with the shares acquired upon exercise of these options, including exercises after the date the issuer becomes so subject. Securities issued in reliance on Rule 701 are restricted securities and, subject to the lock-up restrictions described above, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, may be sold by persons other than "affiliates" subject only to the manner-of-sale provisions of Rule 144 and by "affiliates" under Rule 144 without compliance with its holding period requirement.

Stock Options

We intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering all of the shares of our Class A common stock subject to options outstanding or reserved for issuance under our 2017 Plan and options outstanding under our 2007 Plan. We expect to file this registration statement as soon as practicable after this offering. In addition, we intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 or such other form as may be required under the Securities Act for the resale of shares of our Class A common stock that were not granted under Rule 701. We expect to file this registration statement as soon as permitted under the Securities Act. However, the shares registered on Form S-8 will not be eligible for resale until expiration of the lock up agreements to which they are subject.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as estate and gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the Code, Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the IRS) in each case in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a Non-U.S. Holder of our Class A common stock. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position to that discussed below regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock.

This discussion is limited to Non-U.S. Holders that hold our Class A common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Non-U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to Non-U.S. Holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;
- persons holding our Class A common stock as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- banks, insurance companies, and other financial institutions;
- brokers or dealers in securities or currencies;
- traders in securities that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities holdings;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- persons deemed to sell our Class A common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
- tax-qualified retirement plans; and
- persons subject to special tax accounting rules as a result of any item of gross income with respect to our common stock being taken into account in an "applicable financial statement" as defined in Section 451(b) of the Code.

If an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our Class A common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding our Class A common stock and the partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR

SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK ARISING UNDER THE U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE OR GIFT TAX LAWS OR UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

Definition of a Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any beneficial owner of our Class A common stock that is neither a "U.S. person" nor an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A U.S. person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (2) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

As described in the section entitled "Dividend Policy," we do not anticipate declaring or paying dividends to holders of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. However, if we do make distributions of cash or property on our Class A common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital and first be applied against and reduce a Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its Class A common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described below under "—Sale or Other Taxable Disposition."

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income and the discussion below regarding FATCA, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder of our Class A common stock will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty, provided the Non-U.S. Holder furnishes a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8 BEN-E (or other applicable documentation) certifying qualification for the lower treaty rate). If a Non-U.S. Holder holds the stock through a financial institution or other intermediary, the Non-U.S. Holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to the intermediary, which then will be required to provide certification to the applicable withholding agent, either directly or through other intermediaries. A Non-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but that qualifies for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable income tax treaty.

If dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such dividends are attributable), the Non-U.S. Holder will be exempt from the U.S. federal withholding tax described above. To claim the exemption, the Non-U.S. Holder must furnish to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRS Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States.

Any such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular graduated rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at

a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected dividends, as adjusted for certain items. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition

Subject to the discussion below regarding FATCA, a Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such gain is attributable);
- the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- our Class A common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest (USRPI) by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation (USRPHC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular graduated rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected gain, as adjusted for certain items.

Gain described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty), which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

With respect to the third bullet point above, we believe we currently are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC. Because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends, however, on the fair market value of our USRPIs relative to the fair market value of our non-U.S. real property interests and our other business assets, there can be no assurance we currently are not a USRPHC or will not become one in the future. Even if we are or were to become a USRPHC, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition by a Non-U.S. Holder of our Class A common stock will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax if our Class A common stock is "regularly traded," as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, and such Non-U.S. Holder owned, actually and constructively, 5% or less of our Class A common stock throughout the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding potentially applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends on our Class A common stock will not be subject to backup withholding, provided the applicable withholding agent does not have actual knowledge or reason to know the holder is a United States person and the holder either certifies its non-U.S. status, such as by furnishing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI, or otherwise establishes an exemption. However, information returns are required to be filed with the IRS in connection with any dividends on our Class A common stock paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, regardless of whether any tax was actually withheld. In addition, proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock within the United States or conducted through certain U.S.-related brokers generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting, if the applicable withholding agent

receives the certification described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a United States person, or the holder otherwise establishes an exemption. Proceeds of a disposition of our Class A common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Copies of information returns that are filed with the IRS may also be made available under the provisions of an applicable treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides or is established.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations and other official IRS guidance issued thereunder (collectively FATCA) generally impose a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% on dividends and the gross proceeds of a disposition of our Class A common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" (as defined under these rules) unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. government to withhold on certain payments and to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities substantial information regarding U.S. account holders of such institution (which includes certain equity and debt holders of such institution, as well as certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners). FATCA also generally imposes a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% on dividends and the gross proceeds of a disposition of our Class A common stock paid to a "non-financial foreign entity" (as specifically defined under these rules) unless such entity provides the withholding agent with a certification identifying the substantial direct and indirect U.S. owners of the entity, certifies that it does not have any substantial U.S. owners, or otherwise establishes an exemption.

The withholding obligations under FATCA generally apply to dividends on our Class A common stock and to the payment of gross proceeds of a sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock. However, the U.S. Treasury Department has issued proposed regulations that, if finalized in their present form, would eliminate FATCA withholding on gross proceeds of the sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock (but not on payments of dividends). Taxpayers may rely on the proposed regulations until final regulations are issued or until such proposed regulations are rescinded. If a dividend payment is both subject to withholding under FATCA and subject to the withholding tax discussed above under "—Distributions," the withholding under FATCA may be credited against, and therefore reduce, such other withholding tax. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and a Non-U.S. Holder's country of residence may modify the requirements described in this section. Non-U.S. Holders should consult with their tax advisors regarding the application of FATCA withholding to an investment in, and the ownership and disposition of, our Class A common stock.

The preceding discussion of U.S. federal tax considerations is for general information only. It is not tax advice. Each prospective investor should consult its own tax advisor regarding the particular U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. tax consequences of purchasing, holding and disposing of our common stock, including the consequences of any proposed change in applicable laws.

UNDERWRITING

We will be offering the shares of common stock described in this prospectus through a number of underwriters. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. will be acting as joint book-running managers of the offering and as representatives of the underwriters. We will enter into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we will agree to sell to the underwriters, and each underwriter will severally agree to purchase, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of shares of Class A common stock listed next to its name in the following table:

Name	Number of Shares
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
BofA Securities, Inc.	
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	
Guggenheim Securities, LLC	
Needham & Company, LLC	
Piper Sandler & Co.	
Roth Capital Partners, LLC	
Total	15,120,000

The underwriters will be committed to purchase all the shares of shares of Class A common stock offered by us if they purchase any shares. The underwriting agreement will also provide that if an underwriter defaults, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may also be increased or the offering may be terminated.

The underwriters will propose to offer the shares of Class A common stock directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. After the initial offering of the shares to the public, if all of the shares of Class A common stock are not sold at the initial public offering price, the underwriters may change the offering price and the other selling terms. Sales of any shares made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

The underwriters do not expect to sell more than 5% of the shares of Class A common stock in the aggregate to accounts over which they exercise discretionary authority.

The underwriters will have an option to buy up to 2,268,000 additional shares of Class A common stock from the selling stockholders to cover sales of shares by the underwriters which exceed the number of shares specified in the table above. The underwriters will have 30 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this option to purchase additional shares. If any shares are purchased with this option to purchase additional shares, the underwriters will purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional shares of Class A common stock are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional shares on the same terms as those on which the shares are being offered.

The underwriting fee will be equal to the public offering price per share of Class A common stock less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per share of Class A common stock. The underwriting fee will be $ per share. The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

	Without option to purchase additional shares exercise	With full option to purchase additional shares exercise
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $4.0 million. We will agree to reimburse the underwriters for reasonable fees and expenses relating to the clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority of the terms of sale of the shares of Class A common stock offered hereby in an amount not to exceed $35,000. In addition, we will agree to reimburse the underwriters for all fees and expenses incurred by the underwriters in connection with the directed share program. See the section titled "Related Party Transactions—Directed Share Program" for additional information.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in the offering. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters and selling group members that may make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

We will agree that we will not (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Class A or Class B common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock (including without limitation, common stock or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the lock-up party in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant) (collectively with the Class A and Class B common stock, the Lock-Up Securities), (ii) enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Lock-Up Securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Lock-Up Securities, in cash or otherwise, (iii) make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any Lock-Up Securities, or (iv) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing, in each case without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, other than the shares of our Class A common stock to be sold in this offering.

The restrictions on our actions, as described above, will not apply to certain transactions, including to (i) the issuance of shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of common stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities or the exercise of warrants or options (including net exercise) or the settlement of restricted stock units (RSUs) (including net settlement), in each case outstanding on the date of this prospectus and described in this prospectus; (ii) grants of stock options, stock awards, restricted stock, RSUs, or other equity awards and the issuance of shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of common stock (whether upon the exercise of stock options or otherwise) to our employees, officers, directors, advisors, or consultants pursuant to our 2017 Plan, 2007 Plan and ESPP; (iii) the filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to securities granted or to be granted pursuant to any plan in effect on the date of this prospectus and described in this prospectus or any assumed employment benefit contemplated by clause (v); (iv) the repurchase of any shares of common stock pursuant to agreements providing for an option to repurchase or a right of first refusal on behalf of us pursuant to our repurchase rights, or (v) the issuance by us of shares of common stock or securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of common stock in connection with (A) the acquisition by us or any of our subsidiaries of the securities, business, technology, property or other assets of another person or entity or pursuant to an employee benefit plan assumed by us in connection with such acquisition, and the issuance of any such securities pursuant to any such agreement, or (B) our joint ventures, commercial relationships and other strategic transactions; provided, that the aggregate number of shares of common stock that we may sell or issue or agree to sell or issue pursuant to clause (v) shall not exceed 10% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately following this offering plus the shares reserved for issuance under the 2017 Plan and ESPP; and provided, further, that in the case of clauses (i), (ii), (iv) and (v), we shall (A) cause each recipient of such securities to execute and deliver, on or prior to the issuance of

such securities, a lock-up agreement substantially similar to those described below and (B) enter stop transfer instructions with our transfer agent and registrar on such securities with respect to all recipients of such securities, which we will not waive or amend without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc.

Our directors and executive officers, and substantially all of our shareholders (such persons, the lock-up parties) will enter into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each lock-up party, with limited exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus (such period, the restricted period), may not (and may not cause any of their direct or indirect affiliates to), without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc., (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, the Lock-Up Securities, (ii) enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Lock-Up Securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Lock-Up Securities, in cash or otherwise, (iii) make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any Lock-Up Securities, or (iv) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing. Such persons or entities have further acknowledged that these undertakings preclude them from engaging in any hedging or other transactions or arrangements (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) designed or intended, or which could reasonably be expected to lead to or result in, a sale or disposition or transfer (by any person or entity, whether or not a signatory to such agreement) of any economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of any Lock-Up Securities whether any such transaction or arrangement (or instrument provided for thereunder) would be settled by delivery of Lock-Up Securities, in cash or otherwise.

The restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph and contained in the lock-up agreements between the underwriters and the lock-up parties will not apply, subject in certain cases to various conditions, to certain transactions, including: (a) transfer of the Lock-Up Securities (i) as a bona fide gift or gifts, charitable contribution or contributions or for bona fide estate planning purposes, (ii) by will or intestacy, (iii) to the immediate family of the lock-up party or any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the lock-up party or the immediate family of the lock-up party, or if the lock-up party is a trust, to a trustor or beneficiary of the trust or to the estate of a beneficiary of such trust, (iv) to a partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which the lock-up party and/or the immediate family of the lock-up party are the legal and beneficial owner of all of the outstanding equity securities or similar interests, (v) to a nominee or custodian of a person or entity to whom a disposition or transfer would be permissible under clauses (i) through (iv) above, (vi) if the lock-up party is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity, (A) to another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity that is an affiliate of the lock-up party, or to any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing or managed by or under common control with the lock-up party or affiliates of the lock-up party, or (B) as part of a distribution to members, managers, partners, shareholders or holders of similar equity interests of the lock-up party, (vii) by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order, divorce settlement, divorce decree or separation agreement, (viii) if the lock-up party is our employee or service provider, to us upon death, disability or termination of employment, in each case, of the lock-up party, (ix) as part of a sale of the lock-up party's Lock-Up Securities acquired (A) from the underwriters in this offering or (B) in open market transactions after the closing date of this offering, (x) (A) to us for the purposes of exercising (including for the payment of tax withholdings or remittance payments due as a result of such exercise) on a "net exercise" basis options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of our common stock and (B) in connection with the vesting or settlement of restricted stock units, including any transfer to us for the payment of tax withholdings or remittance payments due as a result of the vesting or settlement of such restricted stock units, and any transfer necessary to generate such amount of cash needed for the payment of taxes, including estimated taxes, due as a result of the vesting or settlement of restricted stock units whether by means of a "net settlement" or otherwise, provided that any such transfers

described in this subclause (B) occurring within 90 days of the date of this offering shall be only to us, and in all such cases described in (A) and (B), provided that any such shares of our common stock received upon such exercise, vesting or settlement shall be subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement, and provided further that any such restricted stock units, options, warrants or rights are held by the lock-up party pursuant to an agreement or equity awards granted under a stock incentive plan or other equity award plan, each such agreement or plan which is described in this prospectus, (xi) pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by our board of directors and made to all holders of the our capital stock involving a change of control (as defined in the lock-up agreements), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons, of shares of capital stock if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold more than a majority of our outstanding voting securities (or the surviving entity)); provided that in the event that such tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction is not completed, the lock-up party's Lock-Up Securities shall remain subject to the provisions of the lock-up agreements, or (xii) for shares of our common stock or other securities in connection with the conversion, reclassification, exchange or swap of any outstanding preferred stock, other classes of our common stock or other securities into shares of one or more series or classes of our common stock or other securities; provided that any such shares of our common stock or other securities received upon such conversion, reclassification, exchange or swap shall be subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement; (b) exercise outstanding options, settle restricted stock units or other equity awards or exercise warrants pursuant to plans described in this prospectus; provided that any Lock-Up Securities received upon such exercise, vesting or settlement shall be subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement; (c) convert outstanding preferred stock, warrants to acquire preferred stock or convertible securities into shares of our common stock or warrants to acquire shares of common stock or convert any shares of Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock; provided that any such shares of our common stock or warrants received upon such conversion shall be subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement; (d) establish trading plans pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act for the transfer of shares of Lock-Up Securities; provided that (1) such plans do not provide for the transfer of Lock-Up Securities during the restricted period and (2) no filing by any party under the Exchange Act or other public announcement shall be required or made voluntarily in connection with such trading plan during the restricted period; and (e) sell the securities to be sold by the lock-up party pursuant to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

However, the terms of the lock-up agreements will expire for 25% of each holder's shares of common stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stock (except with respect to Mr. Wang and his affiliated entities, for whom the lock-up agreements will instead expire for 15% of such holders' securities) subject to the lock-up agreement if certain conditions are met. If such conditions are met, these shares will become available for sale on the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, which is immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth trading day following the date on which all of the below conditions are satisfied:

(i) 90 days have passed since the date of this prospectus;

(ii) we have furnished at least one earnings release on Form 8-K or have filed at least one quarterly report on Form 10-Q or annual report on Form 10-K with the SEC;

(iii) the last reported closing price of our Class A Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange is at least 25% greater than the initial public offering price per share set forth on the cover page of this prospectus for 5 out of any 10 consecutive trading days ending on or after the 90th day after the date of this prospectus; and

(iv) such date occurs in a broadly applicable period during which trading in our securities is permitted under our insider trading policy, or an open trading window, and there are at least 5 trading days remaining in the open trading window.

If we are in a blackout period or within five trading days prior to a blackout period at the time of such Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, the date of the Early Lock-Up Expiration will be delayed until immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth trading day following the first date that (i) we are no longer in a blackout

period under our insider trading policy and (ii) the closing price is at least greater than the price on the cover of this prospectus.

In addition, to the extent not released on the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, if (i) at least 120 days have elapsed since the date of this prospectus, and (ii) the lock-up period is scheduled to end during or within five trading days prior to a blackout period, the lock-up period will end 10 trading days prior to the commencement of such blackout period. In addition, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc., in their sole discretion, may release the securities subject to any of the lock-up agreements with the underwriters described above, in whole or in part at any time.

We will agree to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

We have applied to have our Class A common stock approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "VZIO".

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, which involves making bids for, purchasing and selling shares of Class A common stock in the open market for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock while this offering is in progress. These stabilizing transactions may include making short sales of Class A common stock, which involves the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares of Class A common stock than they are required to purchase in this offering, and purchasing shares of Class A common stock on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales may be "covered" shorts, which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares referred to above, or may be "naked" shorts, which are short positions in excess of that amount. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their option to purchase additional shares, in whole or in part, or by purchasing shares in the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market compared to the price at which the underwriters may purchase shares through the option to purchase additional shares. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the Class A common stock in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. To the extent that the underwriters create a naked short position, they will purchase shares in the open market to cover the position.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act of 1933, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Class A common stock, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representatives of the underwriters purchase Class A common stock in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representatives can require the underwriters that sold those shares as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discount received by them.

These activities may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the Class A common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock, and, as a result, the price of the Class A common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If the underwriters commence these activities, they may discontinue them at any time. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on the New York Stock Exchange, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives of the underwriters. In determining the initial public offering price, we and the representatives of the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representatives;

- our prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded common stock of generally comparable companies; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our Class A common stock, or that the shares will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Other Relationships

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided in the past to us and our affiliates and may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us and such affiliates in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions. For example, an affiliate of BofA Securities, Inc. is the agent and sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner under our existing loan and security agreement. In addition, from time to time, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future.

Directed Share Program

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price through a directed share program available to directors, officers, employees and their friends and family members. The number of shares of common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent that such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered by this prospectus. Other than the underwriting discount described on the front cover of this prospectus, the underwriters will not be entitled to any commission with respect to shares of Class A common stock sold pursuant to the directed share program. We will agree to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities and expenses, including liabilities under the Securities Act, in connection with sales of the shares reserved for the directed share program. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, an underwriter in this offering, will administer our directed share program.

Selling Restrictions

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada

The shares may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the shares must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to prospective investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each a "Relevant State"), no shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of shares may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the underwriters; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of shares shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation and each person who initially acquires any shares or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed to and with each of the underwriters and the Company that it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of Article 2(e) of the Prospectus Regulation. In the case of any shares being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in the Prospectus Regulation, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the shares acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a nondiscretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any shares to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the underwriters have been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to shares in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

We have not authorized and do not authorize the making of any offer of shares through any financial intermediary on their behalf, other than offers made by the underwriters with a view to the final placement of the

shares in this document. Accordingly, no purchaser of the shares, other than the underwriters, is authorized to make any further offer of the shares on behalf of us or the underwriters.

Notice to prospective investors in the United Kingdom

In relation to the United Kingdom, no shares of common stock have been offered or will be offered pursuant to this offering to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares that either (i) has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority, or (ii) is to be treated as if it had been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority in accordance with the transitional provision in Regulation 74 of the Prospectus (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019, except that offers of shares may be made to the public in the United Kingdom at any time under the following exemptions under the UK Prospectus Regulation:

- to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;
- to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation); or
- in any other circumstances falling within section 86 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA"),

provided that no such offer of shares shall require the Issuer or any representative to publish a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any shares in any relevant state means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, and the expression "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

We have not authorized and do not authorize the making of any offer of shares through any financial intermediary on their behalf, other than offers made by the underwriters with a view to the final placement of the shares as contemplated in this prospectus. Accordingly, no purchaser of the shares, other than the underwriters, is authorized to make any further offer of the shares on behalf of us or the underwriters.

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended, or the Order, and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons") or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public of the shares in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the FSMA.

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Switzerland

The shares may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange (SIX) or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of, and has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards

for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company, or the shares have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of shares will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA (FINMA), and the offer of shares has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes (CISA). The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of shares.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Monaco

The shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in Monaco other than by a Monaco Bank or a duly authorized Monegasque intermediary acting as a professional institutional investor which has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the risks and merits of an investment in the Fund. Consequently, this Prospectus may only be communicated to (i) banks, and (ii) portfolio management companies duly licensed by the "Commission de Contrôle des Activités Financières" by virtue of Law n° 1.338, of September 7, 2007, and authorized under Law n° 1.144 of July 26, 1991. Such regulated intermediaries may in turn communicate this Document to potential investors.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Australia

This prospectus:

- does not constitute a disclosure document or a prospectus under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (the Corporations Act);
- has not been, and will not be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC), as a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act and does not purport to include the information required of a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act; and
- may only be provided in Australia to select investors who are able to demonstrate that they fall within one or more of the categories of investors, available under section 708 of the Corporations Act (Exempt Investors).

The shares may not be directly or indirectly offered for subscription or purchased or sold, and no invitations to subscribe for or buy the shares may be issued, and no draft or definitive offering memorandum, advertisement or other offering material relating to any shares may be distributed in Australia, except where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act or is otherwise in compliance with all applicable Australian laws and regulations. By submitting an application for the shares, you represent and warrant to us that you are an Exempt Investor.

As any offer of shares under this document will be made without disclosure in Australia under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act, the offer of those securities for resale in Australia within 12 months may, under section 707 of the Corporations Act, require disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D.2 if none of the exemptions in section 708 applies to that resale. By applying for the shares you undertake to us that you will not, for a period of 12 months from the date of sale of the shares, offer, transfer, assign or otherwise alienate those shares to investors in Australia except in circumstances where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act or where a compliant disclosure document is prepared and lodged with ASIC.

Notice to Prospective Investors in New Zealand

This document has not been registered, filed with or approved by any New Zealand regulatory authority under the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (the FMA Act). The securities may only be offered or sold in New Zealand (or allotted with a view to being offered for sale in New Zealand) to a person who:

- is an investment business within the meaning of clause 37 of Schedule 1 of the FMC Act;
- meets the investment activity criteria specified in clause 38 of Schedule 1 of the FMC Act;
- is large within the meaning of clause 39 of Schedule 1 of the FMC Act;
- is a government agency within the meaning of clause 40 of Schedule 1 of the FMC Act; or
- is an eligible investor within the meaning of clause 41 of Schedule 1 of the FMC Act.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Japan

The shares have not been and will not be registered pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, none of the shares nor any interest therein may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any "resident" of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan in effect at the relevant time.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Hong Kong

The shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the SFO) of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong) (the CO) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Singapore

Singapore SFA Product Classification — In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, unless otherwise specified before an offer of Notes, the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are ''prescribed capital markets products'' (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Each underwriter has acknowledged that this prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each underwriter has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold any shares or caused the shares to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any shares or cause the shares to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this prospectus or

any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than:

(a) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the SFA)) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA;

(b) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or

(c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

(ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

(iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;

(iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

(v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

Notice to Prospective Investors in China

This prospectus will not be circulated or distributed in the PRC and the shares will not be offered or sold, and will not be offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale directly or indirectly to any residents of the PRC except pursuant to any applicable laws and regulations of the PRC. Neither this prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in the PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Korea

The shares have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Investments Services and Capital Markets Act of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder (the FSCMA), and the shares have been and will be offered in Korea as a private placement under the FSCMA. None of the shares may be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly, or offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in

Korea or to any resident of Korea except pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea, including the FSCMA and the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder (the FETL). The shares have not been listed on any of securities exchanges in the world including, without limitation, the Korea Exchange in Korea. Furthermore, the purchaser of the shares shall comply with all applicable regulatory requirements (including but not limited to requirements under the FETL) in connection with the purchase of the shares. By the purchase of the shares, the relevant holder thereof will be deemed to represent and warrant that if it is in Korea or is a resident of Korea, it purchased the shares pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Malaysia

No prospectus or other offering material or document in connection with the offer and sale of the shares has been or will be registered with the Securities Commission of Malaysia (Commission) for the Commission's approval pursuant to the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Malaysia other than (i) a closed end fund approved by the Commission; (ii) a holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence; (iii) a person who acquires the shares, as principal, if the offer is on terms that the shares may only be acquired at a consideration of not less than RM250,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies) for each transaction; (iv) an individual whose total net personal assets or total net joint assets with his or her spouse exceeds RM3 million (or its equivalent in foreign currencies), excluding the value of the primary residence of the individual; (v) an individual who has a gross annual income exceeding RM300,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies) per annum in the preceding twelve months; (vi) an individual who, jointly with his or her spouse, has a gross annual income of RM400,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies), per annum in the preceding twelve months; (vii) a corporation with total net assets exceeding RM10 million (or its equivalent in a foreign currencies) based on the last audited accounts; (viii) a partnership with total net assets exceeding RM10 million (or its equivalent in foreign currencies); (ix) a bank licensee or insurance licensee as defined in the Labuan Financial Services and Securities Act 2010; (x) an Islamic bank licensee or takaful licensee as defined in the Labuan Financial Services and Securities Act 2010; and (xi) any other person as may be specified by the Commission; provided that, in each of the preceding categories (i) to (xi), the distribution of the shares is made by a holder of a Capital Markets Services Licence who carries on the business of dealing in securities. The distribution in Malaysia of this prospectus is subject to Malaysian laws. This prospectus does not constitute and may not be used for the purpose of public offering or an issue, offer for subscription or purchase, invitation to subscribe for or purchase any securities requiring the registration of a prospectus with the Commission under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Taiwan

The shares have not been and will not be registered with the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan pursuant to relevant securities laws and regulations and may not be sold, issued or offered within Taiwan through a public offering or in circumstances which constitutes an offer within the meaning of the Securities and Exchange Act of Taiwan that requires a registration or approval of the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan. No person or entity in Taiwan has been authorised to offer, sell, give advice regarding or otherwise intermediate the offering and sale of the shares in Taiwan.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Saudi Arabia

This document may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the Offers of Securities Regulations as issued by the board of the Saudi Arabian Capital Market Authority (CMA) pursuant to resolution number 2-11-2004 dated 4 October 2004 as amended by resolution number 1-28-2008, as amended (the CMA Regulations). The CMA does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of this document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss arising

from, or incurred in reliance upon, any part of this document. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered hereby should conduct their own due diligence on the accuracy of the information relating to the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document, you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Qatar

The shares described in this prospectus have not been, and will not be, offered, sold or delivered, at any time, directly or indirectly in the State of Qatar in a manner that would constitute a public offering. This prospectus has not been, and will not be, registered with or approved by the Qatar Financial Markets Authority or Qatar Central Bank and may not be publicly distributed. This prospectus is intended for the original recipient only and must not be provided to any other person. It is not for general circulation in the State of Qatar and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the Dubai International Financial Centre (DIFC)

This document relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Markets Rules 2012 of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (DFSA). This document is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Markets Rules 2012 of the DFSA. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus supplement nor taken steps to verify the information set forth herein and has no responsibility for this document. The securities to which this document relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered should conduct their own due diligence on the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

In relation to its use in the DIFC, this document is strictly private and confidential and is being distributed to a limited number of investors and must not be provided to any person other than the original recipient, and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose. The interests in the securities may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly to the public in the DIFC.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Arab Emirates

The shares have not been, and are not being, publicly offered, sold, promoted or advertised in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) other than in compliance with the laws of the United Arab Emirates (and the Dubai International Financial Centre) governing the issue, offering and sale of securities. Further, this prospectus does not constitute a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates (including the Dubai International Financial Centre) and is not intended to be a public offer. This prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates, the Securities and Commodities Authority or the Dubai Financial Services Authority.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Bermuda

Shares may be offered or sold in Bermuda only in compliance with the provisions of the Investment Business Act of 2003 of Bermuda which regulates the sale of securities in Bermuda. Additionally, non-Bermudian persons (including companies) may not carry on or engage in any trade or business in Bermuda unless such persons are permitted to do so under applicable Bermuda legislation.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the British Virgin Islands

The shares are not being, and may not be offered to the public or to any person in the British Virgin Islands for purchase or subscription by or on behalf of the Issuer. The shares may be offered to companies incorporated under the BVI Business Companies Act, 2004 (British Virgin Islands) (BVI Companies), but only where the offer will be made to, and received by, the relevant BVI Company entirely outside of the British Virgin Islands.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Bahamas

Shares may not be offered or sold in The Bahamas via a public offer. Shares may not be offered or sold or otherwise disposed of in any way to any person(s) deemed "resident" for exchange control purposes by the Central Bank of The Bahamas.

Notice to Prospective Investors in South Africa

Due to restrictions under the securities laws of South Africa, no "offer to the public" (as such term is defined in the South African Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008 (as amended or re-enacted) (the South African Companies Act)) is being made in connection with the issue of the shares in South Africa. Accordingly, this document does not, nor is it intended to, constitute a "registered prospectus" (as that term is defined in the South African Companies Act) prepared and registered under the South African Companies Act and has not been approved by, and/or filed with, the South African Companies and Intellectual Property Commission or any other regulatory authority in South Africa. The shares are not offered, and the offer shall not be transferred, sold, renounced or delivered, in South Africa or to a person with an address in South Africa, unless one or other of the following exemptions stipulated in section 96 (1) applies:

Section 96 (1) (a)

the offer, transfer, sale, renunciation or delivery is to:

(i) persons whose ordinary business, or part of whose ordinary business, is to deal in securities, as principal or agent;

(ii) the South African Public Investment Corporation;

(iii) persons or entities regulated by the Reserve Bank of South Africa;

(iv) authorised financial service providers under South African law;

(v) financial institutions recognised as such under South African law;

(vi) a wholly-owned subsidiary of any person or entity contemplated in (c), (d) or (e), acting as agent in the capacity of an authorised portfolio manager for a pension fund, or as manager for a collective investment scheme (in each case duly registered as such under South African law); or

(vii) any combination of the person in (i) to (vi); or

Section 96 (1) (b)

the total contemplated acquisition cost of the securities, for any single addressee acting as principal is equal to or greater than ZAR1,000,000 or such higher amount as may be promulgated by notice in the Government Gazette of South Africa pursuant to section 96(2)(a) of the South African Companies Act.

Information made available in this prospectus should not be considered as "advice" as defined in the South African Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002.

If Exchange Controls are applicable, add: No South African residents or offshore subsidiary of a South African resident may subscribe for or purchase any of the shares or beneficially own or hold any of the shares unless specific approval has been obtained from the financial surveillance department of the South African Reserve Bank (the SARB) by such persons or such subscription, purchase or beneficial holding or ownership is otherwise permitted under the South African Exchange Control Regulations or the rulings promulgated

thereunder (including, without limitation, the rulings issued by the SARB providing for foreign investment allowances applicable to persons who are residents of South Africa under the applicable exchange control laws of South Africa).

Notice to Prospective Investors in Chile

THESE SECURITIES ARE PRIVATELY OFFERED IN CHILE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF LAW 18,045, THE SECURITIES MARKET LAW OF CHILE, AND NORMA DE CARÁCTER GENERAL NO. 336 (RULE 336), DATED JUNE 27, 2012, ISSUED BY THE SUPERINTENDENCIA DE VALORES Y SEGUROS DE CHILE (SVS), THE SECURITIES REGULATOR OF CHILE, TO RESIDENT QUALIFIED INVESTORS THAT ARE LISTED IN RULE 336 AND FURTHER DEFINED IN RULE 216 OF JUNE 12, 2008 ISSUED BY THE SVS.

PURSUANT TO RULE 336 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS PROVIDED IN CHILE TO PROSPECTIVE RESIDENT INVESTORS IN THE OFFERED SECURITIES:

1. THE INITIATION OF THE OFFER IN CHILE IS MARCH 16, 2021.

2. THE OFFER IS SUBJECT TO NCG 336 OF JUNE 27, 2012 ISSUED BY THE SUPERINTENDENCIA DE VALORES Y SEGUROS DE CHILE (SUPERINTENDENCY OF SECURITIES AND INSURANCE OF CHILE).

3. THE OFFER REFERS TO SECURITIES THAT ARE NOT REGISTERED IN THE REGISTRO DE VALORES (SECURITIES REGISTRY) OR THE REGISTRO DE VALORES EXTRANJEROS (FOREIGN SECURITIES REGISTRY) OF THE SVS AND THEREFORE:

a. THE SECURITIES ARE NOT SUBJECT TO THE OVERSIGHT OF THE SVS; AND

b. THE ISSUER THEREOF IS NOT SUBJECT TO REPORTING OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF OR THE OFFERED SECURITIES.

4. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE PUBLICLY OFFERED IN CHILE UNLESS AND UNTIL THEY ARE REGISTERED IN THE SECURITIES REGISTRY OF THE SVS.

INFORMACIÓN A LOS INVERSIONISTAS RESIDENTES EN CHILE

LOS VALORES OBJETO DE ESTA OFERTA SE OFRECEN PRIVADAMENTE EN CHILE DE CONFORMIDAD CON LAS DISPOSICIONES DE LA LEY N° 18.045 DE MERCADO DE VALORES, Y LA NORMA DE CARÁCTER GENERAL N° 336 DE 27 DE JUNIO DE 2012 (NCG 336) EMITIDA POR LA SUPERINTENDENCIA DE VALORES Y SEGUROS DE CHILE, A LOS “INVERSIONISTAS CALIFICADOS” QUE ENUMERA LA NCG 336 Y QUE SE DEFINEN EN LA NORMA DE CARÁCTER GENERAL N° 216 DE 12 DE JUNIO DE 2008 EMITIDA POR LA MISMA SUPERINTENDENCIA.

EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA NCG 336, LA SIGUIENTE INFORMACIÓN SE PROPORCIONA A LOS POTENCIALES INVERSIONISTAS RESIDENTES EN CHILE:

1. LA OFERTA DE ESTOS VALORES EN CHILE COMIENZA EL DÍA 16 DE MARZO DE 2021.

2. LA OFERTA SE ENCUENTRA ACOGIDA A LA NCG 336 DE FECHA ECHA 27 DE JUNIO DE 2012 EMITIDA POR LA SUPERINTENDENCIA DE VALORES Y SEGUROS.

3. LA OFERTA VERSA SOBRE VALORES QUE NO SE ENCUENTRAN INSCRITOS EN EL REGISTRO DE VALORES NI EN EL REGISTRO DE VALORES EXTRANJEROS QUE LLEVA LA SUPERINTENDENCIA DE VALORES Y SEGUROS, POR LO QUE:

a) LOS VALORES NO ESTÁN SUJETOS A LA FISCALIZACIÓN DE ESA SUPERINTENDENCIA; Y

b) EL EMISOR DE LOS VALORES NO ESTÁ SUJETO A LA OBLIGACIÓN DE ENTREGAR INFORMACIÓN PÚBLICA SOBRE LOS VALORES OFRECIDOS NI SU EMISOR.

4. LOS VALORES PRIVADAMENTE OFRECIDOS NO PODRÁN SER OBJETO DE OFERTA PÚBLICA EN CHILE MIENTRAS NO SEAN EN EL REGISTRO DE VALORES CORRESPONDIENTE.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of the Class A common stock offered by this prospectus and certain other legal matters in connection with the sale of the shares of Class A common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C., Palo Alto, California. Certain legal matters relating to the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, Menlo Park, California.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of VIZIO, Inc. as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, have been included herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our Class A common stock to be sold in this offering. This prospectus, filed as a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and exhibits and schedules, certain parts of which are omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about us and the shares to be sold in this offering, please refer to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any agreement or any other document referred to are not necessarily complete and, in each instance, we refer you to the copy of the agreement or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. Each of these statements is qualified in all respects by this reference.

The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information about issuers, including VIZIO, that file electronically with the SEC. Upon completion of this offering, we will become subject to the reporting and information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and we will file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You will be able to inspect and copy such periodic reports, proxy statements and other information at the website of the SEC. The address of that site is *www.sec.gov*.

VIZIO, INC.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
VIZIO, Inc. and VIZIO Holding Corp.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of VIZIO, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Evaluation of accrued customer price protection incentives

As discussed in Note 2(m) to the consolidated financial statements, the Company periodically grants certain sales discounts and incentives to customers, such as price protection, which are treated as variable consideration for purposes of determining the transaction price. Price protection incentives are accrued for when the related product sale is recognized. The accrual for price protection incentives consists of estimated revenue deductions for future payments to customers. The Company estimates accrued price protection based upon historical experience and management judgment. As of December 31, 2020, amounts recorded for customer price protection incentives within accrued expenses were $61.3 million.

We identified the evaluation of the accrual for customer price protection incentives as a critical audit matter. Complex auditor judgment was required to assess the anticipated final sale price and the length of time between when a sale is made and when the related price protection incentive is settled by the Company.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design of certain internal controls over the Company's process to develop estimates of its accrued customer price protection incentives. This included controls related to the Company's process to evaluate:

- the accuracy of the anticipated final sale price upon which the accrual is established, and
- whether adjustments are required to previously established accruals for price protection based on developments subsequent to the related sale until the related price protection incentive is settled.

We selected a sample of programs and ensured the required accrual was recorded at the time of sale. We evaluated the accruals related to a sample of price protection incentives by comparing the documentation supporting the program, including customer activity and executed contracts, as well as documentation supporting market conditions. We assessed the historical claims to evaluate the length of time between when a sale is made and when the related price protection is settled. To assess the Company's ability to accurately forecast, we compared the historical accrual to the amounts settled.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2010.

Los Angeles, California
March 1, 2021, except for Note 22, which is as of March 16, 2021

VIZIO, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands)

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 176,579	$ 207,728
Accounts receivable, net	360,714	405,609
Other receivables due from related parties	5,399	978
Inventories	13,252	10,545
Income tax receivable	778	1,315
Other current assets	36,278	55,460
Total current assets	593,000	681,635
Property, equipment and software, net	7,734	7,929
Goodwill, net	44,788	44,788
Intangible assets, net	769	131
Deferred income taxes	28,576	26,652
Other assets	9,473	13,847
Total assets	$ 684,340	$ 774,982
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable due to related parties	$ 225,837	$ 209,362
Accounts payable	164,997	166,805
Accrued expenses	160,540	154,959
Accrued royalties	84,751	81,143
Other current liabilities	1,775	5,272
Total current liabilities	637,900	617,541
Other long-term liabilities	5,357	8,210
Total liabilities	643,257	625,751
Commitments and contingencies (note 21)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 25,000 shares authorized; 250 shares designated as Series A convertible preferred stock; 135 shares of Series A convertible preferred stock issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively	2,445	2,565
Common stock and additional paid-in-capital, $0.0001 par value; 675,000 shares authorized; 150,597 and 150,831 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively	93,948	98,900
Accumulated other comprehensive income	152	873
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(55,462)	46,893
Total stockholders' equity	41,083	149,231
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 684,340	$ 774,982

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

VIZIO, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Net revenue:			
Device	$ 1,744,353	$ 1,773,600	$ 1,895,275
Platform+	36,377	63,199	147,198
Total net revenue	1,780,730	1,836,799	2,042,473
Cost of goods sold:			
Device	1,656,082	1,648,583	1,710,776
Platform+	14,387	23,051	35,339
Total cost of goods sold	1,670,469	1,671,634	1,746,115
Gross profit:			
Device	88,271	125,017	184,499
Platform+	21,990	40,148	111,859
Total gross profit	110,261	165,165	296,358
Operating expenses:			
Selling, general and administrative	95,753	108,983	130,884
Marketing	19,161	22,656	31,279
Depreciation and amortization	5,030	4,134	2,296
Total operating expenses	119,944	135,773	164,459
Income (loss) from operations	(9,683)	29,392	131,899
Interest income (expense), net	(1,633)	1,178	12
Other income, net	10,532	235	532
Total non-operating income	8,899	1,413	544
Income (loss) before income taxes	(784)	30,805	132,443
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(628)	7,719	29,968
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Other comprehensive income			
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Foreign currency translation gain, net of tax	330	125	721
Comprehensive income	$ 174	$ 23,211	$ 103,196
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders:			
Basic	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ 0.56
Diluted	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ 0.55
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	137,961	144,127	144,381
Diluted	137,961	147,063	147,012

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

VIZIO, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
(In thousands)

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock and Additional Paid-In Capital		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2017	135	$ 2,205	137,169	$12,447	$ (303)	$ (78,152)	$ (63,803)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	5,236	—	—	5,236
Shares issued pursuant to incentive award plans	—	—	144	72	—	—	72
Shares repurchased and cancelled	—	—	12,987	70,000	—	—	70,000
Accretion of preferred stock dividends	—	120	—	—	—	(120)	—
Other comprehensive income net of tax	—	—	—	—	330	—	330
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(156)	(156)
Balance at December 31, 2018	135	2,325	150,300	87,755	27	(78,428)	11,679
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	4,079	—	—	4,079
Issuance of Class A Common Stock Warrants	—	—	—	1,927	—	—	1,927
Shares issued pursuant to incentive award plans	—	—	297	187	—	—	187
Accretion of preferred stock dividends	—	120	—	—	—	(120)	—
Other comprehensive income net of tax	—	—	—	—	125	—	125
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	23,086	23,086
Balance at December 31, 2019	135	2,445	150,597	93,948	152	(55,462)	41,083
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	4,776	—	—	4,776
Shares issued pursuant to incentive award plans	—	—	234	176	—	—	176
Accretion of preferred stock dividends	—	120	—	—	—	(120)	—
Other comprehensive income net of tax	—	—	—	—	721	—	721
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	102,475	102,475
Balance at December 31, 2020	135	$ 2,565	150,831	$98,900	$ 873	$ 46,893	$ 149,231

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements

VIZIO, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands)

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net (loss) income	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	5,030	4,134	2,296
Deferred income taxes	12,346	(616)	1,923
Stock-based compensation expense and common stock warrants	5,236	6,006	4,776
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(46,718)	130,524	(44,857)
Other receivables due from related parties	234	(3,231)	4,421
Inventories	9,754	13,061	2,717
Income taxes receivable	—	2,016	(537)
Other current assets	7,677	(6)	(19,472)
Other assets	(2,727)	1,354	(4,374)
Accounts payable due to related parties	95,109	(24,849)	(16,476)
Accounts payable	(77,958)	(79,204)	2,116
Accrued expenses	(27,181)	12,336	(5,455)
Accrued royalties	19,054	(3,136)	(3,608)
Income taxes payable	(247)	—	—
Other current liabilities	931	89	3,498
Other long-term liabilities	2,858	(1,681)	2,854
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,242	79,883	32,297
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of property and equipment	(443)	(800)	(1,752)
Net cash used in investing activities	(443)	(800)	(1,752)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	72	187	175
Proceeds from issuance of stock	70,000	—	—
Proceeds from line-of-credit borrowings	107,000	—	—
Repayments of line-of-credit borrowings	(122,000)	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	55,072	187	175
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	330	125	429
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	58,201	79,395	31,149
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	38,983	97,184	176,579
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 97,184	$ 176,579	$ 207,728
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Net cash (received) paid during the period for income taxes	$ (12,851)	$ 6,427	$ 27,588
Cash paid for interest	$ 1,479	$ 212	$ 188
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	$ 4,789	$ 158	$ 5,208
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	$ 1,207	$ 1,803	$ 2,524

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(1) Organization and Nature of Business

VIZIO, Inc. (including its subsidiaries, referred to collectively as VIZIO or the Company) was incorporated in the State of California on October 21, 2002 and commenced operations in January 2003. VIZIO was originally incorporated as V, Inc. and was renamed VIZIO, Inc. in March 2007. The Company's devices include high-performance Smart televisions (Smart TVs), sound bars, and accessories. These products are sold to retailers and through online channels throughout the United States.

Additionally, VIZIO launched Platform+ which comprises of VIZIO's SmartCast operating system, enabling a fully integrated home entertainment solution, and data intelligence and services products through Inscape. SmartCast delivers content and applications through an easy-to-use interface. It supports leading streaming apps and hosts the Company's own free ad-supported video app, WatchFree, as well as VIZIO Free Channels. The Company provides broad support for third-party voice platforms and second screen experiences to offer additional interactive features and experiences.

VIZIO purchases all of its products from manufacturers based in Asia. Since inception, the Company has purchased a portion of its televisions from one manufacturer who holds a noncontrolling interest in the Company through its ownership of voting common stock and nonvoting Series A preferred stock. Since 2012, VIZIO has purchased a portion of its televisions from three manufacturers who are affiliates of an investor who holds a noncontrolling interest in the Company through its ownership of nonvoting Series A preferred stock and common stock. These manufacturers do not have any significant voting privileges, nor sufficient seats on the board of directors that would enable them to dictate any of the Company's strategic or operating decisions. All transactions executed with the aforementioned manufacturers are presented as related party transactions.

Recent Developments

On March 11, 2020, the COVID-19 outbreak was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization. The challenges posed by the COVID-19 pandemic on the global economy increased significantly as the year progressed. In response to COVID-19, national and local governments around the world have instituted certain measures, including travel bans, prohibitions on group events and gatherings, shutdowns of certain businesses, curfews, shelter-in-place orders and recommendations to practice social distancing. The full impact of COVID-19 on the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows is dependent on future developments, including the duration of the pandemic and the related length of its impact on the global economy, which are uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time. Through the date these financial statements were available to be issued, COVID-19 has not had a material adverse effect on the Company's business and results of operations.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of VIZIO and all subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. The functional currency of most of the foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. The accounts of these remaining foreign subsidiaries have been translated using the U.S. dollar as the functional currency. Gains or losses resulting from remeasurement of these accounts from local currencies into U.S. dollars were immaterial to the consolidated financial statements. Financial statements of the Company's foreign subsidiaries for which the functional currency is the local currency are translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rate at each balance sheet date for assets and liabilities and the transaction date

exchange rate for statements of operations items. Currency translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income, a component of stockholders' equity.

(b) Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates and assumptions. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the allowances for doubtful accounts and sales returns, reserves for excess and obsolete inventory, accrued price protection and rebates, accrued royalties, stock-based compensation, intellectual property and related intangible assets, valuation of deferred tax assets and other contingencies. Supplier and customer concentrations also increase the degree of uncertainty inherent in these estimates and assumptions.

(c) Cash and Cash Equivalents

All highly liquid financial instruments with a remaining maturity of 90 days or less when purchased are presented as cash equivalents.

(d) Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts receivable consist of amounts due to VIZIO from sales arrangements executed under normal business activities and are recorded at invoiced amounts which is the amount VIZIO expects to be entitled to receive. The Company presents the aggregate accounts receivable balance net of an allowance for doubtful accounts and extends credit to its customers and mitigates a portion of the Company's credit risk through credit insurance. Generally, collateral or other security is not required for outstanding accounts receivable. Credit losses, if any, are recognized based on management's evaluation of historical collection experience, customer-specific financial conditions as well as an evaluation of current industry trends and general economic conditions. Past-due balances are assessed by management on a monthly basis and balances are written off when the customer's financial condition no longer warrants pursuit of collections. Although VIZIO expects to collect amounts due, actual collections may differ from estimated amounts.

(e) Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially create significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of accounts receivable and cash in banks. The Company maintains its cash balances at various financial institutions. At times, such balances may exceed federally insured limits. No losses have been experienced in any such accounts.

(f) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, using the first-in, first-out method, or net realizable value. Inventories are reviewed for excess and obsolescence based upon demand forecasts for a specific time horizon. The Company records a charge to cost of sales for the amount required to reduce the carrying value of inventory to net realizable value. For inventories related to certain manufacturers, VIZIO may be contractually required to purchase this inventory if the product is (i) requested by VIZIO,

(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(ii) received at the manufacturers' warehouse on an agreed-upon receipt date, and (iii) remains unsold after a predetermined period, which generally exceeds 30 to 45 days.

(g) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at historical cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if applicable. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method based upon the following estimated useful lives:

	Years
Buildings	39
Machinery and equipment	5
Furnitures and fixtures	7
Computer and software	3
Automobiles	5

Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the lesser of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the assets. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred.

Capitalized Software Development Costs

The Company capitalizes certain costs associated with creating and enhancing internally developed software related to the Company's technology infrastructure and are records these amounts within property and equipment, net. These costs include personnel and related employee benefit expenses for employees who are directly associated with and who devote time to software development projects and contractor costs. Software development costs that do not qualify for capitalization are expensed as incurred and recorded as research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

Software development activities typically consist of three stages: (1) the preliminary project stage; (2) the application development stage; and (3) the post implementation stage. Costs incurred in the planning and post implementation phases, including costs associated with training and repairs and maintenance, are expensed as incurred. The Company capitalizes costs associated with software developed when the preliminary project stage is completed, management implicitly or explicitly authorizes and commits to funding the project and it is probable that the project will be completed and perform as intended. Costs incurred in the application development stage, including significant enhancements and upgrades, are capitalized. Capitalization ends once a project is substantially complete and the software is ready for its intended purpose. Software development costs are amortized using a straight-line method over the estimated useful life, commencing when the software is ready for its intended use. The straight-line recognition method approximates the manner in which the expected benefit will be derived.

During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Company capitalized software development costs of $1,455, $3,787, and $3,148, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 amortization of capitalized software development costs was $3,776, $3,047 and $3,353, respectively, and are recorded in costs of goods sold in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(h) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested at least annually for impairment as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist during the fiscal year. Events or circumstances which could trigger an impairment review include a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, loss of key customers, an adverse action or assessment by a regulator, unanticipated competition, a loss of key personnel, significant changes in the manner of the Company's use of the acquired assets or the strategy for its overall business, significant negative industry or economic trends, or significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future results of operations. The Company assessed the conclusion regarding segments and reporting units in conjunction with its annual goodwill impairment test, which is performed on December 31, and has determined that it has one reporting unit for the purposes of allocating and testing goodwill. All of the Company's goodwill is attributable to the Platform+ reporting unit.

When testing goodwill for impairment, the Company first performs a qualitative assessment. If the Company determines it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than the carrying amount, then a one-step impairment test is required. If the Company determines it is not more likely than not a reporting unit's fair value is less than the carrying amount, then no further analysis is necessary. To identify whether impairment exists, the Company compares the estimated fair value of the reporting unit with the carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying amount, goodwill is not considered to be impaired. If, however, the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then such balance would be recorded as an impairment loss. Any impairment loss is limited to the carrying amount of goodwill within the entity. There has been no impairment of goodwill for any periods presented.

Acquired intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining estimated economic life of the underlying products and technologies. Long-lived assets to be held and used, including intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. These events or changes in circumstances may include a significant deterioration of operating results, changes in business plans, or changes in anticipated future cash flows. If an impairment indicator is present, the Company evaluates recoverability by a comparison of the carrying amount of the assets to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If the assets are impaired, the impairment recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the assets. Fair value is generally determined by estimates of discounted cash flows. The discount rate used in any estimate of discounted cash flows would be the rate required for a similar investment of like risk. There has been no impairment of long-lived assets for any periods presented.

(i) Leases

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02, Leases and related standards, as amended, or Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 842. See Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements below.

Under ASC 842, the Company determines whether an arrangement is a lease at contract inception. Operating leases right-of-use assets are included in other current assets and other assets, and lease liabilities are included in other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Operating lease charges are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

Operating lease right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future lease payments over the lease term at the commencement date. The Company does not separate lease and non-lease components for all underlying asset classes. As most of the Company's leases do not provide a readily determinable implicit rate, it estimates the incremental borrowing rate, using the formula for the interest rate on the company's collateralized borrowing at the point in time of lease start or the adoption date (whichever is later), to discount the lease payments based on information available at lease commencement. The Company determines the incremental borrowing rate for each lease based primarily on the lease term and the economic environment of the applicable country or region. The operating lease right-of-use asset also includes any prepaid lease payments and is reduced by existing lease incentive balances upon adoption. The Company does not include the cost of lease extensions in the right-of-use asset until it is reasonably certain such an option will be executed, and the cost can be determined. The Company recognizes lease expense for lease payments over the lease term, while variable lease payments, such as common area maintenance, are recognized as incurred. The Company elected the practical expedient to not recognize operating lease right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities that arise from short-term leases (i.e., leases with a term of 12 months or less).

(j) Revenue Recognition

The Company derives revenue primarily from the sale of televisions and sound bars, advertising and data services. Revenue is recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to the Company's retailers, in an amount that reflects the consideration to which it expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company applies a five-step approach as defined in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), in determining the amount and timing of revenue to be recognized: (1) identifying the contract with a customer; (2) identifying the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determining the transaction price; (4) allocating the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (5) recognizing revenue when the corresponding performance obligation is satisfied.

The Company sells products to certain retailers under terms that allow them to receive price protection on future price reductions and may provide for limited rights of return, discounts and advertising credits.

Device Revenue

Each distinct promise to transfer products is considered to be an identified performance obligation for which revenue is recognized at a point in time upon transfer of control of the products to the retailer. Transfer of control occurs upon shipment or delivery to the retailer. Point in time recognition is determined as products to be sold represent an asset with an alternative use. Warranty returns have not been material, and warranty-related services are not considered a separate performance obligation.

Pricing adjustments and estimates of returns are treated as variable consideration for purposes of determining the transaction price. Sales returns are generally accepted at the Company's discretion. Variable consideration is estimated using the most likely amount considering all reasonably available information, including the Company's historical experience and current expectations, and is reflected in the transaction price when sales are recorded. Revenue recorded excludes taxes collected on sales to retailers.

Accounts receivable represents the unconditional right to receive consideration from retailers. Substantially all payments are collected within the Company's standard terms, which do not include a

significant financing component. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, there have been no material impairment losses on accounts receivable. There have been no material contract assets or contract liabilities recorded on the consolidated balance sheet in any of the periods presented.

All of the Company's products are directly shipped by vessel from manufacturers to third-party logistics and distribution centers in the United States. Generally, the Company ships the product to its retailers with freight carriers contracted by the Company. Shipping terms on sales of products are generally FOB destination but may vary depending upon the related contractual arrangement with the retailers. Amounts billed to retailers for shipping and handling costs are included in net revenue.

Platform+ Revenue

The Company generates Platform+ revenue through sales of advertising and related services, content distribution, subscription and transaction revenue shares, promotions, sales of branded channel buttons on remote controls and data licensing arrangements. The Company's digital ad inventory consists of inventory on WatchFree, VIZIO Free Channels and its home screen along with ad inventory it obtains through its content provider and other third-party application agreements. The Company also re-sells video inventory that it purchases from content publishers and directly sells third-party inventory on a revenue share or cost-per-thousand ("CPM") basis.

Revenue for advertising and related services is primarily generated by the sale of video and display advertising. Advertising is sold directly on a CPM basis and is evidenced by an Insertion Order, ("IO"). The Company recognizes revenue as the number of impressions is measured and delivered, up to the amount identified in the IO. An IO may include multiple performance obligations to the extent it contains distinct advertising products or services. Advertising inventory may also be sold programmatically by which net revenues generated by the Company's supply-side platforms are recognized. The Company recognizes revenue for advertising and related services on either a gross or net basis based on its determination as to whether it is acting as the principal in the revenue generation process or as an agent.

Subscription and transaction revenue is generated through revenue share agreements with content providers. These revenue share agreements generally apply to new subscriptions for accounts that sign up for new services or to purchases or rentals through the Company's SmartCast operating system. The Company recognizes revenue on a net basis as it is deemed to be the agent between content publishers and consumers.

The Company sells content publishers placements of buttons on its remote controls that provide one-touch access to a third-party applications' content. The Company typically receives a fixed fee per button for each Device or individually packaged remote unit sold over a defined distribution period. The Company's only performance obligations for these arrangements are placement of the app button on the remote and delivery of the TV and remote to the retailer. Revenue is recognized at the point in time which transfer of title to the retailer occurs.

For revenue from data licensing agreements with customers, each promise to transfer an individual data license in the contract also is separately identifiable; the individual data licenses do not, together, constitute a single overall promise to the customer. Each distinct license of data has substantial standalone functionality at the point in time they are transferred to the customer because the data can be utilized and processed in accordance with the rights provided in the contract without any further participation by the Company. Therefore, each distinct data license is a right to use the Company's functional intellectual property. Control of each distinct data license transfers when it is uploaded or

delivered to the customer. Data is delivered at least on a monthly basis during the data delivery phase of the contract. The transaction price for data services revenue includes both fixed and variable consideration. The fixed consideration within the customer contract is allocated to each performance obligation as the performance obligations are satisfied. The performance obligations are satisfied over time during the data delivery period. Revenue for the fixed consideration is recognized ratably beginning upon the first delivery of data throughout the remainder of the contract. Variable consideration is recorded when it is earned in accordance with the sales or usage-based royalty exception.

(k) Shipping and Handling Costs

All shipping and handling costs related to purchases of inventory are included in the purchase price of each product negotiated with the manufacturer and recorded in inventory and classified in cost of goods sold. All shipping and handling costs charged to customers are treated as fulfillment costs and are presented within cost of goods sold.

(l) Recycling Costs

The Company incurs recycling costs in order to comply with electronic waste recycling programs within certain states. These fees are assessed by the states using current market share and actual costs incurred on administration of such programs and are expensed as incurred. Recycling costs were $13,115, $10,735, and $9,335 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and are recorded in cost of goods sold in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

(m) Customer Allowances

The Company periodically grants certain sales discounts and incentives to customers, such as rebates and price protection, which are treated as variable consideration for purposes of determining the transaction price. In certain instances, the Company will, in turn, negotiate with its manufacturers for reimbursement of a portion of the incentives so that the manufacturers are responsible for absorbing some of the rebates and price protection. The Company's procedures for estimating customer allowances recorded as a reduction of revenue are based upon historical experience, as adjusted for the current environment, and management judgment. Customer allowances are accrued for when the related product sale is recognized. The accrued customer allowances are presented on the consolidated balance sheets in accrued expenses and recorded in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income as a reduction of net revenue.

The Company offers sales incentives through various programs, consisting primarily of discounts, cooperative advertising and market development fund programs. The Company records cooperative advertising and market development fund programs with customers as a reduction to revenue unless the Company receives a distinct benefit in exchange for credits claimed by the customer and can reasonably estimate the fair value of the benefit received. These arrangements are recorded as accrued liabilities. Cooperative advertising arrangements recorded as a reduction of net revenue totaled $10,965, $14,117 and $6,554 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(n) Selling, general and administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel related costs for employees, including salaries, bonuses, benefits, and stock-based compensation, as well as consulting expenses, fees for professional services, facilities, information technology, and research and development.

(o) Research and Development Costs

Research and development expense consists primarily of employee-related costs, including salaries and bonuses, stock-based compensation expense, and employee benefits costs, third-party contractor costs, and related allocated overhead costs. In certain cases, costs are incurred to purchase materials and equipment for future use in research and development efforts. These costs are capitalized and expensed as consumed. Research and development costs were $3,844, $10,272 and $15,138 in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and are recorded in selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

(p) Marketing Costs

Marketing expenses consist primarily of advertising and marketing promotions of the Company's brand and products, including media advertisement costs, merchandising and display costs, trade show and event costs, and sponsorship costs.

(q) Product Warranty

All products have a one or two-year limited warranty against manufacturing defects and workmanship. Although the Company is principally responsible for servicing warranty claims, substantially all product warranty expenses are reimbursed by the manufacturers under the Company's standard product supply agreements.

(r) Deferred Offering Costs

Deferred offering costs included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheet, consist of direct and incremental costs related to the proposed initial public offering of common stock. Upon completion of the initial public offering, these amounts will be offset against the proceeds of the offering. If the offering is terminated, the deferred offering costs will be expensed.

(s) Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of two components, net income (loss) and other comprehensive income. The accumulated balance of other comprehensive income contains foreign currency translation adjustments, net of income tax impact.

(t) Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those

temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon examination. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. Valuation allowances are recorded against tax assets when it is determined that it is more likely than not that the assets will not be realized. Interest related to income taxes is recorded in other income, net and penalties are recorded in selling, general and administrative expense.

The Company makes estimates, assumptions and judgments to determine its provision for income taxes and also for deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowances recorded against deferred tax assets. Actual future operating results and the underlying amount and type of income could differ materially from the Company's estimates, assumptions and judgments thereby impacting its consolidated financial position and results of operations and comprehensive income.

(u) Net Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the net income attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding. The Company applies the two-class method to allocate earnings between common stock and participating securities.

Diluted earnings per share attributable to common stockholders adjusts the basic earnings per share attributable to common stockholders and the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the potential dilutive impact of stock options, using the treasury-stock method.

(v) Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense resulting from grants of employee stock options and nonemployee stock warrants is recognized in the consolidated financial statements based on the respective grant date fair values of the awards. Stock option and warrant grant date fair values are estimated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The benefits of tax deductions in excess of recognized compensation cost are reported as an operating cash flow. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur.

The determination of the grant date fair value of stock-based awards is affected by the estimated fair value per share of our common stock as well as other subjective assumptions, including, but not limited to, the expected term of the stock-based awards, expected stock price volatility, risk-free interest rates, and expected dividend yields, which are estimated as follows:

- *Fair value per share of the Company's common stock*. The Company is privately held with no active public market for its common stock. Given the absence of an active market for the Company's common stock, the board of directors approves the fair value of the common stock at the time of grant for each stock-based award based upon several factors, including consideration of input from management and contemporaneous third-party valuations. Each fair value estimate was based on a variety of factors, including the forecasted financial performance, prices, rights, preferences and privileges of the Company's preferred stock relative to those of its common stock, pricing and timing of transactions in the Company's equity, the lack of marketability of the common stock, actual operating and financial performance, developments and milestones in the Company, the market performance of comparable publicly traded companies, the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, and U.S. and global capital market conditions, among other factors.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

- *Expected term.* The Company determines the expected term of the awards using the simplified method due to the Company's insufficient history of option exercise and forfeiture activity. The simplified method estimates the expected term based on the average of the vesting period and contractual term of the stock option.
- *Expected volatility.* The Company estimates the expected volatility based on the volatility of similar publicly held entities (referred to as "guideline companies") over a period equivalent to the expected term of the awards. In evaluating the similarity of guideline companies, the Company considered factors such as industry, stage of life cycle, size, and financial leverage.
- *Risk-free interest rate*. The risk-free interest rate is based on the implied yield currently available on U.S. Treasury issues with terms approximately equal to the expected life of the option.
- *Estimated dividend yield.* The expected dividend based on the Company's historical dividend activity.

The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of stock-based awards represent the Company's best estimates, however, these estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of judgment. As a result, if factors change or the Company uses different assumptions, stock-based compensation expense could be materially different in the future.

(w) Fair Value Measurements

The Company's carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, certificates of deposit, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued expenses approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these items.

The framework for measuring fair value and related disclosure requirements about fair value measurements are provided in ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement (ASC 820)*. This pronouncement defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The fair value hierarchy prescribed by ASC 820 contains three levels as follows:

- Level 1 Inputs: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities accessible to the reporting entity at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs: Other than quoted prices included in Level 1 inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.
- Level 3 Inputs: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability used to measure fair value to the extent that observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at measurement date.

Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis

Certain assets and liabilities, including goodwill and intangible assets are subject to measurement at fair value on a non-recurring basis if there are indicators of impairment or if they are deemed to be impaired as a result of an impairment review.

There were no assets or liabilities measured at fair value using Level 3 inputs for the periods presented.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(x) Subsequent Events

In connection with the preparation of these consolidated financial statements, the Company evaluated any subsequent events after the balance sheet date of December 31, 2020 and through March 16, 2021, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

(y) Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted

On January 1, 2018, VIZIO adopted ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606) for open contracts not completed as of the adoption date using the modified retrospective approach. Two revenue streams were evaluated: 1) device sales, and 2) Platform+ services including advertising, subscription and transaction services with revenue share and data licensing. The impact of the new revenue standard on the Company's business processes, systems, and controls was minimal. There was no adjustment recorded to opening retained earnings as of January 1st, 2018. However, on January 1st, the Company reclassified $115,670 refund and rebate liabilities from contra accounts receivable to accrued expenses. Going forward as of January 1, 2018, the Company will present the refund and rebate liabilities within accrued expenses section of the balance sheet.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases, (Topic 842)*, which amends the FASB ASC and creates Topic 842, Leases. The new topic supersedes Topic 840, Leases, and increases transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and requires disclosures of key information about leasing arrangements. The standard is effective for public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company early adopted Topic 842 as of January 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective method. There was no cumulative effect to accumulated deficit upon adoption. The Company elected the transition package of three practical expedients permitted within the standard, which eliminates the requirements to reassess prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. The Company adopted ASU 2016-02 on January 1, 2018 and recorded a right-of-use asset and lease liability of $3,273. See Note 20, "Leases", of these notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional details.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments (a consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force). This ASU clarifies whether the following items should be categorized as operating, investing or financing in the statement of cash flows: (i) debt prepayments and extinguishment costs, (ii) settlement of zero-coupon debt, (iii) settlement of contingent consideration, (iv) insurance proceeds, (v) settlement of corporate-owned life insurance (COLI) and bank-owned life insurance (BOLI) policies, (vi) distributions from equity method investees, (vii) beneficial interests in securitization transactions, and (viii) receipts and payments with aspects of more than one class of cash flows. The guidance is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and should be applied retrospectively to each period presented. VIZIO adopted the ASU on January 1, 2018 and determined that the impact is not material.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350), which eliminates the requirement to calculate the implied fair value of goodwill to measure a goodwill impairment charge. Instead, entities will record an impairment charge based on the excess of a reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value. The Company early adopted ASU 2017-04 on January 1, 2018. The Company did not incur a material impact to the consolidated financial statements due to the adoption of this guidance.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718), Improvements to Nonemployee Share based Payments. This ASU expands the scope of Topic 718 to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. The standard is effective for public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted, but no earlier than the Company's adoption date of Topic 606. The new guidance is required to be applied on a modified retrospective basis with the cumulative effect recognized at the date of initial application. The Company adopted ASU 2018-07 on January 1, 2019 and determined that the impact is not material.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326). ASU 2016-13 revises the impairment model to utilize an expected loss methodology in place of the currently used incurred loss methodology, which results in more timely recognition of losses on financial instruments, including, but not limited to, available for sale debt securities and accounts receivable. The guidance is effective for the Company's annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2019. In 2020, the Company adopted Topic 326 and concluded that the adoption did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

(z) Reclassifications

The Company has reclassified certain amounts relating to its prior period results. In 2020, the Company reviewed the classification of engineering costs within selling, general, and administrative and concluded that certain amounts qualified as research and development based on the related activities performed and as a result reclassified certain prior year amounts to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications have not changed the results of operations of prior periods. See ***(o)*** above for further information.

(3) Significant Manufacturers

VIZIO purchases a significant amount of its product inventory from certain manufacturers. The inventory is purchased under standard product supply agreements that outline the terms of the product delivery. Once all aspects of the product are agreed upon, the manufacturers are then responsible for transporting the product to their warehouses located in the United States. The manufacturers are considered the importers of record and are required to insure the product as it is shipped to the warehouses. The title and risk of loss of the product passes to VIZIO upon shipment from the manufacturer's warehouse in the United States to the customer. The product supply agreement stipulates that the manufacturer will (i) generally reimburse VIZIO for at least a portion of the price protection or sales concessions negotiated between the Company and customers on product purchased, and (ii) indemnify VIZIO against all liability resulting from valid and enforceable patent infringement with regard to product purchased under the agreement except if such infringement arises out of the Company's modification or misuse of the product.

The Company has the following significant concentrations related to suppliers:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Inventory purchases:		
Supplier A	26%	29%
Supplier B – related party	11	8
Supplier C – related party	8	1
Supplier D – related party	39	44

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Accounts payable:		
Supplier A	30%	16%
Supplier B – related party	7	6
Supplier C – related party	5	—
Supplier D – related party	45	21

The Company is currently reliant upon these manufacturers for products. Although VIZIO can obtain products from other sources, the loss of a significant manufacturer could have a material impact on the Company's financial condition and results of operations as the products that are being purchased may not be available on the same terms from another manufacturer.

The Company has also recorded other receivables of $16,056 and $3,033 due from the manufacturers as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The other receivable balances are attributable to price protection and customer allowances as well as accrued royalties due in connection with the settlement of certain patent infringement cases for units shipped, which are indemnified by the Company's manufacturers and are recognized at the time the aforementioned liabilities are incurred. The net effect is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations as a reduction to cost of goods sold.

Additionally, the Company has a security agreement executed under the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code by one of the related party manufacturers such that the manufacturer has a lien on a portion of the Company's accounts receivable limited solely to the sale of that particular manufacturer's manufactured product sold by VIZIO. The portion of accounts receivable subject to this lien approximates 3% and 0% as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, the accounts receivable balance is $0.

(4) Significant Customers

VIZIO is a wholesale distributor of televisions and other home entertainment products, which are sold to the largest retailers and wholesale clubs in North America, primarily in the United States. The Company's sales can be impacted by consumer spending and the cyclical nature of the retail industry. The following customers account for more than 10% of revenue or 10% of accounts receivable:

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Net Revenue:		
Customer A	43%	49%
Customer B	14	11
Customer C	14	12
Customer D	15	10
Customer E	6	10

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Net Receivables		
Customer A	45%	41%
Customer B	17	18
Customer C	16	16
Customer D	11	8

Customer A and Customer C, and certain other customers not separately identified in the table above, are affiliates under common control. Collectively, they comprised 57% and 58% of VIZIO's net revenue for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Their collective accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 was 61% and 57%, respectively. However, throughout VIZIO's history and presently, the Company has dealt with separate purchasing departments at Customer A and Customer C, and have at times sold products to Customer C without selling products to Customer A.

(5) Fair Value Measurements

The following tables present the Company's cash and cash equivalents, net unrealized gains/losses and fair value by significant investment category:

	December 31, 2019			
	Adjusted cost	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Fair value	Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents	$176,579	$ —	$176,579	$ 176,579
Total	$176,579	$ —	$176,579	$ 176,579

	December 31, 2020			
	Adjusted cost	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Fair value	Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents	$207,728	$ —	$ —	$ 207,728
Total	$207,728	$ —	$ —	$ 207,728

Gross unrealized gains and losses were not significant in 2019 and 2020 and, therefore, are not presented separately.

(6) Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable	$ 362,321	$ 406,608
Allowance for sales returns	(1,585)	(981)
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(22)	(18)
Total accounts receivable, net of allowances	$ 360,714	$ 405,609

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

VIZIO maintains credit insurance on certain accounts receivable balances to mitigate collection risk for these customers. The Company evaluates all accounts receivable for the allowance for doubtful accounts.

(7) Inventories

Inventories consist of the following:

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Inventory on hand	$ 2,754	$ 3,237
Inventory in transit	10,498	7,308
Total inventory	$ 13,252	$ 10,545

(8) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Building	$ 9,998	$ 9,998
Machinery and equipment	1,242	1,284
Leasehold improvements	3,438	3,438
Furniture and fixtures	2,251	2,840
Computer and software	18,064	19,184
Automobile & truck	22	22
Total property and equipment	35,015	36,766
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(27,281)	(28,837)
Total property and equipment, net	$ 7,734	$ 7,929

Depreciation expense was $4,973, $3,646, and $1,556 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

The Company's long-lived assets, which include property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets of $8,503 and $8,060 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, are located entirely within the United States.

(9) Revenue

The Company adopted the new revenue recognition accounting standard, ASC 606, effective January 1, 2018 on a modified retrospective basis and applied the new standard only to contracts that were not completed contracts prior to January 1, 2018. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, of these notes to the Company's consolidated financial statements for a description of the Company's ASC 606 revenue recognition accounting policy. The Company disaggregates revenue by (i) Device Revenue, and (ii) Platform+ Revenue, as it believes it best depicts how the nature, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. See consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income for disaggregation of revenue.

The revenue recognized from the contract liabilities consisted of the Company satisfying performance obligations during the normal course of business. The Company did not identify nor record any contract assets as of December 31, 2019 and 2020. Additionally, no costs associated with obtaining contracts with customers were capitalized, nor any costs associated with fulfilling its contracts. All costs to obtain contracts were expensed as incurred as a practical expedient.

(10) Segment Information

Operating segments are components of an enterprise for which discrete financial reporting information is available and evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company has identified its Chief Executive Officer as the CODM. The CODM views the Company's operations and manages the businesses as two operating segments, which are also the Company's reportable segments: (i) Device Revenue, and (ii) Platform+ Revenue. The CODM reviews the operating results of these segments on a regular basis and allocates company resources to these two segments based on the needs of each segment and the availability of resources. The Company assesses its determination of operating segments at least annually.

Segment revenue and gross profit are disclosed on the face of the statement of operations.

(11) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

(a) Goodwill

The Company's goodwill balance was $44,788 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020. The goodwill balance was determined based on the excess of the purchase price paid over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired and represents its future revenue and earnings potential and certain other assets acquired that do not meet the recognition criteria, such as assembled workforce.

The Company performed an impairment test of its goodwill as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter in accordance with its accounting policy. The results of this test indicated that the Company's goodwill was not impaired. No goodwill impairment was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020.

(b) Other Intangible Assets

Intangible assets primarily consist of acquired developed technology, customer relationships, trademarks resulting from business combinations and acquired patent intangible assets, which are recorded at acquisition-date fair value, less accumulated amortization. The Company determines the appropriate useful life of its intangible assets by performing an analysis of expected cash flows of the acquired assets. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives using a straight-line method, which approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits are consumed.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

Acquired intangible assets from business combinations and accumulated amortization consist of the following:

	December 31, 2019		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
Developed technology	$ 5,500	$ (4,977)	$ 523
Customer relationships	1,870	(1,870)	—
Trademarks	30	(30)	—
Total	$ 7,400	$ (6,877)	$ 523

	December 31, 2020		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
Developed technology	$ 5,500	$ (5,500)	$ —
Customer relationships	1,870	(1,870)	—
Trademarks	30	(30)	—
Total	$ 7,400	$ (7,400)	$ —

Amortization expense recorded for intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 was $1,225, $860 and $523, respectively, and is included in cost of goods sold. The weighted-average remaining useful life for developed technology as of December 31, 2020 was 0.0 years.

VIZIO has a portfolio of patents that provide a variety of benefits including defense against in progress and potential future lawsuits. The acquired patents and related fees are recorded at cost (which approximates fair value) and are being amortized using the straight-line method over the average life of the underlying patents. There were no patents purchased in 2019 and 2020.

The acquired patent intangible assets are as follows:

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Acquired patents	$ 7,663	$ 7,663
Less accumulated amortization	(7,417)	(7,532)
Total patents	$ 246	$ 131

Amortization expense on acquired patent intangibles for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019, and was $115, $115 and $115, respectively, and is included in cost of goods sold. The weighted-average remaining useful life for acquired patents as of December 31, 2020 was 1.0 years.

Estimated future amortization of acquired intangible assets from business combinations and acquired patent intangible assets is as follows for the years ending December 31:

2021	$ 115
2022	7
2023	7
2024 and thereafter	2
Total amortization expense	$ 131

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(12) Accrued Expenses

The Company's accrued expenses consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Accrued price protection	$ 91,058	$ 61,331
Accrued other customer related expenses	39,381	54,404
Accrued supplier related expenses	5,975	12,434
Accrued payroll expenses	13,604	10,874
Accrued tax expenses	2,856	2,741
Accrued other expenses	7,666	13,175
Total accrued expenses	$ 160,540	$ 154,959

(13) Stockholders' Equity

(a) Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 25,000 shares of convertible preferred stock with $0.0001 par value, of which 250 shares are designated as Series A convertible preferred stock. The Series A convertible preferred stock was issued with the following terms:

Voting Rights: The holders of convertible preferred stock have no voting rights but are entitled to participate as one class of stock in the election of one member of the Company's Board of Directors.

Dividend Rate: The holders of Series A convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive cumulative dividends in preference to any dividends on the Company's outstanding common stock at the per annum rate of 6% of the stated value when and as declared by the Board of Directors. In 2018 and 2019, the Board of Directors did not declare a dividend payment for preferred or common stockholders. Accumulated preferred dividends not yet paid were $445 and $565 at December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Conversion Feature: Each share of Series A convertible preferred stock is automatically convertible into shares of common stock upon the occurrence of an underwritten public offering resulting in aggregate net proceeds of at least $15,000 and pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 or on any recognized foreign exchange. Each share of Series A convertible preferred stock shall be converted by dividing the initial issuance price by the conversion price upon the commencement of a transaction as defined above. The conversion price shall be the initial issuance price as adjusted for any anti-dilution provisions as defined in the articles of incorporation.

Liquidation Preference: The holders of the preferred stock are entitled to receive, in preference to the holders of the common stock, a per share amount equal of $14.84 plus all declared but unpaid dividends on such shares. After the holders of the Series A convertible preferred stock receive their full liquidation preference, only then shall all other stockholders be entitled to share in the remaining proceeds based on the number of shares held. Additionally, after the payment of the liquidation preference, any of the Company's remaining assets shall be distributed ratably to the holders of the common stock and preferred stock.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(b) Common Stock

At December 31, 2020, the Company is authorized to issue 675,000,000 shares of common stock with $0.0001 par value, of which 150,831 shares are issued and outstanding. The Class A common stock was issued with the following terms:

Voting Rights: Each holder of shares of the Company's Class A common stock is entitled to cast one vote for each such share of Class A common stock outstanding in the holder's name.

Dividends: The holders of the Company's Class A common stock are entitled to dividends in the event declared by the Company's Board of Directors out of funds legally available for such purpose. Dividends may not be paid on common stock unless all accrued dividends on preferred stock, if any, have been paid or declared and set aside.

Liquidation: In the event of the Company's liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of the Series A convertible preferred stock and holders of Class A common stock will be entitled to share pro rata in the assets remaining after payment of the liquidation preference plus any unpaid dividends to holders of any outstanding preferred stock.

Common Stock Issuance: On June 20, 2018, VIZIO issued 12,978 shares of its Class A common stock for $70,000, or $5.39 per share, to two related party manufacturers, Supplier B and Supplier D. In conjunction with this common stock issuance, VIZIO entered into strategic cooperation agreements with these suppliers. If certain conditions set out in the agreements are achieved, the agreements provide opportunities for potential further equity investment in VIZIO, preference in future board member assignment, and future strategic financial incentives. The value of these were determined to be immaterial within the arrangement and to the consolidated financial statements.

Warrant Issuance: On December 31, 2019, VIZIO issued warrants to the same two suppliers in accordance with the strategic cooperation agreements entered into on June 20, 2018, upon the achievement of certain purchase volume milestones as set out in the strategic cooperation agreements. The warrants provide the suppliers the right to purchase a total of $15,000 of Class A common stock at an exercise price of $5.39 per share. The awards are exercisable in cash for a period of six months from the grant date and have a fair value of $1,927 at the grant date. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model as of the issuance date and have been expensed in full within cost of goods sold within the consolidated statement of operations. Assumptions used include the annualized volatility of 47.55%, fair value of common stock of $5.39 and the dividend rate of 3.08%. In July 2020, the warrants expired unexercised.

(14) Stock-Based Compensation

The Company's Board of Directors adopted the 2007 Incentive Award Plan (2007 Plan), which provides for the granting of qualified and nonqualified stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and stock appreciation rights of up to 31,689 shares of common stock to eligible employees and directors. The primary purpose of the Plan is to enhance the Company's ability to attract, motivate, and retain the services of qualified employees, officers, and directors. Any stock options or stock appreciation rights granted under the Plan will have a term of not more than 10 years and the vesting of the awards are set at the discretion of the Board of Directors but is not expected to exceed four years. All awards are subject to forfeiture within 90 days if employment or other services terminate prior to the vesting of the awards.

In August 2017, the Company's Board of Directors adopted the 2017 Incentive Award Plan (2017 Plan), which provides for the granting of qualified and nonqualified stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, dividend equivalents, stock appreciation rights and other stock-based awards. The

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

2017 Plan provides for up to 24,444 shares of common stock to eligible employees and directors plus any shares available for issuance under the 2007 Plan, or shares that become available for issuance due to the forfeiture of previously granted stock options under the 2007 Plan. The primary purpose of the Plan is to enhance the Company's ability to attract, motivate, and retain the services of qualified employees, officers, and directors. Any stock options or stock appreciation rights granted under the Plan will have a term of not more than 10 years and the vesting of the awards are set at the discretion of the Board of Directors but is not expected to exceed four years.

Stock Option Awards

A summary of the status of the Company's stock option plans as of December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 is presented below:

	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted Average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	15,810	$ 2.66	7.3	
Granted	1,948	5.40		
Exercised	(65)	2.89		$ 162
Forfeited	(1,038)	2.96		
Outstanding at December 31, 2019	16,655	2.96	6.1	
Granted	4,066	7.33		
Exercised	(232)	3.11		$ 1,805
Forfeited	(4,073)	2.59		
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	16,416	$ 4.16	7.1	$ 71,934
Stock options vested December 31, 2020	9,266	$ 4.01	6.2	$ 66,279

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Weighted average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the year	$ 13.77	$ 20.02

A summary of the nonvested stock options as of December 31, 2019, and 2020 is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
Nonvested at December 31, 2018	8,796	$ 0.67
Granted	1,944	1.53
Forfeited	(753)	0.78
Vested	(3,058)	0.84
Nonvested at December 31, 2019	6,933	0.90
Granted	4,066	2.22
Forfeited	(898)	1.72
Vested	(2,947)	0.88
Nonvested at December 31, 2020	7,154	$ 1.64

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

The following provides information on the weighted-average assumptions used for stock options granted during the years ended as follows:

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Number of options granted	720	1,944	4,066
Volatility factor	40.75%-40.98%	39.00%	40.46%
Expected term	6.25 Years	6.25 Years	6.25 Years
Dividend yield	5.56%	3.08%	2.37%
Risk-free interest rate	2.77%-2.83%	1.45%	0.35%
Fair market value per share of common stock approved by the Company's Board of Directors at the time of grant	$2.89	$5.39	$7.33
Fair market value per option determined using a Black-Scholes-Merton Option pricing model for purposes of determining compensation expense	$0.69	$1.53	$2.22

Stock compensation expense of $5,236, $4,079, and $4,776 was recognized in the consolidated statements of operations as selling, general and administrative expense in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company had $8,292 and $12,037, respectively, of unrecognized compensation costs related to stock-based payments, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average vesting period of approximately 2.9 years and 1.97 years, respectively.

Restricted Stock Awards

Effective October 29, 2010, the Board of Directors granted a total of 4,995 restricted stock awards to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer with a stock price of $1.93 per share. The restricted stock awards vest and become nonforfeitable ratably over a four-year period assuming VIZIO made its first public offering of common stock pursuant to a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission during this period. Under the terms of the grant, if a public offering did not occur within the four-year vesting period, the restricted stock awards would remain outstanding and unvested for an additional three-year period and all shares would vest contingent upon an initial public offering. If after seven years, VIZIO was not successful at completing an initial public offering, all of the restricted stock awards would forfeit. Effective April 25, 2017, the forfeiture date on these awards was extended to December 31, 2020. In estimating the fair value of the common stock at the grant date, the Company engaged an independent valuation specialist to assist in determining the stock price.

Effective December 29, 2017, the Board of Directors granted a total of 1,179 restricted stock awards to members of senior management with a stock price of $2.89 per share. On October 8, 2019, the Board of Directors granted a total of 234 restricted stock awards to members of senior management with a stock price of $5.39 per share. On December 31, 2020, the Board of Directors granted a total of 2,034 restricted stock units to members of senior management with a stock price of $8.54 per share. The restricted stock units vest and become nonforfeitable ratably over a one to four-year period assuming VIZIO made its first public offering of common stock pursuant to a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission during this period. Under the terms of the grant, if a public offering does not occur within the vesting period, the restricted stock awards remain outstanding and unvested for an additional period and all shares shall vest contingent upon an initial public offering. Since the vesting of the restricted stock awards is contingent upon an initial public offering, VIZIO has deferred the recognition of compensation expense for

these shares until such time that the contingencies are resolved. In estimating the fair value of the common stock at the grant date, the Company engaged an independent valuation specialist to assist in determining the stock price.

Given the absence of a public trading market, the Company's board of directors consider numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of the common stock at each grant date. These factors include, but are not limited to (a) the prices at which the Company sold its Class A common stock to outside investors in arms-length transactions, (b) an independent third-party valuation of the Company's Class A common stock, (c) the Company's results of operations, financial position, and capital resources, (d) industry outlook, (d) the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or a sale of the Company, given prevailing market conditions, (e) the history and nature of the Company's business, industry trends and competitive environment; and (f) general economic outlook including economic growth, inflation and unemployment, interest rate environment, and global economic trends, including the impact of COVID-19.

(15) Net Income (Loss) Per Share

The Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per common share is presented in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities and multiple classes of shares. The Company considers the preferred shares and unvested options granted under the 2017 Incentive Plan to be participating securities.

For each period presented, cumulative preferred dividends earned on preferred stock are subtracted from net income (loss) in calculating the net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders. For any period in which the Company records net income, undistributed earnings allocated to the participating securities are subtracted from net income in determining net income attributable to common stockholders. The undistributed earnings have been allocated based on the participation rights of preferred shares, common shares, and unvested stock options under the 2017 Incentive Plan as if the earnings for the year have been distributed. For periods in which the Company recognizes a net loss, undistributed losses are allocated only to common shares as the participating securities do not contractually participate in the Company's losses. Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Participating securities are excluded from basic weighted-average common shares outstanding.

Diluted earnings (loss) per share represents net income (loss) divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, inclusive of the effect of potential common shares, if dilutive. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the potential dilutive shares were not included in the computation of diluted earnings (loss) per common share as the effect of including these units in the calculation would have been anti-dilutive. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the potential dilutive shares relating to outstanding stock options were included in the computation of diluted earnings.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share and the weighted-average shares outstanding have been computed for all periods as shown below:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Numerator			
Net income (loss)	$ (156)	$ 23,086	$ 102,475
Less: Undistributed accumulated dividends on preferred shares	(120)	(120)	(120)
Undistributed earnings	(276)	22,966	102,355
Less: Undistributed earnings attributable to participating securities	—	(4,960)	(22,115)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	$ (276)	$ 18,006	$ 80,240
Denominator			
Weighted-average common shares	137,961	144,127	144,381
Weighted-average effect of dilutive securities	—		
Employee stock options	—	2,936	2,631
Weighted average common shares outstanding-diluted	137,961	147,063	147,012
Basic net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ 0.56
Diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ 0.55
Anti-dilutive equity awards under stock-based award plans excluded from the determination of diluted EPS	6,624	3,652	5,067

(16) Income Taxes

The components of Provision for (benefit from) income taxes consist of the following:

	As of		
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Current:			
Federal	$ (1,402)	$ 8,288	$ 23,745
State	269	617	4,287
Foreign	(579)	(570)	12
Total current income tax expense (benefit)	(1,712)	8,335	28,044
Deferred:			
Federal	1,221	(582)	1,884
State	(137)	(34)	40
Foreign	—	—	—
Total deferred income tax expense (benefit)	1,084	(616)	1,924
Total	$ (628)	$ 7,719	$ 29,968

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of deferred tax assets (liabilities) are as follows:

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued license payments	$ 9,078	$ 7,687
Stock compensation	1,854	2,199
Accrued rebates	12,177	6,574
Accrued Legal Fees	1,440	3,080
Accrued Recycling Fees	—	2,335
Accrued Other	1,295	1,816
Leases	—	1,951
NOL carryforwards	2,614	2,447
Depreciation and amortization	913	—
Other	2,194	2,371
	31,565	30,460
Less valuation allowance	(2,212)	(2,218)
Deferred tax assets	$ 29,353	$ 28,242
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Federal impact of state taxes	$ (777)	$ (512)
Depreciation and amortization	—	(1,078)
Deferred tax liabilities	(777)	(1,590)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 28,576	$ 26,652

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has gross federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of $4,161 and $10,446, respectively, which, if unused, will expire in years 2027 through 2037. A portion of the net operating losses are subject to annual limitations as a result of past acquisitions, which constitutes a change of ownership as defined under Internal Revenue Code Section 382. The Company believes that it is more likely than not that VIZIO will generate earnings in the future and will be able to realize the benefit of the net operating losses.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has California net operating loss of $923 and Federal and California tax credit carryforwards of $86 generated from the pre-acquisition years and has provided a valuation allowance of $1,009 of those California carryforwards since its entity's relative apportionment percentage is effectively zero due to intercompany sales elimination for the combined group filing. The state tax credit has no expiration date.

The change to the valuation allowance was primarily due to the change in the state effective tax rates. VIZIO has maintained a valuation allowance of $1,469 on the deferred tax assets related to state and foreign net operating losses and research and development credit carryforwards.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

The income tax provision differs from the amount obtained by applying the statutory tax rate as follows:

	As of		
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Income tax provision at statutory rate	$ (165)	$ 6,469	$ 27,813
State income taxes (net of federal benefit)	19	1,003	4,801
Permanent tax differences	746	637	(145)
Tax differential on foreign earnings	(963)	82	(370)
Effect of U.S. tax law change	968	(57)	(11)
Tax credits	(475)	(466)	(2,742)
Tax contingencies	540	516	985
Prior year adjustments	(938)	(338)	(199)
Other	(360)	(127)	(164)
Total (benefit from) provision for income taxes	$ (628)	$ 7,719	$ 29,968

As of December 31, 2020, VIZIO has $3,073 in liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits inclusive of penalties. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits, exclusive of penalties, is as follows:

	As of	
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Unrecognized tax benefit at January 1	$ 2,065	$ 1,910
Gross increases – tax position in prior period	1,048	956
Settlement	(1,203)	—
Unrecognized tax benefit at December 31	$ 1,910	$ 2,866

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, unrecognized tax benefits of $1,569 and $2,608, respectively, would affect the effective tax rate if recognized.

The total amount of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the consolidated statements of operations is $93, $222 and $588 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The total amount of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the consolidated balance sheets is $564 and $1,161 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal, state and foreign jurisdictions. For federal tax purposes, there is a 3-year statute of limitations and the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal tax examinations for years prior to 2015. During 2019, the Internal Revenue Service commenced an income tax audit for 2015, 2016, and 2017 which is on-going. Management believes that an adequate provision has been made for any adjustments that may result from tax examinations. If any issues addressed in the Company's tax audits are resolved in a manner not consistent with management's expectations, the Company could be required to adjust its provision for income taxes in the period such resolution occurs. Although timing of the resolution and/or closure of the audit is not certain, the Company does not believe it is reasonably possible that its unrecognized tax benefits would materially change in the next 12 months. In general, the Company is no longer subject to state tax examinations for years prior to 2015. The Company also files income tax returns in various foreign jurisdictions. The following tax years remain subject to examinations:

Major jurisdiction	Open years
China	2017–2019
Mexico	2015–2019

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

(17) Defined Contribution Retirement Plan

VIZIO maintains a 401(k) defined contribution plan allowing eligible U.S.-based employees to contribute up to an annual maximum amount as set periodically by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company provides for solely discretionary matching contributions on the employee deferred amounts. In December 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Company approved discretionary matching contributions of $223, $547 and $946 respectively, which were funded in February 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

(18) Accrued Royalties

VIZIO is engaged in, and in certain cases has settled, various claims and suits alleging the infringement of patents related to certain television technology that were initiated by television manufacturers and other nonmanufacturers. In connection with the disposition of some of these claims and suits, the Company has entered into, or may enter into, license arrangements, which may include royalty payments to be made for historical and/or prospective sales of the Company's products. Certain of these settlements have included cross-licenses, covenants not to sue, and litigation holds.

In connection with these existing license agreements as well as existing or potential settlement arrangements, the Company recorded an aggregate accrual of $84,751 and $81,143 for all historical product sales as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. To the extent that VIZIO is indemnified under its product supply agreements with its manufacturers, the Company has offset intellectual property expenses and recorded amounts as other receivable balances included in other current assets. Historically, VIZIO has been contractually indemnified and reimbursed by its manufacturers for most intellectual property royalty obligations and commitments. The Company will make future payments for the licensed technologies with funding received from the manufacturers, either through direct reimbursement from the manufacturers or payment of the net purchase price, as these royalty payments become due. In certain circumstances, VIZIO has the contractual ability to renegotiate the annual license fee in future years if certain unit sales volumes are not met in a given year.

A summary of future commitments on royalty obligations as of December 31, 2020 is as follows:

2021	$ 16,960
2022	13,015
2023	8,302
2024	2,750
2025 and thereafter	500
Total	$ 41,527

For potential future settlements related to historical sales for which the Company does not expect to be reimbursed, a reserve of $47,427 and $49,643 has been recorded as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, as part of accrued royalties. At December 31, 2019 and 2020, an additional $50 and $0, respectively, of the total reserve is specific to manufacturers, which management believes may not exhibit the financial ability or intent to comply with the contractual indemnification provisions of the product supply agreements. Any patent infringement lawsuit in which VIZIO is not indemnified is expensed when management determines that it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount is estimable.

In certain instances, the Company administers refundable deposits on behalf of its manufacturers for asserted intellectual property infringement claims and related active litigation in accordance with the terms of the supply agreements. The use of the refundable deposits is limited to the resolution or settlement of these claims and active cases. Management reviews the nature of these claims and active cases with the

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

manufacturers on a periodic basis. The deposit amounts received and recorded are determined and adjusted quarterly based on mutual consent of both parties and using all available information at that time. In the event of an unfavorable resolution or settlement that exceeds the amount recorded as a refundable deposit, the excess shall be paid by VIZIO and then reimbursed by the manufacturer in accordance with the contractual indemnification provisions in the product supply agreement. Refundable deposits of $37,274 and $31,500 have been recorded as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, which are presented within accrued royalties in the consolidated balance sheets.

In the ordinary course of business, management anticipates that VIZIO will be party to various claims and suits including disputes arising over intellectual property rights and other matters. The Company intends to vigorously defend against such claims and suits; however, the ultimate outcome of such claims may remain unknown for some time. Based on all of the information available to date, management does not believe that there are any claims or suits that would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity.

(19)Other Income

On July 26, 2016, VIZIO entered into a definitive agreement with LeEco V Ltd. (LeEco), a China based electronics company, to acquire all of VIZIO's outstanding shares for $2,000,000. On April 5, 2017, VIZIO executed a termination and mutual release agreement to terminate the definitive agreement, and received a fee of $40,000 on April 10, 2017, and $10,000 on December 7, 2018.

(20)Leases

The Company has various non-cancelable operating leases for its corporate and satellite offices primarily in the United States. These leases expire at various times through 2026.

The table below presents supplemental balance sheet information related to the Company's operating leases as follows (in thousands, except lease term and discount rate):

		As of	
	Classification	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Assets:			
Right of use assets	Other assets	$ 5,044	$ 7,993
Liabilities:			
Lease liabilities—current	Other current liabilities	$ 1,775	$ 2,856
Lease liabilities—noncurrent	Other long-term liabilities	$ 3,269	$ 5,137
Weighted Average Remaining Lease term		2.7 years	3.7 Years
Weighted Average Discount Rate		4.30%	3.40%

The following lease costs were included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (in thousands):

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
Operating lease costs	$ 2,754	$ 2,971	$ 2,780
Total lease costs	$ 2,754	$ 2,971	$ 2,780

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

The table below reconciles the undiscounted cash flows of the operating leases for each of the first five years, and total of the remaining years, to the operating lease liabilities recorded on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020.

2021	$ 2,913
2022	2,021
2023	1,333
2024	943
2025 and thereafter	1,335
Total minimum lease payments	8,545
Less imputed interest	(552)
Total lease liabilities	$ 7,993

The future lease payments have not been reduced by minimum sublease rentals of $378 due in the future under noncancelable subleases.

VIZIO has a 13% ownership interest in Spyglass Tesla LLC (Spyglass), a corporation that owns and manages the building in which VIZIO maintains its corporate headquarters in Irvine, California. Spyglass is principally owned by two related parties, and VIZIO does not have significant influence over the operations and governance of Spyglass. As such, the Company accounts for the $500 investment in the members' equity of Spyglass as an investment in equity securities without a readily determinable fair value, which is included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2020. Additionally, VIZIO executed a noncancelable operating lease with Spyglass, which will expire in January 2022. Net rent expense under this operating lease was approximately $909, $873 and $1,004 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

In 2011, the Company purchased a building adjacent to the corporate headquarters and in 2015, the Company leased a building near the corporate headquarters. The Company leases and subleases available office space in those buildings to manufacturers and other third parties and recognizes rental income. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 rental income from tenants was approximately $597, $465 and $403, respectively.

(21) Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Volume Commitments

Certain product supply agreements include a volume supply commitment on up to 13 weeks of inventory forecasted by the Company. Management provides periodic forecasts to manufacturers at which time they consider the first 13 weeks of supply to be committed. As of December 31, 2020, no liabilities were recorded related to this supply commitment.

(b) Revolving Credit Facility

(i) Bank of America Facility

On April 13, 2016, VIZIO entered into a credit agreement with Bank of America, N.A. Under the credit agreement, Bank of America, N.A. agreed to provide VIZIO with a revolving credit line of up to $50,000 with a maturity date of April 13, 2021, for the purposes of repurchasing certain outstanding shares of common stock held by a related party supplier and other general business requirements, including working capital. The Company's indebtedness to Bank of America, N.A. under the credit agreement is collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets.

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

Any indebtedness under this credit agreement bears interest at a variable rate based either on LIBOR, the federal funds rate, or the prime rate. The credit agreement contains affirmative and negative covenants which, among other things, requires the Company to deliver to Bank of America, N.A. specified annual and monthly financial information.

VIZIO repaid the Bank of America Facility on September 26, 2018. Interest expense and unused fees were $1,479 for the year ended December 31, 2018. Unused fees related to this line of credit was $324 and $191 for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The Company is in compliance with all required financial covenants as of December 31, 2020.

(c) Legal Matters

Several data privacy lawsuits were filed against VIZIO involving its data collection and use practices for internet connected televisions alleging various federal and/or state law violations. In April 2016, the complaints were consolidated into a multi-district litigation and transferred to the United States District Court for the Central District of California (the Court). The parties participated in voluntary mediation in first quarter of 2018. In March 2018, parties accepted a mediator's proposal of $17,000 to resolve the matter. The proposal involves a cash contribution from VIZIO in the amount of $9,000 with the remaining balance being insurance contribution. In January 2019, the Company paid $1,700, and in August 2019, VIZIO paid the remaining $7,300, to settle this matter.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) presented the Company with a claim letter dated May 11, 2015 in which AMD claimed the Company is infringing its patents that cover graphics processing and semiconductor technologies. On January 23 and 24, 2017, respectively, AMD filed complaints in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware and the International Trade Center (ITC) alleging infringement of AMD's U.S. patents. On August 22, 2018, the ITC ruled against VIZIO and recommended limited exclusion and cease and desist orders. On August 30, 2018, the parties entered into a settlement agreement including payments of $39,000 in total, and the cases were subsequently dismissed. Of the $39,000 settlement outlined in the agreement, $15,000 was negotiated to apply to the release for units shipped prior to the effective date of the agreement which is indemnified by VIZIO's suppliers. This is reflected in the first three payments due to AMD under the license, which were paid by the end of 2018. Payments beginning with the fourth payment are scheduled on an annual basis in May of each subsequent calendar year for payment of ongoing license from September 2018 and included in accrued royalties in note 18.

In November 2020, the Company entered into a settlement agreement with AmTRAN Technology Co., Ltd., or AmTRAN and one of its subsidiaries. AmTRAN is a beneficial holder of more than 5% of the Company's Series A convertible preferred stock. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the Company agreed, among other things, to pay AmTRAN approximately $8,200. In return, on November 23, 2020 AmTRAN terminated its security agreement. AmTRAN further agreed to pay outstanding fees owed by it for IP licenses related to the manufacturing of the Company's devices. The parties further agreed that VIZIO would continue to retain a reserve of approximately $4,000 for payment of, future claims attributable to devices manufactured by AmTRAN. On December 31, 2022 VIZIO will release to AmTRAN the lesser of (i) 50% of the remaining balance of the reserve or (ii) approximately $2,000, with a like amount to be retained by the Company.

(22) Subsequent Events

In February 2021, the Company granted approximately 5,085,000 restricted stock units to various executives and employees. The vesting terms of the restricted stock units range from one to four years. In

VIZIO, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share amounts and percentage data)

addition, after consideration of the difference between $8.54, the per share fair value of the Company's Class A common stock used to record stock-based compensation for certain equity awards granted in December 2020 and February 2021, and $22.00, which is the midpoint of the price range as set forth in the Company's planned March 2021 initial public offering, the Company intends to use a linear interpolated fair value from $8.54 to $22.00 to recognize additional future stock-based compensation expense. The Company expects to recognize additional stock-based compensation expense of approximately $11.4 million, $2.0 million, $2.0 million and $1.1 million for the years ending December 31, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively, for the grant of stock options to purchase 277,912 shares of the Company's Class A common stock and RSUs covering 226,108 shares of the Company's Class A common stock on December 31, 2020. In addition, the Company's expects to recognize additional stock-based compensation expense of approximately $50.1 million, $8.0 million, $1.6 million and $1.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively, for the grant of stock options to purchase 76,452 shares of the Company's Class A common stock and RSUs covering 565,000 shares of the Company's Class A common stock on February 11, 2021.

On March 15, 2021, the Company amended its amended and restated certificate of incorporation to effect a nine-for-one forward stock split of our Class A common stock. The number of authorized shares of Class A common stock was proportionally increased in accordance with the nine-for-one stock split, and the par value of the Class A common stock was not adjusted as a result of this forward stock split. As a result of the stock split, each share of our Series A preferred stock is convertible into 225 shares of Class A common stock. All Class A common stock, stock options, RSUs and per share information presented within the consolidated financial statements and related notes have been adjusted to reflect this forward stock split on a retroactive basis for all periods presented.

Other than reported above, no events have occurred which require adjustment to or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table shows the expenses to be incurred in connection with the offering described in this registration statement, all of which will be paid by the registrant. All amounts are estimates, other than the SEC registration fee, the FINRA filing fee and the New York Stock Exchange listing fee.

SEC registration fee	$ 43,632
FINRA filing fee	60,489
New York Stock Exchange listing fee	295,000
Accounting fees and expenses	500,000
Legal fees and expenses	1,650,000
Printing and engraving expenses	418,000
Transfer agent's fees	15,500
Blue sky fees and expenses	35,000
Miscellaneous	982,879
Total	$ 4,000,000

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes a corporation's board of directors to grant, and authorizes a court to award, indemnity to officers, directors, and other corporate agents.

We have adopted an amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering, and which will contain provisions that limit the liability of our directors for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Consequently, our directors will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for the following:

- any breach of their duty of loyalty to our company or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law; or
- any transaction from which they derived an improper personal benefit.

Any amendment to, or repeal of, these provisions will not eliminate or reduce the effect of these provisions in respect of any act, omission or claim that occurred or arose prior to that amendment or repeal. If the Delaware General Corporation Law is amended to provide for further limitations on the personal liability of directors of corporations, then the personal liability of our directors will be further limited to the greatest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law.

In addition, we have adopted amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering, and which will provide that we will indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any person who is or was a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that he or she is or was one of our directors or officers or is or was serving at our request as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise. Our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we may indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law any person who is or

was a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit, or proceeding by reason of the fact that he or she is or was one of our employees or agents or is or was serving at our request as an employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise. Our amended and restated bylaws will also provide that we must advance expenses incurred by or on behalf of a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding, subject to limited exceptions.

Further, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that may be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the Delaware General Corporation Law. These indemnification agreements require us, among other things, to indemnify our directors and executive officers against liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service. These indemnification agreements also require us to advance all expenses incurred by the directors and executive officers in investigating or defending any such action, suit, or proceeding. We believe that these agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve as directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions that will be included in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws, and the indemnification agreements that we have entered into or will enter into with our directors and executive officers may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors and executive officers for breach of their fiduciary duties. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and executive officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and other stockholders. Further, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent that we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and executive officers as required by these indemnification provisions. At present, we are not aware of any pending litigation or proceeding involving any person who is or was one of our directors, officers, employees or other agents or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, for which indemnification is sought, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification.

We have obtained insurance policies under which, subject to the limitations of the policies, coverage is provided to our directors and executive officers against loss arising from claims made by reason of breach of fiduciary duty or other wrongful acts as a director or executive officer, including claims relating to public securities matters, and to us with respect to payments that may be made by us to these directors and executive officers pursuant to our indemnification obligations or otherwise as a matter of law.

Certain of our non-employee directors may, through their relationships with their employers, be insured or indemnified against certain liabilities incurred in their capacity as members of our board of directors.

The underwriting agreement filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement will provide for indemnification by the underwriters of us and our officers and directors for certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act or otherwise.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

On December 7, 2020, the registrant issued 9,000 shares of the Registrant's common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, for $0.90 to VIZIO, Inc., after giving effect to a nine-for-one stock split of the Registrant's Class A common stock effected on March 15, 2020. The issuance of such shares of common stock was not registered under the Securities Act because the shares were offered and sold in a transaction by the issuer not involving any public offering exempt from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

Since December 31, 2017, VIZIO, Inc. made the following sales of unregistered securities (without giving effect to a nine-for-one forward stock split of the Class A common stock of the Registrant):

Common Stock Issuances

In June 2018, VIZIO, Inc. sold an aggregate of 1,442,703 shares of Class A common stock to two accredited investors at a purchase price of $48.52 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $69,999,949.51. In connection with these issuances, in December 2019, VIZIO, Inc. issued to these two accredited investors warrants to purchase shares of our Class A common stock with an aggregate value of $15.0 million at an exercise price of $48.52 per share. These warrants expired unexercised in 2020.

Option Issuances

From January 1, 2018 through the date of this prospectus, VIZIO, Inc. granted stock options under the 2017 Plan to purchase an aggregate of 828,084 shares of our Class A common stock to a total of 257 employees, directors and service providers, with exercise prices ranging from $26.00 to $76.90 per share.

Each of the sales of securities above were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D or Regulation S promulgated thereunder, or Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering or pursuant to benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of such securities were our employees, directors or bona fide consultants or other service providers and received the securities under our 2017 Plan. Appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. Each of the recipients of securities in these transactions had adequate access, through employment, business or other relationships, to information about us.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits

See the Exhibit Index preceding the signature page hereto for a list of exhibits filed as part of this registration statement on Form S-1, which Exhibit Index is incorporated by reference herein.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the Financial Statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) Insofar as indemnification by the registrant for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

1. For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

2. For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description of Document
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant, as amended, as currently in effect
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant, to be in effect upon completion of the offering
3.3	Bylaws of the registrant, as currently in effect
3.4	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of the registrant, to be in effect upon completion of the offering
4.1	Form of Class A common stock certificate of the registrant
5.1	Opinion of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C.
10.1+*	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the registrant and each of its directors and officers
10.2+	2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended, and forms of agreements thereunder
10.3+	2017 Incentive Award Plan and forms of agreements thereunder
10.4+	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, and forms of agreements thereunder
10.5+	2021 Executive Incentive Compensation Plan
10.6+	Form of Change in Control and Severance Agreement between the registrant and each of its executive officers
10.7+	Form of Confirmatory Employment Letter between the registrant and each of its executive officers
10.8+	Outside Director Compensation Policy
10.9*	Loan and Security Agreement, dated April 13, 2016, by and between VIZIO, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A.
10.10*	California Commercial Lease Agreement, dated January 29, 2007 by and between VIZIO, Inc. and Spyglass Tesla, LLC, as amended January 26, 2011 and August 11, 2017
10.11	Securities Purchase Agreement among VIZIO, Inc. and AFE, Inc. dated as of June 20, 2018
10.12	Securities Purchase Agreement among VIZIO, Inc. and Innolux Corporation dated as of June 20, 2018
21.1	Subsidiaries of VIZIO Holding Corp.
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
23.2	Consent of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C. (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1*	Power of Attorney (included on page II-5 of the original filing of this registration statement)

* Previously filed

\+ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the city of Irvine, state of California, on this 16th day of March, 2021.

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ William Wang
Name: William Wang
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement on Form S-1 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE
/s/ William Wang William Wang	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors (Principal Executive Officer)	March 16, 2021
* Ben Wong	President and Chief Operating Officer	March 16, 2021
/s/ Adam Townsend Adam Townsend	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	March 16, 2021
* John R. Burbank	Director	March 16, 2021
* Julia S. Gouw	Director	March 16, 2021
* S.C. Huang	Director	March 16, 2021
* David E. Russell	Director	March 16, 2021

*By: /s/ Adam Townsend
Name: Adam Townsend
Title: Attorney-in-fact

Exhibit 1.1

VIZIO Holding Corp.

[•] Shares of Class A Common Stock

Underwriting Agreement

_____, 2021

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
BofA Securities, Inc.

As Representatives of the
several Underwriters listed
in Schedule 1 hereto

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

c/o BofA Securities, Inc.
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Underwriters"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "Representatives"), an aggregate of [•] shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share ("Class A Common Stock"), of the Company, and certain stockholders of the Company named in Schedule 2 hereto (the "Selling Stockholders") propose to sell to the several Underwriters an aggregate of [•] shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company (collectively, the "Underwritten Shares"). In addition, the Company proposes to issue and sell, at the option of the Underwriters, up to an additional [•] shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company, and the Selling Stockholders propose to sell, at the option of the Underwriters, up to an additional [•] shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company (collectively, the "Option Shares"). The Underwritten Shares and the Option Shares are herein referred to as the "Shares". The shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company and Class B common stock, par value $0.0001 per share of the Company to be outstanding after giving effect to the sale of the Shares are referred to herein as the "Stock".

[•] (the "Directed Share Underwriter") has agreed to reserve a portion of the Shares to be purchased by it under this Agreement, up to [•] Shares, for sale to the Company's directors, officers, and certain employees and other parties related to the Company (collectively, "Participants"), as set forth in the Prospectus (as hereinafter defined) under the heading "Underwriting" (the "Directed Share Program"). The Shares to be sold by the Directed Share Underwriter and its affiliates pursuant to the Directed Share Program are referred to hereinafter as the "Directed Shares". Any Directed Shares not orally confirmed for purchase by any Participant by [•] [A/P].M., New York City time on the business day on which this Agreement is executed will be offered to the public by the Underwriters as set forth in the Prospectus.

The Company and the Selling Stockholders hereby confirm their agreement with the several Underwriters concerning the purchase and sale of the Shares, as follows:

1. Registration Statement. The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Securities Act"), a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-253682), including a prospectus, relating to the Shares. Such registration statement, as amended at the time it became effective, including the information, if any, deemed pursuant to Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act to be part of the registration statement at the time of its effectiveness ("Rule 430 Information"), is referred to herein as the "Registration Statement"; and as used herein, the term "Preliminary Prospectus" means each prospectus included in such registration statement (and any amendments thereto) before effectiveness, any prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) under the Securities Act and the prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time of its effectiveness that omits Rule 430 Information, and the term "Prospectus" means the prospectus in the form first used (or made available upon request of purchasers pursuant to Rule 173 under the Securities Act) in connection with confirmation of sales of the Shares. If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (the "Rule 462 Registration Statement"), then any reference herein to the term "Registration Statement" shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

At or prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below), the Company had prepared the following information (collectively with the pricing information set forth on Annex A, the "Pricing Disclosure Package"): a Preliminary Prospectus dated [•], 2021 and each "free-writing prospectus" (as defined pursuant to Rule 405 under the Securities Act) listed on Annex A hereto.

"Applicable Time" means [•] [A/P].M., New York City time, on [•], 2021.

2. Purchase of the Shares.

(a) The Company agrees to issue and sell, and each of the Selling Stockholders agrees, severally and not jointly, to sell, the Underwritten Shares to the several Underwriters as provided in this underwriting agreement (this "Agreement"), and each Underwriter, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase at a price per share of $[•] (the "Purchase Price") from the Company the respective number of Underwritten Shares set forth opposite such Underwriter's name in Schedule 1 hereto and from each of the Selling Stockholders the number of Underwritten Shares (to be adjusted by you so as to eliminate fractional shares) determined by multiplying the aggregate number of Underwritten Shares to be sold by each of the Selling Stockholders as set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule 2 hereto by a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate number of Underwritten Shares to be purchased by such Underwriter as set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule 1 hereto and the denominator of which is the aggregate number of Underwritten Shares to be purchased by all the Underwriters from all of the Selling Stockholders hereunder.

In addition, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Company agrees to issue and sell, and each of the Selling Stockholders agrees, severally and not jointly, as and to the extent indicated in Schedule 2 hereto, to sell, the Option Shares to the several Underwriters as provided in this Agreement, and the Underwriters, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, shall have the option to purchase, severally and not jointly, from each of the Company and each Selling Stockholder the Option Shares at the Purchase Price less an amount per share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Underwritten Shares but not payable on the Option Shares. If any Option Shares are to be purchased, the number of Option Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter shall be the number of Option Shares which bears the same ratio to the aggregate number of Option Shares being purchased as the number of Underwritten Shares set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule 1 hereto (or such number increased as set forth in Section 12 hereof) bears to the aggregate number of Underwritten Shares being purchased from the Company and the Selling Stockholders by the several Underwriters, subject, however, to such adjustments to eliminate any fractional Shares as the Representatives in their sole discretion shall make. Any such election to purchase Option Shares shall be made in proportion to the maximum number of Option Shares to be sold by the Company and by each Selling Stockholder as set forth in Schedule 2 hereto.

The Underwriters may exercise the option to purchase Option Shares at any time in whole, or from time to time in part, on or before the thirtieth day following the date of the Prospectus, by written notice from the Representatives to the Company and the Attorneys-in-Fact (as defined below). Such notice shall set forth the aggregate number of Option Shares as to which the option is being exercised and the date and time when the Option Shares are to be delivered and paid for, which may be the same date and time as the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) but shall not be earlier than the Closing Date nor later than the tenth full business day (as hereinafter defined) after the date of such notice (unless such time and date are postponed in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 hereof). Any such notice shall be given at least two business days prior to the date and time of delivery specified therein.

(b) The Company and the Selling Stockholders understand that the Underwriters intend to make a public offering of the Shares, and initially to offer the Shares on the terms set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package. The Company and the Selling Stockholders acknowledge and agree that the Underwriters may offer and sell Shares to or through any affiliate of an Underwriter.

(c) Payment for the Shares shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Company and the Attorneys-in-Fact or any of them (with regard to payment to the Selling Stockholders), respectively, to the Representatives in the case of the Underwritten Shares, at the offices of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, 1600 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, California 94025 at 10:00 A.M., New York City time on [•], 2021, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as the Representatives, the Company and the Attorneys-in-Fact may agree upon in writing or, in the

case of the Option Shares, on the date and at the time and place specified by the Representatives in the written notice of the Underwriters' election to purchase such Option Shares. The time and date of such payment for the Underwritten Shares is referred to herein as the "Closing Date", and the time and date for such payment for the Option Shares, if other than the Closing Date, is herein referred to as the "Additional Closing Date".

Payment for the Shares to be purchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall be made against delivery to the Representatives for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters of the Shares to be purchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of such Shares duly paid by the Company and the Selling Stockholders, as applicable. Delivery of the Shares shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") unless the Representatives shall otherwise instruct.

(d) Each of the Company and each Selling Stockholder acknowledges and agrees that the Representatives and the other Underwriters are acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length contractual counterparty to the Company and the Selling Stockholders with respect to the offering of Shares contemplated hereby (including in connection with determining the terms of the offering) and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, the Company, the Selling Stockholders or any other person. Additionally, neither the Representatives nor the other Underwriters is advising the Company, the Selling Stockholders or any other person as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction. The Company and the Selling Stockholders shall consult with their own advisors concerning such matters and each shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and neither the Representatives nor any other Underwriter shall have any responsibility or liability to the Company or the Selling Stockholders with respect thereto. Any review by the Representatives and the other Underwriters of the Company, the transactions contemplated hereby or other matters relating to such transactions will be performed solely for the benefit of the Representatives and the other Underwriters and shall not be on behalf of the Company or the Selling Stockholders. Moreover, each Selling Stockholder acknowledges and agrees that, although the Representatives may be required or choose to provide certain Selling Stockholders with certain Regulation Best Interest and Form CRS disclosures in connection with the offering, the Representatives and the other Underwriters are not making a recommendation to any Selling Stockholder to participate in the offering, enter into a "lock-up" agreement, or sell any Shares at the price determined in the offering, and nothing set forth in such disclosures is intended to suggest that the Representatives or any Underwriter is making such a recommendation.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to each Underwriter and the Selling Stockholders that:

(a) *Preliminary Prospectus.* No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and each Preliminary Prospectus included in the Pricing Disclosure Package, at the time of filing thereof, complied in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act, and no Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances

under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in any Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 9(c) hereof.

(b) *Pricing Disclosure Package*. The Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Pricing Disclosure Package, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 9(c) hereof. No statement of material fact included in the Prospectus has been omitted from the Pricing Disclosure Package and no statement of material fact included in the Pricing Disclosure Package that is required to be included in the Prospectus has been omitted therefrom.

(c) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.* Other than the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, the Company (including its agents and representatives, other than the Underwriters in their capacity as such) has not prepared, made, used, authorized, approved or referred to and will not prepare, make, use, authorize, approve or refer to any "written communication" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Shares (each such communication by the Company or its agents and representatives (other than a communication referred to in clause (i) below) an "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus") other than (i) any document not constituting a prospectus pursuant to Section 2(a)(10)(a) of the Securities Act or Rule 134 under the Securities Act or (ii) the documents listed on Annex A hereto, each electronic road show and any other written communications approved in writing in advance by the Representatives. Each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, if any, complies in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act, has been or will be (within the time period specified in Rule 433) filed in accordance with the Securities Act (to the extent required thereby) and does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, and, when taken together with the Preliminary Prospectus accompanying, or delivered prior to delivery of, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 9(c) hereof.

(d) *Testing-the-Waters Materials.* The Company (i) has not alone engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communications other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the consent of the Representatives with entities that the Company reasonably believed to be qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or institutions that are accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12) or (a)(13) under the Securities Act and otherwise in compliance with the requirements of Rule 163B under the Securities Act and (ii) has not authorized anyone other than the Representatives to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. "Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Rule 163B under the Securities Act. The Company reconfirms that the Representatives have been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communications by virtue of a writing substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Company has not distributed or approved for distribution any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications [other than those listed on Annex B hereto]. "Written Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act. Any individual Written Testing-the-Waters Communication does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, complied in all material respects with the Securities Act, and when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(e) *Registration Statement and Prospectus.* The Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission. No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued by the Commission, and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act against the Company or related to the offering of the Shares has been initiated or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission; as of the applicable effective date of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, the Registration Statement and any such post-effective amendment complied and as of the Closing Date and any additional Closing Date will comply in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act, and did not as of the applicable effective date and will not as of the Closing Date and any additional Closing Date contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; and as of the date of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Prospectus (as amended or supplemented) will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with (i) the Selling Stockholder Information (as defined below)

or (ii) information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 9(c) hereof.

(f) *Financial Statements.* The financial statements (including the related notes thereto) of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations and the changes in their cash flows for the periods specified; such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby, and any supporting schedules included in the Registration Statement present fairly in all material respects the information required to be stated therein in accordance with GAAP; the financial information included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus has been derived from the accounting records of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and presents fairly the information shown thereby; and all disclosures included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus regarding "non-GAAP financial measures" (as such term is defined by the rules and regulations of Commission) comply in all material respects with Regulation G of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Exchange Act")) and Item 10 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act, to the extent applicable.

(g) *No Material Adverse Change.* Since the date of the most recent financial statements of the Company included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (i) except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there has not been any change in the capital stock (other than the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock upon exercise or settlement of stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and warrants described as outstanding in, and the grant of options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and awards under existing equity incentive plans described in, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and the repurchase of shares of capital stock pursuant to agreements providing for an option to repurchase or a right of first refusal on behalf of the Company pursuant to the Company's repurchase rights), short-term debt or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, set aside for payment, paid or made by the Company on any class of capital stock, or any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the business, properties, management, consolidated financial position, consolidated stockholders' equity, consolidated results of operations or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; (ii) except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or incurred any liability or obligation, direct

or contingent, that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; and (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained any loss or interference with its business that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole and that is either from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or any action, order or decree of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except in each case as otherwise disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined below).

(h) *Organization and Good Standing.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries have been duly organized and are validly existing and, to the extent such concept is applicable, in good standing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization, are duly qualified to do business and, to the extent such concept is applicable, are in good standing in each jurisdiction in which their respective ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their respective businesses requires such qualification, and have all power and authority necessary to own or hold their respective properties and to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, to the extent such concept is applicable, or have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, management, consolidated financial position, consolidated stockholders' equity, consolidated results of operations or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or on the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement (a "Material Adverse Effect"). The subsidiaries listed in Exhibit 21 to the Registration Statement are the only significant subsidiaries of the Company.

(i) *Capitalization.* The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Capitalization"; all the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company (including the Shares to be sold by the Selling Stockholders) have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to any pre-emptive or similar rights that have not been duly waived or satisfied; except as described in or expressly contemplated by the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no outstanding rights (including, without limitation, pre-emptive rights) that have not been duly waived or satisfied, warrants or options to acquire, or instruments convertible into or exchangeable for, any shares of capital stock or other equity interest in the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any contract, commitment, agreement, understanding or arrangement of any kind relating to the issuance of any capital stock of the Company or any such subsidiary, any such convertible or exchangeable securities or any such rights, warrants or options; the capital stock of the Company conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and all the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable (except, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, for directors' qualified shares) and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of any lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest, restriction on voting or transfer or any other claim of any third party.

(j) *Stock Options.* With respect to the stock options (the "Stock Options") granted pursuant to the stock-based compensation plans of the Company and its subsidiaries (the "Company Stock Plans"), (i) each Stock Option intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") so qualifies to the extent that such Stock Option (a) satisfies the holding period requirements of Code Section 422(a)(1) and (b) together with all such Stock Options granted to the respective recipient, satisfies the $100,000 per individual per year limit of Code Section 422(d), (ii) each grant of a Stock Option was duly authorized no later than the date on which the grant of such Stock Option was by its terms to be effective (the "Grant Date") by all necessary corporate action, including, as applicable, approval by the board of directors of the Company (or a duly constituted and authorized committee thereof) and any required stockholder approval by the necessary number of votes or written consents, and the award agreement governing such grant (if any) was duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, (iii) each such grant was made in accordance with the terms of the Company Stock Plans and all other applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements, including the applicable rules of the New York Stock Exchange and any other exchange on which Company securities are traded, and (iv) each such grant was properly accounted for in accordance with GAAP in the financial statements (including the related notes) of the Company.

(k) *Due Authorization.* The Company has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder; and all corporate action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby has been duly and validly taken.

(l) *Underwriting Agreement.* This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(m) *The Shares.* The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company hereunder have been duly authorized by the Company and, when issued and delivered and paid for as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued, will be fully paid and nonassessable and will conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and the issuance of the Shares is not subject to any preemptive or similar rights.

(n) *Descriptions of the Underwriting Agreement.* This Agreement conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(o) *No Violation or Default.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents; (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject; or (iii) in violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, and with respect to the Company's non-significant subsidiaries in the case of clause (i) above, for any such default or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(p) *No Conflicts*. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, the issuance and sale of the Shares by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, result in the termination, modification or acceleration of, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter, by-laws or similar organizational documents of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) result in the violation of any applicable law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Company and its subsidiaries, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, and with respect to the Company's non-significant subsidiaries in the case of clause (i) above, for any such conflict, breach, violation, default, lien, charge or encumbrance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) *No Consents Required.* No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority is required for the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement , except for the registration of the Shares under the Securities Act and such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications as may be required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"), the approval for listing on the Exchange (as defined below) and under applicable state securities laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters.

(r) *Legal Proceedings.* Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, demands, claims, suits, arbitrations, inquiries or proceedings ("Actions") pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is the subject that, individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; to the knowledge of the Company, no such Actions are threatened or contemplated by any governmental or regulatory authority or threatened by others that would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (i) there are no current or pending Actions that are required under the Securities Act to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and (ii) there are no statutes, regulations, contracts or other documents that are required under the Securities Act to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(s) *Independent Accountants*. KPMG LLP, who has certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) and as required by the Securities Act.

(t) *Title to Real and Personal Property.* The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to (in the case of real property, as applicable), or have valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all items of real and personal property that are material to the respective businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole (other than with respect to Intellectual Property, title to which is addressed exclusively in subsection (u)), in each case, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, claims and defects and imperfections of title except those that (i) do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries or (ii) could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(u) *Intellectual Property.* (i) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its subsidiaries own, have a valid and enforceable license to use, or can obtain on reasonable terms the right to use all inventions, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trade dress, domain names and other source indicators, social media identifiers and accounts, copyrights and copyrightable works, technology, know-how, trade secrets, software, systems, procedures, proprietary or confidential information and all other worldwide intellectual property and proprietary rights (including all goodwill associated with, and all registrations of and applications for registration of, the foregoing) (collectively, "Intellectual Property") used or held for use in or otherwise necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses as currently conducted by them and as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; (ii) to their knowledge, and except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, nor the conduct of their respective businesses, infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates, or has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, any Intellectual Property of any person; (iii) there is no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim (a) challenging the Company's or any subsidiary of the Company's rights in or to any Intellectual Property owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries in a manner reasonably expected to be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; (b) alleging that the Company or any of its subsidiaries has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any Intellectual Property of any person in a manner reasonably expected to be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; or (c) challenging the ownership, validity, scope or enforceability of any Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to the Company or any of its subsidiaries in a manner reasonably expected to be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and neither the

Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of, or is otherwise aware of any facts that would form the basis for, any such action, suit, proceeding or claim; (iv) to the knowledge of the Company, and except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Intellectual Property that is owned by the Company and its subsidiaries and the Intellectual Property rights exclusively licensed to the Company and its subsidiaries are valid, subsisting and enforceable and are not being, and have not been, infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated by any person; (v) to their knowledge, and except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, all Intellectual Property owned by the Company or its subsidiaries is owned solely by the Company or its subsidiaries, and is owned free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, defects and other restrictions (except for non-exclusive licenses granted to third parties in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice); (vi) all employees or contractors engaged in the development of material Intellectual Property on behalf of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company have executed an invention assignment agreement whereby such employees or contractors presently assign all of their right, title and interest in and to such Intellectual Property to the Company or the applicable subsidiary, and to the Company's knowledge no such agreement has been breached or violated in a manner reasonably expected to be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and (vii) the Company and its subsidiaries take, and have taken, commercially reasonable steps in accordance with customary industry practice to maintain the confidentiality of all Intellectual Property, the value of which to the Company or any of its subsidiaries is contingent upon maintaining the confidentiality thereof, and no such Intellectual Property has been disclosed other than to employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, all of whom are bound by written confidentiality agreements;

(v) *No Undisclosed Relationships.* No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, stockholders, customers, suppliers or other affiliates of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the other, that is required by the Securities Act to be described in each of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and that is not so described in such documents and in the Pricing Disclosure Package.

(w) *Investment Company Act.* The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof received by the Company as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, will not be required to register as an "investment company" or an entity "controlled" by an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Investment Company Act").

(x) *Taxes.* The Company and its subsidiaries have paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes and filed all tax returns required to be paid or filed through the date hereof; except where failure to pay or file would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as otherwise disclosed in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, there is no tax deficiency that has been, or could reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets.

(y) *Licenses and Permits.* The Company and its subsidiaries possess all licenses, sub-licenses, certificates, permits and other authorizations issued by, and have made all declarations and filings with, the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign governmental or regulatory authorities that are necessary for the ownership or lease of their respective properties or the conduct of their respective businesses as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except where the failure to possess or make the same would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit or authorization or has any reason to believe that any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit or authorization will not be renewed in the ordinary course.

(z) *No Labor Disputes.* No labor disturbance by or dispute with employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is contemplated or threatened, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of any of its or its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of cancellation or termination with respect to any collective bargaining agreement to which it is a party.

(aa) *Certain Environmental Matters*. (i) The Company and its subsidiaries (x) are in compliance with all, and have not violated any, applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws (including common law), rules, regulations, requirements, decisions, judgments, decrees, orders and other legally enforceable requirements relating to pollution or the protection of human health or safety, the environment, natural resources, or the manufacture, use, storage, recycling, treatment, generation, discharge, transportation, processing, production, disposal or remediation of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (collectively, "Environmental Laws"); (y) have received and are in compliance with all, and have not violated any, permits, licenses, certificates or other authorizations or approvals required of them under any Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses; and (z) have not received notice of any actual or potential liability or obligation under or relating to, or any actual or potential violation of, applicable Environmental Laws, including for the investigation or remediation of any disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice; (ii) there are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws of or relating to the Company or its subsidiaries; (iii) except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (x) there is no proceeding that is pending, or that is known to be contemplated, against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws in which a governmental entity is also a party, and (y) the Company and its subsidiaries are not aware of any facts or issues regarding compliance with Environmental Laws, or liabilities or other obligations under Environmental Laws or concerning hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, that could reasonably be expected to have a

material effect on the capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position of the Company and its subsidiaries; except in the case of each of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above, for any such matters as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (iv) except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, none of the Company or its subsidiaries anticipates material capital expenditures relating to any Environmental Laws.

(bb) *Compliance with ERISA*. (i) Each employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), for which the Company or any member of its "Controlled Group" (defined as any entity, whether or not incorporated, that is under common control with the Company within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA or any entity that would be regarded as a single employer with the Company under Section 414(b),(c),(m) or (o) of the Code) would have any liability (each, a "Plan") has been maintained in compliance with its terms and the requirements of any applicable statutes, orders, rules and regulations, including but not limited to ERISA and the Code; (ii) no prohibited transaction, within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any Plan, excluding transactions effected pursuant to a statutory or administrative exemption; (iii) for each Plan that is subject to the funding rules of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, no Plan has failed (whether or not waived), or is reasonably expected to fail, to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code) applicable to such Plan; (iv) no Plan is, or is reasonably expected to be, in "at risk status" (within the meaning of Section 303(i) of ERISA) and no Plan that is a "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA is in "endangered status" or "critical status" (within the meaning of Sections 304 and 305 of ERISA); (v) the fair market value of the assets of each Plan equals or exceeds the present value of all benefits accrued under such Plan (determined based on those assumptions used to fund such Plan); (vi) no "reportable event" (within the meaning of Section 4043(c) of ERISA and the regulations promulgated thereunder) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; (vii) each Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified, and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification; (viii) neither the Company nor any member of the Controlled Group has incurred, nor reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than contributions to the Plan or premiums to the Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation, in the ordinary course and without default) in respect of a Plan (including a "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA); and (ix) none of the following events has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: (A) a material increase in the aggregate amount of contributions required to be made to all Plans by the Company or its Controlled Group affiliates in the current fiscal year of the Company and its Controlled Group affiliates compared to the amount of such contributions made in the Company's and its Controlled Group affiliates' most recently completed fiscal year; or (B) a material increase in the Company and its subsidiaries' "accumulated post-retirement benefit obligations" (within the meaning of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 715-60) compared to the amount of such obligations in the Company and its subsidiaries' most recently completed fiscal year, except in each case with respect to the events or conditions set forth in (i) through (ix) hereof, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(cc) *Disclosure Controls*. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain an effective system of "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to the Company and that has been designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(dd) *Accounting Controls.* The Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole maintain systems of "internal control over financial reporting" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to the Company and have been designed by, or under the supervision of, their respective principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. The Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole maintain internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. There are no material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls (it being understood that this subsection shall not require the Company to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes- Oxley Act") as of an earlier date than it would otherwise be required to so comply under applicable law). The Company's auditors and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company have been advised of: (i) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which have adversely affected or are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting.

(ee) *Insurance.* The Company and its subsidiaries have insurance covering their respective properties, operations, personnel and businesses, including business interruption insurance, which insurance is in amounts and insures against such losses and risks as are, in the Company's reasonable judgment, adequate to protect the Company and its subsidiaries and their respective businesses; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has (i) received notice from any insurer or agent of such insurer that capital improvements or other expenditures are required or necessary to be made in order to continue such insurance or (ii) any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage at reasonable cost from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business in all material respects.

(ff) *Cybersecurity; Data Protection.* Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company's and its subsidiaries' information technology assets and information technology equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, websites, applications, and databases (collectively, "IT Systems") (i) are adequate in capacity and level of performance for, and operate and perform as required in connection with, the operation of the businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted, (ii) in the past five years have not malfunctioned or failed and (iii) to the Company's knowledge, are free and clear of all bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, back doors, drop dead devices, malware and other corruptants, including software or hardware components that are designed to interrupt use of, permit unauthorized access to or disable, damage or erase the IT Systems. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries have in the past five years implemented and maintained commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards consistent with applicable regulatory requirements and customary industry practices for similarly-situated companies to maintain and protect their confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and data and information (including all personal, personally identifiable, sensitive, confidential or regulated data and information of their respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors or other third parties collected, used, stored, maintained or otherwise processed by or on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, "Data") within their possession or operational control, (ii) there have been no breaches of the security of, outages, destructions, losses, misappropriations, misuses or unauthorized uses, modifications or disclosures of or unauthorized accesses to same (each, a "Breach"), except for those that have been remedied without cost or liability or the duty to notify any other person; and (iii) the Company and its subsidiaries have not been notified of, and have no knowledge of, any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any Breach, or any incidents under internal review or investigations relating to the same. Except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect, during the past five years (i) the Company and its subsidiaries have complied and are presently in compliance with all applicable laws and statutes and all rules, regulations, industry standards and statutes, judgments and orders of any applicable court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, the Company's and its subsidiaries' internal and external policies and contractual and other legal obligations, in each case, relating to privacy, data protection or cybersecurity with respect to the use, protection, and security of IT Systems and the collection, use, transfer, import, export, storage, protection, disposal, disclosure, processing, privacy and security of Data (collectively, the "Data Security Obligations") and to the protection of such IT Systems and Data from a Breach; (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notification of or complaint regarding its, or is aware of any other facts that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably indicate its non-compliance with any Data Security Obligation, and there is no action, suit, proceeding or claim by or before any court or governmental or regulatory agency, authority or body pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened alleging non-compliance with any Data Security Obligation by the Company or any of its subsidiaries; and (iii) the Company and its subsidiaries have implemented reasonable backup and disaster recovery technology consistent with applicable regulatory standards and customary industry practices.

(gg) *No Unlawful Payments.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor any director, officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law, such laws or regulations implementing the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; or (iv) made, offered, agreed, requested or taken an act in furtherance of any unlawful bribe or other unlawful benefit, including, without limitation, any unlawful rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful or improper payment or benefit. The Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintain and enforce, and will continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and ensure compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws.

(hh) *Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws*. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the applicable money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "Anti-Money Laundering Laws"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(ii) *No Conflicts with Sanctions Laws.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, directors, officers or employees, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. government (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person"), the United Nations Security Council ("UNSC"), the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury ("HMT") or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), nor is the Company or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions, including, without limitation, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea and Syria (each, a "Sanctioned Country"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the

subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions. For the past five years, the Company and its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged in and are not now knowingly engaged in any dealings or transactions with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject or the target of Sanctions or with any Sanctioned Country.

(jj) *No Restrictions on Subsidiaries*. No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock or similar ownership interest, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's properties or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company.

(kk) *No Broker's Fees.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against any of them or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Shares.

(ll) *No Registration Rights*. Except for such rights as have been duly waived, no person has the right to require the Company or any of its subsidiaries to register any securities for sale under the Securities Act by reason of the filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission, the issuance and sale of the Shares by the Company or, to the knowledge of the Company, the sale of the Shares to be sold by the Selling Stockholders hereunder.

(mm) *No Stabilization.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Company, its other affiliates has taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Shares.

(nn) *Margin Rules*. Neither the issuance, sale and delivery of the Shares nor the application of the proceeds thereof by the Company as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus will violate Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or any other regulation of such Board of Governors.

(oo) *Forward-Looking Statements*. No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included in any of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith.

(pp) *Statistical and Market Data.* Nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that the statistical and market-related data included in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.

(qq) *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*. There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with any applicable provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans.

(rr) *Status under the Securities Act*. At the time of filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or any offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Securities Act) of the Shares and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer" as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(ss) *No Ratings*. There are (and prior to the Closing Date, will be) no debt securities, convertible securities or preferred stock issued or guaranteed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries that are rated by a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization", as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act.

(tt) *Directed Share Program*. The Company represents and warrants that (i) the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses comply in all material respects, and any further amendments or supplements thereto will comply in all material respects, with any applicable laws or regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, are distributed in connection with the Directed Share Program, and that (ii) no authorization, approval, consent, license, order, registration or qualification of or with any government, governmental instrumentality or court, other than such as have been obtained, is necessary under the securities laws and regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Directed Shares are offered outside the United States. The Company has not offered, or caused the underwriters to offer, Shares to any person pursuant to the Directed Share Program with the specific intent to unlawfully influence (i) a customer or supplier of the Company to alter the customer or supplier's level or type of business with the Company, or (ii) a trade journalist or publication to write or publish favorable information about the Company or its products.

4. Representations and Warranties of the Selling Stockholders. Each of the Selling Stockholders severally and not jointly represents and warrants to each Underwriter and the Company that:

(a) *Required Consents; Authority*. All consents, approvals, authorizations and orders necessary for the execution and delivery by such Selling Stockholder of this Agreement and the Power of Attorney (the "Power of Attorney") and the Custody Agreement (the "Custody Agreement") hereinafter referred to, and for the sale and delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder, have been obtained (except for the registration under the Securities Act of the Shares and such consents, approvals, authorizations and orders as may be required under securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states or non-U.S. jurisdictions, the rules and regulations of FINRA or the approval for listing on the Exchange); and such Selling Stockholder has full right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement, the Power of Attorney and the Custody Agreement and to sell, assign, transfer and deliver the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder; this Agreement, the Power of Attorney and the Custody Agreement have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by or on behalf of such Selling Stockholder.

(b) *No Conflicts*. The execution, delivery and performance by such Selling Stockholder of this Agreement, the Power of Attorney and the Custody Agreement, the sale of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder and the consummation by such Selling Stockholder of the transactions contemplated herein or therein will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, result in the termination, modification or acceleration of, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property, right or asset of such Selling Stockholder pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which such Selling Stockholder is a party or by which such Selling Stockholder is bound or to which any of the property, right or asset of such Selling Stockholder is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter, by-laws or similar organizational documents of such Selling Stockholder or (iii) result in the violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory agency, except in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, for any conflicts, breaches, violations, defaults, liens, charges or encumbrances which would not reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect such Selling Stockholder's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) *Title to Shares.* Such Selling Stockholder has good and valid title to the Shares to be sold at the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, by such Selling Stockholder hereunder, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or adverse claims; such Selling Stockholder will have, immediately prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, good and valid title to the Shares to be sold at the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, by such Selling Stockholder, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or adverse claims; and, upon delivery of such Shares and payment therefor pursuant hereto, good and valid title to such Shares, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or adverse claims, will pass to the several Underwriters.

(d) *No Stabilization.* Such Selling Stockholder has not taken and will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Shares.

(e) *Pricing Disclosure Package*. The Pricing Disclosure Package, at the Applicable Time did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that each such Selling Stockholder's representations and warranties under this Section 4(e) shall only apply to any untrue statement of a material fact or omission to state a material fact made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished by such Selling Stockholder in writing for use in the Pricing Disclosure Package (it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished in writing by any Selling Stockholder consists of the following information: its name, its address and the number of shares of Stock owned by such Selling Stockholder before and after the offering contemplated

hereby and the other information with respect to such Selling Stockholder (other than percentages) that appears in the table and corresponding footnotes under the caption "Principal and Selling Stockholders" in contained Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto (such information, the "Selling Stockholder Information"), and provided further, that such Selling Stockholder makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in such Pricing Disclosure Package, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 9(c) hereof.

(f) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and Written Testing-the-Waters Communication.* Other than the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, such Selling Stockholder (including its agents and representatives, other than the Underwriters in their capacity as such) has not prepared, made, used, authorized, approved or referred to and will not prepare, make, use, authorize, approve or refer to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, other than (i) any document not constituting a prospectus pursuant to Section 2(a)(10)(a) of the Securities Act or Rule 134 under the Securities Act or (ii) the documents listed on Annex A or Annex B hereto, each electronic road show and any other written communications approved in writing in advance by the Company and the Representatives.

(g) *Registration Statement and Prospectus.* As of the applicable effective date of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, the Registration Statement and any such post-effective amendment complied and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; and as of the date of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Prospectus will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that each such Selling Stockholder's representations and warranties under this Section 4(g) shall only apply to any untrue statement of a material fact or omission to state a material fact made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Selling Stockholder Information and provided, further that such Selling Stockholder makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 9(c) hereof.

(h) *Material Information*. As of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, that the sale of the Shares by such Selling Stockholder is not and will not be prompted by any material information concerning the Company which is not set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus.

(i) *No Unlawful Payments.* Neither such Selling Stockholder nor any of its subsidiaries, nor any director, officer or employee of such Selling Stockholder or any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of such Selling Stockholder, any agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of such Selling Stockholder or any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any applicable law or regulation implementing the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; or (iv) made, offered, agreed, requested or taken an act in furtherance of any unlawful bribe or other unlawful benefit, including, without limitation, any rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful or improper payment or benefit. Such Selling Stockholder and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintain and enforce, and will continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and ensure compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws.

(j) *Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws*. The operations of such Selling Stockholder and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the applicable money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where such Selling Stockholder or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "Anti-Money Laundering Laws"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving such Selling Stockholder or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of such Selling Stockholder, threatened.

(k) *No Conflicts with Sanctions Laws.* Neither such Selling Stockholder nor any of its subsidiaries, directors, officers or employees, nor, to the knowledge of such Selling Stockholder, any agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of such Selling Stockholder or any of its subsidiaries is currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. government (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person"), the United Nations Security Council ("UNSC"), the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury ("HMT") or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), nor is such Selling Stockholder, any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions, including, without limitation, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea and Syria (each, a "Sanctioned Country"); and such Selling Stockholder will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares

hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions. For the past five years, such Selling Stockholder and its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged in, are not now knowingly engaged in any dealings or transactions with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject or the target of Sanctions or with any Sanctioned Country.

(l) *Organization and Good Standing.* Such Selling Stockholder has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its respective jurisdictions of organization.

(m) *ERISA*. Such Selling Stockholder is not (i) an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of ERISA, (ii) a plan or account subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (iii) an entity deemed to hold "plan assets" of any such plan or account under Section 3(42) of ERISA, 29 C.F.R. 2510.3-101, or otherwise.

(n) *Private and Commercial Acts*. Each Selling Stockholder listed on Schedule 2 hereto and organized in a jurisdiction outside of the United States (each, a "Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder") is subject to civil and commercial law with respect to its obligations under this Agreement and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by it constitutes private and commercial acts rather than public or governmental acts. It does not have immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from set-off, the jurisdiction of any court or any legal process in any court (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution, execution or otherwise).

(o) *Stamp Taxes*. Each Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder specifically agrees, that except for any net income, capital gains or franchise taxes imposed on the Underwriters by the jurisdiction of such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder's organization or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein as a result of any present or former connection (other than any connection resulting from the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) between the Underwriters and the jurisdiction imposing such tax, no stamp duties or other issuance or transfer taxes are payable by or on behalf of the Underwriters in such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder's jurisdiction of organization, the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof solely in connection with (A) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, (B) the delivery of the Shares by such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder in the manner contemplated by this Agreement and the Prospectus or (C) the sale and delivery by the Underwriters of the Shares as contemplated herein and in the Prospectus.

(p) *Enforcement of Foreign Judgments*. Any final judgment for a fixed or determined sum of money rendered by any U.S. federal or New York state court located in the State of New York having jurisdiction under its own laws in respect of any suit, action or proceeding against such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder based upon this Agreement would be declared enforceable against the Company by the courts of the jurisdiction of such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder's organization, without reconsideration or reexamination of the merits.

(q) *Valid Choice of Law*. The choice of laws of the State of New York as the governing law of this Agreement is a valid choice of law under the laws of the jurisdiction of such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder's organization and will be honored by the courts of such jurisdiction. Such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder has the power to submit, and pursuant to Section 18(c) of this Agreement, has legally, validly, effectively and irrevocably submitted, to the personal jurisdiction of each New York state and United States federal court sitting in the City of New York and has validly and irrevocably waived any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding brought in such court.

(r) *Indemnification and Contribution*. The indemnification and contribution provisions set forth in Section 9 hereof do not contravene the laws or public policy of the jurisdiction of organization of such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder.

(s) *Currency*. To the extent any payment is to be made by such Non U.S. Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Agreement, such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder has access, subject to the laws of the jurisdiction of such Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder's organization, to the internal currency market in such jurisdiction and, to the extent necessary, valid agreements with the British Virgin Islands and Taiwan commercial banks (as applicable) for purchasing U.S. dollars to make payments of amounts which may be payable under this Agreement.

Each of the Selling Stockholders represents and warrants that certificates in negotiable form or in book-entry form representing all of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholders hereunder have been placed in custody under a Custody Agreement relating to such Shares, in the form heretofore furnished to you, duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Selling Stockholder to American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as custodian (the "Custodian"), and that such Selling Stockholder has duly executed and delivered Powers of Attorney, in the form heretofore furnished to you, appointing the person or persons indicated in Schedule 2 hereto, and each of them, as such Selling Stockholder's Attorneys-in-fact (the "Attorneys-in-Fact" or any one of them the "Attorney-in Fact") with authority to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of such Selling Stockholder, to determine the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriters to the Selling Stockholders as provided herein, to authorize the delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder and otherwise to act on behalf of such Selling Stockholder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Custody Agreement.

Each of the Selling Stockholders specifically agrees that the Shares represented by the certificates or in book-entry form held in custody for such Selling Stockholder under the Custody Agreement, are subject to the interests of the Underwriters hereunder, and that the arrangements made by such Selling Stockholder for such custody, and the appointment by such Selling Stockholder of the Attorneys-in-Fact by the Power of Attorney, are to that extent irrevocable. Each of the Selling Stockholders specifically agrees that the obligations of such Selling Stockholder hereunder shall not be terminated by operation of law, whether by the death or incapacity of any individual Selling Stockholder, or, in the case of an estate or trust, by the death or incapacity of any executor or trustee or the termination of such estate or trust, or in the case of

a partnership, corporation or similar organization, by the dissolution of such partnership, corporation or organization, or by the occurrence of any other event. If any individual Selling Stockholder or any such executor or trustee should die or become incapacitated, or if any such estate or trust should be terminated, or if any such partnership, corporation or similar organization should be dissolved, or if any other such event should occur, before the delivery of the Shares hereunder, certificates representing such Shares shall be delivered by or on behalf of such Selling Stockholder in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Custody Agreement, and actions taken by the Attorneys-in-Fact pursuant to the Powers of Attorney shall be as valid as if such death, incapacity, termination, dissolution or other event had not occurred, regardless of whether or not the Custodian, the Attorneys-in-Fact, or any of them, shall have received notice of such death, incapacity, termination, dissolution or other event.

5. Further Agreements of the Company. The Company covenants and agrees with each Underwriter that:

(a) *Required Filings.* The Company will file the final Prospectus with the Commission within the time periods specified by Rule 424(b) and Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act, will file any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act; and the Company will furnish copies of the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (to the extent not previously delivered) to the Underwriters in New York City prior to 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement (or such later time as may be agreed by the Company and the Representatives) in such quantities as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(b) *Delivery of Copies.* The Company will deliver, if requested, without charge, to each Underwriter (i) a conformed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto (without exhibits) and (ii) during the Prospectus Delivery Period (as defined below), as many copies of the Prospectus (including all amendments and supplements thereto and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus) as the Representatives may reasonably request. As used herein, the term "Prospectus Delivery Period" means such period of time after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters a prospectus relating to the Shares is required by law to be delivered (or required to be delivered but for Rule 172 under the Securities Act) in connection with sales of the Shares by any Underwriter or dealer.

(c) *Amendments or Supplements, Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.* Before making, preparing, using, authorizing, approving, referring to or filing any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and before filing any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus the Company will furnish to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters a copy of the proposed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, amendment or supplement for review and will not make, prepare, use, authorize, approve, refer to or file any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representatives reasonably object in a timely manner.

(d) *Notice to the Representatives.* The Company will advise the Representatives promptly, and confirm such advice in writing (which may be by electronic mail), (i) when the Registration Statement has become effective; (ii) when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective; (iii) when any supplement to the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or any amendment to the Prospectus has been filed or distributed; (iv) of any request by the Commission for any amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or the receipt of any comments from the Commission relating to the Registration Statement or any other request by the Commission for any additional information including, but not limited to, any request for information concerning any Testing-the-Waters Communication; (v) of the issuance by the Commission or any other governmental or regulatory authority of any order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or the initiation or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatening of any proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act; (vi) of the occurrence of any event or development within the Prospectus Delivery Period as a result of which the Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading; and (vii) of the receipt by the Company of any notice with respect to any suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or suspending any such qualification of the Shares and, if any such order is issued, will use its reasonable best efforts obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.

(e) *Ongoing Compliance.* (1) If during the Prospectus Delivery Period (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with applicable law, the Company will promptly notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representatives may designate such amendments or supplements to the Prospectus as may be necessary so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus will comply with law and (2) if at any time prior to the Closing Date (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement

the Pricing Disclosure Package to comply with law, the Company will promptly notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission (to the extent required) and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representatives may designate, such amendments or supplements to the Pricing Disclosure Package as may be necessary so that the statements in the Pricing Disclosure Package as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Pricing Disclosure Package will comply with applicable law.

(f) *Blue Sky Compliance.* If required by applicable law, the Company will qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives shall reasonably request and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for distribution of the Shares; provided that the Company shall not be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or other entity or as a dealer in securities in any such jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (ii) file any general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not otherwise so subject.

(g) *Earning Statement.* The Company will make generally available to its security holders and the Representatives as soon as practicable an earning statement that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 of the Commission promulgated thereunder covering a period of at least twelve months beginning with the first fiscal quarter of the Company occurring after the "effective date" (as defined in Rule 158) of the Registration Statement; provided the Company will be deemed to have furnished such statement to security holders and the Representatives to the extent it is filed on EDGAR.

(h) *Clear Market.* For a period of 180 days after the date of the Prospectus (the "Company Lock-Up Period"), the Company will not (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or submit to, or file with, the Commission a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any shares of Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Stock, or publicly disclose the intention to undertake any of the foregoing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Stock or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, other than the Shares to be sold hereunder.

The restrictions described above do not apply to (i) the issuance of shares of Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of Stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities or the exercise of warrants or options (including net exercise) or the settlement of restricted stock units (RSUs) (including net settlement), in each case outstanding on the date of this Agreement and described in the Prospectus; (ii) grants of stock options, stock awards, restricted stock, RSUs, or other equity awards and the issuance of shares of Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Stock (whether upon the exercise of stock options or otherwise) to the

Company's employees, officers, directors, advisors, or consultants pursuant to Company Stock Plans; (iii) the filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to securities granted or to be granted pursuant to any plan in effect on the date of this Agreement and described in the Prospectus or any assumed employment benefit contemplated by clause (v); (iv) the repurchase of any shares of Stock pursuant to agreements providing for an option to repurchase or a right of first refusal on behalf of the Company pursuant to the Company's repurchase rights, or (v) the issuance by the Company of shares of Stock or securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of Stock in connection with (A) the acquisition by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of the securities, business, technology, property or other assets of another person or entity or pursuant to an employee benefit plan assumed by the Company in connection with such acquisition, and the issuance of any such securities pursuant to any such agreement, or (B) the Company's joint ventures, commercial relationships and other strategic transactions; provided, that the aggregate number of shares of Stock that the Company may sell or issue or agree to sell or issue pursuant to clause (v) shall not exceed 10% of the total number of shares of Stock outstanding immediately following the offering of the Shares contemplated by this Agreement plus the shares reserved for issuance under the Company Stock Plans; and provided, further, that in the case of clauses (i), (ii), (iv) and (v), the Company shall (A) cause each recipient of such securities to execute and deliver to you, on or prior to the issuance of such securities, a lock-up agreement substantially to the effect set forth in Exhibit D hereto and (B) enter stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar on such securities with respect to all recipients of such securities, which the Company agrees it will not waive or amend without your prior written consent.

If the Representatives, in their sole discretion, agree to release or waive the restrictions set forth in a lock-up letter described in Section 8(m) hereof for an officer or director of the Company and provide the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto through a major news service or through other means permitted by FINRA at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, if required by FINRA Rule 5131.

(i) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Shares as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Use of Proceeds".

(j) *No Stabilization.* Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries or affiliates will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Stock.

(k) *Exchange Listing.* The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to list for quotation the Shares on the New York Stock Exchange.

(l) Reports. During a period of three years from the effective date of the Registration Statement, so long as the Company is subject to the reporting requirements of either Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company will furnish to the Representatives, as soon as they are available, copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to holders of the Shares, and copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange or automatic quotation system; provided the Company will be deemed to have furnished such reports and financial statements to the Representatives to the extent they are filed on EDGAR.

(m) *Record Retention*. The Company will, pursuant to reasonable procedures developed in good faith, retain copies of each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is not filed with the Commission in accordance with Rule 433 under the Securities Act.

(n) *Filings.* The Company will file with the Commission such reports as may be required by Rule 463 under the Securities Act.

(o) *Directed Share Program.* The Company will comply with all applicable securities and other laws, rules and regulations in each jurisdiction in which the Directed Shares are offered in connection with the Directed Share Program.

6. Further Agreements of the Selling Stockholders. Each of the Selling Stockholders severally covenants and agrees with each Underwriter that:

(a) *No Stabilization.* Such Selling Stockholder will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Stock.

(b) *Tax Form.* Such Selling Stockholder will deliver to the Representatives prior to or at the Closing Date a properly completed and executed United States Treasury Department Form W-9 (or other applicable form or statement specified by the Treasury Department regulations in lieu thereof) in order to facilitate the Underwriters' documentation of their compliance with the reporting and withholding provisions of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 with respect to the transactions herein contemplated.

(c) *Use of Proceeds*. Such Selling Stockholder will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to a subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of target of Sanctions, to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions.

7. Certain Agreements of the Underwriters. Each Underwriter hereby severally represents and agrees that:

(a) It has not and will not use, authorize use of, refer to or participate in the planning for use of, any "free writing prospectus", as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (which term includes use of any written information furnished to the Commission by the Company and not incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and any press release issued by the Company) other than (i) a free writing prospectus that contains no "issuer information" (as

defined in Rule 433(h)(2) under the Securities Act) that was not included (including through incorporation by reference) in the Preliminary Prospectus or a previously filed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, (ii) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed on Annex A or prepared pursuant to Section 3(c), Section 4(f) or Section 5(c) above (including any electronic road show approved in advance by the Company), or (iii) any free writing prospectus prepared by such underwriter and approved by the Company in advance in writing (each such free writing prospectus referred to in clauses (i) or (iii), an "Underwriter Free Writing Prospectus").

(b) It has not and will not, without the prior written consent of the Company, use any free writing prospectus that contains the final terms of the Shares unless such terms have previously been included in a free writing prospectus filed with the Commission; provided that Underwriters may use a term sheet substantially in the form of Annex C hereto without the consent of the Company; provided further that any Underwriter using such term sheet shall notify the Company, and provide a copy of such term sheet to the Company, prior to, or substantially concurrently with, the first use of such term sheet.

(c) It is not subject to any pending proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act with respect to the offering (and will promptly notify the Company and the Selling Stockholders if any such proceeding against it is initiated during the Prospectus Delivery Period).

8. Conditions of Underwriters' Obligations. The obligation of each Underwriter to purchase the Underwritten Shares on the Closing Date or the Option Shares on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, as provided herein is subject to the performance by the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders of their respective covenants and other obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:

(a) *Registration Compliance; No Stop Order.* No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall be in effect, and no proceeding for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A under the Securities Act shall be pending before or to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission; the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been timely filed with the Commission under the Securities Act (in the case of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act) and in accordance with Section 5(a) hereof; and all requests by the Commission for additional information shall have been complied with to the reasonable satisfaction of the Representatives.

(b) *Representations and Warranties.* The respective representations and warranties of the Company and the Selling Stockholders contained herein shall be true and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be; and the statements of the Company and its officers and of each of the Selling Stockholders and their officers made in any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(c) *No Material Adverse Change.* No event or condition of a type described in Section 3(g) hereof shall have occurred or shall exist, which event or condition is not described in the Pricing Disclosure Package (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the Prospectus (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the effect of which in the judgment of the Representatives makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Shares on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(d) *Officers' Certificate.* The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, (x) a certificate of the chief financial officer of the Company and general counsel of the Company (i) confirming that such officers have carefully reviewed the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and, to the knowledge of such officers, the representations of the Company set forth in Sections 3(b) and 3(c) hereof are true and correct, (ii) confirming that the other representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct and that the Company has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and (iii) to the effect set forth in paragraphs (a) and (d) above and (y) a certificate of each of the Selling Stockholders, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, (A) confirming that the representations of such Selling Stockholder set forth in Sections 4(e), 4(f) and 4(g) hereof is true and correct and (B) confirming that the other representations and warranties of such Selling Stockholder in this agreement are true and correct and that the such Selling Stockholder has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on their part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to such Closing Date.

(e) *Comfort Letters; CFO Certificates.* (i) On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, KPMG LLP shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; provided, that the letter delivered on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall use a "cut-off" date no more than two business days prior to such Closing Date or such Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(ii) On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives a certificate, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, of its chief financial officer with respect to certain financial data contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, providing "management comfort" with respect to such information, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(f) *Opinion and Negative Assurance Letter of Counsel for the Company.* Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C., counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, their written opinion and negative assurance letter, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(g) *Opinion of Counsel for the Selling Stockholders.* Whalen LLP, counsel for the Selling Stockholders, shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Selling Stockholders, their written opinion, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(h) *Local Counsel Opinion for Certain Selling Stockholders.* [•], counsel for [•], and [•], counsel for [•] shall have furnished to the Representatives, their written opinion, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives.

(i) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Underwriters.* The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion and 10b-5 statement, addressed to the Underwriters, of Davis Polk & Wardwell, LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, with respect to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such documents and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(j) *No Legal Impediment to Issuance and/or Sale.* No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any federal, state or foreign governmental or regulatory authority that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Shares by the Company or the sale of the Shares by the Selling Stockholders; and no injunction or order of any federal, state or foreign court shall have been issued that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Shares by the Company or the sale of the Shares by the Selling Stockholders.

(k) *Good Standing*. The Representatives shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, satisfactory evidence of the good standing (or its jurisdictional equivalent) of the Company and its significant subsidiaries in their respective jurisdictions of organization and their good standing in such other jurisdictions as the Representatives may reasonably request, in each case in writing or any standard form of telecommunication from the appropriate governmental authorities of such jurisdictions.

(l) *Exchange Listing.* The Shares to be delivered on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall have been approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange, subject to official notice of issuance.

(m) *Lock-up Agreements*. The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, between you and certain stockholders, officers and directors of the Company, including the Selling Stockholders, relating to sales and certain other dispositions of shares of Stock or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(n) *Additional Documents.* On or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall have furnished to the Representatives such further certificates and documents as the Representatives may reasonably request.

All opinions, letters, certificates and evidence mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Underwriters.

9. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) *Indemnification of the Underwriters by the Company.* The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, employees, agents, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are incurred), joint or several, that arise out of, or are based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, not misleading, or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any "issuer information" filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "road show") or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in paragraph (c) below.

(b) *Indemnification of the Underwriters by the Selling Stockholders.* Each of the Selling Stockholders severally in proportion to the number of Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the indemnity set forth in paragraph (a) above, in each case except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus , any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or the Pricing Disclosure Package,

it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in paragraph (c) below provided, further however, that (i) each Selling Stockholder's agreement to indemnify and hold harmless hereunder shall only apply insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company that constitutes its Selling Stockholder Information and (ii) the liability of each Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Section 9(b) shall be limited in the aggregate to an amount equal to the aggregate Purchase Price (less underwriting discounts and commissions but before payment of expenses) of Shares sold by the Selling Stockholder under this Agreement (the "Selling Stockholder Proceeds").

(c) *Indemnification of the Company and the Selling Stockholders.* Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act and each of the Selling Stockholders, its directors, officers, affiliates and each person, if any, who controls the Selling Stockholder within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the indemnity set forth in paragraph (a) above, but only with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the concession and reallowance figures appearing in the third paragraph under the caption "Underwriting", the information contained in the eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth paragraphs under the caption "Underwriting".

(d) *Notice and Procedures.* If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against any person in respect of which indemnification may be sought pursuant to the preceding paragraphs of this Section 9, such person (the "Indemnified Person") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnification may be sought (the "Indemnifying Person") in writing; provided that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 9 except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Person otherwise than under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 9. If any such proceeding shall be brought or asserted against an Indemnified Person and it shall have notified the Indemnifying Person thereof, the Indemnifying Person shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person (who shall not,

without the consent of the Indemnified Person, be counsel to the Indemnifying Person) to represent the Indemnified Person and any others entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section that the Indemnifying Person may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding, as incurred. In any such proceeding, any Indemnified Person shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless (i) the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the Indemnifying Person has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person; (iii) the Indemnified Person shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the Indemnifying Person; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood and agreed that the Indemnifying Person shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Indemnified Persons, and that all such reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses shall be paid or reimbursed as they are incurred. Any such separate firm for any Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and any control persons of such Underwriter shall be designated in writing by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and any such separate firm for the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Registration Statement and any control persons of the Company shall be designated in writing by the Company and any such separate firm for the Selling Stockholders shall be designated in writing by the Attorneys-in-Fact or any one of them. The Indemnifying Person shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent, the Indemnifying Person agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an Indemnified Person shall have requested that an Indemnifying Person reimburse the Indemnified Person for reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this paragraph, the Indemnifying Person shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by the Indemnifying Person of such request and (ii) the Indemnifying Person shall not have reimbursed the Indemnified Person in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No Indemnifying Person shall, without the written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or could have been a party and indemnification could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person, from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnified Person.

(e) *Contribution.* If the indemnification provided for in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) above is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each Indemnifying Person under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) but also the relative fault of the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds (after deducting underwriter discounts and commissions but before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders from the sale of the Shares and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters in connection therewith, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate offering price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company and the Selling Stockholders or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the liability of the Selling Stockholder to contribute pursuant to this Section 9(e) shall be limited in the aggregate to an amount equal to the Selling Stockholder Proceeds less any amounts that the Selling Stockholder actually paid under Section 9(b).

(f) *Limitation on Liability.* The Company, the Selling Stockholders and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to paragraph (e) above were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Selling Stockholders or the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (e) above. The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Person as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in paragraph (e) above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any reasonable and documented out-of-pocket legal or other expenses incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (e) and (f), in no event shall an Underwriter be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by such Underwriter with respect to the offering of the Shares exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the aggregate liability of each Selling Stockholder under the indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this Section 9 shall not exceed such Selling Stockholder's Selling Stockholder Proceeds. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to paragraphs (e) and (f) are several in proportion to their respective purchase obligations hereunder and not joint.

(g) *Non-Exclusive Remedies.* The remedies provided for in this Section 9 paragraphs (a) through (f) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity.

(h) *Directed Share Program Indemnification*. The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Directed Share Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls the Directed Share Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (each a "Directed Share Underwriter Entity") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with defending or investigating any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are incurred) (i) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any material prepared by or with the consent of the Company for distribution to Participants in connection with the Directed Share Program or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (ii) caused by the failure of any Participant to pay for and accept delivery of Directed Shares that the Participant agreed to purchase; or (iii) related to, arising out of, or in connection with the Directed Share Program, other than losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or expenses relating thereto) that are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the bad faith or gross negligence of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities.

(i) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any Directed Share Underwriter Entity in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to paragraph (g) above, the Directed Share Underwriter Entity seeking indemnity shall promptly notify the Company in writing and the Company, upon request of the Directed Share Underwriter Entity, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Directed Share Underwriter Entity to represent the Directed Share Underwriter Entity and any others the Company may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Directed Share Underwriter Entity unless (i) the Company and such Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel, (ii) the Company has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Directed Share Underwriter Entity, (iii) the Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the Company or (iv) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Company and the Directed Share Underwriter Entity and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. The Company shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Directed Share Underwriter Entities. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any

proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent, the Company agrees to indemnify the Directed Share Underwriter Entities from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time any Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall have requested the Company to reimburse such Directed Share Underwriter Entity for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the Company agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by the Company of the aforesaid request and (ii) the Company shall not have reimbursed such Directed Share Underwriter Entity in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Directed Share Underwriter, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Directed Share Underwriter Entity is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Directed Share Underwriter Entity, unless (x) such settlement includes an unconditional release of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of the Directed Share Underwriter Entity.

(j) To the extent the indemnification provided for in paragraph (h) above is unavailable to a Directed Share Underwriter Entity or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then the Company in lieu of indemnifying the Directed Share Underwriter Entity thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Directed Share Underwriter Entity as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (1) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand from the offering of the Directed Shares or (2) if the allocation provided by clause 9(j)(1) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 9(j)(1) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand in connection with any statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Directed Shares (before deducting expenses) and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities for the Directed Shares, bear to the aggregate public offering price of the Directed Shares. If the loss, claim, damage or liability is caused by an untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement or the omission or alleged omission relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(k) The Company and the Directed Share Underwriter Entities agree that it would be not just or equitable if contribution pursuant to paragraph (j) above were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Directed Share Underwriter Entities were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (j) above. The amount paid or payable by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Directed Share Underwriter Entities in connection with investigating or defending such any action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (i) above, no Directed Share Underwriter Entity shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Directed Shares distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Directed Share Underwriter Entity has otherwise been required to pay. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in paragraphs (h) through (k) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(l) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in paragraphs (h) through (k) shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Directed Share Underwriter Entity or the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Directed Shares.

10. Effectiveness of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date first written above.

11. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated in the absolute discretion of the Representatives, by notice to the Company and the Selling Stockholders, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and on or prior to the Closing Date or, in the case of the Option Shares, prior to the Additional Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on or by any of the New York Stock Exchange or The Nasdaq Stock Market; (ii) trading of any securities issued or guaranteed by the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by federal or New York State authorities; or (iv) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis, either within or outside the United States, that, in the judgment of the Representatives, is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Shares on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

12. Defaulting Underwriter.

(a) If, on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, any Underwriter defaults on its obligation to purchase the Shares that it has agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, the non-defaulting Underwriters may in their discretion arrange for the purchase of such Shares by other persons satisfactory to the Company and the Selling Stockholders on the terms contained in this Agreement. If, within 36 hours after any such default by any Underwriter, the non-defaulting Underwriters do not arrange for the purchase of such Shares, then the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall be entitled to a further period of 36 hours within which to procure other persons satisfactory to the non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase such Shares on such terms. If other persons become obligated or agree to purchase the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter, either the non-defaulting Underwriters or the Company and the Selling Stockholders may postpone the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, for up to five full business days in order to effect any changes that in the opinion of counsel for the Company, counsel for the Selling Stockholders or counsel for the Underwriters may be necessary in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus or in any other document or arrangement, and the Company agrees to promptly prepare any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus that effects any such changes. As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" includes, for all purposes of this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires, any person not listed in Schedule 1 hereto that, pursuant to this Section 12, purchases Shares that a defaulting Underwriter agreed but failed to purchase.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters, the Company and the Selling Stockholders as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Shares that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of Shares to be purchased on such date, then the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Shares that such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder on such date plus such Underwriter's pro rata share (based on the number of Shares that such Underwriter agreed to purchase on such date) of the Shares of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters, the Company and the Selling Stockholders as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Shares that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate amount of Shares to be purchased on such date, or if the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall not exercise the right described in paragraph (b) above, then this Agreement or, with respect to any Additional Closing Date, the obligation of the Underwriters to purchase Shares on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall terminate without liability on the part of the non-defaulting Underwriters. Any termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 12 shall be without liability on the part of the Company, except that the Company and the Selling Stockholders will continue to be liable for the payment of expenses as set forth in Section 13 hereof and except that the provisions of Section 9 hereof shall not terminate and shall remain in effect.

(d) Nothing contained herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter of any liability it may have to the Company, the Selling Stockholders or any non-defaulting Underwriter for damages caused by its default.

13. Payment of Expenses.

(a) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, the Company will pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incurred in connection to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including without limitation, (i) the costs incident to the authorization, issuance, sale, preparation and delivery of the Shares and any taxes payable in connection therewith; (ii) the costs incident to the preparation, printing and filing under the Securities Act of the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (including all exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto) and the distribution thereof; (iii) the fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and independent accountants; (iv) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the registration or qualification and determination of eligibility for investment of the Shares under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate and the preparation, printing and distribution of a Blue Sky Memorandum (including the related fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters); (v) the cost of preparing stock certificates; (vi) the costs and charges of any transfer agent and any registrar; (vii) all expenses and application fees incurred in connection with any filing with, and clearance of the offering by, FINRA provided, however, that the amounts payable by the Company for the fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters pursuant to subsections (iv) and (vii) shall not exceed $35,000 in the aggregate; (viii) all expenses incurred by the Company in connection with any "road show" presentation to potential investors; provided, however that the Company shall only pay 50% of the cost of any aircraft or other transportation chartered in connection therewith (the remaining 50% of the cost of such aircraft or other transportation to be paid by the Underwriters); (ix) all expenses and application fees related to the listing of the Shares on the New York Stock Exchange; (x) all of the fees and disbursements of counsel incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and stamp duties, similar taxes or duties or other taxes, if any, incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program; and (xi) up to $40,000 for the fees and expenses of the Selling Stockholders. Each Selling Stockholder, severally and not jointly, will pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incident to the performance of such Selling Stockholder's obligations hereunder with respect to (i) any fees and expenses of counsel for such Selling Stockholder to the extent not borne by the Company and (ii) all stamp or transfer taxes incident to the sale and delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder to the Underwriters hereunder. In connection with clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, the Representatives agree to pay New York State stock transfer tax, and the Selling Stockholder agrees to reimburse the Representatives for associated carrying costs if such tax payment is not rebated on the day of payment and for any portion of such tax payment not rebated. It is further understood, however, that except as provided in this Section and Section 9 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, stock transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Shares by them and lodging expenses incurred by them in connection with any "road show," as applicable.

If (xii) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 11(ii), (xiii) the Company or the Selling Stockholders for any reason fail to tender the Shares for delivery to the Underwriters or (xiv) the Underwriters decline to purchase the Shares for any reason permitted under this Agreement, the Company agrees to reimburse the Underwriters for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the fees and expenses of their counsel) reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in connection with this Agreement and the offering contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this Agreement is terminated due to default by the Underwriters as set forth under Section 12, or if terminated under Section 11(i), (iii) or (iv), the Underwriters agree to pay their own expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement and the offering contemplated hereby.

14. Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and the officers and directors and any controlling persons referred to herein and the affiliates of each Underwriter referred to in Section 9 hereof. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any other person any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision contained herein. No purchaser of Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed to be a successor merely by reason of such purchase.

15. Survival. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, representations, warranties and agreements of the Company, the Selling Stockholders and the Underwriters contained in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of the Company, the Selling Stockholders or the Underwriters pursuant to this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant hereto shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Shares and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any termination of this Agreement or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Company, the Selling Stockholders or the Underwriters or the directors, officers, controlling persons or affiliates referred to in Section 9 hereof.

16. Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) except where otherwise expressly provided, the term "affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; (b) the term "business day" means any day other than a day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City; (c) the term "subsidiary" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act ; and (d) the term "significant subsidiary" has the meaning set forth in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

17. Compliance with USA Patriot Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company and the Selling Stockholders, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

18. Miscellaneous.

(a) *Notices.* All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed or transmitted and confirmed by any standard form of telecommunication. Notices to the Underwriters shall be given to the Representatives c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10179 (fax: (212) 622-8358); Attention: Equity Syndicate Desk; c/o BofA Securities, Inc., One Bryant Park, New York, NY 10036; Attention Syndicate Department with a copy to: Facsimile: (212) 230-8730 Attention: ECM Legal. Notices to the Company shall be given to it at 39 Tesla, Irvine, California 92618, Attention: Chief Financial Officer. Notices to the Selling Stockholders shall be given to each of the Attorneys-in-Fact named in the Power of Attorney, c/o the Company at the address set forth on the cover of the Registration Statement, Attention: General Counsel with a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to Whalen LLP, 1601 Dove Street, Suite 270, Newport Beach, California 92660.

(b) *Governing Law.* This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(c) *Submission to Jurisdiction*. Each of the Company and the Selling Stockholders hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the U.S. federal and New York state courts in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York in any suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Each of the Company and the Selling Stockholders waive any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit or proceeding in such courts. Each of the Company and the Selling Stockholders agree that final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Company and each Selling Stockholder, as applicable, and may be enforced in any court to the jurisdiction of which Company and each Selling Stockholder, as applicable, is subject by a suit upon such judgment.

(d) *Judgment Currency*. The Company and each Selling Stockholder agree to indemnify each Underwriter, its directors, officers, affiliates and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, against any loss incurred by such Underwriter as a result of any judgment or order being given or made for any amount due hereunder and such judgment or order being expressed and paid in a currency (the "judgment currency") other than U.S. dollars and as a result of any variation as between (i) the rate of exchange at which the U.S. dollar amount is converted into the judgment currency for the purpose of such judgment or order, and (ii) the rate of exchange at which such indemnified person is able to purchase U.S. dollars with the amount of the judgment currency actually received by the indemnified person. The foregoing indemnity shall constitute a separate and independent obligation of the Company and each Selling Stockholder and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any such judgment or order as aforesaid. The term "rate of exchange" shall include any premiums and costs of exchange payable in connection with the purchase of, or conversion into, the relevant currency.

(e) *Waiver of Immunity*. To the extent that any Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder has or hereafter may acquire any immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from jurisdiction of any court of (i) the British Virgin Islands or Taiwan (as applicable), or any political subdivision thereof, (ii) the United States or the State of New York, (iii) any jurisdiction in which it owns or leases property or assets or from any legal process (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution, execution, set-off or otherwise) with respect to themselves or their respective property and assets or this Agreement, each Non-U.S. Selling Stockholder hereby irrevocably waives such immunity in respect of its obligations under this Agreement to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

(f) *Waiver of Jury Trial.* Each of the parties hereto hereby waives any right to trial by jury in any suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

(g) *Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes*.

(i) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(ii) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 18(g):

"BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

(i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);

(ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or

(iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regime" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

(h) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in counterparts (which may include counterparts delivered by any standard form of telecommunication), each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature covered by the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, the Electronic Signatures and Records Act or other applicable law (e.g., DocuSign or Adobe Sign) or other transmission method and any counterpart so Delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

(i) *Amendments or Waivers.* No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor any consent or approval to any departure therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

(j) *Headings.* The headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement by signing in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

VIZIO Holding Corp.

By: _____
Name: Adam Townsend
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SELLING STOCKHOLDERS, acting severally

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

As Attorneys-in-Fact acting on behalf of each of the Selling Stockholders named in Schedule 2 to this Agreement.

Accepted: As of the date first written above

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
BofA SECURITIES, INC.

For themselves and on behalf of the several Underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto.

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

BofA SECURITIES, INC.

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Underwriter	Number of Shares
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
BofA Securities, Inc.	
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	
Guggenheim Securities, LLC	
Needham & Company, LLC	
Piper Sandler & Co.	
Roth Capital Partners, LLC	
Total	

Selling Stockholders:	Number of Underwritten Shares:	Number of Option Shares:

a. Pricing Disclosure Package

[To list each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to be included in the Pricing Disclosure Package]

b. **[Pricing Information Provided Orally by Underwriters]**

1. Price per share: $[•]
2. The number of Underwritten Shares to be sold by the Company: [•]
3. The number of Underwritten Shares to be sold by the Selling Stockholders: [•]
4. The number of Option Shares to be sold by the Company: [•]
5. The number of Option Shares to be sold by the Selling Stockholders: [•]

Written Testing-the-Waters Communications

Annex C-1

VIZIO Holding Corp.

Pricing Term Sheet

[None]

Testing the waters authorization
VIZIO Holding Corp.

January 4, 2021

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
BofA Securities, Inc.

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10179

c/o BofA Securities, Inc.
One Bryant Park
New York, NY 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In reliance on Rule 163B under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "Issuer") hereby authorizes J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ("J.P. Morgan") and BofA Securities, Inc. ("BofA Securities") and the affiliates and respective employees of each, to engage on behalf of the Issuer in oral and written communications with potential investors that are reasonably believed to be "qualified institutional buyers", as defined in Rule 144A under the Act, or institutions that are "accredited investors", within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12) or (a)(13) under the Act, to determine whether such investors might have an interest in the Issuer's contemplated initial public offering ("Testing-the-Waters Communications"). A "Written Testing-the Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Act. Each of J.P. Morgan and BofA Securities, individually and not jointly, agrees that it shall not distribute any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication that has not been approved by the Issuer's Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel prior to its dissemination.

If at any time following the distribution of any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication there has occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Issuer will promptly notify J.P. Morgan and BofA Securities and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication to eliminate or correct such untrue statement or omission.

Nothing in this authorization is intended to limit or otherwise affect the ability of J.P. Morgan and BofA Securities and the affiliates and respective employees of each, to engage in communications in which they could otherwise lawfully engage in the absence of this authorization, including, without limitation, any written communication containing only one or more of the statements specified under Rule 134(a) under the Act. This authorization shall remain in effect until the Issuer has provided to J.P. Morgan and BofA Securities a written notice revoking this authorization. All notices as described herein shall be sent by email to the attention of Jack Dunphy at jack.dunphy@jpmorgan.com and Magdalena Heinrich at magdalena.heinrich@bofa.com.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Very truly yours,

VIZIO Holding Corp.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Form of Waiver of Lock-up]

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
BofA SECURITIES, INC.

VIZIO Holding Corp.

Public Offering of Class A Common Stock

, 2021

[Name and Address of
Officer or Director
Requesting Waiver]

Dear Mr./Ms. [Name]:

This letter is being delivered to you in connection with the offering by VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "Company") of [•] shares of Class A common stock, $[•] par value (the "Class A Common Stock"), of the Company and the lock-up letter dated _____, 20__ (the "Lock-up Letter"), executed by you in connection with such offering, and your request for a [waiver] [release] dated _____, 20__, with respect to _____shares of Class A Common Stock (the "Shares").

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. hereby agree to [waive] [release] the transfer restrictions set forth in the Lock-up Letter, but only with respect to the Shares, effective _____, 20__ ; provided, however, that such [waiver] [release] is conditioned on the Company announcing the impending [waiver] [release] by press release through a major news service at least two business days before effectiveness of such [waiver] [release]. This letter will serve as notice to the Company of the impending [waiver] [release].

Except as expressly [waived] [released] hereby, the Lock-up Letter shall remain in full force and effect.

Yours very truly,

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
BofA SECURITIES, INC.

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
By: _____
Authorized Signatory

BofA SECURITIES, INC.
By: _____
Authorized Signatory

cc: Company

[Form of Press Release]

VIZIO Holding Corp.

[Date]

VIZIO Holding Corp. ("Company") announced today that J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc., the lead book-running managers in the Company's recent public sale of [•] shares of common stock, are [waiving] [releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver] [release] will take effect on _____, 2021, and the shares may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

FORM OF LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

_____, 2021

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
BofA SECURITIES, INC.

As Representatives of
the several Underwriters listed in
Schedule 1 to the Underwriting
Agreement referred to below

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10179

c/o BofA Securities, Inc.
One Bryant Park
New York, NY 10036

Re: VIZIO Holding Corp. — Public Offering

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you, as Representatives of the several Underwriters (the "Representatives"), propose to enter into an underwriting agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") with VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") and the Selling Stockholders listed on Schedule 2 to the Underwriting Agreement, providing for the public offering (the "Public Offering") by the several Underwriters named in Schedule 1 to the Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriters"), of Class A common stock par value $0.0001 per share ("Class A Common Stock"), of the Company (the "Securities"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Underwriting Agreement.

In consideration of the Underwriters' agreement to purchase and make the Public Offering of the Securities, and for other good and valuable consideration receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, the undersigned will not, and will not cause any direct or indirect affiliate to, during the period beginning on the date of this letter agreement (this "Letter Agreement") and ending at the close of business 180 days after the date of the final prospectus relating to the Public Offering (such date, the "Public Offering Date," such final prospectus, the "Prospectus" and such

period, the "Restricted Period"), (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B common stock, par value $0.0001 per share of the Company ("Class B Common Stock" and together with the Class A Common Stock, the "Common Stock") or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock (including without limitation, Common Stock or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the undersigned in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant) (collectively with the Common Stock, the "Lock-Up Securities"), (2) enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Lock-Up Securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Lock-Up Securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any Lock-Up Securities, or (4) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing. The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing precludes the undersigned from engaging in any hedging or other transactions or arrangements (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) designed or intended, or which could reasonably be expected to lead to or result in, a sale or disposition or transfer (whether by the undersigned or any other person) of any economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of any Lock-Up Securities, whether any such transaction or arrangement (or instrument provided for thereunder) would be settled by delivery of Lock-Up Securities, in cash or otherwise. The undersigned further confirms that it has furnished J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. with the details of any transaction the undersigned, or any of its affiliates, is a party to as of the date hereof, which transaction would have been restricted by this Letter Agreement if it had been entered into by the undersigned during the Restricted Period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned may:

(a) transfer the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities:

(i) as a bona fide gift or gifts, charitable contribution or contributions or for bona fide estate planning purposes,

(ii) by will or intestacy,

(iii) to the immediate family of the undersigned or any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned, or if the undersigned is a trust, to a trustor or beneficiary of the trust or to the estate of a beneficiary of such trust (for purposes of this Letter Agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, current or former marriage, domestic partnership or adoption, not more remote than first cousin),

(iv) to a partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which the undersigned and/or the immediate family of the undersigned are the legal and beneficial owner of all of the outstanding equity securities or similar interests,

(v) to a nominee or custodian of a person or entity to whom a disposition or transfer would be permissible under clauses (i) through (iv) above,

(vi) if the undersigned is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity, (A) to another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity that is an affiliate (as defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended) of the undersigned, or to any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing or managed by or under common control with the undersigned or affiliates of the undersigned (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where the undersigned is a partnership, to its general partner or a successor partnership or fund, or any other funds managed by such partnership), or (B) as part of a distribution to members, managers, partners, shareholders or holders of similar equity interests of the undersigned,

(vii) by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order, divorce settlement, divorce decree or separation agreement,

(viii) if the undersigned is an employee or service provider of the Company, to the Company upon death, disability or termination of employment, in each case, of the undersigned,

(ix) as part of a sale of the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities acquired (A) from the Underwriters in the Public Offering or (B) in open market transactions after the closing date for the Public Offering,

(x) (A) to the Company for the purposes of exercising (including for the payment of tax withholdings or remittance payments due as a result of such exercise) on a "net exercise" basis options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of Common Stock and (B) in connection with the vesting or settlement of restricted stock units, including any transfer to the Company for the payment of tax withholdings or remittance payments due as a result of the vesting or settlement of such restricted stock units, and any transfer necessary to generate such amount of cash needed for the payment of taxes, including estimated taxes, due as a result of the vesting or settlement of restricted stock units whether by means of a "net settlement" or otherwise, provided that any such transfers described in this subclause (B) occurring within 90 days of the Public Offering Date shall be only to the Company, and in all such cases described in (A) and (B), provided that any such shares of Common Stock received upon such exercise, vesting or settlement shall be subject to the terms of this Letter Agreement, and provided further that any such restricted stock units, options, warrants or rights are held by the undersigned pursuant to an agreement or equity awards granted under a stock incentive plan or other equity award plan, each such agreement or plan which is described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus,

(xi) pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by the Board of Directors of the Company and made to all holders of the Company's capital stock involving a Change of Control (as defined below) of the Company (for purposes hereof, "Change of Control" shall mean the transfer (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons, of shares of capital stock if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold more than a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company (or the surviving entity)); provided that in the event that such tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction is not completed, the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities shall remain subject to the provisions of this Letter Agreement, or

(xii) for shares of Common Stock or other securities in connection with the conversion, reclassification, exchange or swap of any outstanding preferred stock, other classes of Common Stock or other securities into shares of one or more series or classes of Common Stock or other securities; provided that any such shares of Common Stock or other securities received upon such conversion, reclassification, exchange or swap shall be subject to the terms for this Letter Agreement, provided further, that for the avoidance of doubt, no transfers are permitted under this subsection (xii) except for transfers to or from the Company;

provided that (A) in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clauses (a)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii), such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value and each donee, devisee, transferee or distributee shall execute and deliver to the Representatives a lock-up letter in the form of this Letter Agreement, (B) in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clauses (a) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), and (ix), no filing by any party (donor, donee, devisee, transferor, transferee, distributer or distributee) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or other public announcement shall be required or shall be made voluntarily in connection with such transfer or distribution (other than a filing on a Form 5 made after the expiration of the Restricted Period referred to above) and (C) in the case of any action, transfer or distribution pursuant to clauses (a)(vii), (viii), (x) and (xii) it shall be a condition to such action or transfer that no public filing, report or announcement shall be voluntarily made and if any filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, or other public filing, report or announcement reporting a change in beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock in connection with such action, transfer or distribution shall be legally required during the Restricted Period, such filing, report or announcement shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto the nature and conditions of such transfer;

(b) exercise outstanding options, settle restricted stock units or other equity awards or exercise warrants pursuant to plans described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; provided that any Lock-Up Securities received upon such exercise, vesting or settlement shall be subject to the terms of this Letter Agreement;

(c) convert outstanding preferred stock, warrants to acquire preferred stock or convertible securities into shares of Common Stock or warrants to acquire shares of Common Stock or convert any shares of Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock; provided that any such shares of Common Stock or warrants received upon such conversion shall be subject to the terms of this Letter Agreement, and provided further that any filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act required to be filed in connection with any conversion pursuant to this clause (c) clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto the nature and conditions of such conversion;

(d) establish trading plans pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act for the transfer of shares of Lock-Up Securities; provided that (1) such plans do not provide for the transfer of Lock-Up Securities during the Restricted Period and (2) no filing by any party under the Exchange Act or other public announcement shall be required or made voluntarily in connection with such trading plan during the Restricted Period; provided further that provisos (1) and (2) in the immediately preceding clause shall not apply to trading plans that provide for the transfer of shares of Lock-Up Securities that are released from the restrictions contained in this Letter Agreement; and

(e) sell the Securities to be sold by the undersigned pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement.

In addition, and notwithstanding the provisions of the second paragraph of this Letter Agreement, if (A) at least 120 days have elapsed since the Public Offering Date and (B) the Restricted Period is scheduled to end during a Blackout Period (as defined below) or within five Trading Days (as defined below) prior to a Blackout Period (such period, the "Specified Period"), the Restricted Period shall end 10 Trading Days prior to the commencement of the Blackout Period (the "Blackout-Related Release"); provided that in the event that the Restricted Period will end during the Specified Period, the Company shall notify the Representatives of the date of the impending Blackout-Related Release promptly upon the Company's determination of the date of the Blackout-Related Release and in any event at least seven Trading Days in advance of the date of the Blackout-Related Release, and shall announce the date of the expected Blackout-Related Release through the issuance of a press release with a major news service, or on a Form 8-K, at least two Trading Days in advance of the Blackout-Related Release; and provided further that the Blackout-Related Release shall not occur unless the Company shall have publicly filed or furnished its earnings release on Form 8-K for the quarterly period during which the Public Offering occurred. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall the Restricted Period end earlier than 120 days after the Public Offering Date pursuant to the Blackout-Related Release.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time beginning 90 days after the Public Offering Date (the "Early Expiration Threshold Date") (i) the Company has furnished at least one earnings release on Form 8-K or has filed at least one quarterly report on Form 10-Q or annual report on Form 10-K, and (ii) the last reported closing price of the Class A Common Stock on the exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is listed (the "Closing Price") is at least 25% greater than the initial public offering price per share set forth on the cover page of the Prospectus (the "IPO Price") for 5 out of any 10 consecutive Trading Days ending on or after the Early Expiration Threshold Date (which 10 Trading Day period may begin prior to the Early Expiration Threshold Date), including the last day of such 10 Trading Day period (any such 10 Trading Day period during which such condition is satisfied, the "Measurement Period"), then 25% of the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities, which percentage shall be calculated based on the number of the undersigned's vested Lock-Up Securities as of the Public Offering Date, will be automatically released from the restrictions set forth in this Letter Agreement (the "Early Lock-Up Expiration") immediately prior to the opening of trading on the exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is listed on the fourth Trading Day following the end of the Measurement Period (the "Early Lock-Up Expiration Date"); provided, however, that if, at the time of such Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, the Company is in a Blackout Period or within five Trading Days prior to a Blackout Period, the actual date of such Early Lock-Up Expiration shall be delayed (the "Early Lock-Up Expiration Extension") until immediately prior to the opening of trading on the fourth Trading Day (the "Extension Expiration Date") following the first date (such first date, the "Extension Expiration Measurement Date") that (i) the Company is no longer in a Blackout Period under its insider trading policy and (ii) the Closing Price on the Extension Expiration Measurement Date is at least greater than the IPO Price; provided, further, that, in the case of any of an Early Lock-Up Expiration or an Early Lock-Up Expiration

Extension, the Company shall announce through the issuance of a press release with a major news service, or on a Form 8-K, the Early Lock-Up Expiration and the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date, or the Early Lock-Up Expiration Extension and the Extension Expiration Date, as the case may be, at least two full Trading Days prior to the opening of trading on the Early Lock-Up Expiration Date or the Extension Expiration Date, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that this paragraph conflicts with the preceding paragraph or the second paragraph of this Letter Agreement, the undersigned will be entitled to the earliest release date for the maximum number of shares available under this Letter Agreement.

For purposes of this Letter Agreement, a "Trading Day" is a day on which the New York Stock Exchange and the Nasdaq Stock Market are open for the buying and selling of securities. For purposes of this Letter Agreement, "Blackout Period" shall mean a broadly applicable and regularly scheduled period during which trading in the Company's securities would not be permitted under the Company's insider trading policy.

If the undersigned is not a natural person, the undersigned represents and warrants that no single natural person, entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the common equity interests, or 50% or more of the voting power, in the undersigned.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, the undersigned further agrees that the foregoing provisions shall be equally applicable to any Company-directed Securities the undersigned may purchase in the Public Offering.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, (i) the Representatives agree that, at least three business days before the effective date of any release or waiver of the foregoing restrictions in connection with a transfer of Lock-Up Securities, the Representatives will notify the Company of the impending release or waiver, and (ii) the Company will agree or has agreed in the Underwriting Agreement, if required by FINRA rules, to announce the impending release or waiver through the issuance of a press release with a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted by the Representatives hereunder to any such officer or director shall only be effective two business days after the publication date of such announcement. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if (a) the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer not for consideration or that is to an immediate family member as defined in FINRA Rule 5130(i)(5) and (b) the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this Letter Agreement to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company, and any duly appointed transfer agent for the registration or transfer of the securities described herein, are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Letter Agreement. The undersigned acknowledges that the Company will instruct the transfer agent and registrar to remove stop transfer instructions using a "first in, first out" methodology if less than all of the undersigned's Common Stock is to be released.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Letter Agreement. All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred and any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs or personal representatives of the undersigned.

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters have not provided any recommendation or investment advice nor have the Underwriters solicited any action from the undersigned with respect to the Public Offering of the Securities and the undersigned has consulted their own legal, accounting, financial, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent deemed appropriate. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that, although the Representatives may be required or choose to provide certain Regulation Best Interest and Form CRS disclosures to you in connection with the Public Offering, the Representatives and the other Underwriters are not making a recommendation to you to participate in the Public Offering, enter into this Letter Agreement, or sell any Shares at the price determined in the Public Offering, and nothing set forth in such disclosures is intended to suggest that the Representatives or any Underwriter is making such a recommendation.

In the event that either of the Representatives withdraws from or declines to participate in the Public Offering, all references to the Representatives contained in this Letter Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the sole Representative that continues to participate in the Public Offering (the "Remaining Representative"), and, in such event, any written consent, waiver or notice given or delivered in connection with this Letter Agreement by the Remaining Representative shall be deemed to be sufficient and effective for all purposes under this Letter Agreement.

The Representatives hereby consent to receipt of this Letter Agreement in electronic form and understand and agree that this Letter Agreement may be signed electronically. In the event any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission, electronic mail or otherwise by electronic transmission evidencing an intent to sign this Letter Agreement, such facsimile transmission, electronic mail or other electronic transmission shall create a valid and binding obligation of the undersigned with the same force and effect as if such signature were an original. Execution and delivery of this Letter Agreement by facsimile transmission, electronic mail or other electronic transmission is legal, valid and binding for all purposes.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, this Letter Agreement will automatically terminate and the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this Letter Agreement upon the earliest to occur, if any, of (i) the Company advises the Representatives in writing that it has determined not to proceed with the Public Offering, (ii) the Representatives advise the Company in writing that they have determined not to proceed with the Public Offering, (iii) the Company files an application with the SEC to withdraw the registration statement related to the Public Offering, (iv) the Underwriting Agreement is executed but is terminated (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) prior to payment for and delivery of the Class A Common Stock to be sold thereunder, or (v) June 30, 2021, if the Underwriting Agreement does not become effective by such date; provided, however, that the Company may, by written notice to the undersigned prior to such date, extend such date for a period of up to three additional months. The undersigned understands that the Underwriters are entering into the Underwriting Agreement and proceeding with the Public Offering in reliance upon this Letter Agreement.

This Letter Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Letter Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Very truly yours,

IF A NATURAL PERSON:

By: _____

_____

(Duly authorized signature)

Name: _____

(Please print full name)

Address: _____

_____

E-mail: _____

IF AN ENTITY OR TRUST:

_____

(Please print complete name of entity)

By: _____

(Duly authorized signature)

Name: _____

(Please print full name)

Title: _____

(Please print full title)

Address: _____

_____

E-mail: _____

Exhibit 3.1

AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

VIZIO Holding Corp., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***General Corporation Law***"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That the name of this corporation is VIZIO Holding Corp. and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on December 7, 2020.

2. That the Board of Directors of this corporation duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

ARTICLE I
NAME

The name of the corporation is VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "***Corporation***").

The address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware 19801. The name of the registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE II
PURPOSE

The purpose of the corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under the Delaware General Corporation Law, as the same exists or as may hereafter be amended from time to time (the "***General Corporation Law***").

ARTICLE III
CAPITAL STOCK

The total number of shares of capital stock that this corporation is authorized to issue is 110,862,225 shares, consisting of a total of 75,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share (hereinafter referred to as the "***Class A Common Stock***"), 10,862,225 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share (hereinafter referred to as the "***Class B Common Stock***", and together with the Class A Common Stock, collectively referred to as the "***Common Stock***"), and 25,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share (hereinafter referred to as the "***Preferred Stock***").

Immediately upon the effectiveness of the filing of this certificate with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the ***"Effective Time"***), each share of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time is automatically and without further action by any stockholder reclassified as one share of Class A Common Stock hereafter. Any stock certificate that immediately prior to the Effective Time represented shares of the Corporation's Common Stock shall from and after the Effective Time be deemed to represent shares of Class A Common Stock, without the need for surrender or exchange thereof. All options or convertible shares that were exercisable or convertible into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to the Effective Time are automatically considered to be options or convertible shares exercisable or convertible into the same number of shares of Class A Common Stock hereafter.

ARTICLE IV
COMMON STOCK

1. **Voting**.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein or by applicable law, the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall at all times vote together as one class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote or for the consent of the stockholders of the Corporation.

(b) Each holder of shares of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to cast one (1) vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held of record as of the applicable record date on any matter that is submitted to a vote or for the consent of the stockholders of the Corporation.

(c) Each holder of shares of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to cast ten (10) votes for each share of Class B Common Stock held of record as of the applicable record date on any matter that is submitted to a vote or for the consent of the stockholders of the Corporation.

2. **Dividends**.

(a) Subject to the preferences applicable to any series of Preferred Stock, if any, outstanding at any time, the holders of Class A Common Stock and the holders of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to share equally, on a per share basis, in such dividends and other distributions of cash, property or shares of the Corporation as may be declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation from time to time with respect to the Common Stock out of assets or funds of the Corporation legally available therefor.

(b) If, at any time, a dividend or other distribution in cash or other property (other than dividends or other distributions payable in shares of Common Stock or other voting securities of the Corporation, or rights, options or warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock or other voting securities of the Corporation or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock or other voting securities of the Corporation ("***Voting Securities***")) is declared or paid on the shares of Class A Common Stock or shares of Class B Common Stock, a like dividend or other distribution in cash or other property shall also be declared or paid, on the shares of Class B Common Stock or shares of Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, in an equal amount per share.

(c) If, at any time, a dividend or other distribution payable in Voting Securities is paid or declared on shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, a like dividend or other distribution shall also be paid or declared, on the shares of Class B Common Stock or Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, in an equal amount per share; provided that, for this purpose, if a dividend

consisting of shares of Class A Common Stock or other Voting Securities of the Corporation, or rights, options or warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock or other Voting Securities of the Corporation or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Class A Common Stock or other Voting Securities of the Corporation is paid on shares of Class A Common Stock, and a dividend consisting of shares of Class B Common Stock or Voting Securities identical to the other Voting Securities paid on the shares of Class A Common Stock or rights, options or warrants to purchase shares of Class B Common Stock or such other Voting Securities or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Class B Common Stock or such other Voting Securities is paid on shares of Class B Common Stock, in an equal amount per share of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, such dividend or other distribution shall be deemed to be a like dividend or other distribution.

(d) The Corporation shall not have the power to issue shares of Class B Common Stock as a dividend or other distribution paid on shares of Class A Common Stock, and the Corporation shall not have the power to issue shares of Class A Common Stock as a dividend or other distribution paid on shares of Class B Common Stock.

3. **Liquidation.** Except as otherwise provided by the General Corporation Law and subject to the preferences applicable to any series of Preferred Stock, if any, outstanding at any time, in the event of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of Class A Common Stock and the holders of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to share equally, on a per share basis, all assets of the Corporation of whatever kind available for distribution to the holders of Common Stock.

4. **Stock Splits, Subdivisions or Combinations.** In the case of any split, subdivision, combination or reclassification of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, the shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, as the case may be, shall also be split, subdivided, combined or reclassified so that the respective numbers of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock outstanding immediately following such split, subdivision, combination or reclassification shall bear the same relationship to each other as did the respective numbers of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such split, subdivision, combination or reclassification, such that the relative voting rights of the shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock remain the same.

5. **Mergers, Consolidations, Etc.** In any merger, consolidation or business combination of the Corporation with or into another corporation or other business entity, whether or not the Corporation is the surviving corporation, the consideration per share to be received by holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock in such merger, consolidation or business combination must be identical to that received by holders of the other class of Common Stock, except that in any such transaction in which capital shares are distributed, such shares may differ as to voting rights to the extent and only to the extent that the voting rights of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock differ as provided herein.

6. **Equal Status.** Except as expressly provided in this Article IV, Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall have the same rights, powers and privileges and rank equally, share ratably and be identical in all respects as to all matters.

7. **Conversion**.

(a) Each share of Class B Common Stock shall be convertible into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock at the option of the holder thereof at any time upon written notice to the Corporation at its principal corporate offices or to the transfer agent of the Corporation, if any. Such notice shall state the number of shares of Class B Common Stock being converted and shall be

accompanied by the share certificate or certificates, if any, representing such shares being converted. If not all the shares of Class B Common Stock represented by such certificate or certificates are being converted, the Corporation shall cause a new certificate (if the shares are to be certificated) representing the number of shares of Class B Common Stock that were not converted to be issued to the holder.

(b) Each outstanding share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically be converted into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon the vote or written consent of the holders of not less than a majority of the Class B Common Stock then outstanding. Upon such automatic conversion, any share certificate representing Class B Common Stock shall represent the same number of Class A Common Stock until surrendered for new share certificates (if such shares are to be certificated).

(c) Each outstanding share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically be converted into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock immediately upon the record date for any meeting of the Corporation's stockholders, if the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock beneficially owned on such record date by the Original Holders (defined below) and the Permitted Transferees (defined below), when taken together, is less than 5.0% of the total aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock outstanding on that record date. Upon such automatic conversion, any share certificate representing shares of Class B Common Stock shall represent the same number of shares of Class A Common Stock until surrendered for new share certificates (if such shares are to be certificated).

(d) [Reserved.]

(e) The Class B Common Stock shall be beneficially owned (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) only by the beneficial owners of the shares of the Class B Common Stock at the Effective Time (the "***Original Holders***") or by a Permitted Transferee (defined below) and any purported sale, pledge, transfer, assignment or disposition of shares of Class B Common Stock ("***Transfer***") to any Person (defined below) other than the Original Holders or a Permitted Transferee shall result in the automatic conversion of each such transferred share of Class B Common Stock into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock, effective immediately upon any such purported Transfer, provided however that a pledge of shares of Class B Common Stock, prior to default thereunder, which does not grant to the pledgee the power to vote or direct the vote of the pledged securities or the power to dispose or direct the disposition of the pledged securities prior to a default, without any foreclosure or transfer of ownership shall not trigger the conversion of such Class B Common Stock until such shares are foreclosed upon. The term "***Person***" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association or other business entity and any trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. The term "***Original Holders***" shall also include any successor to an Original Holder by way of merger, consolidation, or sale of substantially all of its assets, and all corporations, limited liability companies, joint ventures, partnerships, trusts, associations and other entities in which an Original Holder: (1) beneficially owns, either directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of (i) the total combined voting power of all classes of voting securities of such entity, (ii) the total combined equity interests, or (iii) the capital or profit interests, in the case of a partnership; or (2) otherwise has the power to vote, either directly or indirectly, sufficient securities to elect a majority of the board of directors or similar governing body, but shall not include the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation.

(f) The term "***Permitted Transferee***" shall mean the following in the case of a Transfer by an Original Holder:

(i) such Original Holder's spouse, parents, children or siblings, whether by blood, marriage or adoption, including mother or father-in-law, sons or daughters-in-law, or brothers or sisters-in-law, or anyone residing in such individual's home (other than domestic employees) (herein collectively referred to as "***Original Holder's Family Members***");

(ii) a trust (including a voting trust) principally for the benefit of such Original Holder and/or one or more of such Original Holder's Family Members; provided that in the event such trust ceases to meet the requirements of this paragraph (ii), each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall automatically convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(iii) a trust for the benefit of persons other than the Original Holder, so long as the Original Holder has sole dispositive and voting control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust; provided that in the event the Original Holder no longer has sole dispositive power and exclusive voting control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall automatically convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(iv) the estate of a deceased Original Holder, the estate of a bankrupt or insolvent Original Holder, or the guardian or conservator of an Original Holder adjudged disabled or incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction, acting in his capacity as such;

(v) if the transferring Original Holder is a trust, any beneficiaries of such trust; or

(vi) (A) any not-for-profit corporation controlled by an Original Holder, the Original Holder's Family Members or any combination thereof; (B) any other corporation if more than fifty percent (50%) of the value and voting power of its outstanding equity is owned by an Original Holder, the Original Holder's Family Members or any combination thereof; (C) any partnership if more than fifty percent (50%) of the value and voting power of its partnership interests are owned by an Original Holder, the Original Holder's Family Members or any combination thereof; or (D) any limited liability or similar company if more than fifty percent (50%) of the value and voting power of the company and its membership or limited liability company interests are owned by an Original Holder, the Original Holder's Family Members or any combination thereof.

(g) The Board of Directors of the Corporation may, from time to time, establish such mechanics and procedures relating to the conversion of the Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock and the general administration of this dual class common share structure, including the issuance of share certificates with respect thereto, as it may deem necessary or advisable, and may request that holders of shares of Class B Common Stock furnish affidavits or other proof to the Corporation as it deems necessary to verify the ownership of Class B Common Stock and to confirm that a conversion to Class A Common Stock has not occurred. The issuance of certificates for shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of shares of Class B Common Stock held by the registered holder thereof shall be made without charge to the converting holder for any tax imposed on the Corporation in respect to the issue thereof. The Corporation shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable with respect to any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of any certificate in a name other than that of the registered holder of the shares being converted, and the Corporation shall not be required to issue or deliver any such certificate unless and until the person requesting the issuance thereof shall have paid to the Corporation the amount of such tax or has established to the satisfaction of the Corporation that such tax has been paid.

(h) Upon any conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock, all rights of the holder related to such shares of Class B Common Stock shall cease and the person or persons in whose name or names the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Class A Common Stock are to be issued shall be treated for all purposes as having become the record holder or holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock. No adjustment with respect to dividends shalt be made; only those dividends shall be payable on the shares so converted as have been declared and are payable to holders of record of shares of Class B Common Stock as of a record date prior to the conversion date with respect to the shares so converted; and only those dividends shall be payable on shares of Class A Common Stock issued upon such conversion as have been declared and are payable to holders of record of shares of Class A Common Stock as of a record date on or after such conversion date. Shares of Class B Common Stock that are converted into shares of Class A Common Stock as provided in this Section 8 shall be retired and may not be reissued.

(i) The Corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the shares of Class B Common Stock, such number of its shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock. If at any time the number of authorized and unissued shares of Class A Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized and unissued shares of Class A Common Stock to such number as shall be sufficient for such purpose.

8. **Severability of Provisions.** If any power, preference, right or limitation of either the Class A Common Stock or the Class B Common Stock set forth in this Article IV is invalid, unlawful or incapable of being enforced by reason of any rule of law or public policy, all other powers, preferences, rights and limitations set forth in this Article IV that can be given effect without the invalid, unlawful or unenforceable power, preference, right, or limitation herein set forth shall, nevertheless, remain in full force and effect, and no power, preference, right, or limitation herein set forth shall be deemed dependent upon any other such power, preference, right or limitation unless so expressed herein.

ARTICLE V
PREFERRED STOCK

The Preferred Stock may be divided into such number of series as the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine. The Board of Directors of the Corporation is authorized to determine and alter the rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions granted to and imposed upon the Preferred Stock or any series thereof with respect to any wholly unissued class or series of Preferred Stock, and to fix the number of shares of any series of Preferred Stock and the designation of any such series of Preferred Stock. The Board of Directors of the Corporation, within the limits and restrictions stated in any resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Corporation originally fixing the number of shares constituting any series, may increase or decrease (but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding) the number of shares of any series subsequent to the original issue of shares of that series.

The designation of the initial series of Preferred Stock is "***Series A Preferred Stock***." The number of shares constituting the Series A Preferred Stock shall be 250,000 shares. The relative powers, preferences, special rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions granted to or imposed on the Series A Preferred Stock and the holders thereof are as follows:

1. **Dividends**.

(a) Subject to the right of any series of Preferred Stock that may from time to time come into existence, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock, in preference to the holders of any other capital stock of the Corporation ("***Junior Stock***"), shall be entitled to receive on a *pari passu* basis, when and as declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of funds that are legally available therefor, cash dividends at the rate of six percent (6%) of the Initial Series A Issuance Price (as defined in Section 2(a) below), per share per annum, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months (as adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, recapitalizations and the like with respect to such shares). Such dividends will accumulate from and after the Effective Time whether or not they have been declared and whether or not there are profits, surplus or other funds of the Corporation legally available for the payment of dividends.

(b) So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, without the consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock, taken together as a single series, no dividend, whether in cash or property, shall be paid or declared, nor shall any other distribution be made on any, nor shall any shares of any Junior Stock of the Corporation be purchased, repurchased, redeemed, retired or otherwise acquired for value by the Corporation or any individual, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, corporation, trust, unincorporated organization or other entity (collectively, a "***Person***") that the Corporation owns or controls at least a majority of the voting shares or voting equity interests of, directly or indirectly ("***Subsidiaries***") (except for acquisitions of Common Stock by the Corporation pursuant to agreements with stockholders, employees, advisors, consultants or service providers that permit the Corporation to repurchase such shares upon termination of services to the Corporation or exercise of the Corporation's right of first refusal upon a proposed transfer) until all dividends (set forth in Section 1(a) above) on the Series A Preferred Stock shall have been paid or declared and set apart. In the event that the Corporation declares or pays any dividends upon the Common Stock (whether payable in cash, securities or other property), the Corporation shall also declare and pay to the holders of the Preferred Stock on a *pari passu* basis, at the same time it declares and pays such dividends to the holders of Common Stock, the dividends that would have been declared and paid with respect to the Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock had all of the Preferred Stock been converted immediately prior to the record date for such dividend, or if no record date is fixed, the date as of which the record holders of Common Stock entitled to such dividends are to be determined.

2. **Liquidation Rights**.

(a) **Preference.** Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary (each, a "***Liquidation Event***"), before any distribution or payment shall be made to the holders of any Junior Stock, subject to the rights of any series of Preferred Stock that may from time to time come into existence, each holder of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Corporation, an amount in cash per share equal to the sum of $14.84384 for each outstanding share of Series A Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, recapitalizations and the like with respect to such shares) (the "***Initial Series A Issuance Price***"), and an amount equal to all accumulated or declared but unpaid dividends on such shares (the "***Liquidation Preference***"). Payments shall be made to holders of Series A Preferred Stock on a *pari passu* basis. If, upon any Liquidation Event, the assets of the Corporation shall be insufficient to make payment in full to all holders of Preferred Stock of the Liquidation Preference, subject to the rights of any other series of Preferred Stock that may from time to time come into existence, then such assets shall be distributed among the holders of Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, ratably in proportion to the full preferential amounts to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled.

(b) **Remaining Assets.** After the payment of the full Liquidation Preference as set forth in Section 2(a) above and any other distribution that may be required with respect to any series of Preferred Stock that may from time to time come into existence, the assets of the Corporation legally available for distribution, if any, shall be distributed ratably to the holders of the Common Stock and Preferred Stock on an as converted basis.

(c) **Additional Liquidation Events.** The following events shall each be considered a Liquidation Event under this Section 2:

(i) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with or into any other corporation or other entity or Person, or any other corporate reorganization, in which the stockholders of the Corporation immediately prior to such consolidation, merger, reorganization, or any similar corporate transaction, own less than fifty percent (50%) of the Corporation's voting power immediately after such consolidation, merger or reorganization, or any transaction or series of related transactions to which the Corporation is a party in which in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Corporation's voting power is transferred, excluding any consolidation or merger effected exclusively to change the domicile of the Corporation (each, an "***Acquisition***"); or

(ii) (a) a sale, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (measured either by book value in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied or by Fair Market Value (as defined below)) to a third party in any transaction or series of related transactions; or (b) the exclusive license of all or substantially all of the intellectual property of the Corporation to a third party in any transaction or a series of related transactions (each, an "***Asset Transfer***").

(d) **Valuation of Consideration.** If the consideration received by the Corporation is other than cash in connection with any of the events set forth above, its value will be deemed its fair market value ("***Fair Market Value***") as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Fair Market Value of any securities shall be determined as follows:

(i) Securities not subject to investment letter or other similar restrictions on free marketability covered by (ii) below:

(1) If traded on a securities exchange or through an automated quotation system, the Fair Market Value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the securities on such exchange or quotation system as of the close of business, or, if there has been no sales on any such exchange, the average of the highest bid and lowest asked prices on all exchanges as of the close of business on such day, or, if on any day such security is not so listed, the average of the representative bid and asked prices quoted in such quotation system as of the close of business, in each such case averaged over a period of ten (10) days consisting of the business day as of which Fair Market Value is being determined and the nine (9) consecutive business days prior to such day; or

(2) If at any time such security is not listed on any securities exchange or quoted in an automated quotation system, the Fair Market Value shall be the fair value thereof, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(ii) The method of valuation of securities subject to investment letter or other restrictions on free marketability (other than restrictions arising solely by virtue of a stockholder's status as an affiliate or former affiliate of the issuer of such securities) shall be to make an appropriate discount from the market value determined as above in (i) (A) or (B) to reflect the approximate Fair Market Value thereof, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(e) **Notice of Liquidation Event.** The Corporation shall give each record holder of Preferred Stock written notice of any impending Liquidation Event no later than twenty (20) days prior to the stockholders' meeting called to approve such transaction, or twenty (20) days prior to the closing of such Liquidation Event, whichever is earlier, and shall also notify such holders in writing of the final approval of such Liquidation Event. The first of such notices shall describe the material terms and conditions of the impending Liquidation Event (including, without limitation, the amount of proceeds to be paid to each share in connection with the Liquidation Event) and the provisions of this Section 2, and the Corporation shall thereafter give such holders prompt notice of any material changes. The Liquidation Event shall in no event take place sooner than twenty (20) days after the Corporation has given the first notice provided for herein or sooner than five (5) days after the Corporation has given notice of any material changes provided for herein.

(f) **Effect of Noncompliance.** In the event the requirements of Section 2(e) are not complied with, the Corporation shall forthwith either cause the closing of the transaction to be postponed until such requirements have been complied with, or cancel such transaction, in which event the rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of the Preferred Stock shall revert to and be the same as such rights, preferences and privileges existing immediately prior to the date of the first notice referred to in Section 2(e) hereof.

3. **Conversion**.

(a) The holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall have the following conversion rights (the "***Conversion Rights***"): Each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted by the Corporation into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class A Common Stock as is determined, with respect to each share of Series A Preferred Stock, by dividing the Initial Series A Issuance Price by the Series A Conversion Price (as defined herein) immediately prior to the closing of the Corporation's sale of its Common Stock in a firm commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), or on any recognized foreign exchange, with aggregate net proceeds to the Corporation (after deducting applicable underwriting discounts and commissions) of at least $15 million (a "***Qualified Public Offering***"). The initial Series A Conversion Price per share for the Series A Preferred Stock (the "***Series A Conversion Price***") shall be $0.59375s; provided, however, that the Series A Conversion Price shall be subject to adjustment as set forth in Section 3(c) below.

(b) **Mechanics of Conversion.** Before any holder of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive certificates for shares of Class A Common Stock upon the occurrence of the event specified in Section 3(a) above, such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates therefor, duly endorsed, (or deliver a customary affidavit of loss with indemnity) at the principal corporate office of the Corporation or of any transfer agent for the Series A Preferred Stock, and shall give written notice to the Corporation at its principal corporate offices, of the name or names in which the certificate or certificates for shares of Class A Common Stock are to be issued; provided, however, that any failure by a holder to comply with these provisions shall not have any effect on the automatic conversion of such holder's shares, which shall in any event convert in accordance with Section 3(a) above. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, pay all accumulated and unpaid dividends on such shares of Preferred Stock and issue and deliver at such office to such holder of Preferred Stock, or to the nominee or nominees of such holder, a certificate or certificates for the number of shares of Class A Common Stock to which such holder shall be entitled as aforesaid. The issuance of certificates for shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Preferred Stock shall be made without charge to the holders of Preferred Stock for any issuance tax in respect thereof or other cost incurred by the Corporation in connection with such conversion and the related issuance of the Class A Common Stock; provided, however, that the Corporation shall not be responsible for the payment of any tax or other charge imposed in connection with any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock in a name other than that in which the shares of Preferred Stock so conveyed were registered. Such conversion shall be deemed to have been made immediately prior

to the close of business on the date of such surrender of the shares of Preferred Stock to be converted, and the Person or Persons entitled to receive the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock as of such date. The Corporation shall not close its books against the transfer of Preferred Stock or of shares of Class A Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock in any manner which interferes with the timely conversion of the Preferred Stock. The Corporation shall assist and cooperate with any holder of Preferred Stock required to make any governmental filings or obtain any governmental approval prior to or in connection with the conversion of shares of Preferred Stock (including, without limitation, making any filings required to be made by the Corporation). Upon conversion of each share of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take all such actions as are necessary in order to ensure that the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable with respect to the conversion shall be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and are free and clear of all liens, taxes, charges or encumbrances with respect to the issuance thereof. If the conversion is in connection with an underwritten offering of securities registered pursuant to the Securities Act, the conversion shall be conditioned upon the closing with the underwriters of the sale of securities pursuant to such offering, in which event the Person(s) entitled to receive the Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to have converted such Preferred Stock until immediately prior to the closing of such sale of securities.

(c) **Adjustments to the Conversion Prices for Certain Dilutive Issuances.**

(i) **Special Definitions.** For purposes of this Section 3(c), the following definitions apply:

(1) "***Additional Shares of Common Stock***" shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Section 3(c)(iii), deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the Effective Time (the "***Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date***"), other than shares of Common Stock issued or issuable:

a) upon conversion of shares of Series A Preferred Stock;

b) to officers, directors or employees of, or consultants (including financial or legal advisors) to, the Corporation pursuant to stock option or stock purchase plans or agreements on terms approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, subject to adjustment for all subdivisions and combinations;

c) in connection with bona fide, arms' length bank financings, corporate partnering transactions, equipment leases or acquisitions of businesses or intellectual property rights on terms approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Corporation; provided that such transactions are primarily for purposes other than equity financing;

d) as a dividend or distribution on Series A Preferred Stock;

e) securities offered by the Corporation to the public pursuant to a Registration Statement filed under the Securities Act or pursuant to the laws of a foreign jurisdiction;

f) securities issued pursuant to the acquisition of another corporation or entity by the Corporation by consolidation, merger, purchase of all or substantially all of the assets, or other reorganization in which the Corporation acquires, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of such other corporation or entity or fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting power of such other corporation or entity or fifty percent (50%) or more of the equity ownership of such other entity; and

g) for which adjustment of the Series A Conversion Price has previously been made pursuant to Section 3(c)(iv).

(2) "***Convertible Securities***" shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares (other than Common Stock or Series A Preferred Stock) or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock.

(3) "***Options***" shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire either Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(ii) **No Adjustment of Conversion Prices.** Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no adjustment in the Series A Conversion Price shall be made in respect of the issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock unless the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 3(c)(v) hereof) for an Additional Share of Common Stock issued or deemed to be issued by the Corporation is less than the Series A Conversion Price in effect on the date of, and immediately prior to, such issue.

(iii) **Deemed Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock.** In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities then entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto without regard to any provisions contained therein designed to protect against dilution) of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issuance or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, provided further that in any such case in which Additional Shares of Common Stock are deemed to be issued:

(1) no further adjustments in the applicable Conversion Price shall be made upon the subsequent issue of Convertible Securities or shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of such Options or conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities;

(2) if such Options or Convertible Securities by their terms provide, with the passage of time or otherwise, for any increase in the consideration payable to the Corporation, or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable, upon the exercise, conversion or exchange thereof, the applicable Conversion Price computed upon the original issue thereof (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto), and any subsequent adjustments based thereon, shall, upon any such increase or decrease becoming effective, be recomputed to reflect such increase or decrease insofar as it affects such Options or the rights of conversion or exchange under such Convertible Securities (provided, however, that no such adjustment of the applicable Conversion Price shall effect Class A Common Stock previously issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock); and

(3) no readjustment pursuant to clause (A) or (B) above shall have the effect of increasing the applicable Conversion Price to an amount which exceeds the lower of (a) the applicable Conversion Price on the original adjustment date or (b) the applicable Conversion Price that would have resulted from any issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(iv) **Adjustment of Conversion Price Upon Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock.** In the event the Corporation at any time after the Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date shall issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 3(c)(iii)) without consideration or for consideration per share less than the Series A Conversion Price in effect on the date of and immediately prior to such issue, then the Series A Conversion Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest cent) determined by multiplying the Series A Conversion Price then in effect, by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of shares of Common Stock which the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation for the total number of Additional Shares of Common Stock so issued would purchase at the Series A Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance, and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue plus the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock so issued. For the purpose of the above calculation, the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue shall be calculated on a fully diluted basis, as if all Convertible Securities had been fully converted into shares of Common Stock and any outstanding Options bearing an exercise price which is lower than the price at which the Additional Shares of Common Stock were issued had been fully exercised (and the resulting securities fully converted into shares of Common Stock, if so convertible) as of such date.

(v) **Determination of Consideration.** For purposes of this Section 3(c), the consideration received by the Corporation in connection with the issuance of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(1) Cash and Property. Such consideration shall:

a) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest or accumulated dividends;

b) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair value thereof at the time of such issuance, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation in good faith; and

c) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation for consideration which covers both cash and property, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (1) and (2) above, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation in good faith.

(2) Options and Convertible Securities. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Section 3(c)(iii) relating to Options and Convertible Securities shall be determined by dividing:

a) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issuance of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein designed to protect against dilution) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by

b) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein designed to protect against the dilution) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

(d) **Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations.** If the Corporation shall at any time after the Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date effect a subdivision (by any stock split or otherwise) of the outstanding Common Stock without a corresponding subdivision of the Preferred Stock, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased. Conversely, if the Corporation shall at any time after the Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares without a corresponding combination of the Preferred Stock, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased. Any adjustment under this Section 3(d) shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

(e) **Adjustment for Common Stock Dividends and Distributions.** If the Corporation at any time after the Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date declares, or fixes a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in additional shares of Common Stock, in each such event the applicable Conversion Price that is then in effect shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such record date is fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying the applicable Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction (i) the numerator of which is the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date and (ii) the denominator of which is the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution; provided, however, that if such record date is fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the applicable Conversion Price shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter the applicable Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this Section 3(e) to reflect the actual payment of such dividend or distribution.

(f) **Adjustment for Reclassification, Exchange and Substitution.** If at any time after the Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date, the Class A Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock is changed into the same or a different number of shares of any other class or classes of stock, whether by recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise (other than an Acquisition or Asset Transfer as defined in Section 2(c)) or subdivision, combination, or reorganization provided for elsewhere in this Section 3, in any such event each holder of Preferred Stock shall have the right thereafter to convert such stock into the kind and amount of stock and other securities and property receivable upon such recapitalization, reclassification or other change by holders of the maximum number of shares of Class A Common Stock into which such shares of Preferred Stock could have been converted immediately prior to such recapitalization, reclassification or change, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein or with respect to such other securities or property by the terms thereof.

(g) **Reorganizations, Mergers or Consolidations.** If at any time after the Initial Preferred Stock Issuance Date, there is a capital reorganization of the Class A Common Stock or the merger or consolidation of the Corporation with or into another corporation or another entity or Person (other than an Acquisition or Asset Transfer as defined in Section 2(c)) as a part of such capital reorganization, provision shall be made so that the holders of the Preferred Stock shall thereafter be entitled to receive upon conversion of the Preferred Stock the number of shares of stock or other securities or property of the Corporation or otherwise to which a holder of Class A Common Stock, deliverable upon conversion thereof,

would have been entitled on such capital reorganization, subject to adjustment in respect of such stock or securities by the terms thereof. In any such case, appropriate adjustment shall be made in the application of the provisions of this Section 3 with respect to the rights of the holders of Preferred Stock after the capital reorganization to the end that the provisions of this Section 3 (including adjustment of the applicable Preferred Stock Conversion Price then in effect and the number of shares issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be applicable after that event and be as nearly equivalent as practicable.

(h) **Adjustment Threshold and Recording.** No adjustment in a Conversion Price need be made if such adjustment would result in a change in a Conversion Price of less than $0.01. Any adjustment of less than $0.01 which is not made shall be carried forward and shall be made at the time of and together with any subsequent adjustment which, on a cumulative basis, amounts to an adjustment of $0.01 or more in a Conversion Price. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest one hundredth of a cent ($0.0001) or to the nearest one hundredth (1/100) of a share, as the case may be.

(i) **Other Distributions.** In the event the Corporation shall declare a distribution payable in securities of other Persons, evidences of indebtedness issued by the Corporation or other Persons, or assets of the Corporation (excluding cash dividends), then in each such case for the purpose of this Section 3(i), the holders of the Preferred Stock shall be entitled to a proportionate share of any such distribution as though they were the holders of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation into which their shares of Preferred Stock are convertible as of the record date fixed for the determination of the holders of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation entitled to receive such distribution.

(j) **No Impairment.** The Corporation will not, by amendment of this Certificate of Incorporation or through any reorganization, recapitalization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed hereunder by the Corporation, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all the provisions of this Section 3 and in the taking of all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the conversion rights of the holders of Preferred Stock against impairment.

(k) **No Fractional Shares.** No fractional shares shall be issued upon the conversion of any share or shares of the Preferred Stock. Whether or not fractional shares are issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock which the holder is at the time converting into Class A Common Stock and the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such aggregate conversion. If, after the aforementioned aggregation, the conversion would result in the issuance of any fractional share, the Corporation shall, in lieu of issuing any fractional share, pay cash equal to the product of such fraction multiplied by the Class A Common Stock's fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation) on the date of conversion.

(l) **Certificate as to Adjustments.** Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Series A Conversion Price pursuant to this Section 3, the Corporation, at its expense, shall promptly compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and prepare and furnish to each holder of such Series A Preferred Stock, as the case may be, a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, upon the written request at any time of any holder of Series A Preferred Stock, furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth (A) such adjustment and readjustment, (B) the Series A Conversion Price at the time in effect and (C) the number of shares of Class A Common Stock and the amount of other property, if any, which at the time would be received upon the conversion of a share of Series A Preferred Stock, as the case may be.

(m) **Notices of Record Date**. In the event of any taking by the Corporation of a record of the holders of any class of securities for the purpose of determining the holders thereof who are entitled to receive any dividend or other distribution, any right to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire any shares of stock of any class or any other securities or property, or to receive any other right, the Corporation shall mail to each holder of Series A Preferred Stock, as the case may be, at least twenty (20) days prior to the date specified therein, a notice specifying the date on which any such record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution or right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right.

(n) **Reservation of Stock Issuable Upon Conversion.** The Corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock, such number of its shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, in addition to such other remedies as shall be available to the holder of such Series A Preferred Stock, as the case may be, the Corporation will take such corporate action as may be necessary, in the reasonable opinion of its counsel, to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, using its best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation. The Corporation shall also use its best efforts to take all such actions as may be necessary to ensure that all shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock may be so issued without violation of any applicable law or governmental regulation or any requirements of any securities exchange upon which shares of Class A Common Stock may be listed; provided that this sentence shall not require the Corporation to register any of the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock under the federal securities laws. The Corporation shall use its best efforts to not take any action which would cause the number of authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock to be less than the number of such shares required to be reserved hereunder for conversion of Preferred Stock.

(o) **Certain Events.** If any event occurs of the type contemplated by the provisions of this Section 3 but not expressly provided for by such provisions (including, without limitation, the granting of stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights or other rights with equity features), then the Corporation's Board of Directors shall make an appropriate adjustment in the Series A Conversion Price so as to protect the rights of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock; provided, that no such adjustment shall increase the Series A Conversion Price as otherwise determined pursuant to this Section 3 or decrease the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of each share of Series A Preferred Stock.

(p) **Notices.** Any notice, request, demand or other communication required or permitted to be given to a holder of Series A Preferred Stock, as the case may be, pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3 will be in writing and will be effective and deemed given under this Section 3 on the earliest of: (a) the date of personal delivery, (b) the date of transmission by facsimile, with confirmed transmission and receipt, (c) two (2) days after deposit with a nationally-recognized courier or overnight service such as Federal Express, or (d) five (5) days after mailing via certified mail, return receipt requested. All notices not delivered personally or by facsimile will be sent with postage and other charges prepaid and properly addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth for such party. Any holder of Preferred Stock (and such holder's permitted assigns) may change such holder's address for receipt of future notices hereunder by giving written notice to the Corporation.

4. **Voting Rights.** Except as otherwise provided herein or required by law, the Preferred Stock shall have no voting rights, and shall not be entitled or participate in the election of members of the Corporation's Board of Directors.

5. **Replacement.** Upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation (an affidavit of the registered holder shall be satisfactory) of the ownership and the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of any certificate evidencing Preferred Stock, and in the case of any such loss, theft or destruction, upon receipt of indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation (provided, that if the holder is a financial institution or other institutional investor its own agreement shall be satisfactory), or, in the case of any such mutilation upon surrender of such certificate, the Corporation shall (at its expense) execute and deliver in lieu of such certificate a new certificate of like kind representing the number of shares of such class represented by such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated certificate and dated the date of such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated certificate, and dividends shall accumulate on the Preferred Stock represented by such new certificate from the date to which dividends have been fully paid on such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated certificate.

ARTICLE VI
DIRECTOR LIABILITY

To the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as the same exists or as may hereafter be amended from time to time, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the General Corporation Law is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as so amended.

ARTICLE VII
INDEMNIFICATION

The Corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of directors, officers, employees and agents for breach of duty to the corporation and its stockholders through bylaw provisions or through agreements with the agents, or both, to the extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended from time to time.

* * *

3. That the foregoing amendment and restatement of the Certificate of Incorporation has been duly approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of the Corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

4. That this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of this Corporation's Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

(*signature page follows*)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on February 24th, 2021.

/s/ William Wang

William Wang, Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF
AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

VIZIO Holding Corp., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware,

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That the name of this corporation is VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "***Corporation***") and that the Corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on December 7, 2020.

2. That the board of directors of the Corporation deemed it advisable to amend the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation as provided herein to, among other things, effect a 9-for-1 forward stock split of each share of the Class A Common Stock of the Corporation (the "***Forward Split***"), which would have the effect of adjusting the conversion ratio of the Series A Preferred Stock of the Corporation such that each share of Series A Preferred Stock would, following the effectiveness of the Forward Split, be convertible into 225 shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation.

3. That Article III of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

ARTICLE III
CAPITAL STOCK

Effective immediately upon the filing of this Certificate of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "***Effective Time***") and without any further action on the part of the Corporation or any stockholder, each one (1) share of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation that is issued and outstanding as of the Effective Time shall be split, subdivided and changed, automatically and without further action, into nine (9) shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation (the "***Forward Stock Split***").

Effective as of the Effective Time, the total number of shares of capital stock that this corporation is authorized to issue is 710,862,225 shares, consisting of a total of 675,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share (hereinafter referred to as the "***Class A Common Stock***"), 10,862,225 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share (hereinafter referred to as the "***Class B Common Stock***", and together with the Class A Common Stock, collectively referred to as the "***Common Stock***"), and 25,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share (hereinafter referred to as the "***Preferred Stock***").

4. That said amendment was duly adopted by the board of directors and stockholders of the Corporation in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 and, with respect to stockholder approval, Section 228, of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

(*signature page follows*)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, VIZIO Holding Corp. has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on March 15, 2021.

/s/ William Wang

William Wang, Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.2

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

VIZIO Holding Corp., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***Delaware General Corporation Law***"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

FIRST: That the name of this corporation is VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "***Corporation***") and that the Corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law on December 7, 2020.

SECOND: That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of the Corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the officers of the Corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation be amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation is VIZIO Holding Corp.

ARTICLE II

The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the Delaware General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE IV

The Corporation is authorized to issue four classes of stock to be designated, respectively, ***Class A Common Stock***, ***Class B Common Stock***, ***Class C Common Stock*** and ***Preferred Stock***. The total number of shares of Class A Common Stock authorized to be issued is 1,000,000,000 shares, par value $0.0001 per share. The total number of shares of Class B Common Stock authorized to be issued is 200,000,000 shares, par value $0.0001 per share. The total number of shares of Class C Common Stock authorized to be issued is 150,000,000 shares, par value $0.0001 per share. The Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock are referred to together as "***Common Stock***". The total number of shares of Preferred Stock authorized to be issued is 100,000,000 shares, par value $0.0001 per share.

ARTICLE V

The rights, powers, preferences, privileges, restrictions and other matters relating to the Common Stock are as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Amended and Restated Certificate, the following definitions apply;

1.1 "***Acquisition***" means (A) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with or into any other corporation or other entity or person, or any other corporate reorganization, other than any such consolidation, merger or reorganization in which the shares of capital stock of the Corporation immediately prior to such consolidation, merger or reorganization continue to represent a majority of the voting power of the surviving entity (or, if the surviving entity is a wholly owned subsidiary, its Parent) immediately after such consolidation, merger or reorganization (provided that, for the purpose of this Section V.1.1, all stock, options, warrants, purchase rights or other securities exercisable for or convertible into Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation shall be deemed to be outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation and, if applicable, converted or exchanged in such merger or consolidation on the same terms as the actual outstanding shares of capital stock are converted or exchanged); or (B) any transaction or series of related transactions to which the Corporation is a party in which shares of the Corporation are transferred such that in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Corporation's voting power is transferred; provided that an Acquisition shall not include any transaction or series of transactions principally for bona fide equity financing purposes in which cash is received by the Corporation or any successor or indebtedness of the Corporation is cancelled or converted or a combination thereof.

1.2 "***Amended and Restated Certificate***" means this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, as may be further amended and restated from time to time.

1.3 "***Asset Transfer***" means a sale, lease, exclusive license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation.

1.4 "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

1.5 "***Cause for Termination***" means (i) fraud or embezzlement by Wang in connection with his employment with the Corporation, (ii) a willful act of material dishonesty by Wang in connection with his employment with the Corporation that results in or would reasonably be expected to result in material loss to the Corporation, or (iii) Wang's conviction of, or plea of guilty to, a felony that results in or would reasonably be expected to result in material loss to the Corporation.

1.6 "***Class C Conversion Date***" has the meaning set forth in Section V.6

1.7 "***Disability***" or "***Disabled***" means, with respect to Wang, the permanent and total disability of Wang such that Wang is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death within 12 months or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months as determined by a licensed medical practitioner jointly selected by a majority of the Independent Directors and Wang. If Wang is incapable of selecting a licensed physician, then Wang's spouse shall make the selection on behalf of Wang, or in the absence or incapacity of Wang's spouse, Wang's adult children by majority vote shall make the selection on behalf of Wang, or in the absence of adult children of Wang or their inability to act by majority vote, a natural person then acting as the successor trustee of a revocable living trust which was created by Wang and which holds more shares of all classes of capital stock of the Corporation than any other revocable living trust created by Wang shall make the selection on behalf of Wang, or in absence of any such successor trustee, the legal guardian or conservator of the estate of Wang shall make the selection on behalf of Wang.

1.8 "***Effective Date***" means the date that this Amended and Restated Certificate is accepted for filing by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

1.9 "***Family Member***" means the spouse, domestic partner, parents, grandparents, lineal descendants, siblings and lineal descendants of siblings of Wang (including adopted persons of Wang).

1.10 "***Final Conversion Date***" means:

(a) the date fixed by the Board that is no less than 61 days and no more than 180 days following the first time after 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the Effective Date that the number of shares of Class B Common Stock held by Wang and his Permitted Entities and Permitted Transferees is less than 25% of the number of shares of Class B Common Stock held by Wang and his Permitted Entities and Permitted Transferees at 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the Effective Date;

(b) the date fixed by the Board that is no less than 61 days and no more than 180 days following the first time after 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the Effective Date that both (i) Wang is no longer providing services to the Corporation as chief executive officer, and (ii) Wang is no longer a director of the Corporation as a result of a voluntary resignation by Wang from the Board or as a result of a request or agreement by Wang not to be renominated as a director of the Corporation at a meeting of stockholders;

(c) the date fixed by the Board that is no less than 61 days and no more than 180 days following the date that Wang's employment with the Corporation is terminated for Cause for Termination; or

(d) the close of business on the date that is twelve (12) months after the death or Disability of Wang.

1.11 "***Independent Directors***" means the members of the Board designated as independent directors in accordance with the Listing Standards.

1.12 "***Liquidation Event***" means any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, or any Acquisition or Asset Transfer.

1.13 "***Listing Standards***" means (i) the requirements of any national stock exchange under which the Corporation's equity securities are listed for trading that are generally applicable to companies with common equity securities listed thereon or (ii) if the Corporation's equity securities are not listed for trading on a national stock exchange, the requirements of the New York Stock Exchange generally applicable to companies with equity securities listed thereon.

1.14 "***Parent***" of an entity means any entity that directly or indirectly owns or controls a majority of the voting power of the voting securities of such entity.

1.15 "***Permitted Entity***" means, (a) any trust for the exclusive benefit of Wang, one or more Family Members or any other Permitted Entity, (b) any general partnership, limited liability company, corporation or other entity exclusively owned by Wang, one or more Family Members or any other Permitted Entity, (c) any charitable organization, foundation or similar entity established by Wang, one or more Family Members or any other Permitted Entity, and (d) any Individual Retirement Account, as defined in Section 408(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a pension, profit sharing, stock bonus or other type of plan or trust of which Wang is a participant or beneficiary and which satisfies the requirements for qualification under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code.

1.16 "***Permitted Transfer***" means (a) any Transfer of a share of Class B Common Stock from Wang, from a Permitted Entity, from a Family Member, from the estate of Wang or a Family Member, from a Permitted Transferee, or from any registered holder of a share of Class B Common Stock as of 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the Effective Date, to Wang, to any Family Member, to the estate of Wang or any Family Member, or to any Permitted Entity; *provided* that if the transferee of such share of Class B Common Stock is not Wang, then such Transfer shall qualify as a Permitted Transfer only if Wang shall have exclusive Voting Control with respect to such share of Class B Common Stock following such Transfer or such share shall be subject to a voting proxy in a form approved by the Board following such Transfer (it being understood that such voting proxy may be executed promptly following (and in no event later than 10 days after) such Transfer); and (b) any Transfer of a share of Class B Common Stock from a holder to such holder's affiliate with the prior written approval of the Board; *provided* that if the transferee of such share of Class B Common Stock is not Wang, then such Transfer shall qualify as a Permitted Transfer only if Wang shall have exclusive Voting Control with respect to such share of Class B Common Stock following such Transfer or such share shall be subject to a voting proxy in a form approved by the Board following such Transfer (it being understood that such voting proxy may be executed promptly following (and in no event later than 10 days after) such Transfer). In the event that Wang does not have exclusive Voting Control with respect to a share of Class B Common Stock following any Transfer described in this Section V.1.16, or such share is not subject to a voting proxy in a form approved by the Board following such transfer (within the time periods permitted in this Section V.1.16), each such share of Class B Common Stock purported to be Transferred shall automatically, and with no further action by the holder or the Corporation, convert into one fully-paid and non-assessable share of Class A Common Stock.

1.17 "***Permitted Transferee***" means a transferee of shares of Class B Common Stock, or rights or interests therein, received in a Transfer that constitutes a Permitted Transfer.

1.18 "***Transfer***" of a share of Class B Common Stock means, directly or indirectly, any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation or other transfer or disposition of such share or any legal or beneficial interest in such share, whether or not for value and whether voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law (including by merger, consolidation or otherwise) after 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the Effective Date, or the transfer of, or entering into a binding agreement with respect to the transfer of, Voting Control (as defined below) over such share by proxy or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following will not be considered a "***Transfer***":

(a) any grant of a proxy to, or entry into a voting arrangement with, Wang for Wang to exercise Voting Control of shares of Class B Common Stock;

(b) any grant by Wang (or, if requested by Wang, any grant by any holder of shares of Class B Common Stock) of a proxy to officers or directors of the Corporation in connection with (i) actions to be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, or (ii) any other action of the stockholders permitted by this Amended and Restated Certificate;

(c) any pledge of shares of Class B Common Stock by a stockholder that creates a mere security interest in such shares pursuant to a bona fide loan or indebtedness transaction for so long as Wang continues to exercise Voting Control over such pledged shares; *provided, however*, that a foreclosure on such shares or other similar action by the pledgee will constitute a "Transfer" unless such foreclosure or similar action qualifies as a "Permitted Transfer" at such time;

(d) any grant of a proxy to, or the exercise of Voting Control by, the Secretary of the Corporation or such other person pursuant to Section V.5.3;

(e) any entry into a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, with a broker or other nominee; *provided, however*, that a sale of such shares of Class B Common Stock pursuant to such plan shall constitute a "Transfer" at the time of such sale;

(f) any entry by Wang (or, if requested by Wang, entry by any holder of shares of Class B Common Stock) into a support, voting, tender or similar agreement, arrangement or understanding (with or without granting a proxy) in connection with a Liquidation Event or consummating the actions or transactions contemplated therein (including, without limitation, tendering shares of Class B Common Stock or voting such shares in connection with a Liquidation Event, the consummation of a Liquidation Event or the sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation or other transfer or disposition of shares of Class B Common Stock or any legal or beneficial interest in shares of Class B Common Stock in connection with a Liquidation Event); provided that such Liquidation Event was approved by the Board; or

(g) any issuance or reissuance by the Corporation of a share of Class B Common Stock or any redemption, purchase or acquisition by the Corporation of a share of Class B Common Stock.

1.19 "***Voting Control***" means, with respect to a share of capital stock or other security, the power (whether exclusive or shared) to vote or direct the voting of such security, including by proxy, voting agreement or otherwise.

1.20 "***Voting Threshold Date***" means the first date after 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the Effective Date on which the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock represent less than a majority of the total voting power of the then outstanding shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

1.21 "***Wang***" means William Wang.

1.22 "***Whole Board***" means the total number of authorized directors whether or not there exist any vacancies or unfilled seats in previously authorized directorships.

2. Identical Rights. Except as otherwise provided in this Amended and Restated Certificate or required by applicable law, shares of Common Stock shall have the same rights and powers, rank equally (including as to dividends and distributions, and any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation but excluding voting and other matters as described in Section V.3 below), share ratably and be identical in all respects as to all matters, including:

2.1 Subject to the prior rights of holders of all classes and series of stock at the time outstanding having prior rights as to dividends, the holders of the Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board, out of any assets of the Corporation legally available therefor, such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board. Any dividends paid to the holders of shares of Common Stock shall be paid pro rata, on an equal priority, pari passu basis, unless different treatment of the shares of any such class or series is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such applicable class or series of Common Stock treated adversely, voting separately as a class.

2.2 The Corporation shall not declare or pay any dividend or make any other distribution to the holders of Common Stock payable in securities of the Corporation unless the same dividend or distribution with the same record date and payment date shall be declared and paid on all shares of Common Stock; provided, however, that (i) dividends or other distributions payable in shares of Class A Common Stock or rights to acquire shares of Class A Common Stock may be declared and paid to the holders of Class A Common Stock without the same dividend or distribution being declared and paid to the holders of the Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock if, and only if, a dividend payable in shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as applicable, or rights to acquire shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable, are declared and paid to the holders of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock at the same rate and with the same record date and payment date; (ii) dividends or other distributions payable in shares of Class B Common Stock or rights to acquire shares Class B Common Stock may be declared and paid to the holders of Class B Common Stock without the same dividend or distribution being declared and paid to the holders of the Class A Common Stock or Class C Common Stock if, and only if, a dividend payable in shares of Class A Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as applicable, or rights to acquire shares of Class A Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable, are declared and paid to the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class C Common Stock at the same rate and with the same record date and payment date; and (iii) dividends or other distributions payable in shares of Class C Common Stock or rights to acquire shares of Class C Common Stock may be declared and paid to the holders of Class C Common Stock without the same dividend or distribution being declared and paid to the holders of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock if, and only if, a dividend payable in shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, as applicable, or rights to acquire shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, as applicable, are declared and paid to the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock at the same rate and with the same record date and payment date; and provided, further, that nothing in the foregoing shall prevent the Corporation from declaring and paying dividends or other distributions payable in shares of one class of Common Stock or rights to acquire one class of Common Stock to holders of all classes of Common Stock, or, with the approval of holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of each of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, each voting separately as a class, from providing for different treatment of the shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock.

2.3 If the Corporation in any manner subdivides or combines the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, then the outstanding shares of all Common Stock will be subdivided or combined in the same proportion and manner, unless different treatment of the shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of each of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, each voting separately as a class.

3. Voting Rights.

3.1 Common Stock.

(a) Class A Common Stock. Each holder of shares of Class A Common Stock will be entitled to one vote for each share thereof held at the record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to vote on such matters.

(b) Class B Common Stock. Each holder of shares of Class B Common Stock will be entitled to ten votes for each share thereof held at the record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to vote on such matters.

(c) Class C Common Stock. Except as required by law, the Class C Common Stock will have no voting rights and no holder thereof shall be entitled to vote such shares on any matter.

3.2 General. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or as required by law, the holders of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock will vote together and not as separate series or classes.

3.3 Authorized Shares. The number of authorized shares of the Class A Common Stock or the Class C Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below (i) the number of shares of the applicable class of Common Stock then outstanding plus (ii) with respect to Class A Common Stock, the number of shares reserved for issuance pursuant to Section V.9) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, voting together as a single class, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the Delaware General Corporation Law; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the number of authorized shares of Class B Common Stock shall not be increased or decreased without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class.

3.4 Election of Directors. Subject to any rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect directors under specified circumstances, (i) prior to the Final Conversion Date, the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect and remove all directors of the Corporation, (ii) from and after the Final Conversion Date, until the Class C Conversion Date, if any, the holders of the Class A Common Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect and remove all directors of the Corporation and (iii) from and after the Class C Conversion Date, if any, the holders of Common Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect and remove all directors of the Corporation.

4. Liquidation Rights. In the event of a Liquidation Event in connection with which the Board has determined to effect a distribution of assets of the Corporation to any holder or holders of Common Stock, then, subject to the rights of any Preferred Stock that may then be outstanding, the assets of the Corporation legally available for distribution to stockholders shall be distributed on an equal priority, pro rata basis to the holders of Common Stock, unless different treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, each voting separately as a class; provided, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, consideration to be paid or received by a holder of Common Stock in connection with any Liquidation Event pursuant to any employment, consulting, severance or similar services arrangement shall not be deemed to be a "distribution to stockholders" for the purpose of this Section V.4; provided, further, however, that holders of shares of such classes may receive, or have the right to elect to receive, different or disproportionate consideration in connection with such consolidation, merger or other transaction if the only difference in the per share consideration to the holders of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock is that any securities distributed to the holder of a share of Class B Common Stock have ten (10) times the voting power of any securities distributed to the holder of a share of Class A Common Stock and that any securities distributed to the holder of a share of Class C Common Stock have no voting rights or power, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

5. Conversion of the Class B Common Stock. The Class B Common Stock will be convertible into Class A Common Stock as follows:

5.1 Each share of Class B Common Stock will automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock on the Final Conversion Date.

5.2 With respect to any holder of Class B Common Stock, each share of Class B Common Stock held by such holder will automatically be converted into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock, as follows:

(a) on the affirmative written election of such holder to convert such share of Class B Common Stock or, if later, at the time or the happening of a future event specified in such written election (which election may be revoked by such holder prior to the date on which the automatic conversion would otherwise occur unless otherwise specified by such holder); and

(b) on the occurrence of a Transfer of such share of Class B Common Stock to any person or entity that is not a Permitted Transferee.

5.3 During the period commencing on the death or Disability of Wang and ending on the Final Conversion Date, a person designated by Wang and approved by the Board (or, if there is no such person, then the Secretary of the Corporation in office from time to time) shall exercise Voting Control over all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock.

6. Conversion of the Class C Common Stock. Following the conversion or other exchange of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock into or for shares of Class A Common Stock, on the date or time (including a time determined by the happening of a future event) specified by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, voting as a separate class (the "***Class C Conversion Date***"), each outstanding share of Class C Common Stock shall automatically, without further action by the Corporation or the holders thereof, convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock.

7. Procedures. The Corporation may, from time to time, establish such policies and procedures relating to the conversion of the Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock, the conversion of Class C Common Stock into Class A Common Stock and the general administration of this multi-class stock structure, including the issuance of stock certificates with respect thereto, as it may deem necessary or advisable, and may from time to time request that holders of shares of Class B Common Stock furnish certifications, affidavits or other proof to the Corporation as it deems necessary to verify the ownership of Class B Common Stock and to confirm that a conversion to Class A Common Stock has not occurred. A determination by the Corporation as to whether or not a Transfer has occurred and results in a conversion to Class A Common Stock shall be conclusive and binding.

8. Immediate Effect. In the event of and upon a conversion of shares of Class B Common Stock to shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to Section V.5 or Class C Common Stock to Class A Common Stock pursuant to Section V.6, as applicable, such conversion(s) shall be deemed to have been made at the time that the Transfer of shares occurred (in the case of a conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock) or immediately upon the Final Conversion Date (in the case of the conversion of Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock) or immediately upon the Class C Conversion Date (in the case of the conversion of Class C Common Stock into Class A Common Stock), if any, subject in all cases to any transition periods specifically provided for in this Amended and Restated Certificate. Upon any conversion of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock to Class A Common Stock in accordance with this Amended and Restated Certificate, all rights of the holder of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock shall cease and the person or persons in whose names or names the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Class A Common Stock are to be issued shall be treated for all purposes as having become the record holder or holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock.

9. Reservation of Stock Issuable Upon Conversion. The Corporation will at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the shares of the Class B Common Stock and the Class C Common Stock, as applicable, such number of its shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as applicable; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock will not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then-outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as applicable, the Corporation will take such corporate action as may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock to such number of shares as will be sufficient for such purpose.

10. Preemptive Rights. No stockholder of the Corporation shall have a right to purchase shares of capital stock of the Corporation sold or issued by the Corporation except to the extent that such a right may from time to time be set forth in a written agreement between the Corporation and a stockholder.

11. Class B Protective Provisions. After 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the Effective Date, and prior to the Final Conversion Date, the Corporation shall not, without the prior affirmative vote (either at a meeting or by written election) of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Amended and Restated Certificate:

11.1 directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise, amend or repeal, or adopt any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate inconsistent with, or otherwise alter, any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate relating to the voting, conversion or other rights, powers, preferences, privileges or restrictions of the Class B Common Stock;

11.2 reclassify any outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock or Class C Common Stock into shares having rights as to dividends or liquidation that are senior to the Class B Common Stock or, in the case of Class A Common Stock, the right to have more than one (1) vote for each share thereof and, in the case of Class C Common Stock, the right to have any vote for any share thereof, except as required by law;

11.3 authorize, or issue any shares of, any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation having the right to more than (1) vote for each share thereof.

ARTICLE VI

1. Rights of Preferred Stock. The Board is authorized, subject to any limitations prescribed by law, to provide for the issuance of shares of Preferred Stock in series, and by filing a certificate pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Delaware (such certificate being hereinafter referred to as a "***Preferred Stock Designation***"), to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences, and rights of the shares of each such series and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

2. Vote to Amend Terms of Preferred Stock. Except as otherwise required by law or provided in this Amended and Restated Certificate, holders of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together as a class with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon by law or pursuant to this Amended and Restated Certificate (including any certificate of designation filed with respect to any series of Preferred Stock).

3. Vote to Increase or Decrease Authorized Shares. The number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, without a vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock, or of any series thereof, unless a vote of any such holders is required pursuant to the terms of any Preferred Stock Designation, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE VII

1. Board Size. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors that constitutes the Whole Board shall be fixed solely by resolution of the Board acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board. At each annual meeting of stockholders, directors of the Corporation whose terms are expiring at such meeting shall be elected to hold office until the expiration of the term for which they are elected and until their successors have been duly elected and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation or removal; except that if any such election shall not be so held, such election shall take place at a stockholders' meeting called and held in accordance with the Delaware General Corporation Law.

2. Board Structure. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, at each annual meeting of stockholders, each director of the Corporation shall be elected annually by stockholders and shall hold office until the next annual meeting and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her death, resignation, or removal. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

3. Removal; Vacancies. Any director may be removed from office by the stockholders of the Corporation as provided in Section 141(k) of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect directors and fill vacancies under specified circumstances, vacancies occurring on the Board for any reason and newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the authorized number of directors may be filled only by vote of a majority of the remaining members of the Board, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and not by stockholders, except as provided in Section VIII.5 below. A person elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next annual meeting or until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified.

ARTICLE VIII

The following provisions are inserted for the management of the business and the conduct of the affairs of the Corporation, and for further definition, limitation and regulation of the powers of the Corporation and of its directors and stockholders:

1. Board Power. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board. In addition to the powers and authority expressly conferred by statute or by this Amended and Restated Certificate or the Bylaws of the Corporation, the Board is hereby empowered to exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by the Corporation.

2. Written Ballot. Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless otherwise provided in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

3. Amendment of Bylaws. In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Board is expressly authorized to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation. The Bylaws may also be adopted, amended, altered or repealed by the stockholders of the Corporation; provided that the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the total voting power of outstanding voting securities of the Corporation, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the stockholders of the Corporation to alter, amend or repeal, or adopt any provision of the Bylaws.

4. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the stockholders may be called only by (i) the Board pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board; (ii) the chairperson of the Board; (iii) the chief executive officer of the Corporation; or (iv) the president of the Corporation, but a special meeting may not be called by any other person or persons and any power of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders is specifically denied.

5. Availability of Stockholder Action by Written Consent. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, from and after the Voting Threshold Date, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, before the Voting Threshold Date, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation may be taken without a meeting only if the action is first recommended or approved by the Board.

6. No Cumulative Voting. No stockholder will be permitted to cumulate votes at any election of directors.

7. Advance Notice. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for the election of directors and of business to be brought by stockholders before any meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation shall be given in the manner provided in the Bylaws of the Corporation**.**

ARTICLE IX

To the fullest extent permitted by law, no director of the Corporation shall be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. Without limiting the effect of the preceding sentence, if the Delaware General Corporation Law is hereafter amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the liability of a director, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, as so amended.

No amendment, repeal, or elimination of this Article IX, or adoption of any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate inconsistent with this Article IX, shall eliminate, reduce or otherwise adversely affect any limitation on the personal liability of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal, or elimination or adoption of such an inconsistent provision.

ARTICLE X

If any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate becomes or is declared on any ground by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable or void, portions of such provision, or such provision in its entirety, to the extent necessary, shall be severed from this Amended and Restated Certificate, and the court will replace such illegal, void or unenforceable provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate with a valid and enforceable provision that most accurately reflects the Corporation's intent, in order to achieve, to the maximum extent possible, the same economic, business and other purposes of the illegal, void or unenforceable provision. The balance of this Amended and Restated Certificate shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Except as provided in Article IX above, the Corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this reservation. Any amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate that requires stockholder approval pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

***

THIRD: The foregoing amendment and restatement was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of the Corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: That said Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been duly executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this [__]th day of March, 2021.

/s/ William Wang
William Wang
Chief Executive Officer

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

Exhibit 3.3

AMENDED AND RESTATED
BYLAWS
OF
VIZIO HOLDING CORP.
A Delaware Corporation

ARTICLE I
OFFICES

Section 1. Principal Executive Office.

The principal executive office of the corporation shall be fixed and located at such place as the board of directors of the corporation (herein called the "Board") shall determine. The Board is granted full power and authority to change said principal executive office from one location to another.

Section 2. Other Offices.

Other, business offices may at any time be established by the Board at any place or places where the corporation is qualified to do business.

ARTICLE II
STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1. Place of Meetings.

All annual or other meetings of stockholders shall be held at the principal executive office of the corporation, or at any place (if any) within or without the State of California, or by means of remote communication, which may be designated by the Board.

Section 2. Annual Meetings.

The annual meetings of the stockholders shall be held on the second Tuesday of January in each year, at ten o'clock a.m. or at such other time and date as may be designated by the Board. If the date set forth herein falls on a legal holiday, then any such annual meeting of stockholders shall be held at the same time and place on the next day thereafter which is a full business day, unless otherwise designated by the Board. At such meetings directors shall be elected, reports of the affairs of the corporation shall be considered, and any other business may be transacted which is within the powers of the stockholders.

Section 3. Notice of Meetings.

Written notice of each meeting shall be given to each stockholder entitled to vote, either personally or by mail or other means of written communication, postage prepaid, addressed to such stockholder at the address of such stockholder appearing on the books of the corporation or given by said stockholder to the corporation for the purpose of notice, or by electronic transmission. If no such address appears on the books of the corporation or is given by such shareholder, then notice may be given to such stockholder by the delivery of a written notice to the principal executive office of the corporation or by the publication of said notice at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the principal executive office of the corporation is located.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, if any notice addressed to the stockholder at the address of such stockholder appearing on the books of the corporation is returned to the corporation by the United States Postal Service marked to indicate that the United States Postal Service is unable to deliver the notice to the stockholder at such address, all future notices shall be deemed to have been duly given without further mailing if such future notice shall be available for the stockholder upon written demand of the stockholder at the principal executive office of the corporation for a period of one year from the date of the giving of the notice or report to all other stockholders.

Section 4. Time of Notice.

Notices of a meeting of the stockholders of the corporation shall be given to each stockholder entitled thereto not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting. A notice shall be deemed to have been given at the time when delivered personally, deposited in the mail or sent by other means of written communication.

Section 5. Contents of Notice.

The notice of any annual meeting of the stockholders of the corporation shall specify the following:

(a) The place, the date, and the hour of such meeting;

(b) Those matters which the Board, at the time of the mailing of the notice, intends to present for action by the stockholders;

(c) If directors are to be elected, the names of nominees intended at the time of the notice to be presented by management for election;

(d) The general nature of a proposal, if any, to take action with respect to approval of: (i) a contract or other transaction with an interested director, (ii) amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation, (iii) voluntary dissolution of the corporation or (iv) a distribution in dissolution other than in accordance with the rights of outstanding preferred shares, if any; and

(e) Such other matters, if any, as may be expressly required by statute.

Section 6. Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the stockholders for the purpose of taking any action permitted by the stockholders under the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") and the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, may be called at any time by the Chairman, the President, the Board, or by one or more stockholders holding not less than ten percent (10%) of the votes at the meeting. Upon request in writing that a special meeting of stockholders be called for any proper purpose, directed to the Chairman, President, Vice-President or Secretary by any other person (other than the Board) entitled to call a special meeting of stockholders, the officer forthwith shall cause notice to be given to stockholders entitled to vote that a meeting

will be held at a time requested by the person or persons calling the meeting, not less than thirty-five (35) nor more than sixty (60) days after receipt of the request. Except in special cases where other express provisions are made by statute, notice of such special meetings shall be given in the same manner as for annual meetings of stockholders. In addition to the matters required by Section 5 of this Article I, notice of any special meeting shall specify the general nature of the business to be transacted and no other business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 7. Quorum.

The presence in person or by proxy of the persons entitled to vote a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the corporation at any meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The stockholders present at a duly called or held meeting at which a quorum is present may continue to do business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough stockholders to leave less than a quorum, if any action taken (other than adjournment) is approved by at least a majority of the voting power of the shares required to constitute a quorum.

Section 8. Adjourned Meeting and Notice Thereof.

Any stockholders' meeting, annual or special, whether or not a quorum is present, may be adjourned from time to time by the vote of a majority of the voting power of the shares, the holders of which are either present in person or represented by proxy thereat, but in the absence of a quorum no other business may be transacted at such meeting, except as provided in Section 7 of this Article I.

Except as provided below, when a meeting of the stockholders is adjourned to another time or place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken.

If a stockholders' meeting, either annual or special, is adjourned for thirty (30) days or more, or if after adjournment, a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

Section 9. Voting.

Except as may otherwise be provided in the Certificate of Incorporation of the corporation, each outstanding share, regardless of class, shall be entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the corporation.

Voting shall in all cases be subject to the provisions of Subchapter VII of the DGCL, and to the following provisions:

(a) **Voting by an Administrator**.

Except as provided in clause (f) of this Section 9, shares held by an administrator, executor, guardian, conservator or custodian may be voted by such holder either in person or by proxy, without a transfer of such shares into the holder's name.

(b) **Voting by a Trustee**.

Shares standing in the name of a trustee may be voted by the trustee, either in person or by proxy, but no trustee shall be entitled to vote shares held by such trustee without a transfer of such shares into the trustee's name.

(c) **Voting by a Receiver.**

Shares standing in the name of a receiver may be voted by such receiver. Shares held by or under the control of a receiver may be voted by such receiver without the transfer thereof into the receiver's name if authority to so vote such shares is contained in the court order court appointing the receiver.

(d) **Voting of Pledged Shares**.

Subject to applicable law and except where otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, a stockholder whose shares are pledged shall be entitled to vote such shares until the shares have been transferred into the name of the pledgee. Upon the transfer of the pledged shares into the name of the pledgee, the pledgee shall be entitled to vote the shares so transferred.

(e) **Voting by Minor**.

Shares standing in the name of a minor may be voted and the corporation may treat all rights incident thereto as exercisable by the minor, in person or by proxy, whether or not the corporation has notice, actual or constructive, of the minority of the shareholder, unless a guardian of the minor's property has been appointed and written notice of such appointment given to the corporation.

(f) **Voting by Corporation**.

Shares standing in the name of another corporation or other entity, domestic or foreign, may be voted (including by written consent) by an officer, agent or proxyholder as the bylaws of the other corporation or other entity may prescribe or, in the absence of such a provision, as the board of the other corporation may determine or, in the absence of that determination, by the chairman of the board, president or any vice-president of the other corporation, or by any other person authorized to do so by the chairman of the board, president or any vice-president of the other corporation or other entity. Shares which are purported to be voted or any proxy purported to be executed in the name of the corporation (whether or not any title of the person signing is indicated) shall be presumed to be voted or the proxy executed in accordance with the foregoing provisions, unless the contrary is shown.

(g) **Voting by Subsidiary of this Corporation**.

Shares of the corporation owned by any subsidiary shall not be entitled to vote on any matter, as contemplated by Section 160 of the DGCL.

(h) **Voting by this Corporation in a Fiduciary Capacity**.

Shares held by the corporation in a fiduciary capacity, and shares of the issuing corporation held in a fiduciary capacity by its subsidiary, shall not be entitled to vote on any matter, except as follows: (i) to the extent that the settlor or beneficial owner possesses and exercises a right to vote or to give the corporation binding instructions as to how to vote such shares or (ii) where there are one or more co-trustees who are not affected by the prohibition of the foregoing provisions, in which case the shares may be voted by the co-trustees as if it or they are the sole trustee.

(i) **Shares in the Name of More than One Person**.

If shares stand of record in the names of two or more persons, whether fiduciaries, members of a partnership, joint tenants, tenants in common, husband and wife as community property, tenants by the entirety, voting trustees, persons entitled to vote under a stockholder voting agreement or otherwise, or if two or more persons (including proxyholders) have the same fiduciary relationship with respect to the same shares, unless the secretary of the corporation is given written notice to the contrary and is furnished with a copy of the instrument or order appointing them or creating the relationship wherein it is so provided, their acts with respect to voting shall have the following effect:

(i) if only one votes, such act binds all;

(ii) if more than one vote, the act of the majority so voting binds all; or

(iii) if more than one vote, but the vote is evenly split on any particular matter, each fraction may vote the securities in question proportionately.

If the instrument so filed or the registration of the shares shows that any such tenancy is held in unequal interests, a majority or even split for the purpose subsection (h) of this Section 9 shall be a majority or even split in interest.

Section 10. Record Date.

The Board may fix, in advance, a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting, to vote or to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution, or any allotment of rights, or to exercise rights in respect of any other lawful action. The record date so fixed shall not be more than sixty (60) days nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the meeting nor more than sixty (60) days prior to any other action. If a record date is so fixed, only stockholders of record on that date are entitled to receive notice of the meeting and to vote at the meeting or to receive the dividend, distribution, allotment of rights, or to exercise the rights, as the case may be, notwithstanding any transfer of shares on the books of the corporation after the record date. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of the meeting or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of meeting unless the board fixes a new record date for the adjourned meeting. The board shall fix a new record date if the meeting is adjourned for more than thirty (30) days.

If a record date is not fixed by the Board, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the business day next preceding the day on which notice is given or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the business day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. The record date for determining stockholders entitled to give consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, if no prior action by the board of directors has been taken, shall be the day on which the first written consent is given. The record date for determining stockholders for any other purpose shall be as provided in Section 213(c) of the DGCL.

Section 11. Validation of Defectively Called or Noticed Meeting.

The transactions of any meeting of the stockholders, either annual or special, however called and noticed, shall be valid, if a quorum is present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, and if, either before or after such meeting, each of the persons entitled to vote, who or which were not present in person or by proxy, or who or which, though present, has, at the beginning of such meeting, properly objected to the transaction of any business because the meeting was not lawfully called or conveyed or to particular matters

of business legally required to be included in the notice, but not so included, signs a written waiver of notice, a consent to the holding of such meeting, or an approval of the minutes thereof. Except as provided in Sections 229 of the DGCL and unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, neither the business transacted nor the purpose of any regular or special meeting of stockholders need be specified in any written waiver, consent to the holding of a meeting, or approval of the minutes of the meeting. All such waivers, consents or approvals shall be filed with the corporate records or made a part of the minutes of the meeting.

Section 12. Action Without Meeting.

(a) Election of Directors by Written Consent.

Directors may be elected without a meeting by a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, signed by all of the persons who would be entitled to vote for the election of directors unless all of the directorships to which directors could be elected at an annual meeting held at the effective time of such action are vacant and are filled by such action, provided that, without notice except as hereinafter set forth, a director may be elected at any time to fill a vacancy not filled by the directors by the written consent of persons holding a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for the election of directors.

(b) Other Actions by Written Consent.

Except as provided in subsection (a) and (c) of this Section 12 and unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, any other action which, under any provision of the DGCL, may be taken at a meeting of the stockholders, may be taken without a meeting and without prior notice, if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, is signed by the holders of outstanding shares having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereat were present and voted.

(c) Notice of Action by Written Consent.

Unless the consents of all stockholders entitled to vote have been solicited in writing, notice to those stockholders entitled to vote who have not consented in writing must be given as contemplated by Section 228(e) of the DGCL.

(d) Record Date.

Unless, as provided in Section 10 of this Article I of these Bylaws, the Board has fixed a record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to give such written consent, the record date for such determination shall be the day on which the first written consent is given.

(e) Revocation of Written Consent.

Except as otherwise provided by law or specified in a given case as contemplated in Section 228(c) of the DGCL, any stockholder giving a written consent, or the stockholder's proxyholders, or a transferee of the shares or a personal representative of the stockholder or their respective proxyholders, may revoke the consent by delivering a written notice of such revocation to the corporation prior to the time that written consents of the number of shares required to authorize the proposed action have been properly delivered. Such revocation is effective upon its receipt by the Secretary of the corporation.

(f) Form of Written Consent.

The form of written consent shall be governed by the provisions of Section 228 of the DGCL, where applicable. All such written consents shall be filed with the Secretary of the corporation.

Section 13. Proxies.

Every person entitled to vote or execute consents shall have the right to do so either in person or by one or more agents authorized by a written proxy executed by such person or his duly authorized agent and filed with the Secretary of the corporation. Subject to the provisions of the immediately succeeding sentence, any proxy duly executed is not revoked and continues in full force and effect until: (i) an instrument revoking it or a duly executed proxy bearing a later date is filed with the Secretary of the corporation prior to the vote pursuant thereto, (ii) the person executing the proxy attends the meeting and votes in person, or (iii) written notice of the death or incapacity of the maker of such proxy is received by the corporation before the vote pursuant thereto is counted. No proxy shall be valid after the expiration of three (3) years from the date of its execution, unless the person executing it specified therein the length of time for which such proxy is to continue in force. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a proxy may be made irrevocable pursuant to the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL. The form of proxy shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL, where applicable.

Section 14. Inspectors of Election.

In advance of any meeting of the stockholders, the Board may appoint any person or persons, other than nominees for office, to act as inspector or inspectors of election at such meeting and any adjournment of such meeting. If inspectors of election are not appointed, or if any persons appointed as inspectors fail to appear or refuse to act, the chairman of any such meeting may, and on the request of any stockholder or stockholder's proxy shall, make such appointment at the meeting. The number of inspectors shall be either one or three. If appointed at a meeting on the request of one or more stockholders or proxies, the majority of shares present shall determine whether one or three inspectors are to be appointed.

The inspector or inspectors of election shall take the actions contemplated by Section 231(b) of the DGCL.

If there are three inspectors of election, the decision, act or certificate of a majority is effective in all respects as the decision, act or certificate of all.

ARTICLE III

DIRECTORS

Section 1. Powers.

Subject to any limitations in the Certificate of Incorporation and the DGCL relating to action requiring stockholder approval, the business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed and all corporate powers shall be exercised by or under the direction of the Board. The Board may delegate the management of the day-to-day operation of the business of the corporation to a management company or other person, provided that the business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed and all corporate powers shall be exercised under the ultimate direction of the Board.

Section 2. Number of Directors.

Unless the Certificate of Incorporation fixes the number of directors, the number of directors shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Board. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

Section 3. Election and Term of Office.

The directors shall be elected at each annual meeting of stockholders. If any annual meeting is not held or the directors are not elected at any annual meeting, however, they may be elected at any special meeting of stockholders held for the purpose of electing directors. Each director shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until his successor has been elected and qualified or until such director's earlier resignation or removal.

Section 4. Vacancies.

A vacancy or vacancies in the Board shall be deemed to exist in case of the death, resignation or removal of any director, or if the authorized number of directors be increased, or if the stockholders fail, at any annual or special meeting of stockholders at which any director or directors are elected, to elect the full authorized number of directors to be voted for at that meeting.

Any director may resign upon giving written notice to the Chairman, the President, the Secretary or the Board. Such resignation shall be effective upon the delivery of such notice unless the notice specifies a later time that such resignation is to be effective. If the resignation is effective at a future time, a successor may be elected to take office when the resignation becomes effective.

Vacancies in the Board, except those existing as a result of a removal of a director, may be filled pursuant to Section 223 of the DGCL. Each director so elected shall hold office until the next annual meeting and until such director's successor has been elected and qualified.

The stockholders may elect a director or directors at any time to fill any vacancy or vacancies not filled by the remaining members of the Board. Any such election by written consent requires the consent of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote.

No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director prior to the expiration of the director's term of office.

Section 5. Place of Meetings.

Regular and special meetings of the Board shall be held at any place within or without the State of California which has been designated in the notice of the meeting, or, if not so stated in the notice or there is no notice, designated by resolution of the Board or, either before or after the meeting, consented to in writing by members of the Board pursuant to the provisions of Article III, Section 11 of these Bylaws. If the place of a regular or special meeting is not designated in the notice or fixed by a resolution of the Board or consented to in writing by all members of the Board, it shall be held at the corporation's principal executive office.

Section 6. Regular Meetings.

Immediately following each annual meeting of stockholders, the Board shall hold a regular meeting for the purpose of organization, election of officers and the transaction of other business.

Other regular meetings of the Board shall be held without call on such dates and at such times as may be fixed by the Board.

Section 7. Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the Board for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Chairman, the President, the Secretary or by any two directors of the corporation.

Special meetings of the Board shall be held upon four (4) days' written notice or forty-eight (48) hours' notice given personally or by telephone, telegraph, telex or other similar means of communication. Any such written notice shall be addressed or delivered to each director at such director's address as it is shown upon the records of the corporation or as may have been given to the corporation by the director for purposes of notice or, if such address is not shown on such records or is not readily ascertainable, at the place in which the meetings of the directors are regularly held.

Notice by mail shall be deemed to have been given at the time a written notice is deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid. Any other written notice shall be deemed to have been given at the time it is personally delivered to the recipient or is delivered to a common carrier for transmission to the recipient. Oral notice shall be deemed to have been given at the time it is communicated, in person, by telephone, or by other means, to the recipient or to a person at the office of the recipient who the person giving the notice has reason to believe will promptly communicate it to the recipient.

Section 8. Action Without Meeting.

Any action by the Board may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such action. Such written consent or consents shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board and shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous vote of the directors.

Section 9. Meeting by Conference Telephone.

Members of the Board may participate in a meeting through use of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment, so long as all members participating in such meeting can hear and speak to one another. Participation by a director in a meeting through use of a conference telephone or similar communication equipment shall constitute presence in person by such director at such meeting.

Section 10. Action at a Meeting: Quorum and Required Vote.

Presence of a majority of the authorized number of directors at a meeting of the Board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business, except as hereinafter provided. Every act or decision done or made by a majority of the directors present at a meeting duly held at which a quorum is present is the act of the Board, unless a greater number, or the same number after disqualifying one or more directors from voting, is required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation, or by these Bylaws. The directors at a meeting at which a quorum is initially present may continue to transact business notwithstanding the withdrawal of one or more directors, provided that any action taken is approved by at least a majority of the directors which are required to constitute a quorum for such meeting.

Section 11. Waiver of Notice and Validation of Defectively Called or Noticed Meetings.

Notice of any meeting need not be given to any director who signs a waiver of notice, or a consent to holding the meeting or an approval of the minutes thereof, whether before or after the meeting, or who attends the meeting without protesting, prior to the meeting or at its commencement, the lack of notice to such director. Any waiver of notice need not specify the purpose of the meeting. All waivers, consents and approvals of minutes shall be filed with the corporate records or made a part of the minutes of the meeting to which they pertain.

Section 12. Adjournment.

A majority of the directors present, whether or not a quorum is present, may adjourn any meeting to another time and place. If a meeting is adjourned for more than twenty-four (24) hours, notice of the adjournment to another time or place shall be given to the directors who were not present at the time of the adjournment prior to the time of the adjourned meeting.

Section 13. Fees and Compensation.

Directors and members of committees may receive such compensation for their services and such reimbursements for expenses as may be fixed or determined by resolution of the Board.

Section 14. Committees.

The Board may, at its discretion, by specific resolution adopted by a majority of the authorized number of directors, designate one or more committees, each of which shall be composed of two or more directors, to serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent member at any meeting of such committee. The Board may delegate to any such committee, to the extent provided in a specific resolution, any of the Board's powers and authority in the management of the corporation's business and affairs, except with respect to:

(a) The approval of any action for which the DGCL or the Certificate of Incorporation also require stockholder approval;

(b) The filling of vacancies on the Board or in any committee;

(c) The fixing of compensation of directors for serving on the Board or on any committee;

(d) The amendment or repeal of Bylaws or the adoption of new Bylaws;

(e) The amendment or repeal of any resolution of the Board which by its express terms is not so amendable or repealable;

(f) A distribution to the stockholders of the corporation, except at a rate or in a periodic amount or within a price range determined by the Board; and

(g) The appointment of other committees of the Board or the members thereof.

The Board may prescribe appropriate rules, not inconsistent with these Bylaws, by which proceedings of any such committee shall be conducted. The provisions of these Bylaws relating to the calling of meetings of the Board, notice of meetings of the Board and waiver of such notice, adjournments of meetings of the Board, written consents to Board meetings and approval of minutes, action by the Board by consent in writing without a meeting, the place of holding such meetings, meetings by conference telephone or similar

communications equipment, the quorum for such meetings, the vote required at such meetings and the withdrawal of directors after commencement of a meeting shall apply to committees of the Board and action by such committees. In addition, any member of the committee designated by the Board as the chairman or as a secretary of the committee may call meetings of the committee.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

Section 1. Officers.

The officers of the corporation shall be a chairman of the board (the "Chairman"), president (the "President"), secretary (the "Secretary") and a chief financial officer (the "Chief Financial Officer" or "Treasurer"). The corporation may also have, at the discretion of the Board, one or more vice-presidents (the "Vice Presidents"), one or more assistant secretaries (the "Assistant Secretaries"), one or more assistant treasurers (the "Assistant Treasurers"), and such other officers as may be elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of this Article.

Section 2. Election.

The officers of the corporation, except such officers as may be elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 or Section 5 of this Article, shall be chosen annually by, and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board, and shall hold their respective offices until their resignation, removal, or other disqualification from service, or until their respective successors shall be elected.

Section 3. Subordinate Officers.

The Board may elect, and may empower the Chairman and/or President to appoint, such other officers as the business of the corporation may require, each of whom shall hold office for such period, have such authority and perform such duties as are provided in these Bylaws or as the Board may from time to time determine.

Section 4. Removal and Resignation.

Any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board at any time or, except in the case of an officer chosen by the Board, by any officer upon whom such power of removal may be conferred by the Board. Any such removal shall be without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the officer under any contract of employment of the officer.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the corporation, but without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the corporation under any contract to which the officer is a party. Any such resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of such notice or at any later time specified therein and, unless otherwise specified therein, the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

Section 5. Vacancies.

A vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification or any other cause shall be filled in the manner prescribed in these Bylaws for regular election or appointment to such office.

Section 6. Chairman.

The Chairman shall be the chief executive officer of the corporation and, except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, shall have general supervision, direction and control of the business and officers of the corporation, and shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the stockholders and the Board, and shall exercise and perform such other powers and duties as may be from time to time assigned by the Board.

Section 7. President.

Subject to such supervisory powers of the Chairman, the President shall be the chief operating officer of the corporation. The President shall, in the absence or disability of the Chairman, preside at all meetings of the stockholders and the Board, and shall perform all of the duties of the Chairman, and, when so acting, shall have all the powers of Chairman as fixed by the Board. The President shall have the general powers and duties of management usually vested in the office of president and chief operating officer of a corporation and such other powers and duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

Section 8. Vice Presidents.

In the absence or disability of the President, the Vice Presidents in order of their rank as fixed by the Board or, if not ranked, the Vice President designated by the Board, shall perform all the duties of the President and, when so acting, shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the President. The Vice Presidents shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as from time to time may be prescribed for them respectively by the Board.

Section 9. Secretary.

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept, at the principal executive office and such other place as the Board may order, a book of minutes of all meetings of the stockholders, the Board and its committees, with the time and place of holding, whether regular or special, and if special, how authorized, the notice thereof given, the names of those present at Board and committee meetings, the number of shares present or represented at stockholders' meetings, and the proceedings thereof. The Secretary shall keep, or cause to be kept, a copy of the Bylaws of the corporation at the principal executive office or business office in accordance with applicable law.

The Secretary shall keep, or cause to be kept, at the principal executive office or at the office of the corporation's transfer agent or registrar, if one be appointed, a share register, or a duplicate share register, showing the names of the stockholders and their addresses, the number of classes of shares held by each, the number and date of certificates issued for the same, and the number and date of cancellation of every certificate surrendered for cancellation.

The Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of the stockholders of the Board and of any committees thereof required by these Bylaws or by law to be given, shall keep the seal of the corporation in safe custody, and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

Section 10. Chief Financial Officer (Treasurer).

The Chief Financial Officer shall keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, adequate and correct accounts of the properties and business transactions of the corporation, and shall send or cause to be sent to the stockholders of the corporation, such financial statements and reports as are by law or these Bylaws required to be sent to them. The books of account shall at all times be open to inspection by any director.

The Chief Financial Officer shall deposit all moneys and other valuables in the name and to the credit of the corporation which such depositories as may be designated by the Board. The Chief Financial Officer shall disburse the funds of the corporation as may be ordered by the Board, shall render to the President and directors, whenever they request, an account of all transactions as Chief Financial Officer and of the financial condition of the corporation, and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

ARTICLE V

OTHER PROVISIONS

Section 1. Inspection of Corporate Records.

(a) A stockholder or stockholders complying with the provisions of Section 220 of the DGCL, shall have the power to do either or both of the following:

(i) inspect and copy the record of stockholders' names and addresses and shareholdings during usual business hours, upon five business days' written demand upon the corporation; or

(ii) obtain from the transfer agent, if any, for the corporation, upon five business days' prior written demand and upon the tender of its usual charges for such a list (the amount of which charges shall be stated to the stockholder by the transfer agent upon request), a list of the stockholders' names and addresses who are entitled to vote for the election of directors and their shareholdings, as of the most recent record date for which it has been compiled or as of a date specified by the stockholder subsequent to the date of demand.

(b) The record of stockholders shall also be open to inspection and copying by any stockholder or holder of a voting trust certificate at the times contemplated by Section 219 of the DGCL.

(c) The accounting books and records and minutes of proceedings of the stockholders and the Board and committees of the Board shall be open to inspection upon written demand on the corporation of any stockholder or holder of a voting trust certificate at any reasonable time during usual business hours, for a purpose related to such holder's interests as a stockholder or as a holder of such voting trust certificate, in the manner contemplated by Section 220 of the DGCL.

(d) Any inspection and copying under this Article V may be made in person or by agent or attorney.

Section 2. Inspection of Bylaws.

The corporation shall keep in its principal executive office the original or a copy of these Bylaws as amended to date, which shall be open to inspection by stockholders at all reasonable times during usual business hours. If the principal executive-office of the corporation is located outside the State of California and the corporation has no principal business office in such state, the corporation shall, upon the written notice of any shareholder, furnish to such shareholder, a copy of these Bylaws as amended to date.

Section 3. Endorsement of Documents; Contracts.

Subject to the provisions of applicable law, any note, mortgage, evidence of indebtedness, contract, share certificate, conveyance or other instrument in writing and any assignment or endorsements thereof executed or entered into between the corporation and any other person, when signed by the Chairman, the President or any Vice-President and the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant

Treasurer of the corporation, shall be valid and binding on the corporation in the absence of actual knowledge on the part of the other person that the signing officers had no authority to execute the same. Any such instruments may be signed by any other person or persons and in such manner as from time to time shall be determined by the Board, and, unless so authorized by the Board, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the corporation by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or amount.

Section 4. Certificate of Stock.

Every holder of shares of the corporation shall be entitled to have a certificate signed in the name of the corporation by any two authorized officers of the corporation, certifying the number of shares and the class or series of shares owned by the shareholder. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. If any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, such certificate may be issued by the corporation with the same effect as if such person were an officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

Certificates for shares of the corporation may be used prior to full payment under such restrictions and for such purposes as the Board may provide; provided, however, that on any certificate issued to represent any partly paid shares, the total amount of the consideration be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated.

Except as provided in this Section, no new certificate for shares shall be issued in lieu of an old certificate unless the latter is surrendered and canceled at the same time. The Board may, however, if any certificate for shares is alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, authorize the issuance of a new certificate in lieu thereof, and the corporation may require that the corporation be given a bond or other adequate security sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it (including expense or liability) on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate.

Section 5. Representation of Shares of Other Corporations.

The President or any other officer or officers authorized by the Board or the President, are each authorized to vote, represent, and exercise on behalf of the corporation, all rights incident to any and all shares or other securities of any other corporation or corporations or entity or entities standing in the name of the corporation, and all rights incident to any management authority conferred on the Company in accordance with the governing documents of any entity or entities, including the right to act by consent in lieu of a meeting. The authority herein granted may be exercised either by any such officer in person or by any other person authorized so to do by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by said officer.

Section 6. Stock Purchase Plans.

The corporation may adopt and carry out a stock purchase plan or agreement or stock option plan or agreement providing for the issue and sale of the corporation's unissued shares, or of issued shares acquired or to be acquired, to one or more of the employees or directors of the corporation or of a subsidiary or to a trustee on their behalf and for the payment for such shares in installments or at one time, and may provide for such shares in installments or at one time, and may provide for aiding any such persons in paying for such shares by compensation for services rendered, promissory notes or otherwise.

Any such stock purchase plan or agreement or stock option plan or agreement may include, among other features, the fixing of eligibility for participation therein, the class and price of shares to be issued or sold under the plan or agreement, the number of shares which may be subscribed for, the method of payment therefor, the reservation of title until full payment therefor, the effect of the termination of employment and option or obligation on the part of the corporation to repurchase the shares under termination of employment, restrictions upon transfer of the shares, the time limits of and termination of the plan, and any other matters, not in violation of applicable law, as may be included in the plan as approved or authorized by the Board or any committee of the Board.

Section 7. Annual Report to Stockholders.

Nothing herein shall be interpreted as prohibiting the Board from issuing annual or other periodic reports to stockholders.

Section 8. Construction and Definitions.

Unless the context otherwise requires, the general provisions, rules of construction and definitions contained in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these Bylaws.

ARTICLE VI

INDEMNIFICATION OF OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS

Section 1. Indemnification.

Each person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party or is involved (as a party, witness, or otherwise), in any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative (hereafter a "Proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he, or a person of whom he is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director or officer of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, or was a director or officer of a foreign or domestic corporation that was a predecessor corporation of the corporation or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor corporation, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, whether the basis of the Proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a director or officer or in any other capacity while serving as a director or officer (hereafter an "Agent"), shall be indemnified and held harmless by the corporation to the fullest extent authorized by statutory and decisional law, as the same exists or may hereafter be interpreted or amended (but, in the case of any such amendment or interpretation, only to the extent that such amendment or interpretation permits the corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than were permitted prior thereto) against all expenses, liability, and loss (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes and penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement, any interest, assessments, or other charges imposed thereof, and any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on any Agent as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Article) actually and reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in, or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing for any of the foregoing in, any Proceeding (hereafter "Expenses"); provided, however, that except as to actions to enforce indemnification rights pursuant to Section 3 of this Article of these Bylaws, the corporation shall indemnify any Agent seeking indemnification in connection with a Proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person only if the Proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board of Directors of the corporation. The right to indemnification conferred in this Article shall be a contract right. It is the corporation's intention that these bylaws provide indemnification in excess of that expressly required by Section 145 of the DGCL, as authorized by the corporation's Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 2. Advance of Expenses.

Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by an officer or director (acting in his capacity as such) in defending a Proceeding shall be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding, provided, however, that if required by the DGCL, such Expenses shall be advanced only upon delivery to the corporation of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this Article or otherwise. Expenses incurred by employees or agents of the corporation, other than directors or officers, (or by the directors or officers not acting in their capacity as such, including service with respect to employee benefit plans) may be advanced upon the receipt of a similar undertaking, if required by law, and upon such other terms and conditions as the Board of Directors deems appropriate. Any obligation to reimburse the corporation for Expense advances shall be unsecured and no interest shall be charged thereon.

Section 3. Claims Against Corporation.

If a claim under Section 1 or 2 of this Article of these Bylaws is not paid in full by the corporation within thirty (30) days after a written claim has been received by the corporation, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, to the extent successful, the claimant shall be entitled to be paid also the expense (including attorneys' fees) of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any such action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending a Proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking has been tendered to the corporation) that the claimant has not met the standards of conduct that make it permissible under the DGCL for the corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed. The burden of proving such a defense shall be on the corporation. Neither the failure of the corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper under the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL, nor an actual determination by the corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) that the claimant had not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

Section 4. Provisions Nonexclusive.

The rights conferred on any person by this Article shall not be exclusive of any other rights that such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Articles of Incorporation, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise, both as to action in an official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office. To the extent that any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, agreement, or vote of the stockholders or disinterested directors is inconsistent with these bylaws, the provision, agreement, or vote shall take precedence.

Section 5. Insurance.

The corporation may purchase and maintain insurance to protect itself and any Agent against any Expense asserted against or incurred by such person, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify the Agent against such Expense under applicable law or the provisions of this Article, to the extent permissible in accordance with Section 145(g) of the DGCL.

Section 6. Successors.

The rights provided by this Article shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be an Agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, and administrators of such person.

Section 7. Consent - Participation in Defense.

The corporation shall not be liable to indemnify any Agent under this Article (i) for any amounts paid in settlement of any action or claim effected without the corporation's written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; or (ii) for any judicial award, if the corporation was not given a reasonable and timely opportunity, at its expense, to participate in the defense of such action.

Section 8. Amendment and Repeal.

Any amendment, repeal, elimination or modification of this Article shall not adversely affect any right or protection of any Agent existing at the time of such amendment, repeal, or modification.

Section 9. Subrogation.

In the event of payment under this Article, the corporation shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of the Agent, who shall execute all papers required and shall do everything that may be necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents necessary to enable the corporation effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

Section 10. Outside Payment.

The corporation shall not be liable under this Article to make any payment in connection with any claim made against the Agent to the extent the Agent has otherwise actually received payment (under any insurance policy, agreement, vote, or otherwise) of the amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS

Section 1. Power of Stockholders.

Except as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation and subject to the limitations imposed by applicable law, new Bylaws may be adopted or these Bylaws may be amended or repealed by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, or by the written consent of stockholders entitled to vote such shares.

Section 2. Power of Directors.

To the extent provided in the Certificate of Incorporation and subject to the limitations imposed by Section 216 of the DGCL, the Board may adopt, amend or repeal Bylaws by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Board.

Exhibit 3.4

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS OF

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

(adopted on [*bylaw adoption date*])

(Effective upon the closing of the Company's initial public offering)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

BYLAWS OF VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

ARTICLE I - CORPORATE OFFICES

1.1 REGISTERED OFFICE

The registered office of VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "**Company**") shall be fixed in the Company's certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended from time to time.

1.2 OTHER OFFICES

The Company may at any time establish other offices at any place or places.

ARTICLE II - MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

2.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS

Meetings of stockholders shall be held at a place, if any, within or outside the State of Delaware, determined by the board of directors of the Company (the "**Board of Directors**"). The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that a meeting of stockholders shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as authorized by Section 211(a)(2) of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "**DGCL**") or any successor legislation. In the absence of any such designation or determination, stockholders' meetings shall be held at the Company's principal executive office.

2.2 ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of stockholders shall be held each year. The Board of Directors shall designate the date and time of the annual meeting. At the annual meeting, directors shall be elected and any other proper business, brought in accordance with Section 2.4 of these bylaws, may be transacted. The Board of Directors, acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board, or the chairperson of the meeting may cancel, postpone or reschedule any previously scheduled annual meeting at any time, before or after the notice for such meeting has been sent to the stockholders. For the purposes of these bylaws, the term "**Whole Board**" shall mean the total number of authorized directorships whether or not there exist any vacancies or other unfilled seats in previously authorized directorships.

2.3 SPECIAL MEETING

(a) A special meeting of the stockholders, other than as required by statute, may be called at any time by (i) the Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board, (ii) the chairperson of the Board of Directors, (iii) the chief executive officer or (iv) the president, but a special meeting may not be called by any other person or persons and any power of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders is specifically denied. The Board of Directors, acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board, or the chairperson of the meeting may cancel, postpone or reschedule any previously scheduled special meeting at any time, before or after the notice for such meeting has been sent to the stockholders.

(b) The notice of a special meeting shall include the purpose for which the meeting is called. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting by or at the direction of a majority of the Whole Board, the chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer or the president. Nothing contained in this Section 2.3(b) shall be construed as limiting, fixing or affecting the time when a meeting of stockholders called by action of the Board of Directors may be held.

2.4 ADVANCE NOTICE PROCEDURES

(a) *Annual Meetings of Stockholders*.

(i) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors or the proposal of other business to be transacted by the stockholders at an annual meeting of stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to the Company's notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto); (2) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors; (3) as may be provided in the certificate of designations for any class or series of preferred stock; or (4) by any stockholder of the Company who (A) is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of the notice contemplated by Section 2.4(a)(ii); (B) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the annual meeting; (C) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the annual meeting; (D) is a stockholder of record at the time of the annual meeting; and (E) complies with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4(a).

(ii) For nominations or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting of stockholders by a stockholder pursuant to clause (4) of Section 2.4(a)(i), the stockholder must have given timely notice in writing to the secretary and any such nomination or proposed business must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., local time, on the 120th day and no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 90th day prior to the day of the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders. However, if no annual meeting of stockholders was held in the preceding year, or if the date of the applicable annual meeting has been changed by more than 25 days from the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, then to be timely such notice must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., local time, on the 120th day prior to the day of the annual meeting and no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the annual meeting was first made by the Company. In no event will the adjournment, rescheduling or postponement of any annual meeting, or any announcement thereof, commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. If the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased and there is no public announcement naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board of Directors at least 10 days before the last day that a stockholder may deliver a notice of nomination pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then a stockholder's notice required by this Section 2.4(a)(ii) will also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it is received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 10th day following the day on which such public announcement is first made. "**Public announcement**" means disclosure in a press release reported by a national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended and inclusive of rules and regulations thereunder, the "**1934 Act**").

(iii) A stockholder's notice to the secretary must set forth:

(1) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director:

(A) such person's name, age, business address, residence address and principal occupation or employment; the class and number of shares of the Company that are held of record or are beneficially owned by such person and a description of any Derivative Instruments (defined below) held or beneficially owned thereby or of any other agreement, arrangement or understanding (including any short position or any borrowing or lending of shares), the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to, or to manage the risk or benefit of share price changes for, or to increase or decrease the voting power of such person; and all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for the contested election of directors, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to the Section 14 of the 1934 Act;

(B) such person's written consent to being named in such stockholder's proxy statement as a nominee of such stockholder and to serving as a director of the Company if elected;

(C) a reasonably detailed description of any direct or indirect compensatory, payment, indemnification or other financial agreement, arrangement or understanding that such person has, or has had within the past three years, with any person or entity other than the Company (including the amount of any payment or payments received or receivable thereunder), in each case in connection with candidacy or service as a director of the Company (a "**Third-Party Compensation Arrangement**"); and

(D) a description of any other material relationships between such person and such person's respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them, on the one hand, and such stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made, and their respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them, on the other hand;

(2) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting:

(A) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting;

(B) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and, if applicable, the text of any proposed amendment to these bylaws or the Company's certificate of incorporation);

(C) the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting;

(D) any material interest in such business of such stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, and their respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with them; and

(E) a description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings between such stockholder and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, and any other person or persons (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder; and

(3) as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made:

(A) the name and address of such stockholder (as they appear on the Company's books), of such beneficial owner and of their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(B) for each class or series, the number of shares of stock of the Company that are, directly or indirectly, held of record or are beneficially owned by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(C) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding between such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, and any other person or persons (including, in each case, their names) in connection with the proposal of such nomination or other business;

(D) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including, regardless of the form of settlement, any derivative, long or short positions, profit interests, forwards, futures, swaps, options, warrants, convertible securities, stock appreciation or similar rights, hedging transactions and borrowed or loaned shares) that has been entered into by or on behalf of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, with respect to the Company's securities (any of the foregoing, a "**Derivative Instrument**"), or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding that has been made the effect or intent of which is to create or mitigate loss to, manage risk or benefit of share price changes for or increase or decrease the voting power of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, with respect to the Company's securities;

(E) any rights to dividends on the Company's securities owned beneficially by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, that are separated or separable from the underlying security;

(F) any proportionate interest in the Company's securities or Derivative Instruments held, directly or indirectly, by a general or limited partnership in which such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, is a general partner or, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns an interest in a general partner of such general or limited partnership;

(G) any performance-related fees (other than an asset-based fee) that such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with, them is entitled to based on any increase or decrease in the value of the Company's securities or Derivative Instruments, including, without limitation, any such interests held by members of the immediate family of such persons sharing the same household;

(H) any significant equity interests or any Derivative Instruments in any principal competitor of the Company that are held by such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them;

(I) any direct or indirect interest of such stockholder, such beneficial owner or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, in any contract with the Company, any affiliate of the Company or any principal competitor of the Company (in each case, including any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement);

(J) a representation and undertaking that the stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Company as of the date of submission of the stockholder's notice and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to bring such nomination or other business before the meeting;

(K) a representation and undertaking that such stockholder or any such beneficial owner intends, or is part of a group that intends, to (x) deliver a proxy statement or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the voting power of the Company's then-outstanding stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or to elect each such nominee; or (y) otherwise solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination;

(L) any other information relating to such stockholder, such beneficial owner, or their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert with them, or director nominee or proposed business that, in each case, would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with the solicitation of proxies in support of such nominee (in a contested election of directors) or proposal pursuant to Section 14 of the 1934 Act; and

(M) such other information relating to any proposed item of business as the Company may reasonably require to determine whether such proposed item of business is a proper matter for stockholder action.

(iv) In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.4, to be timely, a stockholder's notice (and any additional information submitted to the Company in connection therewith) must further be updated and supplemented (1) if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice is true and correct as of the record date(s) for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement thereof and (2) to provide any additional information that the Company may reasonably request. Such update and supplement or additional information, if applicable, must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company, in the case of a request for additional information, promptly following a request therefor, which response must be delivered not later than such reasonable time as is specified in any such request from the Company or, in the case of any other update or supplement of any information, not later than five business

days after the record date(s) for the meeting (in the case of any update and supplement required to be made as of the record date(s)), and not later than eight business days prior to the date for the meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement thereof (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement thereof). The failure to timely provide such update, supplement or additional information shall result in the nomination or proposal no longer being eligible for consideration at the meeting.

(b) *Special Meetings of Stockholders*. Except to the extent required by the DGCL, and subject to Section 2.3(a), special meetings of stockholders may be called only in accordance with the Company's certificate of incorporation and these bylaws. Only such business will be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as has been brought before the special meeting pursuant to the Company's notice of meeting. If the election of directors is included as business to be brought before a special meeting in the Company's notice of meeting, then nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors at such special meeting may be made by any stockholder who (i) is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of the notice contemplated by this Section 2.4(b); (ii) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of the special meeting; (iii) is a stockholder of record on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the special meeting; (iv) is a stockholder of record at the time of the special meeting; and (v) complies with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4(b). For nominations to be properly brought by a stockholder before a special meeting pursuant to this Section 2.4(b), the stockholder's notice must be received by the secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company no earlier than 8:00 a.m., local time, on the 120th day prior to the day of the special meeting and no later than 5:00 p.m., local time, on the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the special meeting was first made. In no event will any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement of a special meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice. A stockholder's notice to the Secretary must comply with the applicable notice requirements of Section 2.4(a)(iii).

(c) *Other Requirements.*

(i) To be eligible to be a nominee by any stockholder for election as a director of the Company, the proposed nominee must provide to the secretary, in accordance with the applicable time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Section 2.4(a)(ii) or Section 2.4(b):

(1) a signed and completed written questionnaire (in the form provided by the secretary at the written request of the nominating stockholder, which form will be provided by the secretary within 10 days of receiving such request) containing information regarding such nominee's background and qualifications and such other information as may reasonably be required by the Company to determine the eligibility of such nominee to serve as a director of the Company or to serve as an independent director of the Company;

(2) a written representation and undertaking that, unless previously disclosed to the Company, such nominee is not, and will not become, a party to any voting agreement, arrangement, commitment, assurance or understanding with any person or entity as to how such nominee, if elected as a director, will vote on any issue;

(3) a written representation and undertaking that, unless previously disclosed to the Company, such nominee is not, and will not become, a party to any Third-Party Compensation Arrangement;

(4) a written representation and undertaking that, if elected as a director, such nominee would be in compliance, and will continue to comply, with the Company's corporate governance guidelines as disclosed on the Company's website, as amended from time to time; and

(5) a written representation and undertaking that such nominee, if elected, intends to serve a full term on the Board of Directors.

(ii) At the request of the Board of Directors, any person nominated by the Board of Directors for election as a director must furnish to the secretary the information that is required to be set forth in a stockholder's notice of nomination that pertains to such nominee.

(iii) No person will be eligible to be nominated by a stockholder for election as a director of the Company unless nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.4. No business proposed by a stockholder will be conducted at a stockholder meeting except in accordance with this Section 2.4.

(iv) The chairperson of the applicable meeting of stockholders will, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination was not made in accordance with the procedures prescribed by these bylaws or that business was not properly brought before the meeting. If the chairperson of the meeting should so determine, then the chairperson of the meeting will so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination will be disregarded or such business will not be transacted, as the case may be.

(v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.4, unless otherwise required by law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear in person at the meeting to present a nomination or other proposed business, such nomination will be disregarded or such proposed business will not be transacted, as the case may be, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such nomination or business may have been received by the Company and counted for purposes of determining a quorum. For purposes of this Section 2.4, to be considered a qualified representative of the stockholder, a person must be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or must be authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting, and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting.

(vi) Without limiting this Section 2.4, a stockholder must also comply with all applicable requirements of the 1934 Act with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 2.4, it being understood that (1) any references in these bylaws to the 1934 Act are not intended to, and will not, limit any requirements applicable to nominations or proposals as to any other business to be considered pursuant to this Section 2.4; and (2) compliance with clause (4) of Section 2.4(a)(i) and with Section 2.4(b) are the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations or submit other business (other than as provided in Section 2.4(c)(vii)).

(vii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.4, the notice requirements set forth in these bylaws with respect to the proposal of any business pursuant to this Section 2.4 will be deemed to be satisfied by a stockholder if (1) such stockholder has submitted a proposal to the Company in compliance with Rule 14a-8 under the 1934 Act; and (2) such stockholder's proposal has been included in a proxy statement that has been prepared by the Company to solicit proxies for the meeting of stockholders. Subject to Rule 14a-8 and other applicable rules and regulations under the 1934 Act, nothing in these bylaws will be construed to permit any stockholder, or give any stockholder the right, to include or have disseminated or described in the Company's proxy statement any nomination of a director or any other business proposal.

2.5 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a notice of the meeting shall be given which shall state the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Except as otherwise provided in the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting.

2.6 QUORUM

The holders of a majority of the voting power of the capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of the stockholders. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter, except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

If, however, such quorum is not present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, then either (a) the chairperson of the meeting, or (b) the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present or represented. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present or represented, any business may be transacted that might have been transacted at the original meeting.

2.7 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE

When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, unless these bylaws otherwise require, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting, the Company may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board of Directors shall fix a new record date for notice of such adjourned meeting in accordance with Section 213(a) of the DGCL and Section 2.11 of these bylaws, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting as of the record date fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

2.8 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall determine the order of business and the procedure at the meeting, including such regulation of the manner of voting and the conduct of business and discussion as seem to the chairperson in order. The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall be designated by the Board of Directors; in the absence of such designation, the chairperson of the Board of Directors, if any, or the chief executive officer (in the absence of the chairperson of the Board of Directors) or the president (in the absence of the chairperson of the Board of Directors and the chief executive officer), or in their absence any other executive officer of the Company, shall serve as chairperson of the stockholder meeting. The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall have the power to adjourn the meeting to another place, if any, date or time, whether or not a quorum is present.

2.9 VOTING

The stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.11 of these bylaws, subject to Section 217 (relating to voting rights of fiduciaries, pledgors and joint owners of stock) and Section 218 (relating to voting trusts and other voting agreements) of the DGCL.

Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of the stock exchange on which the Company's securities are listed, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of the stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of such class or series or classes or series, except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the rules of the stock exchange on which the securities of the Company are listed.

2.10 STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation, any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of the stockholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents setting forth the action so taken shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. A consent must be set forth in writing or in an electronic transmission. No consent shall be effective to take the corporate action referred to therein unless valid consents signed by a sufficient number of stockholders to take such action are delivered to the Company in the manner prescribed in this Section 2.10 and applicable law within 60 days of the first date on which a consent is so delivered to the Company. All references to a consent in this Section 2.10 mean a consent permitted by this Section 2.10 and contemplated by Section 228 of the DGCL.

A consent permitted by this Section 2.10 shall be delivered (i) to the principal place of business of the Company; (ii) to an officer or agent of the Company having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded; (iii) to the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware by hand or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested; or (iv) subject to the next sentence, in accordance with Section 116 of the DGCL, to an information processing system, if any, designated by the Company for receiving such consents. In the case of delivery pursuant to the foregoing clause (iv), such consent must set forth or be delivered with information that enables the Company to determine the date of delivery of such consent and the identity of the person giving such consent, and, if such consent is given by a person authorized to act for a stockholder as proxy, such consent must comply with the applicable provisions of Sections 212(c)(2) and (3) of the DGCL. A consent may be documented and signed in accordance with Section 116 of the DGCL, and when so documented or signed shall be deemed to be in writing for purposes of the DGCL; *provided* that if such consent is delivered pursuant to clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of the first sentence of this paragraph, such consent must be reproduced and delivered in paper form.

In the event that the Board of Directors shall have instructed the officers of the Company to solicit the vote or consent of the stockholders of the Company, an electronic transmission of a stockholder consent given pursuant to such solicitation, to be effective, must be delivered by electronic mail (as defined in Section 232 of the DGCL) to the secretary or president of the Company or to a person designated by the Company for receiving such consent, or delivered to an information processing system designated by the Company for receiving such consent.

2.11 RECORD DATES

In order that the Company may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors and which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days before the date of such meeting. If the Board of Directors so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board of Directors determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination.

If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided, however*, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance with the provisions of Section 213 of the DGCL and this Section 2.11 at the adjourned meeting.

In order that the Company may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

2.12 PROXIES

Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders, or to take corporate action by written consent without a meeting, or such stockholder's authorized officer, director, employee or agent, may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy authorized by a document or by a transmission permitted by law filed in accordance with the procedure established for the meeting, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. The authorization of a person to act as a proxy may be documented, signed and delivered in accordance with Section 116 of the DGCL; *provided* that such authorization shall set forth, or be delivered with information enabling the Company to determine, the identity of the stockholder granting such authorization. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL.

2.13 LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE

The Company shall prepare, at least 10 days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting; *provided, however,* if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than 10 days before the meeting date, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. The Company shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of at least 10 days prior to the meeting: (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, *provided* that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the Company's principal place of business. In the event that the Company determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Company may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Company. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then a list of stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be examined by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then such list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting.

2.14 INSPECTORS OF ELECTION

Before any meeting of stockholders, the Company shall appoint an inspector or inspectors of election to act at the meeting or its adjournment. The Company may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. Such inspectors shall take all actions as contemplated under Section 231 of the DGCL or any successor provision thereto.

The inspectors of election shall perform their duties impartially, in good faith, to the best of their ability and as expeditiously as is practical. If there are multiple inspectors of election, the decision, act or certificate of a majority is effective in all respects as the decision, act or certificate of all. Any report or certificate made by the inspectors of election is *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

ARTICLE III - DIRECTORS

3.1 POWERS

The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise provided in the DGCL or the certificate of incorporation.

3.2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors shall consist of one or more members, each of whom shall be a natural person. Unless the certificate of incorporation fixes the number of directors, the number of directors shall be determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the Whole Board. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

3.3 ELECTION, QUALIFICATION AND TERM OF OFFICE OF DIRECTORS

Except as provided in Section 3.4 of these bylaws, each director, including a director elected to fill a vacancy, shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which elected and until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal. Directors need not be stockholders unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws. The certificate of incorporation or these bylaws may prescribe other qualifications for directors.

3.4 RESIGNATION AND VACANCIES

Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the chairperson of the Board of Directors, chief executive officer, president or secretary of the Company. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation which is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, when one or more directors resign from the Board of Directors, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective.

Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws or permitted in the specific case by resolution of the Board of Directors, and subject to the rights of holders of Preferred Stock, vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors elected by all of the stockholders having the right to vote as a single class may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and not by stockholders. If the directors are divided into classes, a person so chosen to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

3.5 PLACE OF MEETINGS; MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE

The Board of Directors may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, members of the Board of Directors may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

3.6 REGULAR MEETINGS

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors.

3.7 SPECIAL MEETINGS; NOTICE

Special meetings of the Board of Directors for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, the secretary or a majority of the Whole Board; *provided* that the person(s) authorized to call special meetings of the Board of Directors may authorize another person or persons to send notice of such meeting.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be:

(a) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone;

(b) sent by United States first-class mail, postage prepaid;

(c) sent by facsimile;

(d) sent by electronic mail; or

(e) otherwise given by electronic transmission (as defined in Section 232 of the DGCL),

directed to each director at that director's address, telephone number, facsimile number, electronic mail address or other contact for notice by electronic transmission, as the case may be, as shown on the Company's records.

If the notice is (i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone, (ii) sent by facsimile, (iii) sent by electronic mail or (iv) otherwise given by electronic transmission, it shall be delivered, sent or otherwise directed to each director, as applicable, at least 24 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by United States mail, it shall be deposited in the United States mail at least four days before the time of the holding of the meeting. Any oral notice may be communicated to the director. The notice need not specify the place of the meeting (if the meeting is to be held at the Company's principal executive office) nor the purpose of the meeting, unless required by statute.

3.8 QUORUM; VOTING

At all meetings of the Board of Directors, a majority of the Whole Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board of Directors, then the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present.

The affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

3.9 BOARD ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. Any person (whether or not then a director) may provide, whether through instruction to an agent or otherwise, that a consent to action will be effective at a future time (including a time determined upon the happening of an event), no later than 60 days after such instruction is given or such provision is made and such consent shall be deemed to have been given for purposes of this Section 3.9 at such effective time so long as such person is then a director and did not revoke the consent prior to such time. Any such consent shall be revocable prior to its becoming effective. After an action is taken, the consent or consents relating thereto shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of Directors, or the committee thereof, in the same paper or electronic form as the minutes are maintained.

3.10 FEES AND COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors.

3.11 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed from office by stockholders of the Company in the manner specified in the certificate of incorporation. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director prior to the expiration of such director’s term of office.

ARTICLE IV - COMMITTEES

4.1 COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the Whole Board, designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Company. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another

member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors or in these bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Company, and may authorize the seal of the Company to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (a) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (b) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Company.

4.2 COMMITTEE MINUTES

Each committee and subcommittee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings.

4.3 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES

Meetings and actions of committees and subcommittees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of:

(a) Section 3.5 (place of meetings and meetings by telephone);

(b) Section 3.6 (regular meetings);

(c) Section 3.7 (special meetings and notice);

(d) Section 3.8 (quorum; voting);

(e) Section 3.9 (action without a meeting); and

(f) Section 7.4 (waiver of notice)

with such changes in the context of those bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee or subcommittee and its members for the Board of Directors and its members. *However*, (i) the time and place of regular meetings of committees or subcommittees may be determined either by resolution of the Board of Directors or by resolution of the committee or subcommittee; (ii) special meetings of committees or subcommittees may also be called by resolution of the Board of Directors or the committee or the subcommittee; and (iii) notice of special meetings of committees and subcommittees shall also be given to all alternate members who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the committee or subcommittee. The Board of Directors may adopt rules for the government of any committee not inconsistent with the provisions of these bylaws.

4.4 SUBCOMMITTEES

Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the resolutions of the Board of Directors designating the committee, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

ARTICLE V - OFFICERS

5.1 OFFICERS

The officers of the Company shall be a chief executive officer, president and a secretary. The Company may also have, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, a chairperson of the Board of Directors, a vice chairperson of the Board of Directors, a chief financial officer or treasurer, one or more vice presidents, one or more assistant vice presidents, one or more assistant treasurers, one or more assistant secretaries and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.

5.2 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS

The Board of Directors shall appoint the officers of the Company, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 of these bylaws, subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment.

5.3 SUBORDINATE OFFICERS

The Board of Directors may appoint, or empower the chief executive officer or, in the absence of a chief executive officer, the president, to appoint, such other officers as the business of the Company may require. Each of such officers shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these bylaws or as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

5.4 REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS

Subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or, for the avoidance of doubt, any duly authorized committee or subcommittee thereof or by any officer who has been conferred such power of removal. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the chief executive officer and the president of the Company may only be removed by a vote of the majority of the Whole Board.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, to the Company. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Company under any contract to which the officer is a party.

5.5 VACANCIES IN OFFICES

Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Company shall be filled by the Board of Directors or as provided in Section 5.3.

5.6 REPRESENTATION OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ENTITIES

The chairperson of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or assistant secretary of this Company or any other person authorized by the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer, the president or a vice president, is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of this Company all rights incident to any and all shares or other

securities of any other entity or entities, and all rights incident to any management authority conferred on the Company in accordance with the governing documents of any entity or entities, standing in the name of this Company, including the right to act by written consent. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

5.7 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS

All officers of the Company shall respectively have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the business of the Company as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VI - STOCK

6.1 STOCK CERTIFICATES; PARTLY PAID SHARES

The shares of the Company shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Company. Unless otherwise provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, every holder of stock represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of, the Company by any two officers of the Company representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Company with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue. The Company shall not have power to issue a certificate in bearer form.

The Company may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly-paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Company in the case of uncertificated partly-paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully-paid shares, the Company shall declare a dividend upon partly-paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

6.2 SPECIAL DESIGNATION ON CERTIFICATES

If the Company is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements, there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock, a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the

powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of uncertificated stock, the registered owner thereof shall be given a notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, containing the information required to be set forth or stated on certificates pursuant to this Section 6.2 or Sections 156, 202(a), 218(a) or 364 of the DGCL or with respect to this Section 6.2 a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the rights and obligations of the holders of uncertificated stock and the rights and obligations of the holders of certificates representing stock of the same class and series shall be identical.

6.3 LOST CERTIFICATES

Except as provided in this Section 6.3, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Company and cancelled at the same time. The Company may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Company may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Company a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

6.4 DIVIDENDS

The Board of Directors, subject to any restrictions contained in the certificate of incorporation or applicable law, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of the Company's capital stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the Company's capital stock, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation. The Board of Directors may set apart out of any of the funds of the Company available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

6.5 TRANSFER OF STOCK

Transfers of record of shares of stock of the Company shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by an attorney duly authorized, and, if such stock is certificated, upon the surrender of a certificate or certificates for a like number of shares, properly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignation or authority to transfer.

6.6 STOCK TRANSFER AGREEMENTS

The Company shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes of stock of the Company to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Company of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

6.7 REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS

The Company:

(a) shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and notices and to vote as such owner; and

(b) shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

ARTICLE VII - MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE AND WAIVER

7.1 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given in the manner set forth in the DGCL.

7.2 NOTICE TO STOCKHOLDERS SHARING AN ADDRESS

Except as otherwise prohibited under the DGCL, without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Company under the provisions of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Company. Any stockholder who fails to object in writing to the Company, within 60 days of having been given written notice by the Company of its intention to send the single notice, shall be deemed to have consented to receiving such single written notice. This Section 7.2 shall not apply to Sections 164, 296, 311, 312 or 324 of the DGCL.

7.3 NOTICE TO PERSON WITH WHOM COMMUNICATION IS UNLAWFUL

Whenever notice is required to be given, under the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting which shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the Company is such as to require the filing of a certificate under the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

7.4 WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII - INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN THIRD PARTY PROCEEDINGS

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "**Proceeding**") (other than an action by or in the right of the Company) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any Proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

8.2 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN ACTIONS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Company unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

8.3 SUCCESSFUL DEFENSE

To the extent that a present or former director or officer (for purposes of this Section 8.3 only, as such term is defined in Section 145(c)(1) of the DGCL) of the Company has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding described in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith. The Company may indemnify any other person who is not a present or former director or officer of the Company against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person to the extent he or she has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any suit or proceeding described in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein.

8.4 INDEMNIFICATION OF OTHERS

Subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII, the Company shall have power to indemnify its employees and agents, or any other persons, to the extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law. The Board of Directors shall have the power to delegate to any person or persons identified in subsections (1) through (4) of Section 145(d) of the DGCL the determination of whether employees or agents shall be indemnified.

8.5 ADVANCED PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

Expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by an officer or director of the Company in defending any Proceeding shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding upon receipt of a written request therefor (together with documentation reasonably evidencing such expenses) and an undertaking by or on behalf of the person to repay such amounts if it shall ultimately be determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article VIII or the DGCL. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by former directors and officers or other current or former employees and agents of the Company or by persons currently or formerly serving at the request of the Company as directors, officers, employees or agents of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Company deems appropriate. The right to advancement of expenses shall not apply to any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to these bylaws, but shall apply to any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) referenced in Section 8.6(b) or 8.6(c) prior to a determination that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise determined pursuant to Section 8.8, no advance shall be made by the Company to an officer of the Company (except by reason of the fact that such officer is or was a director of the Company, in which event this paragraph shall not apply) in any Proceeding if a determination is reasonably and promptly made (a) by a vote of the directors who are not parties to such Proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (b) by a committee of such directors designated by the vote of the majority of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (c) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, that facts known to the decision-making party at the time such determination is made demonstrate clearly and convincingly that such person acted in bad faith or in a manner that such person did not believe to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company.

8.6 LIMITATION ON INDEMNIFICATION

Subject to the requirements in Section 8.3 and the DGCL, the Company shall not be obligated to indemnify any person pursuant to this Article VIII in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding):

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of such person under any statute, insurance policy, indemnity provision, vote or otherwise, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid;

(b) for an accounting or disgorgement of profits pursuant to Section 16(b) of the 1934 Act, or similar provisions of federal, state or local statutory law or common law, if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(c) for any reimbursement of the Company by such person of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by such person from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the 1934 Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by such person of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(d) initiated by such person, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by such person against the Company or its directors, officers, employees, agents or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board of Directors authorized the Proceeding (or the relevant part of the Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law, (iii) otherwise required to be made under Section 8.7 or (iv) otherwise required by applicable law; or

(e) if prohibited by applicable law.

8.7 DETERMINATION; CLAIM

If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article VIII is not paid in full within 90 days after receipt by the Company of the written request therefor, the claimant shall be entitled to an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction of his or her entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of expenses. The Company shall indemnify such person against any and all expenses that are actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any action for indemnification or advancement of expenses from the Company under this Article VIII, to the extent such person is successful in such action, and to the extent not prohibited by law. In any such suit, the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proving that the claimant is not entitled to the requested indemnification or advancement of expenses.

8.8 NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF RIGHTS

The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article VIII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under the certificate of incorporation or any statute, bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office. The Company is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advancement of expenses, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law.

8.9 INSURANCE

The Company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

8.10 SURVIVAL

The rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses conferred by this Article VIII shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

8.11 EFFECT OF REPEAL OR MODIFICATION

A right to indemnification or to advancement of expenses arising under a provision of the certificate of incorporation or a bylaw shall not be eliminated or impaired by an amendment to or repeal or elimination of the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws after the occurrence of the act or omission that is the subject of the civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding for which indemnification or advancement of expenses is sought, unless the provision in effect at the time of such act or omission explicitly authorizes such elimination or impairment after such action or omission has occurred.

8.12 CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Article VIII, references to the "**Company**" shall include, in addition to the resulting company, any constituent company (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent company, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article VIII with respect to the resulting or surviving company as such person would have with respect to such constituent company if its separate existence had continued. For purposes of this Article VIII, references to "**other enterprises**" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "**fines**" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "**serving at the request of the Company**" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "**not opposed to the best interests of the Company**" as referred to in this Article VIII.

ARTICLE IX - GENERAL MATTERS

9.1 EXECUTION OF CORPORATE CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS

Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, or agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute any document or instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Company; such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. Unless so authorized or ratified by the Board of Directors or within the agency power of an officer, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the Company by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

9.2 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the Company shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors and may be changed by the Board of Directors.

9.3 SEAL

The Company may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be adopted and which may be altered by the Board of Directors. The Company may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

9.4 CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS

Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural, the plural number includes the singular, and the term "**person**" includes a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, and a natural person. Any reference in these bylaws to a section of the DGCL shall be deemed to refer to such section as amended from time to time and any successor provisions thereto.

9.5 FORUM SELECTION

Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another State court in Delaware or the federal district court for the District of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, stockholder, officer or other employee of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (c) any action arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws (as either may be amended from time to time) or (d) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (a) through (d) above, any claim as to which such court determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of such court (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of such court within 10 days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than such court or for which such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction.

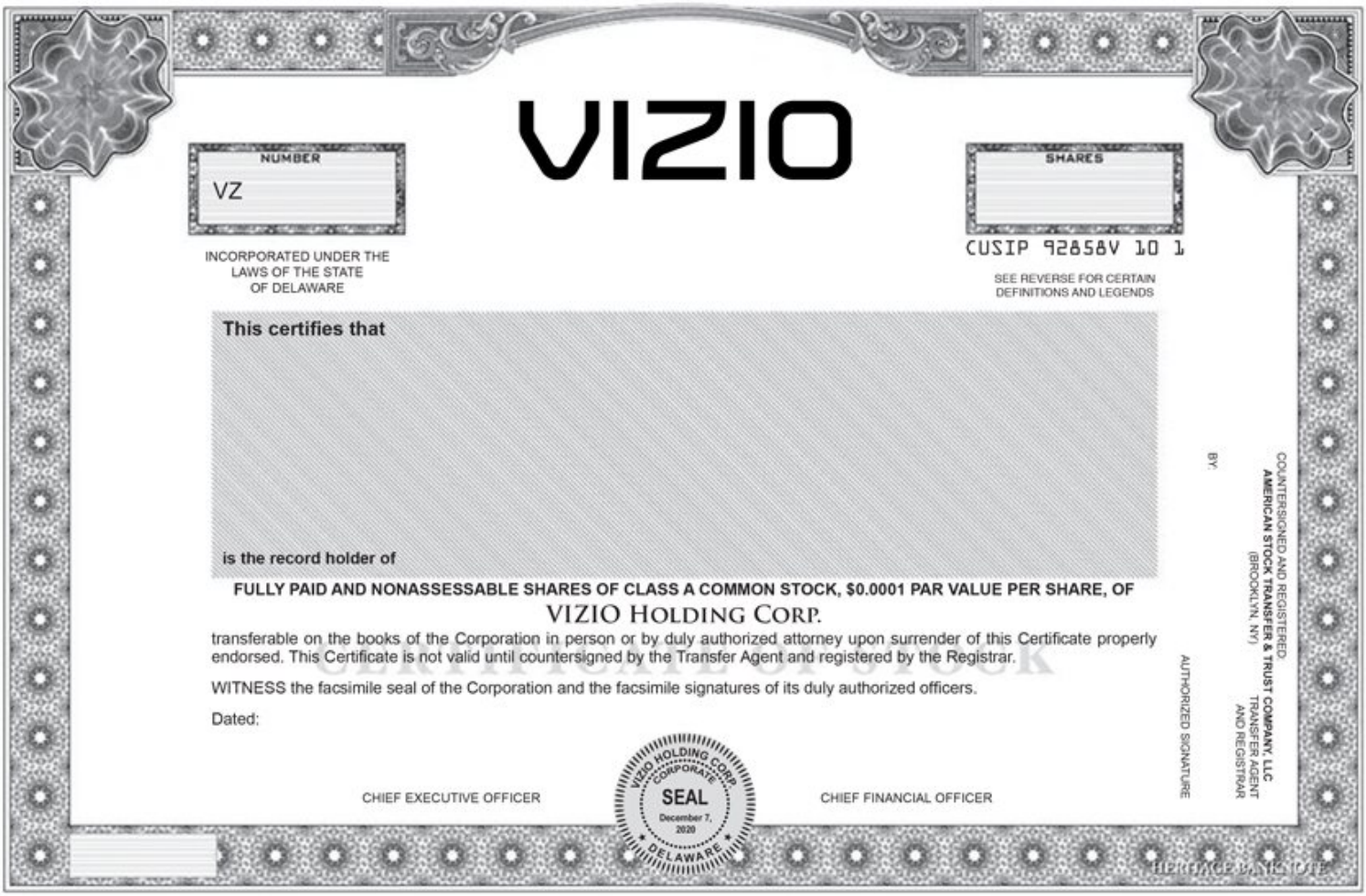
Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint against any person in connection with any offering of the Company's securities (including, but not limited to, any underwriters or auditors retained by the Company) asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Company shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Section 9.5. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in this Section 9.5 shall apply to any action brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the 1934 Act or any successor thereto.

ARTICLE X - AMENDMENTS

These bylaws may be adopted, amended or repealed by the stockholders entitled to vote; provided, however, that the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the total voting power of outstanding voting securities, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the stockholders of the Company to alter, amend or repeal, or adopt any provision of these bylaws. The Board of Directors shall also have the power to adopt, amend or repeal bylaws; provided, however, that a bylaw amendment adopted by stockholders which specifies the votes that shall be necessary for the election of directors shall not be further amended or repealed by the Board of Directors.

Exhibit 4.1


VIZIO
NUMBER
VZ
SHARES
CUSIP 92858V 10 1
INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE
SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS AND LEGENDS
This certifies that
is the record holder of
FULLY PAID AND NONASSESSABLE SHARES OF CLASS A COMMON STOCK, $0.0001 PAR VALUE PER SHARE, OF
VIZIO HOLDING CORP.
transferable on the books of the Corporation in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. This Certificate is not valid until countersigned by the Transfer Agent and registered by the Registrar.
WITNESS the facsimile seal of the Corporation and the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.
Dated:
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
VIZIO HOLDING CORP. CORPORATE SEAL December 7, 2020 DELAWARE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
COUNTERSIGNED AND REGISTERED
AMERICAN STOCK TRANSFER & TRUST COMPANY, LLC
(BROOKLYN, NY)
TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR
BY:
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

The Corporation shall furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests a statement of the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock of the Corporation or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Such requests shall be made to the Corporation's Secretary at the principal office of the Corporation.

KEEP THIS CERTIFICATE IN A SAFE PLACE. IF IT IS LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED THE CORPORATION WILL REQUIRE A BOND INDEMNITY AS A CONDITION TO THE ISSUANCE OF A REPLACEMENT CERTIFICATE.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	–	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	–	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	–	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common
COM PROP	–	as community property

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT – _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)
under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____
(State)

UNIF TRF MIN ACT – _____ Custodian (until age _____)
(Cust)
_____ under Uniform Transfers
(Minor)
to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

_____
(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____

_____

_____ shares
of the capital stock represented by within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ attorney-in-fact
to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of the substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

X _____

X _____

Signature(s) Guaranteed:

NOTICE: THE SIGNATURE TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATSOEVER.

By _____

THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15. GUARANTEES BY A NOTARY PUBLIC ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. SIGNATURE GUARANTEES MUST NOT BE DATED.

Exhibit 5.1

WILSON SONSINI

Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati
Professional Corporation
650 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, California 94304-1050
o: 650.493.9300
f: 650.493.6811

March 16, 2021

VIZIO Holding Corp.
39 Tesla
Irvine, CA 92618

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-1

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is furnished to you in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-253682), as amended (the "***Registration Statement***"), filed by VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "***Company***") with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of up to 17,388,000 shares of the Company's Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value per share (the "***Shares***"), of which up to 7,560,000 shares will be issued and sold by the Company and 9,828,000 shares will be sold by certain selling stockholders identified in such Registration Statement (including up to 2,268,000 shares issuable upon exercise of an option granted to the underwriters by such selling stockholders) (the "***Selling Stockholders***"). We understand that the Shares are to be sold to the underwriters for resale to the public as described in the Registration Statement and pursuant to an underwriting agreement, substantially in the form filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, to be entered into by and among the Company, the Selling Stockholders and the underwriters (the "***Underwriting Agreement***").

We are acting as counsel for the Company in connection with the sale of the Shares by the Company and the Selling Stockholders. In such capacity, we have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments as we have deemed necessary for the purposes of rendering this opinion. In our examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity with the originals of all documents submitted to us as copies, the authenticity of the originals of such documents and the legal competence of all signatories to such documents.

We express no opinion herein as to the laws of any state or jurisdiction other than the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (including the statutory provisions and all applicable judicial decisions interpreting those laws) and the federal laws of the United States of America.

On the basis of the foregoing, we are of the opinion that upon the effectiveness of the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, a form of which has been filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registration Statement, (i) the Shares to be issued and sold by the Company have been duly authorized and, when such Shares are issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and (ii) the Shares to be sold by the Selling Stockholders have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We consent to the use of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, and we consent to the reference of our name under the caption "Legal Matters" in the prospectus forming part of the Registration Statement.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C.

WILSON SONSINI GOODRICH & ROSATI
Professional Corporation

VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

The purpose of the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan is to promote the success and enhance the value of VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation, by linking the personal interests of the members of the Board, Employees and Consultants, to those of the Company's shareholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for performance to generate returns to Company shareholders. The Plan is further intended to provide flexibility to the Company in its ability to motivate, attract, and retain the services of members of the Board, Employees and Consultants upon whose judgment, interest, and special effort the successful conduct of the operation of the Company and its Subsidiaries is largely dependent.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

1.1 Definitions. The following words and phrases shall have the following meanings:

(a) "***Administrator***" means the Board, except that, if a committee is appointed pursuant to Section 10.1, the term "Administrator" shall mean such committee as to those duties, powers and responsibilities specifically conferred upon such committee.

(b) "***Award***" means an Option, a Restricted Stock award, a Stock Appreciation Right award, a Dividend Equivalents award, a Stock Payment award, or a Restricted Stock Unit award granted to a Participant pursuant to the Plan.

(c) "***Award Agreement***" means any written or electronic agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing an Award.

(d) "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(e) "***Change in Control***" means and includes any of the following transactions or events occurring on or after the Effective Date:

(i) the acquisition, directly or indirectly, by any "person" or "group" (as those terms are defined in Sections 3(a)(9), 13(d), and 14(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder) of "beneficial ownership" (as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors ("***voting securities***") of the Company that represent 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities, other than

(A) an acquisition by a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any person controlled by the Company or by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any person controlled by the Company, or

(B) an acquisition of voting securities by the Company or a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the shareholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the stock of the Company, or

(C) an acquisition of voting securities pursuant to a transaction described in subsection (iii) below that would not be a Change in Control under subsection (iii);

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following event shall not constitute an "acquisition" by any person or group for purposes of this Section 1.1(e): an acquisition of the Company's securities by the Company which causes the Company's voting securities beneficially owned by a person or group to represent 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities; *provided*, *however*, that if a person or group shall become the beneficial owner of 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities by reason of share acquisitions by the Company as described above and shall, after such share acquisitions by the Company, become the beneficial owner of any additional voting securities of the Company, then such acquisition shall constitute a Change in Control; or

(ii) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who, at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board together with any new director(s) (other than a director designated by a person who shall have entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in subsections (i) or (iii) of this Section 1.1(e)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's shareholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the two-year period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof; or

(iii) the consummation by the Company (whether directly involving the Company or indirectly involving the Company through one or more intermediaries) of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or business combination, a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, or the acquisition of assets or stock of another entity, in each case, other than a transaction

(A) which results in the Company's voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Company or the person that, as a result of the transaction, controls, directly or indirectly, the Company or owns, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all of the Company's assets or otherwise succeeds to the business of the Company (the Company or such person, the "***Successor Entity***")) directly or indirectly, at least 50% of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity's outstanding voting securities immediately after the transaction, and

(B) after which no person or group beneficially owns voting securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity; *provided*, *however*, that no person or group shall be treated for purposes of this paragraph (iii) as beneficially owning 50% or more of combined voting power of the Successor Entity solely as a result of the voting power held in the Company prior to the consummation of the transaction; or

(iv) the Company's shareholders approve a liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

For purposes of subsection (i) above, the calculation of voting power shall be made as if the date of the acquisition were a record date for a vote of the Company's shareholders, and for purposes of subsection (iii) above, the calculation of voting power shall be made as if the date of the consummation of the transaction were a record date for a vote of the Company's shareholders.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction shall not constitute a "***Change in Control***" if: (i) its sole purpose is to change the state of the Company's incorporation; (ii) its sole purpose is to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction; or (iii) it constitutes the Company's initial public offering of its securities.

The Administrator shall have full and final authority, which shall be exercised in its discretion, to determine conclusively whether a Change in Control of the Company has occurred pursuant to the above definition, and the date of the occurrence of such Change in Control and any incidental matters relating thereto.

(f) "***Code***" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations issued thereunder.

(g) "***Committee***" means a committee of the Board described in Article 10.

(h) "***Common Stock***" means the common stock of the Company and such other securities of the Company that may be substituted for Common Stock pursuant to Article 9.

(i) "***Company***" means VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation.

(j) "***Consultant***" means any consultant or adviser if:

(1) The consultant or adviser renders bona fide services to the Company or any Subsidiary;

(2) The services rendered by the consultant or adviser are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities; and

(3) The consultant or adviser is a natural person.

(k) "Disability" means permanent and total disability within the meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, as amended from time to time.

(l) "***Dividend Equivalents***" means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Section 7.1 to receive the equivalent value (in cash or Common Stock) of dividends paid on Common Stock.

(m) "***Effective Date***" means the date of the initial adoption of the Plan by the Board.

(n) "***Eligible Individual***" means any person who is a member of the Board, a Consultant or an Employee, as determined by the Administrator.

(o) "***Employee***" shall mean any officer or other employee (as defined in accordance with Section 3401(c) of the Code) of the Company or any Subsidiary.

(p) ***"Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

(q) "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, the value of a share of Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for a share of Common Stock as quoted on such exchange for such date or, if there is no closing sales price for a share of Common Stock on the date in question, the closing sales price for a share of Common Stock on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(ii) If the Common Stock is regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer but closing sales prices are not reported, its Fair Market Value shall be the mean of the high bid and low asked prices for a share of the Common Stock on the date in question or, if there are no high bid and low asked prices for a share of the Common Stock on the date in question, the high bid and low asked prices for a share of the Common Stock on the last preceding date for which such information exists, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable; or

(iii) If the Common Stock is neither listed on an established stock exchange nor regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer, the Administrator shall determine the Fair Market Value for a share of the Common Stock in good faith by the reasonable application of a reasonable valuation method.

(r) "***Incentive Stock Option***" means an Option that is intended to be an incentive stock option and meets the requirements of Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.

(s) "***Misconduct***" means the commission of any act of fraud, embezzlement or dishonesty by the Participant, any unauthorized use or disclosure by such person of confidential information or trade secrets of the Company (or any Subsidiary), or any other intentional misconduct by such person adversely affecting the business or affairs of the Company (or any Subsidiary) in a material manner. The foregoing definition shall not in any way preclude

or restrict the right of the Company (or any Subsidiary) to discharge or dismiss any Participant or other person in the service of the Company (or any Subsidiary) for any other acts or omissions, but such other acts or omissions shall not be deemed, for purposes of the Plan, to constitute grounds for termination for Misconduct.

(t) "***Non-Employee Director***" means a member of the Board who is not an Employee.

(u) "***Non-Qualified Stock Option***" means an Option that is not intended to be or otherwise does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option.

(v) "***Option***" means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 4 of the Plan to purchase a specified number of shares of Common Stock at a specified price during specified time periods. An Option may be either an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(w) "***Participant'*** means any Eligible Individual who, as a member of the Board, an Employee or a Consultant, has been granted an Award pursuant to the Plan.

(x) "***Plan***" means this VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as it may be amended from time to time.

(y) "***Public Trading Date***" means the first date upon which the issuer is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d)(2) of the Exchange Act.

(z) "***Restricted Stock***" means Common Stock awarded to a Participant pursuant to Article 5 that is subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture or repurchase.

(aa) "***Restricted Stock Unit***" means a right to receive a share of Common Stock during specified time periods granted pursuant to Section 7.3.

(bb) "***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

(cc) "***Section 409A Award***" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.

(dd) "***Stock Appreciation Right***" or "***SAR***" means a right granted pursuant to Article 6 to receive a payment equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a specified number of shares of Common Stock on the date the SAR is exercised over the exercise price specified for such number of shares of Common Stock, as set forth in the applicable Award Agreement.

(ee) "***Stock Payment***" means (a) a payment in the form of shares of Common Stock, or (b) an option or other right to purchase shares of Common Stock, as part of any bonus, deferred compensation or other arrangement, made in lieu of all or any portion of the compensation, granted pursuant to Section 7.2.

(ff) "***Subsidiary***" shall mean any entity (other than the Company), whether domestic or foreign, in an unbroken chain of entities beginning with the Company if each of the entities other than the last entity in the unbroken chain beneficially owns, at the time of the determination, securities or interests representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of securities or interests in one of the other entities in such chain.

(gg) "***Termination of Consultancy***" means the time when the engagement of a Participant as a Consultant to the Company or a Subsidiary is terminated for any reason, with or without cause, including, without limitation, by resignation, discharge, death, disability or retirement, but excluding terminations where there is a simultaneous commencement of employment with the Company or any Subsidiary. The Administrator, in its absolute discretion, shall determine the effect of all matters and questions relating to Termination of Consultancy, including, without limitation, the question of whether a Termination of Consultancy resulted from a discharge for Misconduct, and all questions of whether a particular leave of absence constitutes a Termination of Consultancy. For purposes of the Plan, the engagement of a Participant as a Consultant to a Subsidiary shall be deemed to be terminated in the event that the Subsidiary engaging such Participant ceases to remain a Subsidiary following any merger, sale of stock or other corporate transaction or event (including, without limitation, a spin-off of the Company or any Subsidiary).

(hh) "***Termination of Directorship***" shall mean the time when a Participant who is a Non-Employee Director ceases to be a member of the Board for any reason, including, without limitation, a termination by resignation, failure to be elected, death or retirement. The Board, in its discretion, shall determine the effect of all matters and questions relating to Termination of Directorship with respect to Non-Employee Directors.

(ii) "***Termination of Employment***" shall mean the time when the employee-employer relationship between a Participant and the Company or any Subsidiary is terminated for any reason, with or without cause, including, without limitation, a termination by resignation, discharge, death, disability or retirement; but excluding: (a) terminations where there is a simultaneous reemployment or continuing employment of a Participant by the Company or any Subsidiary, and (b) terminations which are followed by the simultaneous establishment of a consulting relationship by the Company or a Subsidiary with the former employee. The Administrator, in its absolute discretion, shall determine the effect of all matters and questions relating to Termination of Employment, including, without limitation, the question of whether a Termination of Employment resulted from a discharge for Misconduct, and all questions of whether a particular leave of absence constitutes a Termination of Employment; *provided, however,* that, with respect to Incentive Stock Options, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator in its discretion, a leave of absence, change in status from an employee to an independent contractor or other change in the employee-employer relationship shall constitute a Termination of Employment if, and to the extent that, such leave of absence, change in status or other change interrupts employment for the purposes of Section 422(a)(2) of the Code and the then applicable regulations and revenue rulings under said Section. For purposes of the Plan, a Participant's employee-employer relationship shall be deemed to be terminated in the event that the Subsidiary employing such Participant ceases to remain a Subsidiary following any merger, sale of stock or other corporate transaction or event (including, without limitation, a spin-off of the Company or any Subsidiary)

ARTICLE 2
SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

2.1 Number of Shares.

(a) Subject to Article 9, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan shall be 116,210 shares.

(b) To the extent that an Award terminates, expires, or is cancelled or lapses for any reason, any shares of Common Stock subject to the Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. Additionally, any shares of Common Stock tendered or withheld to satisfy the grant or exercise price or tax withholding obligation pursuant to any Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. If shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to Awards are forfeited by a Participant or repurchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.4 or Section 5.3 hereof, such shares of Common Stock shall become available for future grant under the Plan. The payment of Dividend Equivalents in cash in conjunction with any outstanding Award shall not be counted against the shares available for issuance under the Plan.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 2.1, no shares of Common Stock may again be optioned, granted or awarded if such action would cause an Incentive Stock Option to fail to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code.

2.2 Stock Distributed. Any Common Stock distributed pursuant to an Award may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Common Stock, treasury stock or, on and after the Public Trading Date, Common Stock purchased on the open market.

ARTICLE 3
ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

3.1 Eligibility. Persons eligible to participate in this Plan include all Employees, Consultants and members of the Board, as determined by the Administrator.

3.2 Participation. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Administrator may, from time to time, select from among all Eligible Individuals those to whom Awards shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award. No individual shall have any right to be granted an Award pursuant to this Plan.

3.3 Foreign Participants. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in order to comply with the laws in other countries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate or have Eligible Individuals, the Administrator, in its discretion, shall have the power and authority to: (i) determine which Subsidiaries shall be covered by the Plan; (ii) determine which Eligible Individuals outside the United States are eligible to participate in the Plan; (iii) modify the terms and conditions of any Award granted to Eligible Individuals outside the United States to comply with applicable foreign laws; (iv) establish subplans and modify exercise

procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent such actions may be necessary or advisable (any such subplans and/or modifications shall be attached to this Plan as appendices); *provided, however,* that no such subplans and/or modifications shall increase the share limitation contained in Section 2.1 of the Plan; and (v) take any action, before or after an Award is made, that it deems advisable to obtain approval or comply with any necessary local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards shall be granted, that would violate the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the Code, any securities law or governing statute or any other applicable law.

ARTICLE 4
STOCK OPTIONS

4.1 General. The Administrator is authorized to grant Options to Eligible Individuals on the following terms and conditions:

(a) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of Common Stock subject to an Option shall be determined by the Administrator and set forth in the Award Agreement.

(b) Time and Conditions of Exercise. The Administrator shall determine the time or times at which an Option may be exercised in whole or in part; *provided* that the term of any Option granted under the Plan shall not exceed ten years. The Administrator shall also determine the performance or other conditions, if any, that must be satisfied before all or part of an Option may be exercised. The Administrator may extend the post-termination exercise period of any outstanding Option in connection with any Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy of the Participant holding such Option, or amend any other term or condition of such Option relating to such a Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy.

(c) Payment. The Administrator shall determine the methods, terms and conditions by which the exercise price of an Option may be paid, and the form and manner of payment, including, without limitation, payment in the form of cash, a promissory note bearing interest at no less than such rate as shall then preclude the imputation of interest under the Code, shares of Common Stock, or other lawful consideration acceptable to the Administrator and payment through the delivery of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to shares of Common Stock then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the Option exercise price; *provided* that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale, and the methods by which shares of Common Stock shall be delivered or deemed to be delivered to Participants. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, no Participant who is a member of the Board or an "executive officer" of the Company within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act shall be permitted to pay the exercise price of an Option, or continue any extension of credit with respect to the exercise price of an Option with a loan from the Company or a loan arranged by the Company, in any method which would violate Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act.

(d) Evidence of Grant. All Options shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement between the Company and the Participant. The Award Agreement shall include such additional provisions as may be specified by the Administrator.

4.2 Incentive Stock Options. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to employees (as defined in accordance with Section 340l(c) of the Code) of the Company or a Subsidiary which constitutes a "subsidiary corporation" of the Company within Section 424(f) of the Code or a "parent corporation" of the Company within the meaning of Section 424(e) of the Code and the terms of any Incentive Stock Options granted pursuant to the Plan must comply with the following additional provisions of this Section 4.2 in addition to the requirements of Section 4.1:

(a) Ten Percent Owners. An Incentive Stock Option may be granted to any individual who, at the date of grant, owns stock possessing more than ten percent of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any "subsidiary corporation" of the Company or "parent corporation" of the Company (each within the meaning of Section 424 of the Code) only if such Option is granted at an exercise price per share that is not less than 110% of the Fair Market Value per share of the Common Stock on the date of the grant and the Option is exercisable for no more than five years from the date of grant.

(b) Transfer Restriction. An Incentive Stock Option shall not be transferable by the Participant other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution.

(c) Right to Exercise. During a Participant's lifetime, an Incentive Stock Option may be exercised only by the Participant.

(d) Failure to Meet Requirements. Any Option (or portion thereof) purported to be an Incentive Stock Option which, for any reason, fails to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code shall be considered a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

4.3 Conditions to Issuance of Stock Certificates. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificate or certificates for shares of stock purchased upon the exercise of any Option or portion thereof prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

(a) The admission of such shares to listing on all stock exchanges on which such class of stock is then listed;

(b) The completion of any registration or other qualification of such shares under any federal, state or foreign law, or under the rulings or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory body which the Administrator shall, in its discretion, deem necessary or advisable;

(c) The obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any federal, state or foreign governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;

(d) The lapse of such reasonable period of time following the exercise of the Option as the Administrator may establish from time to time for reasons of administrative convenience; and

(e) The receipt by the Company of full payment for such shares, including payment of any applicable withholding tax, which in the discretion of the Administrator may be in the form of consideration used by the Holder to pay for such shares under Section 4.1(c).

4.4 Early Exercisability. The Administrator may provide in the terms of a Participant's Award Agreement that the Participant may, at any time before the Participant's status as an Employee, member of the Board or Consultant terminates, exercise the Option(s) granted to such Participant in whole or in part prior to the full vesting of the Option(s); *provided, however,* that shares of Common Stock acquired upon exercise of an Option which has not fully vested shall be subject to any forfeiture, transfer or other restrictions as the Administrator may determine in its discretion.

4.5 Paperless Exercise. In the event that the Company establishes, for itself or using the services of a third party, an automated system for the exercise of Options, such as a system using an internet website or interactive voice response, then the paperless exercise of Options by a Participant may be permitted through the use of such an automated system.

ARTICLE 5
RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

5.1 Grant of Restricted Stock. The Administrator is authorized to make awards of Restricted Stock to any Eligible Individual selected by the Administrator in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Administrator. All awards of Restricted Stock shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement.

5.2 Issuance and Restrictions. Restricted Stock shall be subject to such repurchase restrictions, forfeiture restrictions, restrictions on transferability and other restrictions as the Administrator may impose (including, without limitation, limitations on the right to vote Restricted Stock or the right to receive dividends on the Restricted Stock). These restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, pursuant to such circumstances or in such installments or otherwise as the Administrator determines at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter.

5.3 Repurchase or Forfeiture. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon a Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Stock that is at that time subject to restrictions shall be forfeited or subject to repurchase by the Company (or its assignee) under such terms as the Administrator shall determine; *provided, however*, that the Administrator may (a) provide in any Restricted Stock Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock will be waived in whole or in part in the event of a Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy, and (b) in other cases, waive in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock.

5.4 Certificates for Restricted Stock. Restricted Stock granted pursuant to the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Administrator shall determine. If certificates representing shares of Restricted Stock are registered in the name of the Participant, certificates must bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock, and the Company may, at its discretion, retain physical possession of the certificate until such time as all applicable restrictions lapse or the Award Agreement may provide that the shares shall be held in escrow by an escrow agent designated by the Company.

ARTICLE 6
STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

6.1 General. The Administrator is authorized to grant Stock Appreciation Rights to Eligible Individuals on the following terms and conditions:

(a) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of Common Stock subject to a Stock Appreciation Right shall be determined by the Administrator and set forth in the Award Agreement.

(b) Time and Conditions of Exercise. The Administrator shall determine the time or times at which a Stock Appreciation Right may be exercised in whole or in part; *provided* that the term of any Stock Appreciation Right granted under the Plan shall not exceed ten years. The Administrator shall also determine the performance or other conditions, if any, that must be satisfied before all or part of an Stock Appreciation Right may be exercised. A Stock Appreciation Right shall cover such number of shares of Common Stock as the Administrator may determine. The exercise price per share of Common Stock subject to each Stock Appreciation Right shall be set by the Administrator. The Administrator may extend the post-termination exercise period of any outstanding Stock Appreciation Right in connection with any Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy of the Participant holding such Stock Appreciation Right, or amend any other term or condition of such Stock Appreciation Right relating to such a Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy.

(c) Amount of Payment. A Stock Appreciation Right shall entitle the Participant (or other person entitled to exercise the Stock Appreciation Right pursuant to the Plan) to exercise all or a specified portion of the Stock Appreciation Right (to the extent then exercisable pursuant to its terms) and to receive from the Company an amount determined by multiplying (i) the amount (if any) by which the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the date of exercise of the Stock Appreciation Right exceeds the exercise price per share of the Stock Appreciation Right, by (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right shall have been exercised, subject to any limitations the Administrator may impose.

(d) Evidence of Grant. All Stock Appreciation Rights shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement between the Company and the Participant. The Award Agreement shall include such additional provisions as may be specified by the Administrator.

6.2 Form of Payment and Limitations on Exercise.

(a) Payment of the amounts determined under Section 6.l(c) above shall be in cash, in Common Stock (based on its Fair Market Value as of the date the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised) or a combination of both, as determined by the Administrator. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificate or certificates for shares of stock issuable upon the exercise of any Stock Appreciation Right prior to fulfillment of the conditions set forth in Section 4.3 above.

(b) Holders of Stock Appreciation Rights may be required to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement or exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the discretion of the Administrator.

6.3 Paperless Exercise. In the event that the Company establishes, for itself or using the services of a third party, an automated system for the exercise of Stock Appreciation Rights, such as a system using an internet website or interactive voice response, then the paperless exercise of Stock Appreciation Rights by a Participant may be permitted through the use of such an automated system.

ARTICLE 7
OTHER TYPES OF AWARDS

7.1 Dividend Equivalents. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Administrator may be granted Dividend Equivalents based on the dividends declared on the shares of Common Stock that are subject to any Award, to be credited as of dividend payment dates, during the period between the date the Award is granted and the date the Award is exercised, vests or expires, as determined by the Administrator. Such Dividend Equivalents shall be converted to cash or additional shares of Common Stock by such formula and at such time and subject to such limitations as may be determined by the Administrator; *provided, however,* that payment of such amounts shall not be conditioned upon exercise of any Option or Stock Appreciation Right.

7.2 Stock Payments. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Administrator may receive Stock Payments in the manner determined from time to time by the Administrator; *provided,* that, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, such Stock Payments shall be made in lieu of base salary, bonus or other cash compensation otherwise payable to such Eligible Individual. The number of shares shall be determined by the Administrator and may be based upon performance goals determined appropriate by the Administrator.

7.3 Restricted Stock Units. The Administrator is authorized to make awards of Restricted Stock Units to any Eligible Individual selected by the Administrator in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Administrator. At the time of grant, the Administrator shall specify the date or dates on which the Restricted Stock Units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable, and may specify such conditions to vesting as it deems appropriate. Alternatively, Restricted Stock Units may become fully vested and nonforfeitable pursuant to the satisfaction of one or more performance goals as the Administrator determines to be appropriate at the time of the grant of the Restricted Stock Units or thereafter, in each case on

a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Administrator. At the time of grant, the Administrator shall specify the maturity date applicable to each grant of Restricted Stock Units which shall be no earlier than the vesting date or dates of the Award and may be determined at the election of the Eligible Individual to whom the Award is granted. On the maturity date, the Company shall transfer to the Participant one unrestricted, fully transferable share of Common Stock for each Restricted Stock Unit that is vested and scheduled to be distributed on such date and not previously forfeited.

7.4 Term. Except as otherwise provided herein, the term of any award of Dividend Equivalents, Stock Payments or Restricted Stock Units shall be set by the Administrator in its discretion.

7.5 Exercise or Purchase Price. The Administrator may establish the exercise or purchase price, if any, for the shares of Common Stock subject to any Restricted Stock Unit award or Stock Payment award; *provided, however,* that such price shall not be less than the par value of a share of Common Stock on the date of grant, unless otherwise permitted by applicable state law.

7.6 Form of Payment. Payments with respect to any Awards granted under Sections 7.1, 7.2 or 7.3 shall be made in cash, in Common Stock or a combination of both, as determined by the Administrator.

7.7 Award Agreement. All Awards under this Article 7 shall be subject to such additional terms and conditions as determined by the Administrator and shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 8

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS

8.1 Stand-Alone and Tandem Awards. Awards granted pursuant to the Plan may, in the discretion of the Administrator, be granted either alone, in addition to, or in tandem with, any other Award granted pursuant to the Plan. Awards granted in addition to or in tandem with other Awards may be granted either at the same time as or at a different time from the grant of such other Awards.

8.2 Award Agreement. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by Award Agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each Award which may include the term of an Award, the provisions applicable in the event of the Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy, and the Company's authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind an Award.

8.3 Limits on Transfer.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by the Administrator pursuant to Section 8.3(b), no right or interest of a Participant in any Award may be pledged, encumbered, or hypothecated to or in favor of any party other than the Company or a Subsidiary, or shall be subject to any lien, obligation, or liability of such Participant to any other party other than the Company or a Subsidiary. Except as otherwise provided by the Administrator pursuant to Section 8.3(b), no Award shall be assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of by a Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, unless and until such Award has been exercised, or the shares underlying such Award have been issued, and all restrictions applicable to such shares have lapsed.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 8.3(a), the Administrator, in its discretion, may permit an Award (other than an Incentive Stock Option) to be transferred to, exercised by and paid to any one or more Permitted Transferees (as defined below), subject to the following terms and conditions: (i) an Award transferred to a Permitted Transferee shall not be assignable or transferable by the Permitted Transferee other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution; (ii) any Award which is transferred to a Permitted Transferee shall continue to be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Award as applicable to the original Participant (other than the ability to further transfer the Award); and (iii) the Participant and the Permitted Transferee shall execute any and all documents requested by the Administrator, including, without limitation documents to (A) confirm the status of the transferee as a Permitted Transferee, (B) satisfy any requirements for an exemption for the transfer under applicable federal and state securities laws and (C) evidence the transfer. For purposes of this Section 8.3(b), "***Permitted Transferee***" shall mean, with respect to a Participant, any child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships, any person sharing the Participant's household (other than a tenant or employee), a trust in which these persons have more than 50% of the beneficial interest, and any other entity in which these persons (or the Participant) own more than 50% of the voting interests, or any other transferee specifically approved by the Administrator.

8.4 Beneficiaries. Notwithstanding Section 8.3, a Participant may, in the manner determined by the Administrator, designate a beneficiary to exercise the rights of the Participant and to receive any distribution with respect to any Award upon the Participant's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Award Agreement applicable to the Participant, except to the extent the Plan and Award Agreement otherwise provide, and to any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator. If the Participant is married and resides in a community property state, a designation of a person other than the Participant's spouse as his or her beneficiary with respect to more than 50% of the Participant's interest in the Award shall not be effective without the prior written consent of the Participant's spouse. If no beneficiary has been designated or survives the Participant, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to the Participant's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Participant at any time provided the change or revocation is filed with the Administrator prior to the Participant's death.

8.5 Stock Certificates; Book Entry Procedures.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates evidencing shares of Common Stock issued or transferred pursuant to any Award, unless and until the Board has determined, with advice of counsel, that the issuance and delivery of such certificates is in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations of governmental authorities and, if applicable, the requirements of any exchange or automated quotation system on which the Common Stock is listed, quoted, or traded. All stock certificates delivered pursuant to the Plan are subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to comply with the securities laws or other laws, rules and regulations of any federal, state, or foreign jurisdiction, and the rules of any exchange or automated quotation system on which the Common Stock is listed, quoted, or traded. The Administrator may place legends on any stock certificate to reference restrictions applicable to the Common Stock. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Administrator may require that a Participant make such reasonable covenants, agreements, and representations as the Administrator, in its discretion, deems advisable in order to comply with any such laws, regulations, or requirements. The Administrator shall have the right to require any Participant to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement or exercise of any Award, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the discretion of the Administrator.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator or required by applicable law, rule or regulation, the Company shall not deliver to any Participant certificates evidencing shares of Common Stock issued in connection with any Award or exercise of any Award and instead such shares of Common Stock will be recorded in the books of the Company (or as applicable, its transfer agent or stock plan administrator).

ARTICLE 9
CHANGES IN CAPITAL STRUCTURE

9.1 Adjustments.

(a) In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization, reclassification, distribution of assets (other than normal cash dividends), or any other corporate event affecting the Common Stock or the share price of the Common Stock, then the Administrator shall equitably adjust any or all of the following in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to an Award:

(1) the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) with respect to which Awards may be granted (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 2.1 on the maximum number and kind of shares which may be issued);

(2) the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards;

(3) the grant or exercise price per share with respect to any outstanding Award; and

(4) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto);

(b) In the event of any transaction or event described in Section 9.1(a) or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company, any affiliate of the Company, or the financial statements of the Company or any affiliate (including without limitation any Change in Control), or of changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles, and whenever the Administrator determines that such action is appropriate in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to any Award under the Plan, to facilitate such transactions or events or to give effect to such changes in laws, regulations or principles, the Administrator, in its discretion and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, either by amendment of the terms of any outstanding Awards or by action taken prior to the occurrence of such transaction or event and either automatically or upon the Participant's request, is hereby authorized to take any one or more of the following actions:

(i) To provide for either (A) termination of any such Award in exchange for an amount of cash and/or other property equal to the amount, if any, that would have been received upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction or event described in this Section 9.1(b) the Administrator determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment) or (B) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator in its discretion;

(ii) To provide that such Award be assumed by the successor or survivor entity, or a Subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar options, rights or awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor entity, or a Subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices;

(iii) To provide that any repurchase rights (or forfeiture restrictions) in favor of the Company with respect to such Award are assigned to the successor or survivor corporation, or a Subsidiary thereof, or otherwise continued in effect, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices;

(iv) To make adjustments in the number and type of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards and/or in the terms and conditions of (including the grant or exercise price), and the criteria included in, outstanding options, rights and awards, and options, rights and awards which may be granted in the future;

(v) To provide that such Award shall be exercisable or payable or fully vested with respect to all shares covered thereby, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement; and

(vi) To provide that the Award cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event.

9.2 Acceleration upon a Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 9.1, and except as may otherwise be provided in any applicable Award Agreement or other written agreement entered into between the Company and a Participant, if a Change in Control occurs and a Participant's Awards are not continued, converted, assumed or replaced by (a) the Company or a Subsidiary, or (b) the surviving or successor entity or its Subsidiary, such Awards shall become fully exercisable and/or payable, as applicable, and all forfeiture, repurchase and other restrictions on such Awards shall lapse immediately prior to such Change in Control. Upon, or in anticipation of, a Change in Control, the Administrator may cause any and all Awards outstanding hereunder to terminate at a specific time in the future, including without limitation, the date of such Change in Control, and shall give each Participant the right to exercise such Awards during a period of time as the Administrator, in its discretion, shall determine. The Administrator shall have the discretion to determine whether an Award has been continued, converted, assumed or replaced in connection with a Change in Control.

9.3 No Other Rights. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Administrator under the Plan, no Participant shall have any rights by reason of any subdivision or consolidation of shares of stock of any class, the payment of any dividend, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of stock of any class or any dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or any other corporation. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Administrator under the Plan, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number of shares of Common Stock subject to an Award or the grant or exercise price of any Award.

ARTICLE 10
ADMINISTRATION

10.1 Administrator. The Plan shall be administered by the Board. The Board may delegate administration of the Plan to one or more Committees, each consisting of two or more members of the Board. If administration is delegated to a Committee, the Committee shall have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board (and references in this Plan to the Board shall thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee), subject, however, to applicable laws and such resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as may be adopted from time to time by the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, from and after the Public Trading Date, a Committee of the Board shall administer the Plan and such Committee shall consist solely of two or more members of the Board each of whom is intended to be an "outside director," within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code, and a "non-employee director," within the meaning of Rule 16b-3(b)(3)(i). Notwithstanding the foregoing: (a) the full Board, acting by a majority of its members in office, shall conduct the general administration of the Plan with respect to all Awards granted to Non-Employee Directors. In its discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Administrator under the Plan except with respect to matters which, following the Public Trading Date, are required to be determined in the discretion of the Committee under Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act or Section 162(m) of the Code, or any regulations or rules issued thereunder. Committee members may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the Board. Vacancies in the Committee may only be filled by the Board.

10.2 Action by the Administrator. A majority of the members of the Administrator shall constitute a quorum. The acts of a majority of the members of the Administrator present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, and, subject to applicable law, acts approved in writing by a majority of the members of the Administrator in lieu of a meeting, shall be deemed the acts of the Administrator. Each member of the Administrator is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to that member by any officer or other employee of the Company or any Subsidiary, the Company's independent certified public accountants, or any executive compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan.

10.3 Authority of Administrator. Subject to any specific designation in the Plan, the Administrator has the exclusive power, authority and discretion to:

(a) Designate Eligible Individuals to receive Awards;

(b) Determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to each Eligible Individual;

(c) Determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of shares of Common Stock to which an Award will relate;

(d) Determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted pursuant to the Plan, including, without limitation, the exercise price, grant price, or purchase price, any reload provision, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations or waivers thereof, any provisions related to non-competition and recapture of gain on an Award, based in each case on such considerations as the Administrator in its discretion determines;

(e) Determine whether, to what extent, and pursuant to what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an Award may be paid in, cash, Common Stock, other Awards, or other property, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered;

(f) Prescribe the form of each Award Agreement, which need not be identical for each Participant;

(g) Decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an Award;

(h) Establish, adopt, or revise any rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the Plan;

(i) Interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the Plan or any Award Agreement; and

(j) Make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan.

10.4 Decisions Binding. The Administrator's interpretation of the Plan, any Awards granted pursuant to the Plan, or any Award Agreement, and all decisions and determinations by the Administrator with respect to the Plan, are final, binding, and conclusive on all parties.

ARTICLE 11
EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE

11.1 Effective Date. The Plan will be submitted for the approval of the Company's shareholders no later than twelve months from the date of the Board's initial adoption of the Plan. Awards may be granted or awarded prior to such shareholder approval, provided that such Awards shall not be exercisable, shall not vest and the restrictions thereon shall not lapse prior to the time when the Plan is approved by the shareholders, and provided further that if such approval has not been obtained at the end of said twelve-month period, all Awards previously granted or awarded under the Plan shall thereupon be canceled and become null and void.

11.2 Expiration Date. No Award may be granted pursuant to the Plan after the tenth anniversary of the earlier of (i) the date this Plan is approved by the Board or (ii) the date this Plan is approved by the Company's shareholders. All Awards that are outstanding on the expiration date of the Plan shall remain in force according to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 12
AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION

12.1 Amendment. Modification, and Termination. The Board may terminate, amend or modify the Plan at any time and from time to time; *provided, however,* that to the extent necessary to comply with any applicable law, regulation, or stock exchange rule, the Company shall obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment in such a manner and to such a degree as required. The Administrator shall have the authority to effect, at any time and from time to time, with the consent of the affected Option holders, the cancellation of any or all outstanding Options under the Plan and to grant in substitution therefor new Options covering the same or different number of shares of Common Stock but with an exercise price per share based on the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock on the new option grant date.

12.2 Awards Previously Granted. No amendment or modification of the Plan shall adversely affect in any material way any Award previously granted pursuant to the Plan without the prior written consent of the Participant. If the Plan is terminated, all Awards that are outstanding at such time shall remain in force according to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 13
GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 No Rights to Awards. No Eligible Individual, Participant or other person shall have any claim to be granted any Award pursuant to the Plan, and neither the Company nor the Administrator is obligated to treat Eligible Individuals, Participants or other persons uniformly.

13.2 No Shareholder Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, a Participant shall have none of the rights of a shareholder with respect to shares of Common Stock covered by any Award until the Participant becomes the record owner of such shares of Common Stock.

13.3 Withholding. The Company or any Subsidiary shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, local and foreign taxes (including the Participant's employment tax obligations) required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event related to an Award granted to such Participant under the Plan. The Administrator may in its discretion and in satisfaction of the foregoing requirement allow a Participant to elect to have the Company or a Subsidiary, as applicable, withhold shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable under an Award (or allow the return of shares of Common Stock) having a Fair Market Value equal to the sums required to be withheld. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the number of shares of Common Stock which may be withheld with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award (or which may be repurchased from the Participant of such Award within six months (or such other period as may be determined by the Administrator) after such shares of Common Stock were acquired by the Participant from the Company) in order to satisfy the Participant's federal, state, local and foreign tax liabilities with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of the Award shall not exceed the number of shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding or repurchase equal to the aggregate amount of such liabilities based on the minimum statutory withholding rates for federal, state, local and foreign income tax and employment tax purposes that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income.

13.4 No Right to Employment or Services. Nothing in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate any Participant's employment or service at any time, with or without cause, nor confer upon any Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any Subsidiary.

13.5 Unfunded Status of Awards. Participants shall have no right, title, or interest whatsoever in or to any investments that the Company and/or its Subsidiaries may make to aid it in meeting its obligations under this Plan. Nothing contained in this Plan, and no action taken pursuant to its provisions, shall create or be construed to create a trust of any kind, or a fiduciary relationship between the Company and any Participant, beneficiary, legal representative, or any other individual. To the extent that any individual acquires a right to receive payments from the Company and/or its Subsidiaries under this Plan, such right shall be no greater than the right of an unsecured general creditor of the Company or a Subsidiary, as the case may be. All payments to be made hereunder shall be paid from the general funds of the Company or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, and no special or separate fund shall be established and no segregation of assets shall be made to assure payment of such amounts except as expressly set forth in this Plan.

13.6 Indemnification. To the extent allowable pursuant to applicable law, the Administrator (and each member thereof) shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of

any action or failure to act pursuant to the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; *provided,* that he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled pursuant to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

13.7 Relationship to Other Benefits. No payment pursuant to the Plan shall be taken into account in determining any benefits pursuant to any pension, retirement, savings, profit sharing, group insurance, welfare or other benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in writing in such other plan or an agreement thereunder.

13.8 Expenses. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company and its Subsidiaries.

13.9 Titles and Headings. The titles and headings in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of the Plan.

13.10 Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued and the Administrator shall determine, in its discretion, whether cash shall be given in lieu of fractional shares or whether such fractional shares shall be eliminated by rounding up or down as appropriate.

13.11 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan, and any Award granted or awarded to any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and Awards granted or awarded hereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

13.12 Government and Other Regulations. The obligation of the Company to make payment of awards in Common Stock or otherwise shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and to such approvals by government agencies as may be required. The Company shall be under no obligation to register pursuant to the Securities Act any of the shares of Common Stock issued or transferred pursuant to the Plan. If the shares issued or transferred pursuant to the Plan may in certain circumstances be exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act, the Company may restrict the transfer of such shares in such manner as it deems advisable to ensure the availability of any such exemption.

13.13 Governing Law. The Plan and all Award Agreements shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

13.14 Section 409A. To the extent that the Administrator determines that any Award granted under the Plan is subject to Section 409A of the Code, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award shall incorporate the terms and conditions required by Section 409A of the Code. To the extent applicable, the Plan and Award Agreements shall be interpreted in accordance with Section 409A of the Code and Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including, without limitation, any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event that following the Effective Date the Administrator determines that any Award may be subject to Section 409A of the Code and related Department of Treasury guidance (including such Department of Treasury guidance as may be issued after the Effective Date), the Administrator may adopt such amendments to the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Administrator determines are necessary or appropriate to (a) exempt the Award from Section 409A of the Code and/or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Award, or (b) comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and related Department of Treasury guidance.

13.15 Compliance with California Securities Laws. Prior to the Public Trading Date, this Plan is intended to comply with Section 25102(o) of the California Corporations Code and the regulations issued thereunder. Appendix I to the Plan sets forth the requirements under Section 25102(o) of the California Corporations Code and the regulations issued thereunder and is incorporated herein by reference. If any of the provisions contained in this Plan are inconsistent with such requirements or Appendix I, such provisions shall be deemed null and void. The invalidity of any provision of this Plan shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Plan, which shall remain in full force and effect.

13.16 Appendices. The Board may approve such supplements to, or amendments, or appendices to, the Plan as it may consider necessary or appropriate for purposes of compliance with applicable laws or otherwise and such supplements, amendments or appendices shall be considered a part of the Plan; *provided, however,* that no such supplements, amendments or appendices shall increase the share limitation contained in Section 2.1 of the Plan.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of VIZIO, Inc. in August 2007.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan was approved by the shareholders of VIZIO, Inc. in August 2007.

Executed on this 6th day of August, 2009.

/s/ Jerry Huang
Secretary, VIZIO, Inc.

APPENDIX I

TO

VIZIO, INC.

2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

California State Securities Law Compliance

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "**Plan**"), the provisions set forth in this Appendix shall apply to all Awards granted to residents of California at any time prior to the Public Trading Date; *provided, however,* that the provisions set forth in this Appendix shall not apply to Awards granted to residents of California in reliance upon the exemption set forth under Section 25102(f) of the California Corporations Code. This Appendix shall be of no force or effect at any time on or after the Public Trading Date. Definitions as set out in Article I of the Plan are applicable to this Appendix.

The purpose of this Appendix is to set forth those provisions of the Plan necessary to comply with applicable California securities laws. If any of the provisions contained in this Appendix are inconsistent with such requirements, such provisions shall be deemed null and void. The invalidity of any provision of this Appendix shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Appendix, which shall remain in full force and effect.

References to Articles and Sections set forth in this Appendix are to those Articles and Sections of the Plan.

1.1 Exercisability Following Termination.

(a) Termination Other Than Death or Disability or for Cause. If a Participant has a termination of employment or service for any reason other than by reason of the Participant's disability or death or the Participant's termination by the Company or a Subsidiary for cause, such Participant may exercise his or her Award within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent that the Award is vested on the date of termination; *provided, however,* that such period of time shall not be less than 30 days (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Award as set forth in the Award Agreement).

(b) Death of Participant. If a Participant has a termination of employment or service as a result of the Participant's death, the Award may be exercised within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement; *provided, however,* that such period of time shall not be less than six months (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Award as set forth in the Award Agreement), by the Participant's estate or by a person who acquires the right to exercise the Award by bequest or inheritance, but only to the extent that the Award is vested on the date of death.

(c) Disability of Participant. If a Participant has a termination of employment or service as a result of the Participant's disability, such Participant may exercise his or her Award within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent that the Award is vested on the date of termination; *provided, however,* that such period of time shall not be less than six months (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Award as set forth in the Award Agreement).

(d) Termination for Misconduct. If a Participant's termination of employment or service is terminated by the Company or a Subsidiary for Misconduct, the Award shall terminate immediately and cease to remain outstanding.

2.1 Information Rights. To the extent required by Section 260.140.46 of Title 10 of the California Code of Regulations, the Company shall provide to each Participant and to each individual who acquires Common Stock pursuant to the Plan, not less frequently than annually during the period such Participant has one or more Awards outstanding, and, in the case of an individual who acquires Common Stock pursuant to the Plan, during the period such individual owns such Common Stock, copies of annual financial statements. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Company shall not be required to provide such statements to key employees whose duties in connection with the Company assure their access to equivalent information.

3.1 Transferability. No Award shall be assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of by a Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution or, with respect to Awards other than Incentive Stock Options, to a revocable trust or as would be permitted by Rule 701 of the Securities Act.

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO THE
VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

This Amendment No. 1 ("Amendment") to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "Plan"), is adopted by VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "Company"), effective as of June 21, 2010, subject to approval by the shareholders of the Company within twelve (12) months of such adoption by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board"). Capitalized terms used in this Amendment and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings assigned to them in the Plan.

RECITALS

A. Section 2.1(a) of the Plan provides that the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan shall be 116,210 shares of Common Stock.

B. Section 12.1 of the Plan provides that the Board may amend or modify the Plan at any time, *provided, however,* that to the extent necessary to comply with any applicable law, the Company must obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment as required.

C. The Board believes it to be in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to amend the Plan to increase the maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan pursuant to Section 2.1(a) of the Plan, subject to approval by the shareholders of the Company within twelve (12) months of such adoption by the Board.

AMENDMENT

1. Subject to approval by the shareholders of the Company, Section 2.l(a) of the Plan is hereby amended by striking "116,210" and replacing it with "136,210".

2. No Awards shall be granted pursuant to the increase in shares of Common Stock under this Amendment unless and until the Company's shareholders approve this Amendment.

3. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Amendment, the Plan and each award agreement to be entered into pursuant thereto, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

4. This Amendment shall be governed by, interpreted under, and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws, and not the laws relating to conflicts or choice of laws, of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly within the State of California.

5. In the event the shareholders of the Company fail to approve this Amendment within twelve (12) months of the adoption of the Amendment by the Board, this Amendment shall be null and void and of no further force or effect.

****

I hereby certify that this Amendment was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of VIZIO, Inc. on June 21, 2010.

I hereby certify that this Amendment was duly approved by the shareholders of VIZIO, Inc. by written consent on June 22, 2010.

Executed this 22nd day of June, 2010.

VIZIO, INC.,
a California corporation

By: /s/William Wang
William Wang
Chairman & Chief Executive Officer

[Signature page to Amendment No. 1 to the 2007 Incentive Award Plan]

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE
VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN, AS AMENDED

This Amendment No.2 ("Amendment") to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended (the "Plan"), is adopted by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "Company"), effective as of October 29, 2010. Capitalized terms used in this Amendment and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings assigned to them in the Plan.

RECITALS

A. Section 12.1 of the Plan provides that the Board may amend or modify the Plan at any time.

B. The Board believes it to be in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders to adopt the following amendment to provide that the terms and conditions relating to the vesting, forfeiture and restrictions of any Restricted Stock Award granted under the Plan to Mr. William Wang shall be modified, amended or waived only as set forth in this Amendment.

AMENDMENT

1. Definitions. The following new sections shall be added to Section 1.1 of the Plan:

(jj) "***Independent Approval***" means approval by: (A) a majority of the Independent Members of the Board, or (B) if there are no Independent Members of the Board, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities held by Independent Shareholders.

(kk) An "***Independent Member of the Board***" means a member of the Board (excluding Mr. William Wang) who is a "non-employee director" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act (determined without regard to whether the Company is subject to the Exchange Act).

(ll) An "***Independent Shareholder***" means a shareholder of the Company (excluding Mr. William Wang, any shareholder who is a member of the family of Mr. William Wang, or any shareholder who is directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controlled by Mr. William Wang or a member of the family of Mr. Wang). For purposes of this Section 1.1(ll), (A) "family" means "family" as defined in Code Section 267(c)(4), applied as if the family of an individual includes the spouse of any member of the family, and (B) "control," with respect to a person other than an individual, means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of such person.

2. Awards to Mr. Wang. The following new Section 12.3 shall be added to the Plan:

12.3 **Awards to Mr. Wang**. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or any Restricted Stock Award Agreement to the contrary, (i) the terms and conditions relating to the vesting, forfeiture or restrictions of any Restricted Stock Award granted under the Plan to Mr. William Wang shall not be modified, amended or waived in a manner that benefits Mr. William Wang (other than as required to make such Restricted Stock Awards compliant with applicable law) without Independent Approval, and (ii) Sections 1.1Gj), 1.1(kk), and 1.1(11) and this Section 12.3 shall not be modified, amended or waived without Independent Approval.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that this Amendment was duly adopted by the Board of Directors Of VIZIO, Inc. on October 29, 2010.

Executed this 29 day of October, 2010.

VIZIO, INC.

/s/ Rob Brinkman
Name: Rob Brinkman
Title: Assistant Secretary

AMENDMENT NO.3
TO THE
VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

This Amendment No. 3 ("Amendment") to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "Plan"), is adopted by VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "Company"), effective as of December 8, 2014, subject to approval by the shareholders of the Company within twelve (12) months of such adoption by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board"). Capitalized terms used in this Amendment and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings assigned to them in the Plan.

RECITALS

A. Section 2.1(a) of the Plan provides that the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan shall be 136,210 shares of Common Stock.

B. Section 12.1 of the Plan provides that the Board may amend or modify the Plan at any time, *provided, however,* that to the extent necessary to comply with any applicable law, the Company must obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment as required.

C. The Board believes it to be in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to amend the Plan to increase the maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan pursuant to Section 2.l(a) of the Plan, subject to approval by the shareholders of the Company within twelve (12) months of such adoption by the Board.

AMENDMENT

1. Subject to approval by the shareholders of the Company, Section 2.l(a) of the Plan is hereby amended by striking "136,210" and replacing it with "140,842".

2. No Awards shall be granted pursuant to the increase in shares of Common Stock under this Amendment unless and until the Company's shareholders approve this Amendment.

3. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Amendment, the Plan and each award agreement to be entered into pursuant thereto, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

4. This Amendment shall be governed by, interpreted under, and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws, and not the laws relating to conflicts or choice of laws, of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly within the State of California.

5. In the event the shareholders of the Company fail to approve this Amendment within twelve (12) months of the adoption of the Amendment by the Board, this Amendment shall be null and void and of no further force or effect.

****

I hereby certify that this Amendment was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of VIZIO, Inc. on December 5, 2014.

I hereby certify that this Amendment was duly approved by the shareholders of VIZIO, Inc. by written consent on December 8, 2014.

Executed this 8th day of December 2014.

VIZIO, INC.

/s/ Robert Brinkman
Robert Brinkman
Secretary

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

ADJUSTMENT No. 1
TO THE
VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

This Adjustment ("Adjustment") to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "Plan"), is adopted by VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "Company"), effective as of May 18, 2015. Capitalized terms used in this Adjustment and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings assigned to them in the Plan.

RECITALS

A. Section 2.l(a) of the Plan provides that the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan shall be 140,842 shares of Common Stock.

B. Section 9.1 of the Plan provides that, in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization, reclassification, distribution of assets (other than normal cash dividends), or any other corporate event affecting the Common Stock or the share price of the Common Stock, then the Administrator shall equitably adjust any or all of the following in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to an Award:

(1) the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) with respect to which Awards may be granted (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 2.1 of the Plan on the maximum number and kind of shares which may be issued);

(2) the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards;

(3) the grant or exercise price per share with respect to any outstanding Award; and

(4) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto).

C. The Board of Directors and the shareholders of the Company adopted, authorized, approved, and recommended to the shareholders of the Company that they approve a twenty-five (25) for one (1) stock split of this Company's common stock (the "Common Stock") in which every one (1) share of this Company's Common Stock will be split and converted into twenty-five (25) shares of this Company's Common Stock (the "Stock Split") effective as of May 18, 2015.

ADJUSTMENT

1. In order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to an Award as a result of the Stock Split, the following adjustments are hereby made:

   a. the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) with respect to which Awards may be granted (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 2.1 of the Plan on the maximum number and kind of shares which may be issued) is multiplied by twenty-five (25);

b. the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards is multiplied by twenty-five (25); and

c. the grant or exercise price per share with respect to any outstanding Award is divided by twenty-five (25).

2. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Adjustment, the Plan and each award agreement to be entered into pursuant thereto, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

3. This Adjustment shall be governed by, interpreted under, and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws, and not the laws relating to conflicts or choice of laws, of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly within the State of California.

****

I hereby certify that this Adjustment was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of VIZIO, Inc. on April 28, 2015.

I hereby certify that this Adjustment was duly approved by the shareholders of VIZIO, Inc. by written consent on April 28, 2015.

Executed this 29th day of April 2015.

VIZIO, INC.

/s/ Robert Brinkman
Robert Brinkman
Secretary

ADJUSTMENT No. 2
TO THE
VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

This Adjustment ("Adjustment") to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "Plan"), is adopted by VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "Company"), effective as of July 24, 2015. Capitalized terms used in this Adjustment and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings assigned to them in the Plan.

RECITALS

A. Section 9.1 of the Plan provides that, in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization, reclassification, distribution of assets (other than normal cash dividends), or any other corporate event affecting the Common Stock or the share price of the Common Stock, then the Administrator shall equitably adjust any or all of the following in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to an Award:

(1) the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) with respect to which Awards may be granted (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 2.1 of the Plan on the maximum number and kind of shares which may be issued);

(2) the number and kind of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards;

(3) the grant or exercise price per share with respect to any outstanding Award; and

(4) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto).

C. The Board of Directors of the Company adopted, authorized, approved, and recommended to the shareholders of the Company that they approve, and the shareholders did approve, the reclassification of the Company's common stock (the "Common Stock") in which every one (1) share of this Company's Common Stock was reclassified into one (1) share of this Company's Class A Common Stock (the "Reclassification") effective as of July 24, 2015.

ADJUSTMENT

1. In order to reflect the reclassification of the shares of Common Stock with respect to which Awards have been and may be granted, the following adjustments are made:

   a. all references in the 2007 Plan to "Common Stock" are deemed to refer to the Company's Class A Common Stock; and

   b. all references to "Common Stock" in any outstanding Award under the 2007 Plan are deemed to refer to the Company's Class A Common Stock.

2. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Adjustment, the Plan and each award agreement to be entered into pursuant thereto, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

3. This Adjustment shall be governed by, interpreted under, and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws, and not the laws relating to conflicts or choice of laws, of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly within the State of California.

****

I hereby certify that this Adjustment was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of VIZIO, Inc. on July 20, 2015.

I hereby certify that this Adjustment was duly approved by the shareholders of VIZIO, Inc. by written consent on July 24, 2015.

Executed this 24th day of July 2015.

VIZIO, INC.

/s/ Robert Brinkman
Robert Brinkman
Assistant Secretary

VIZIO, INC.

2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN, AS AMENDED

STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE AND STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), pursuant to its 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended (the "***Plan***"), hereby grants to the holder listed below ("***Participant***"), an option to purchase the number of shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock ("***Class A Common Stock***") set forth below (the "***Shares***") at the price set forth below (the "***Option***"). This Option is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and in the Stock Option Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "***Stock Option Agreement***"), the Plan, and the Shareholders Agreement (as defined in the Stock Option Agreement), each of which are incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Grant Notice.

Participant: _____

Grant Date: _____

Vesting Commencement Date: _____

Exercise Price per Share: $_____

Total Exercise Price: $_____

Total Number of Shares Subject to the Option: _____

Expiration Date: _____, unless terminated earlier in accordance with Section 3.3 of the Stock Option Agreement.

Type of Option: ☐ Incentive Stock Option ☐ Non-Qualified Stock Option

Vesting Schedule: Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 of the Stock Option Agreement) and this Grant Notice, the Option shall vest and become exercisable as to:

(i) 25% of the Shares (____shares total;____ Shares are NQSO and ____Shares are ISO) on_____,

(ii) 25% of the Shares (____shares total;____ Shares are NQSO and ____Shares are ISO) on_____,

(iii) 25% of the Shares (____shares total;____ Shares are NQSO and ____Shares are ISO) on_____,

(iv) 25% of the Shares (____shares total;____ Shares are NQSO and ____Shares are ISO) on_____,

In no event shall this Option vest and become exercisable for any additional Shares following Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Consultancy, or Termination of Directorship, as applicable.

This Grant Notice and the Stock Option Agreement are subject in their entirety to the provisions of the Plan and the Shareholders Agreement, the terms and conditions of which are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Grant Notice and the Stock Option Agreement.

By his signature, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant has reviewed the Stock Option Agreement, the Plan, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of this Grant Notice, the Stock Option Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and the Plan. Participant hereby agrees to accept as final, binding and conclusive all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator of the Plan regarding any questions arising under the Plan or relating to the Option.

VIZIO, INC.

By: _____
Robert Brinkman
Chief Administrative Officer and
Assistant Secretary

Address: 39 Tesla
Irvine, California 92618

PARTICIPANT

By: _____
EMPLOYEE

Address: _____

Attachments: Stock Option Agreement (**Exhibit A**)
Form of Exercise Notice (**Exhibit B**)
VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, amendments and adjustments thereto (**Exhibit C**)
Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement (**Exhibit D**)

EXHIBIT A

TO STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Stock Option Grant Notice ("***Grant Notice***") to which this Stock Option Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is attached, VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), has granted to Participant an option under the Company's 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***") to purchase the number of shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock ("***Class A Common Stock***") indicated in the Grant Notice.

ARTICLE I

GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Whenever capitalized terms are used in this Agreement they shall have the meaning specified herein unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary. The masculine pronoun shall include the feminine and neuter, and the singular the plural, where the context so indicates. All capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein or this Agreement, the Plan.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Option is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Option is also subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Shareholders Agreement, entered into as of September 15, 2008, by and among the Company and the other shareholders of the Company, as amended from time to time (the "***Shareholders Agreement***"). The Plan and the Shareholders Agreement are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE II

GRANT OF OPTION

2.1 Grant of Option. In consideration of Participant's past and/or continued employment with or service to the Company or its Subsidiaries and for other good and valuable consideration, effective as of the grant date set forth in the Grant Notice (the "***Grant Date***"), the Company irrevocably grants to Participant the Option to purchase any part or all of an aggregate of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock set forth in the Grant Notice, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement. Unless designated as a Non-Qualified Stock Option in the Grant Notice, the Option shall be an Incentive Stock Option to the maximum extent permitted by law.

2.2 Exercise Price. The exercise price of the shares of Class A Common Stock subject to the Option shall be as set forth in the Grant Notice, without commission or other charge; *provided*, *however*, that the exercise price per share shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a share of Class A Common Stock on the Grant Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option and the Participant owns (within the meaning of Section 424(d) of the Code) more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any "subsidiary corporation" of the Company or any "parent corporation" of the Company (each within the meaning of Section 424 of the Code) as of the Grant Date, the exercise price per share shall not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value of a share of Class A Common Stock on the Grant Date.

2.3 Shareholders Agreement. The Option and the shares of Class A Common Stock to be issued hereunder upon exercise of the Option shall be subject to the Shareholders Agreement. Upon any issuance of shares pursuant to the exercise of the Option, the Participant shall execute, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Company, the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement attached as Exhibit D to the Grant Notice.

ARTICLE III

PERIOD OF EXERCISABILITY

3.1 Commencement of Exercisability.

(a) Subject to Section 3.2 and Section 3.3, the Option shall become vested and exercisable in such amounts and at such times as are set forth in the Grant Notice.

(b) No portion of the Option which is unvested as of the date of Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy, as applicable, shall thereafter become vested and exercisable, except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator or as set forth in a written agreement between the Company and Participant.

3.2 Duration of Exercisability. The installments provided for in the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice are cumulative. Each such installment which becomes vested and exercisable pursuant to the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice shall remain vested and exercisable until it becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3.

3.3 Expiration of Option. The Option may not be exercised to any extent by anyone after the first to occur of the following events:

(a) The expiration of 10 years from the Grant Date;

(b) If this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option and Participant owned (within the meaning of Section 424(d) of the Code), at the time the Option was granted, more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any "subsidiary corporation" of the Company or any "parent corporation" of the Company (each within the meaning of Section 424 of the Code), the expiration of five years from the Grant Date;

(c) The expiration of three months from the date of Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy, as applicable, unless such termination occurs by reason of Participant's death, Disability or Participant's discharge for Misconduct;

(d) The expiration of twelve months from the date of Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy, as applicable, by reason of Participant's death or Disability; or

(e) The date of Participant's Termination of Employment, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Consultancy, as applicable, as a result of Participant's discharge for Misconduct.

Participant acknowledges that an Incentive Stock Option exercised more than three months after the date Participant ceases to be continuously employed by the Company or any Subsidiary, other than by reason of Participant's death or Disability, will be taxed as a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

3.4 Special Tax Consequences. Participant acknowledges that, to the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time the Option is granted) of all shares of Class A Common Stock with respect to which incentive stock options, including the Option, are exercisable for the first time by Participant in any calendar year exceeds $100,000 (or such other limitation as may be imposed by Section 422(d) of the Code), the Option and such other options shall not be treated as incentive stock options, but shall be treated as non-qualified stock options to the extent necessary to comply with the limitations imposed by Section 422(d) of the Code. Participant further acknowledges that the rule set forth in the preceding sentence shall be applied by taking the Option and other "incentive stock options" into account in the order in which they were granted, as determined under Section 422(d) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

ARTICLE IV

EXERCISE OF OPTION

4.1 Person Eligible to Exercise. Except as provided in Sections 5.2(b) and 5.2(c), during the lifetime of Participant, only Participant may exercise the Option or any portion thereof. After the death of Participant, any exercisable portion of the Option may, prior to the time when the Option becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3, be exercised by Participant's personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

4.2 Partial Exercise. Any exercisable portion of the Option or the entire Option, if then wholly exercisable, may be exercised in whole or in part at any time prior to the time when the Option or portion thereof becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3.

4.3 Manner of Exercise. The Option, or any exercisable portion thereof, may be exercised solely by delivery to the Secretary of the Company or the Secretary's office of all of the following prior to the time when the Option or such portion thereof becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3:

(a) An Exercise Notice in writing signed by Participant or any other person then entitled to exercise the Option or portion thereof, stating that the Option or portion thereof is thereby exercised, such notice complying with all applicable rules established by the Administrator. Such notice shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B to the Grant Notice (or such other substantially similar form as may be prescribed by the Administrator);

(b) Full payment for the shares of Class A Common Stock with respect to which the Option or portion thereof is exercised, including payment of any applicable withholding tax, which may be in one or more of the forms of consideration permitted under Section 4.4;

(c) A bona fide written representation and agreement, in such form as is prescribed by the Administrator, signed by Participant or the other person then entitled to exercise such Option or portion thereof, stating that the shares of Class A Common Stock are being acquired for Participant's own account, for investment and without any present intention of distributing or reselling said shares or any of them except as may be permitted under the Securities Act or other applicable law and any then applicable rules and regulations thereunder, and that Participant or other person then entitled to exercise such Option or portion thereof will indemnify the Company against and hold it free and harmless from any loss, damage, expense or liability resulting to the Company if any sale or distribution of the shares by such person is contrary to the representation and agreement referred to above. The Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, take whatever additional actions it deems appropriate to ensure the observance and performance of such representation and agreement and to effect compliance with the Securities Act and any other federal,

state or foreign securities laws or regulations and any other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrator may require an opinion of counsel acceptable to it to the effect that any subsequent transfer of shares acquired on an Option exercise does not violate the Securities Act, and may issue stop-transfer orders covering such shares. Share certificates evidencing Class A Common Stock issued on exercise of the Option shall bear an appropriate legend referring to the provisions of this subsection (c) and the agreements herein. The written representation and agreement referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (c) shall, however, not be required if the shares to be issued pursuant to such exercise have been registered under the Securities Act, and such registration is then effective in respect of such shares; and

(d) In the event the Option or portion thereof shall be exercised pursuant to Section 4.1 by any person or persons other than Participant, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the Option.

4.4 Method of Payment. Payment of the exercise price shall be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at the election of the Participant:

(a) cash;

(b) check;

(c) on and after the Public Trading Date, and to the extent permitted under applicable law, delivery of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to shares of Class A Common Stock then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the aggregate exercise price; *provided*, that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale;

(d) on and after the Public Trading Date, and with the consent of the Administrator, the delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock which have been owned by Participant for at least six months, duly endorsed for transfer to the Company with a Fair Market Value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Option or exercised portion thereof; or

(e) any combination of the foregoing.

4.5 Conditions to Issuance of Stock Certificates. The shares of Class A Common Stock deliverable upon the exercise of the Option, or any portion thereof, may be either previously authorized but unissued shares or issued shares which have then been reacquired by the Company. Such shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any shares of Class A Common Stock purchased upon the exercise of the Option or portion thereof prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

(a) The admission of such shares to listing on all stock exchanges on which such Class A Common Stock is then listed;

(b) Participant's execution and delivery of the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement with respect to such shares;

(c) The completion of any registration or other qualification of such shares under any federal, state or foreign law or under rulings or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or of any other governmental regulatory body, which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable;

(d) The obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any federal, state or foreign governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;

(e) The lapse of such reasonable period of time following the exercise of the Option as the Administrator may from time to time establish for reasons of administrative convenience; and

(f) The receipt by the Company of full payment for such shares, including payment of any applicable withholding tax, which in the discretion of the Administrator may be in one or more of the forms of consideration permitted under Section 4.4.

4.6 Rights as Stockholder. The holder of the Option shall not be, nor have any of the rights or privileges of, a stockholder of the Company in respect of any shares purchasable upon the exercise of any part of the Option unless and until such shares shall have been issued by the Company to such holder (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) and Participant executes and delivers the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement in accordance with Section 4.5(b). No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the shares are issued, except as provided in Section 9.1 of the Plan.

ARTICLE V

OTHER PROVISIONS

5.1 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final, binding and conclusive upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, this Agreement or the Option. In its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Administrator under the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Option Not Transferable.

(a) Subject to Section 5.2(b), the Option may not be sold, pledged, assigned or transferred in any manner other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, unless and until the shares underlying the Option have been issued, and all restrictions applicable to such shares have lapsed. Neither the Option nor any interest or right therein shall be liable for the debts, contracts or engagements of Participant or his or her successors in interest or shall be subject to disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect, except to the extent that such disposition is permitted by the preceding sentence.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, with the consent of the Administrator and to the extent the Option is designated as a Non-Qualified Stock Option, the Option may be transferred to, exercised by and paid to certain persons or entities related to Participant, including but

not limited to members of Participant's family, charitable institutions or trusts or other entities whose beneficiaries or beneficial owners are members of Participant's family (each, a "***Permitted Transferee***"), subject to Section 8.3 of the Plan and pursuant to such conditions and procedures as the Administrator may require.

(c) Unless transferred to a Permitted Transferee in accordance with Section 5.2(b), during the lifetime of Participant, only Participant may exercise the Option or any portion thereof. Subject to such conditions and procedures as the Administrator may require, a Permitted Transferee may exercise the Option or any portion thereof during Participant's lifetime. After the death of Participant, any exercisable portion of the Option may, prior to the time when the Option becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3, be exercised by Participant's personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

5.3 Lock-Up Period. Participant hereby agrees that, if so requested by the Company or any representative of the underwriters (the "***Managing Underwriter***") in connection with any registration of the offering of any securities of the Company under the Securities Act, Participant shall not sell or otherwise transfer any shares of Class A Common Stock or other securities of the Company during such period as may be requested in writing by the Managing Underwriter and agreed to in writing by the Company (which period shall not be longer than 180 days) (the "***Market Standoff Period***") following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act; *provided, however*, that such restriction shall apply only to the first registration statement of the Company to become effective under the Securities Act that includes securities to be sold on behalf of the Company to the public in an underwritten public offering.

5.4 Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) The share certificate or certificates evidencing the shares of Class A Common Stock purchased hereunder shall be endorsed with any legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws.

(b) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required: (i) to transfer on its books any shares of Class A Common Stock that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement, or (ii) to treat as owner of such shares of Class A Common Stock or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such shares shall have been so transferred.

5.5 Shares to Be Reserved. The Company shall at all times during the term of the Option reserve and keep available such number of shares of Class A Common Stock as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Agreement.

5.6 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the address of the Company's then current corporate headquarters, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at the address given beneath Participant's signature on the Grant Notice. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 5.6, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice which is required to be given to Participant shall, if Participant is then deceased, be given to the person entitled to exercise his or her Option pursuant to Section 4.1 by written notice under this Section 5.6. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

5.7 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

5.8 Governing Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

5.9 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan is intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and any and all regulations and rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, and state securities laws and regulations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the Option is granted and may be exercised, only in such a manner as to conform to such laws, rules and regulations. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such laws, rules and regulations.

5.10 Amendments. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by Participant or such other person as may be permitted to exercise the Option pursuant to Section 4.1 and by a duly authorized representative of the Company.

5.11 No Employment Rights. If Participant is an Employee, nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall confer upon Participant any right to continue in the employ of the Company or any Subsidiary or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which are expressly reserved, to discharge Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company and Participant.

5.12 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

5.13 Notification of Disposition. If this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option, Participant shall give prompt notice to the Company of any disposition or other transfer of any shares of Class A Common Stock acquired under this Agreement if such disposition or transfer is made (a) within two years from the Grant Date or (b) within one year after the transfer of such shares to him. Such notice shall specify the date of such disposition or other transfer and the amount realized, in cash, other property, assumption of indebtedness or other consideration, by Participant in such disposition or other transfer.

5.14 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, if Participant is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Plan, the Option and this Agreement shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

5.15 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice (including all Exhibits thereto, including this Agreement), and the Shareholders Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

EXHIBIT B

TO STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

FORM OF EXERCISE NOTICE

Effective as of today, _____, 20_____, the undersigned ("***Participant***") hereby elects to exercise Participant's option to purchase the number of shares of VIZIO, Inc. (the "***Company***") Class A Common Stock specified below (the "***Shares***") under and pursuant to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***") and the Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement evidencing such option (the "***Option Agreement***"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein, the Option Agreement or, if not defined therein, the Plan.

Grant Date: _____

Number of Shares as to which Option is Exercised: _____

Exercise Price per Share: $_____

Total Exercise Price: $_____

Certificate to be issued in name of: _____

Payment delivered herewith: $ _____ (Representing the full exercise price for the Shares, as well as any applicable withholding tax)

Type of Option: ☐ Incentive Stock Option ☐ Non-Qualified Stock Option

1. Representations of Participant. Participant acknowledges that Participant has received, read and understood the Plan and the Option Agreement. Participant agrees to abide by and be bound by their terms and conditions.

2. Rights as Stockholder. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) and Participant executes and delivers the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement, no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder shall exist with respect to Shares subject to the Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 9.1 of the Plan.

Participant shall enjoy rights as a stockholder until such time as Participant disposes of the Shares or the Company and/or its assignee(s) exercises the Right of First Refusal hereunder. Upon such exercise, Participant shall have no further rights as a holder of the Shares so purchased except the right to receive payment for the Shares so purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and Participant shall forthwith cause the certificate(s), if any issued, evidencing the Shares so purchased to be surrendered to the Company for transfer or cancellation.

3. Participant's Rights to Transfer Shares.

(a) Before any Shares held by Participant or any permitted transferee (each, a "***Holder***") may be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred, or otherwise disposed of (each, a "***Transfer***"), the Company or its assignee(s) shall have a right of first refusal to purchase the Shares proposed to be Transferred on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (the "***Right of First Refusal***"). In the event that the Company's Bylaws contain a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares, such right of first refusal shall apply to the Shares to the extent such provisions are more restrictive than the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section and the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section shall not in any way restrict the operation of the Company's Bylaws.

(b) In the event any Holder desires to Transfer any Shares, the Holder shall deliver to the Company a written notice (the "***Notice***") stating: (i) the Holder's bona fide intention to sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares; (ii) the name of each proposed purchaser or other transferee ("***Proposed Transferee***"); (iii) the number of Shares to be Transferred to each Proposed Transferee; and (iv) the price for which the Holder proposes to Transfer the Shares (the "***Offered Price***"), and the Holder shall offer such Shares at the Offered Price to the Company or its assignee(s).

(c) Within 30 days after receipt of the Notice, the Company and/or its assignee(s) may elect in writing to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Shares proposed to be Transferred to any one or more of the Proposed Transferees by delivery of a written exercise notice to the Holder (a "***Company Notice***"). The purchase price ("***Purchase Price***") for the Shares repurchased under this Section shall be the Offered Price.

(d) Payment of the Purchase Price shall be made, at the option of the Company or its assignee(s), in cash (by check), by cancellation of all or a portion of any outstanding indebtedness of the Holder to the Company (or, in the case of repurchase by an assignee, to the assignee), or by any combination thereof within 10 days after delivery of the Company Notice or in the manner and at the times mutually agreed to by the Company and the Holder. Should the Offered Price specified in the Notice be payable in property other than cash, the Company shall have the right to pay the purchase price in the form of cash equal in amount to the value of such property. If the Holder and the Company cannot agree on such cash value within 10 days after the Company's receipt of the Notice, the valuation shall be made by the Board. The payment of the purchase price shall then be made no later than (i) 10 days following delivery of the Company Notice or (ii) 10 days after such valuation shall have been made.

(e) If all or a portion of the Shares proposed in the Notice to be Transferred are not purchased by the Company and/or its assignee(s) as provided in this Section, then the Holder may sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares to that Proposed Transferee at the Offered Price or at a higher price, provided that such sale or other Transfer is consummated within 60 days after the date of the Notice and provided further that any such sale or other Transfer is effected in accordance with any applicable securities laws and the Proposed Transferee agrees in writing that the provisions of this Section shall continue to apply to the Shares in the hands of such Proposed Transferee. If the Shares described in the Notice are not Transferred to the Proposed Transferee within such 60-day period, a new Notice shall be given to the Company, and the Company and/or its assignees shall again be offered the Right of First Refusal as provided herein before any Shares held by the Holder may be sold or otherwise Transferred.

(f) Anything to the contrary contained in this Section notwithstanding, the Transfer of any or all of the Shares during Participant's lifetime or upon Participant's death by will or intestacy to Participant's Immediate Family or a trust for the benefit of Participant's Immediate Family shall be exempt from the Right of First Refusal. As used herein, "***Immediate Family***" shall mean spouse, lineal descendant or antecedent, father, mother, brother or sister or stepchild (whether or not adopted). In such case, the transferee or other recipient shall receive and hold the Shares so Transferred subject to the provisions of this Section (including the Right of First Refusal) and the Restricted Stock Purchase Agreement, if applicable, and there shall be no further Transfer of such Shares except in accordance with the terms of this Section.

(g) The Right of First Refusal shall terminate as to all Shares upon the Public Trading Date.

(h) Any transfer or sale of the Shares is subject to restrictions on transfer imposed by any applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws and the Shareholders Agreement. Any Transfer or attempted Transfer of any of the Shares not in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be void and the Company may enforce the terms of this Agreement by stop transfer instructions or similar actions by the Company and its agents or designees.

4. Tax Consultation. Participant understands that Participant may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of Participant's purchase or disposition of the Shares. Participant represents that Participant has consulted with any tax consultants Participant deems advisable in connection with the purchase or disposition of the Shares and that Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

5. Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) Legends. Participant understands and agrees that the Company shall cause any certificates issued evidencing the Shares to have the legends set forth below or legends substantially equivalent thereto, together with any other legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws:

THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), NOR HAVE THEY BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NO SALE OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE PERMITTED UNLESS (X) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE ACT IS IN EFFECT AS TO SUCH TRANSFER, (Y) THE TRANSFER IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144 UNDER THE ACT, OR (Z) THE ISSUER RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL (WHICH OPINION AND COUNSEL ARE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER) STATING THAT THE SALE OR TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER (INCLUDING A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL) AS SET FORTH IN THE EXERCISE NOTICE BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND THE ORIGINAL HOLDER OF THESE SECURITIES, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE ISSUER. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SECURITIES.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME MAY BE OBTAINED WITHOUT CHARGE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

(b) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required (i) to transfer on its books any Shares that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement or (ii) to treat as owner of such Shares or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such Shares shall have been so transferred.

6. Participant Representations. Participant hereby makes the following certifications and representations with respect to the Shares listed above:

(a) Participant is aware of the Company's business affairs and financial condition and has acquired sufficient information about the Company to reach an informed and knowledgeable decision to acquire the Shares. Participant is acquiring these Shares for investment for Participant's own account only and not with a view to, or for resale in connection with, any "distribution" thereof within the meaning of the Securities Act.

(b) Participant acknowledges and understands that the Shares constitute "restricted securities" under the Securities Act and have not been registered under the Securities Act in reliance upon a specific exemption therefrom, which exemption depends upon, among other things, the bona fide nature of Participant's investment intent as expressed herein. Participant understands that the Shares must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Participant further acknowledges and understands that the Company is under no obligation to register the Shares. Participant understands that the certificate evidencing the Shares will be imprinted with a legend which prohibits the transfer of the Shares unless they are registered or such registration is not required in the opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company and any other legend required under applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws.

(c) Participant is familiar with the provisions of Rule 701 and Rule 144, each promulgated under the Securities Act, which, in substance, permit limited public resale of "restricted securities" acquired, directly or indirectly from the issuer thereof, in a non-public offering subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. Rule 701 provides that if the issuer qualifies under Rule 701 at the time of the grant of the Option to Participant, the exercise will be exempt from registration under the Securities Act. In the event the Company becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, 90 days thereafter (or such longer period as any market stand-off agreement may require) the securities exempt under Rule 701 may be resold, subject to the satisfaction of certain of the conditions specified by Rule 144, including: (i) the resale being made through a broker in an unsolicited "broker's transaction" or in transactions directly with a market maker (as said term is defined under the Exchange Act); and, in the case of an affiliate, (ii) the availability of certain public information about the Company, (iii) the amount of securities being sold during any three-month period not exceeding the limitations specified in Rule 144(e), and (iv) the timely filing of a Form 144, if applicable.

(d) In the event that the Company does not qualify under Rule 701 at the time of grant of the Option, then the securities may be resold in certain limited circumstances subject to the provisions of Rule 144, which requires the resale to occur not less than one year after the later of the date the securities were sold by the Company or the date the securities were sold by an affiliate of the Company, within the meaning of Rule 144; and, in the case of acquisition of the securities by an affiliate, or by a non-affiliate who subsequently holds the securities less than two years, the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in sections (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (c) above.

(e) Participant further understands that in the event all of the applicable requirements of Rule 701 or Rule 144 are not satisfied, registration under the Securities Act, compliance with Regulation A, or some other registration exemption will be required; and that, notwithstanding the fact that Rule 144 and Rule 701 are not exclusive, the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission has expressed its opinion that persons proposing to sell private placement securities other than in a registered offering and otherwise than pursuant to Rule 144 or Rule 701 will have a substantial burden of proof in establishing that an exemption from registration is available for such offers or sales, and that such persons and their respective brokers who participate in such transactions do so at their own risk. Participant understands that no assurances can be given that any such other registration exemption will be available in such event.

7. Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

8. Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the Option or the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by Participant or by the Company forthwith to the Administrator, which shall review such dispute at its next regular meeting. The resolution of such a dispute by the Administrator shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Company and Participant.

9. Governing Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

10. Notices. Any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be given in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 5.6 of the Option Agreement.

11. Further Instruments. The parties agree to execute such further instruments and to take such further action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

(Signature page follows.)

12. Entire Agreement. The Plan and Option Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. This Agreement, the Plan and the Option Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

ACCEPTED BY:
VIZIO, INC.

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SUBMITTED BY:
PARTICIPANT

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Address: _____
_____

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I,_____, spouse of _____, have read and approve the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice. In consideration of granting of the right to my spouse to purchase the shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company set forth in the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice, I hereby appoint my spouse as my attorney-in-fact in respect to the exercise of any rights under the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice and agree to be bound by the provisions of the Plan, the Option Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Exercise Notice insofar as I may have any rights under the Plan or the Agreement or the Exercise Notice or any rights with respect to the shares issued pursuant thereto under the community property laws or similar laws relating to marital property in effect in the state of our residence as of the date of the signing of the foregoing Exercise Notice.

Dated: _____ ,_____

_____
Signature of Spouse

EXHIBIT C

TO STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

VIZIO, INC. 2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

EXHIBIT D

TO STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

JOINDER TO THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT

[See attached]

EXHIBIT D-1

TO STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED

[See attached]

EXERCISE NOTICE

Effective as of today,_____ , 20____, the undersigned ("***Participant***") hereby elects to exercise Participant's option to purchase the number of shares of VIZIO, Inc. (the "***Company***") Class A Common Stock specified below (the "Shares") under and pursuant to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***") and the Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement evidencing such option (the "***Option Agreement***"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein, the Option Agreement or, if not defined therein, the Plan.

Grant Date: _____

Number of Shares as to which Option is Exercised: _____

Exercise Price per Share: $_____

Total Exercise Price: $_____

Certificate to be issued in name of: _____
(Participant)

Payment delivered herewith: $_____(Representing the full exercise price for the Shares, as well as any applicable withholding tax)

Type of Option: ☐ Incentive Stock Option ☐ Non-Qualified Stock Option

1. Representations of Participant. Participant acknowledges that Participant has received, read and understood the Plan and the Option Agreement. Participant agrees to abide by and be bound by their terms and conditions.

2. Rights as Stockholder. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) and Participant executes and delivers the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement, no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder shall exist with respect to Shares subject to the Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 9.1 of the Plan.

Participant shall enjoy rights as a stockholder until such time as Participant disposes of the Shares or the Company and/or its assignee(s) exercises the Right of First Refusal hereunder. Upon such exercise, Participant shall have no further rights as a holder of the Shares so purchased except the right to receive payment for the Shares so purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and Participant shall forthwith cause the certificate(s), if any issued, evidencing the Shares so purchased to be surrendered to the Company for transfer or cancellation.

3. Participant's Rights to Transfer Shares.

(a) Before any Shares held by Participant or any permitted transferee (each, a "***Holder***") may be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred, or otherwise disposed of (each, a "***Transfer***"), the Company or its assignee(s) shall have a right of first refusal to purchase the Shares proposed to be Transferred on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (the "***Right of First Refusal***"). In the event that the Company's Bylaws contain a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares, such right of first refusal shall apply to the Shares to the extent such provisions are more restrictive than the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section and the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section shall not in any way restrict the operation of the Company's Bylaws.

VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN, AS AMENDED

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD GRANT NOTICE

Pursuant to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended (the "***Plan***"), VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***") hereby grants to the holder listed below ("***Holder***") the number of restricted stock units set forth below (the "***Restricted Stock Units***" or "***RSUs***"). The Restricted Stock Units are subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein, in the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "***Restricted Stock Unit Agreement***"), in the Plan, and in the Shareholders Agreement (as defined in the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement), each of which is incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice (the "***Grant Notice***").

Holder: _____

Grant Date: _____

Vesting Commencement Date: _____

Total Number of Restricted Stock Units: _____

Vesting Schedule: Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, the RSUs shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable as to:

(i) ____% of the RSUs on _____, 20__,

(ii) ____% of the RSUs on _____, 20__,

(iii) ____% of the RSUs on _____, 20__, and

(iv) ____% of the RSUs on _____, 20__,

In no event, however, shall any Restricted Stock Units become vested and nonforfeitable following Holder's Termination of Employment, Termination of Consultancy or Termination of Service, as applicable, except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator.

Distribution Schedule: The total number of vested Restricted Stock Units shall be distributable upon the date on which the Restricted Stock Units become fully vested and nonforfeitable. The date on which the Restricted Stock Units become fully vested and nonforfeitable shall be referred to as the "***Distribution Date***."

This Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement are subject in their entirety to the provisions of the Plan and the Shareholders Agreement, the terms and conditions of which are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement.

By his or her signature below, Holder agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice. Holder has reviewed the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, the Plan, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of this Grant Notice, the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and the Plan. Holder hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under or relating to the Plan, this Grant Notice or the Restricted Stock Agreement.

VIZIO, INC.

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Title: _____
Address: 39 Tesla
Irvine, California 92618

HOLDER

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Address: _____
_____

Attachments: Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (**Exhibit A**)
VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended (**Exhibit B**)
Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement (**Exhibit C**)

EXHIBIT A

TO THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD GRANT NOTICE

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice (the "***Grant Notice***") to which this Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "***Agreement***") is attached, VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***") has granted to the holder ("***Holder***") specified on the Grant Notice a restricted stock unit award under the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended (the "***Plan***") an award of restricted stock units ("***Restricted Stock Units***"), subject to the terms and conditions of the Grant Notice, the Agreement, the Plan and the Shareholders Agreement (as defined herein).

ARTICLE I.

GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Wherever the following terms are used herein they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein, the Plan.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Restricted Stock Units evidenced by the Grant Notice and the Agreement are subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Restricted Stock Units are also subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Shareholders Agreement, entered into as of September 15, 2008, by and among the Company and the other shareholders of the Company, as amended from time to time (the "***Shareholders Agreement***"). The Plan and the Shareholders Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall control.

ARTICLE II.

GRANT, VESTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

2.1 Grant of Restricted Stock Units. In consideration of Holder's past and/or continued service to the Company or its Subsidiaries and for other good and valuable consideration, effective as of the grant date specified on the Grant Notice (the "***Grant Date***"), the Company irrevocably grants to Holder an award of the number of Restricted Stock Units specified on the Grant Notice, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan, the Grant Notice and the Agreement. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents the right to receive a share of the Company's Common Stock at the time the Restricted Stock Unit is distributed, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and the Grant Notice.

2.2 Vesting of Restricted Stock Units. The Restricted Stock Units shall vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice. Unless and until the Restricted Stock Units have vested in accordance with the preceding sentence, Holder shall have no right to any distribution made with respect to such Restricted Stock Units. Except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator or as set forth in a written agreement between the Company and Holder, in the event of Holder's Termination of Employment, Termination of Consultancy or Termination of Service, as applicable, prior to the vesting of all of the Restricted Stock Units, any Restricted Stock Units which remain unvested at such time will terminate automatically and be forfeited without further notice and at no cost to the Company.

2.3 Distribution of Common Stock.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Agreement, the shares of Common Stock underlying Holder's vested Restricted Stock Units shall be distributed to Holder (or in the event of Holder's death, to his or her estate) upon the Distribution Date set forth in the Grant Notice.

(b) The shares of Common Stock underlying Holder's vested Restricted Stock Units to be distributed under this Section 2.3 shall be distributed in a lump sum not later than 10 days following the Distribution Date set forth in the Grant Notice.

(c) All distributions shall be made by the Company in the form of whole shares of Common Stock (and cash in an amount equal to the value of any fractional Restricted Stock Unit, determined based on the Fair Market Value as of the Distribution Date).

2.4 Conditions to Issuance of Stock Certificates. The shares of Common Stock deliverable upon settlement of the Restricted Stock Units may be either previously authorized but unissued shares or issued shares which have been reacquired by the Company. Such shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any shares of Common Stock in settlement of the Restricted Stock Units prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

(a) The admission of such shares to listing on all stock exchanges on which such Common Stock is then listed;

(b) The completion of any registration or other qualification of such shares under any state, federal or foreign law or under rulings or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or of any other governmental regulatory body, which the Administrator shall, in its sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable;

(c) The obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any state, federal or foreign governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;

(d) The receipt by the Company (or other employer) of full payment of all amounts which, under applicable federal, state, local or foreign tax law, the Company (or other employer) is required to withhold upon issuance of such shares;

(e) Holder's execution and delivery of the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement with respect to such shares; and

(f) The lapse of such reasonable period of time following the applicable Distribution Date as the Administrator may from time to time establish for reasons of administrative convenience, subject to Section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations and other guidance issued thereunder.

2.5 Rights as Stockholder. The holder of the Restricted Stock Units shall not be, nor have any of the rights or privileges of, a stockholder of the Company in respect of any shares deliverable upon settlement of the Restricted Stock Units, unless and until such shares shall have been issued by the Company to such holder (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) and Holder executes and delivers the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement in accordance with Section 2.4(e).

2.6 Shareholders Agreement. The Restricted Stock Units and the shares of Common Stock underlying Holder's vested Restricted Stock Units to be distributed to Holder upon the Distribution Date shall be subject to the Shareholders Agreement. Upon any distribution of shares pursuant to Holder's vested Restricted Stock Units, Holder shall execute, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Company, the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement attached as Exhibit C to the Grant Notice.

ARTICLE III.

OTHER PROVISIONS

3.1 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to (a) interpret the Plan and the Agreement, (b) adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules, and (c) amend the Agreement, subject to Section 3.11. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be binding, conclusive and final upon Holder, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, the Agreement or the Restricted Stock Units. In its sole and absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Administrator under the Plan and the Agreement, subject to Section 10.1 of the Plan.

3.2 Limited Transferability. The Restricted Stock Units may not be sold, pledged, assigned or transferred in any manner other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Neither the Restricted Stock Units nor any interest or right therein or part thereof shall be liable for Holder's debts, contracts or engagements or the debts, contracts or engagements of Holder's successors in interest or shall be subject to disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect, except to the extent that such disposition is permitted by the preceding sentence.

3.3 Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) Holder understands and agrees that the Company shall cause any share certificate(s) evidencing the shares of Common Stock issued hereunder to have any legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws, or as required by the Shareholders Agreement.

(b) Holder agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required: (i) to transfer on its books any shares of Common Stock that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of the Agreement, or (ii) to treat as owner of such shares of Common Stock or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such shares shall have been so transferred.

3.4 No Employment Rights. Nothing in the Plan or the Agreement shall confer upon Holder any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any Subsidiary or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate Holder's services at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company or a Subsidiary and Holder.

3.5 Investment Intent. Holder is acquiring any shares of Common Stock issued hereunder for his or her own account, for investment purposes only and not with a present view toward the distribution thereof or with any present intention of distributing or reselling any such shares in violation of the Securities Act or any state securities laws. Holder acknowledges that Holder understands that the shares of Common Stock issued hereunder are not registered under the Securities Act and must be held by Holder until such shares are registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Holder acknowledges that the Company shall have no obligation to take any action that may be necessary to make available any exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Holder also acknowledges that Holder is prepared to hold such shares for an indefinite period of time and that Holder understands that Rule 144 issued under the Securities Act (which exempts certain resales of unrestricted securities) is not presently available to exempt the resale of the shares from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

3.6 Shares to Be Reserved. The Company shall at all times prior to the settlement or forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units reserve and keep available such number of shares of Common Stock as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Agreement.

3.7 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of the Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company, and any notice to be given to Holder shall be addressed to Holder at the address given beneath Holder's signature on the Grant Notice or at the last known address for Holder contained in the Company's records. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 3.7, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or enclosed in a properly sealed envelope or wrapper addressed as aforesaid, deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

3.8 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of the Agreement.

3.9 Governing Law; Severability. The Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of the Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

3.10 Conformity to Securities Laws. Holder acknowledges that the Plan is intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and any and all regulations and rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, and state and foreign securities laws and regulations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the Restricted Stock Units shall be granted, only in such a manner as to conform to such laws, rules and regulations. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and the Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such laws, rules and regulations.

3.11 Amendments. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by Holder and by a duly authorized representative of the Company.

3.12 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights with respect to the Restricted Stock Units to single or multiple assignees, and the Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in Section 3.2, the Agreement shall be binding upon Holder and Holder's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

3.13 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or the Agreement, if Holder is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Plan, the Restricted Stock Units and the Agreement shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

3.14 Taxes.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to require payment to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries any sums required by federal, state, local or foreign tax law to be withheld with respect to the issuance of the Restricted Stock Units, the distribution of shares of Common Stock with respect thereto, or any other taxable event related to the Restricted Stock Units. The Company may permit Holder to make such payment in one or more of the forms specified below:

(i) by cash or check made payable to the Company;

(ii) by the deduction of such amount from other compensation payable to Holder;

(iii) by requesting that the Company withhold a net number of vested shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable having a then current Fair Market Value not exceeding the amount necessary to satisfy the withholding obligation of the Company and its Subsidiaries based on the minimum applicable statutory withholding rates for federal, state, local and foreign income tax and payroll tax purposes;

(iv) by tendering vested shares of Common Stock having a then current Fair Market Value not exceeding the amount necessary to satisfy the withholding obligation of the Company and its Subsidiaries based on the minimum applicable statutory withholding rates for federal, state, local and foreign income tax and payroll tax purposes; or

(v) in any combination of the foregoing.

(b) In the event Holder fails to provide timely payment of all sums required pursuant to Section 3.14(a), the Company shall have the right and option, but not the obligation, to treat such failure as an election by Holder to satisfy all or any portion of Holder's required payment obligation pursuant to Section 3.14(a)(ii) or Section 3.14(a)(iii) above, or any combination of the foregoing as the Company may determine to be appropriate. The Company shall not be obligated to deliver any certificate representing shares of Common Stock issuable with respect to the Restricted Stock Units to Holder or his legal representative unless and until Holder or his legal representative shall have paid or otherwise satisfied in full the amount of all federal, state, local and foreign taxes applicable with respect to the taxable income of Holder resulting from the grant of the Restricted Stock Units, the distribution of the shares of Common Stock issuable with respect thereto, or any other taxable event related to the Restricted Stock Units.

3.15 Adjustments. The Administrator may adjust the Restricted Stock Units in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.1 of the Plan.

3.16 Unfunded, Unsecured Obligations. The obligations of the Company under the Plan and the Agreement shall be unfunded and unsecured, and nothing contained herein shall be construed as providing for assets to be held in trust or escrow or any other form of segregation of the assets of the Company for the benefit of Holder or any other person. Holder shall have only the rights of a general, unsecured creditor of the Company with respect to the Restricted Stock Units, unless and until shares of Common Stock shall be distributed to Holder under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

3.17 Internal Revenue Code Section 409A. The Restricted Stock Units are intended to be exempt from Section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations and guidance issued thereunder ("***Section 409A***"). To the extent that the Administrator determines that any Restricted Stock Units are not exempt from Section 409A of the Code, the Administrator may amend the Agreement in a manner intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code (including amendments with retroactive effect), or take any other actions as it deems necessary or appropriate to comply with the requirements of Section 409A or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Restricted Stock Units. To the extent applicable, the Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of Section 409A.

3.18 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice, the Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Holder with respect to the subject matter hereof.

EXHIBIT B

TO THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD GRANT NOTICE

VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN, AS AMENDED

EXHIBIT C

TO THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD GRANT NOTICE

JOINDER TO THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT

THIS JOINDER TO SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**"), dated as of _____, 2010, is by [_____], ("**Shareholder**"), for the benefit of VIZIO, Inc. (formerly known as V, Inc.), a California corporation (the "**Corporation**"), and all other parties to that certain Shareholders Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended (the "**Shareholders Agreement**"). Any term not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given such term in the Shareholders Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Corporation has granted Shareholder options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards under the Corporation's 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended, and as a condition to issuance of Shares pursuant to such awards, Shareholder has agreed to enter into this Joinder; and

WHEREAS, Shareholder desires to become a party to the Shareholders Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Shareholder hereby: (a) acknowledges that it has received and reviewed the Shareholders Agreement, as amended, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; (b) joins the Shareholders Agreement as a party thereto; (c) assumes all the obligations, and acquires all of the rights, of a "Shareholder" thereunder; and (d) agrees to comply with the Shareholders Agreement and to be bound thereby as if it had been an original party thereto.

For purposes of notice under Section 12(a) of the Shareholders Agreement, the notice address for Shareholder is as follows:

_____

_____

_____

Attention: _____

Facsimile No.: (____) ____-____

This Joinder is governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California and may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Joinder to Shareholders Agreement is executed and delivered as of the date first set forth above.

SHAREHOLDER

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Acknowledged and agreed as of the date first above written:

VIZIO, Inc.,
a California corporation

By: _____
William Wang
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A

SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED

[*Non-Employee Director Agreement - Restricted Stock Award; One-Year Cliff Vesting*]

VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE AND
RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), pursuant to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time (the "***Plan***"), hereby grants to the individual listed below ("***Participant***"), the right to purchase the number of shares of the Company's common stock set forth below (the "***Shares***") at the purchase price set forth below. This Restricted Stock award is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and in the Restricted Stock Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "***Restricted Stock Agreement***"), the Plan, and the Shareholders Agreement (as defined in the Restricted Stock Agreement), which are incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Grant Notice.

Participant:	[Name of Participant]
Grant Date:	_____, 2010
Purchase Price per Share:	None
Total Number of Shares of Restricted Stock:	_____Shares
Vesting Schedule:	Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Company's Repurchase Option shall lapse as to 100% of the Shares upon the earlier of: (A) _____, 2011,[1] or (B) immediately prior to the date of the Company's 2011 annual meeting of shareholders. In no event shall the Company's Repurchase Option lapse as to any Shares after Participant's Termination of Directorship (except due to Participant's death or Disability). In the event that Participant's Termination of Directorship is due to Participant's death or Disability, the Company's Repurchase Option shall lapse as to 100% of the Shares on the date of such Termination of Directorship.

This Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement are subject in their entirety to the provisions of the Plan and the Shareholders Agreement, the terms and conditions of which are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement.

By his signature below, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant has reviewed the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Plan, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of this Grant Notice, the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and the Plan. Participant hereby agrees to accept as final, binding and conclusive all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator of the Plan upon any questions arising under the Plan, this Grant Notice or the Restricted Stock Agreement or relating to this Restricted Stock award. If Participant is married, his spouse has signed the Consent of Spouse attached hereto as Exhibit C.

---

1 The first anniversary of the date of Participant's appointment or election to the Board.

VIZIO, INC.		**PARTICIPANT**	
By:		By:	
Print Name:		Print Name:	
Title:			
Address:		Address:	

Attachments:

Restricted Stock Agreement (**Exhibit A**)
Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement (**Exhibit B**)
Consent of Spouse (**Exhibit C**)
Assignment Separate from Certificate (**Exhibit D**)
Joint Escrow Instructions (**Exhibit E)**
Form of Internal Revenue Code Section 83(b) Election and Instructions (**Exhibit F**)
- Election under Internal Revenue Code Section 83(b) (**Attachment 1 to Exhibit F**)
- Sample Cover Letter to Internal Revenue Service (**Attachment 2 to Exhibit F)**

EXHIBIT A
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice ("***Grant Notice***") to which this Restricted Stock Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is attached, VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), has granted to Participant the right to acquire the number of shares of common stock of the Company ("***Common Stock***") set forth in the Grant Notice (the "***Shares***") under the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***").

ARTICLE I
GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Whenever capitalized terms are used in this Agreement they shall have the meaning specified herein unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary. The masculine pronoun shall include the feminine and neuter, and the singular the plural, where the context so indicates. All capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein or this Agreement, the Plan.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Shares are subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Shares are also subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Shareholders Agreement, entered into as of September 15, 2008, by and among the Company and the other shareholders of the Company, as amended from time to time (the "***Shareholders Agreement***"). The Plan and the Shareholders Agreement are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE II
GRANT OF RESTRICTED STOCK

2.1 Grant of Restricted Stock. In consideration of Participant's past and/or continued service to the Company or its Subsidiaries and for other good and valuable consideration, effective as of the Grant Date set forth in the Grant Notice (the "***Grant Date***"), the Company irrevocably grants to Participant the right to acquire the Shares, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement.

2.2 Purchase Price. The purchase price per Share (the "***Purchase Price***") shall be as set forth in the Grant Notice, without commission or other charge. The payment of the aggregate Purchase Price shall be paid by cash or check.

2.3 Section 83(b) Election. Participant has reviewed with Participant's own tax advisors the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of this Restricted Stock award and the transactions contemplated by the Grant Notice and this Agreement. Participant is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents. Participant understands that Participant (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Participant's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this investment or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Participant understands that Participant will recognize ordinary income for federal income tax purposes under Section 83 of the Code as the restrictions applicable to the Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) lapse. In this context, "restriction" includes the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1). Participant understands that Participant may elect to be taxed for federal income tax purposes at the time the Shares are issued rather than as and when the Repurchase Option lapses by filing an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service no later than 30 days following the date of purchase.

Instructions and a sample form of election under Section 83(b) of the Code are attached as Exhibit F to the Grant Notice. Participant acknowledges that it is Participant's responsibility to consult with his personal tax advisor as to whether or not to make such an election.

PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS PARTICIPANT'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY AND NOT THE COMPANY'S TO FILE TIMELY AN ELECTION UNDER SECTION 83(B) OF THE CODE, EVEN IF PARTICIPANT REQUESTS THE COMPANY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE TO MAKE THIS FILING ON PARTICIPANT'S BEHALF. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PARTICIPANT AND HIS PERSONAL TAX ADVISOR, AND NOT THE COMPANY, ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSURING THAT ANY SUCH ELECTION COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 83(B) OF THE CODE.

2.4 Issuance of Shares. The issuance of the shares under this Agreement shall occur at the principal office of the Company, upon payment of the aggregate Purchase Price by Participant, simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement by the parties (the "***Issuance Date***"). Subject to the provisions of Section 2.5 and Article IV, the Company shall issue the Shares (which shall be issued in Participant's name) on the Issuance Date.

2.5 Conditions to Issuance of Stock Certificates. The Shares, or any portion thereof, may be either previously authorized but unissued shares or issued shares which have been reacquired by the Company. Such Shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any Shares prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

(a) The admission of such shares to listing on all stock exchanges on which the Common Stock is then listed;

(b) The completion of any registration or other qualification of such shares under any federal, state or foreign law or under rulings or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or of any other governmental regulatory body, which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable;

(c) The obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any federal, state or foreign governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;

(d) Participant's execution and delivery of the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement with respect to the Shares;

(e) The receipt by the Company of full payment for such shares, including payment of all applicable amounts which, under federal, state or local tax law, the Company (or other service recipient) is required to withhold upon issuance of such Shares; and

(f) The lapse of such reasonable period of time following the Issuance Date as the Administrator may from time to time establish for reasons of administrative convenience.

2.6 Rights as Stockholder. Except as otherwise provided herein and subject to the Shareholders Agreement, upon delivery of the Shares to the escrow holder pursuant to Article IV, Participant shall have all the rights of a stockholder with respect to said Shares, subject to the restrictions herein, including the right to vote the Shares and to receive all dividends or other distributions paid or made with respect to the Shares. Participant shall enjoy rights as a stockholder until such time as Participant disposes of the Shares or the Company and/or its assignee(s) exercises the Right of First

Refusal hereunder. Upon such exercise, Participant shall have no further rights as a holder of the Shares so purchased except the right to receive payment for the Shares so purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and Participant shall forthwith cause the certificate(s), if any issued, evidencing the Shares so purchased to be surrendered to the Company for transfer or cancellation.

2.7 Consideration to the Company; No Service Rights. In consideration of the issuance of the Shares by the Company, Participant agrees to render faithful and efficient services to the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary. Nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall confer upon Participant any right to continue in the service of the Company or any Subsidiary or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which are expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary and Participant.

2.8 Investment Intent. Participant is acquiring the Shares for his own account, for investment purposes only and not with a present view toward the distribution thereof or with any present intention of distributing or reselling any such Shares in violation of the Securities Act or any state securities laws. Participant acknowledges that, irrespective of any other provision of this Agreement or the Shareholders Agreement, Participant shall not sell, exchange, transfer, alienate, convey, negotiate, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or assign or in any other way dispose of all or any of the Shares except in compliance with all applicable federal, state and foreign securities laws, including, without limitation, the Securities Act. Participant further acknowledges that Participant understands that the Shares are not registered under the Securities Act and must be held by Participant until the Shares are registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Participant acknowledges that, subject to the Shareholders Agreement, the Company shall have no obligation to take any action that may be necessary to make available any exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Participant also acknowledges that Participant is prepared to hold the Shares for an indefinite period of time and that Participant understands that Rule 144 issued under the Securities Act (which exempts certain resale's of unrestricted securities) is not presently available to exempt the resale of the Shares from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

2.9 Assets or Securities Issued With Respect to Shares. Any and all cash dividends (other than regular cash dividends) paid on the Shares (or other securities at the time held in escrow pursuant to Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions) and any and all shares of Common Stock, capital stock or other securities or other property received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of the Shares as a result of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, recapitalization, combination, reclassification, or similar change in the capital structure of the Company shall also be subject to the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1) and the restrictions on transfer in Section 3.4 below until such restrictions on the underlying Shares lapse or are removed pursuant to this Agreement (or, if such Shares are no longer outstanding, until such time as such Shares would have been released from the Company's Repurchase Option pursuant to this Agreement). In addition, in the event of any merger, consolidation, share exchange or reorganization affecting the Shares, including, without limitation, a Change in Control, then any new, substituted or additional securities or other property (including money paid other than as a regular cash dividend) that is by reason of any such transaction received with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of the Shares shall also be subject to the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1) and the restrictions on transfer in Section 3.4 below until such restrictions on the underlying Shares lapse or are removed pursuant to this Agreement (or, if such Shares are no longer outstanding, until such time as such Shares would have been released from the Company's Repurchase Option pursuant to this Agreement). Any such assets or other securities received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of any Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) shall immediately be delivered to the Company to be held in escrow pursuant to Section 4.1.

2.10 Shareholders Agreement. The Shares to be issued hereunder shall be subject to the Shareholders Agreement. As a condition to the issuance of the Shares hereunder, Participant shall execute, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Company, the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement attached as Exhibit B to the Grant Notice.

ARTICLE III
RESTRICTIONS ON SHARES

3.1 Repurchase Option. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.2 below, if Participant has a Termination of Directorship before all of the Shares are released from the Company's Repurchase Option (as defined below), the Company shall, upon the date of such termination (as reasonably fixed and determined by the Company), have an irrevocable, exclusive option, but not the obligation, for a period of 90 days after the Participant's Termination of Directorship to repurchase all or any portion of the Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) at such time (the "***Repurchase Option***") at the lesser of (i) the original cash Purchase Price or (ii) the then current Fair Market Value on the date of repurchase (the "***Repurchase Price***"). The Repurchase Option shall lapse and terminate 90 days after Participant has a Termination of Directorship. The Repurchase Option shall be exercisable by the Company by written notice to Participant or Participant's executor (with a copy to the escrow agent appointed pursuant to Section 4.1 below) and shall be exercisable, at the Company's option, by delivery to Participant or Participant's executor of such notice and a payment in cash or check in an amount equal to the Repurchase Price times the number of Shares to be repurchased (the "***Aggregate Repurchase Price***"). Upon delivery of such notice and the payment of the Aggregate Repurchase Price, the Company shall become the legal and beneficial owner of the Shares being repurchased and all rights and interests therein or relating thereto, and the Company shall have the right to retain and transfer to its own name the number of Shares being repurchased by the Company. In the event the Company repurchases any Shares under this Section 3.1, any cash, cash equivalents, assets or securities received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of such Shares and held by the escrow agent pursuant to Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions shall be promptly paid by the escrow agent to the Company.

3.2 Release of Shares from Repurchase Restriction. The Shares shall be released from the Company's Repurchase Option in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice. Any of the Shares released from the Company's Repurchase Option shall thereupon be released from the restrictions on transfer under Section 3.4. Following the release of the Company's Repurchase Option, the Shares shall remain subject to the Shareholders Agreement.

3.3 Unreleased Shares. Any of the Shares which, from time to time, have not yet been released from the Company's Repurchase Option are referred to herein as "***Unreleased Shares***."

3.4 Restrictions on Transfer. No Unreleased Shares, or any dividends or other distributions thereon or any interest or right therein or part thereof, shall be liable for the debts, contracts or engagements of Participant or his successors in interest or shall be subject to sale or other disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such sale or other disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted sale or other disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect.

3.5 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Before any Shares held by Participant or any permitted transferee (each, a "***Holder***") may be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred or otherwise disposed of (each, a "***Transfer***"), the Company or its assignee(s) shall have a right of first refusal to purchase the Shares proposed to be Transferred on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (the "***Right of First Refusal***"). In the event that the Company's Bylaws contain a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares, such right of first refusal shall apply to the Shares to the extent such provisions are more restrictive than the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section and the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section shall not in any way restrict the operation of the Company's Bylaws.

(b) In the event any Holder desires to Transfer any Shares, the Holder shall deliver to the Company a written notice (the "***Notice***") stating: (i) the Holder's bona fide intention to sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares; (ii) the name of each proposed purchaser or other transferee ("***Proposed Transferee***"); (iii) the number of Shares to be Transferred to each Proposed Transferee; and (iv) the price for which the Holder proposes to Transfer the Shares (the "***Offered Price***"), and the Holder shall offer such Shares at the Offered Price to the Company or its assignee(s).

(c) Within 30 days after receipt of the Notice, the Company and/or its assignee(s) may elect in writing to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Shares proposed to be Transferred to any one or more of the Proposed Transferees by delivery of a written exercise notice to the Holder (a "***Company Notice***"). The purchase price ***("Purchase Price")*** for the Shares repurchased under this Section shall be the Offered Price.

(d) Payment of the Purchase Price shall be made, at the option of the Company or its assignee(s), in cash (by check), by cancellation of all or a portion of any outstanding indebtedness of the Holder to the Company (or, in the case of repurchase by an assignee, to the assignee), or by any combination thereof within 10 days after delivery of the Company Notice or in the manner and at the time mutually agreed to by the Company and the Holder. Should the Offered Price specified in the Notice be payable in property other than cash, the Company shall have the right to pay the purchase price in the form of cash equal in amount to the value of such property. If the Holder and the Company cannot agree on such cash value within 10 days after the Company's receipt of the Notice, the valuation shall be made by the Board. The payment of the purchase price shall then be made no later than (i) 10 days following delivery of the Company Notice or (ii) 10 days after such valuation shall have been made.

(e) If all or a portion of the Shares proposed in the Notice to be Transferred are not purchased by the Company and/or its assignee(s) as provided in this Section, then the Holder may sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares to that Proposed Transferee at the Offered Price or at a higher price, provided that such sale or other Transfer is consummated within sixty days after the date of the Notice and provided further that any such sale or other Transfer is effected in accordance with any applicable securities laws and the Proposed Transferee agrees in writing that the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Right of First Refusal), if applicable, shall continue to apply to the Shares in the hands of such Proposed Transferee. If the Shares described in the Notice are not Transferred to the Proposed Transferee within such sixty-day period, a new Notice shall be given to the Company, and the Company and/or its assignees shall again be offered the Right of First Refusal as provided herein before any Shares held by the Holder may be sold or otherwise Transferred.

(f) The Right of First Refusal shall terminate as to all Shares upon the Public Trading Date.

(g) Any transfer or sale of the Shares is subject to restrictions on transfer imposed by any applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws. Any Transfer or attempted Transfer of any of the Shares not in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be void and the Company may enforce the terms of this Agreement by providing "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

3.6 Lock-Up Period. Participant hereby agrees that, if so requested by the Company or any representative of the underwriters (the "***Managing Underwriter***") in connection with any registration of the offering of any securities of the Company under the Securities Act, Participant shall not sell or otherwise transfer any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company during such period as may be requested in writing by the Managing Underwriter and agreed to in writing by the Company (which period shall not be longer than 180 days) (the "***Market Standoff Period***") following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act; *provided*, *however*, that such restriction shall apply only to the first registration statement of the Company to become effective under the Securities Act that includes securities to be sold on behalf of the Company to the public in an underwritten public offering.

ARTICLE IV
ESCROW OF SHARES

4.1 Escrow of Shares. To insure the availability for delivery of Participant's Unreleased Shares upon repurchase by the Company pursuant to the Repurchase Option under Section 3.1, Participant hereby appoints the Secretary of the Company, or any other person designated by the Administrator as escrow agent, as his attorney-in-fact to assign and transfer unto the Company, such Unreleased Shares, if any, repurchased by the Company pursuant to the Repurchase Option pursuant to Section 3.1 and any dividends or other distributions thereon, and shall, upon execution of this Agreement, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, any share certificates representing the Unreleased Shares, together with the Assignment Separate from Certificate duly endorsed in blank, attached as Exhibit D to the Grant Notice. The Unreleased Shares and Assignment Separate from Certificate shall be held by the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, in escrow, pursuant to the Joint Escrow Instructions of the Company and Participant attached as Exhibit E to the Grant Notice, until the Company exercises its Repurchase Option as provided in Section 3.1, until such Unreleased Shares are released from the Company's Repurchase Option, or until such time as this Agreement no longer is in effect. Upon release of the Unreleased Shares from the Repurchase Option, the escrow agent shall deliver to Participant the certificate or certificates representing such Shares in the escrow agent's possession belonging to Participant in accordance with the terms of the Joint Escrow Instructions attached as Exhibit E to the Grant Notice, and the escrow agent shall be discharged of all further obligations hereunder; *provided*, *however*, that the escrow agent shall nevertheless retain such certificate or certificates as escrow agent if so required pursuant to other restrictions imposed pursuant to this Agreement. If the Shares are held in book entry form, then such entry will reflect that the Shares are subject to the restrictions of this Agreement. If any dividends or other distributions are paid on the Unreleased Shares held by the escrow agent pursuant to this Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions, such dividends or other distributions shall also be subject to the restrictions set forth in this Agreement and held in escrow pending release of the Unreleased Shares with respect to which such dividends or other distributions were paid from the Company's Repurchase Option.

4.2 Transfer of Repurchased Shares. Participant hereby authorizes and directs the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, to transfer the Unreleased Shares as to which the Repurchase Option has been exercised from Participant to the Company.

4.3 No Liability for Actions in Connection with Escrow. The Company, or its designee, shall not be liable for any act it may do or omit to do with respect to holding the Shares in escrow and while acting in good faith and in the exercise of its judgment.

ARTICLE V
OTHER PROVISIONS

5.1 Adjustment for Stock Split. In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, recapitalization, combination, reclassification, or similar change in the capital structure of the Company, the Administrator shall make appropriate and equitable adjustments in the Unreleased Shares subject to the Repurchase Option and the number of Shares, consistent with any adjustment under Section 9.1 of the Plan. The provisions of this Agreement shall apply, to the full extent set forth herein with respect to the Shares, to any and all shares of capital stock or other securities or other property or cash which may be issued in respect of, in exchange for, or in substitution of the Shares, and shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividends, splits, reverse splits, combinations, recapitalizations and the like occurring after the date hereof.

5.2 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final, binding and conclusive upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, this Agreement or the Shares. In its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Administrator under the Plan and this Agreement.

5.3 Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) Participant understands and agrees that the Company shall cause any certificates issued evidencing the Shares to have the legends set forth below or legends substantially equivalent thereto, together with any other legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws:

> THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), NOR HAVE THEY BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NO SALE OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE PERMITTED UNLESS (X) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE ACT IS IN EFFECT AS TO SUCH TRANSFER, (Y) THE TRANSFER IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144 UNDER THE ACT, OR (Z) THE ISSUER RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL (WHICH OPINION AND COUNSEL ARE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER) STATING THAT THE SALE OR TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER (INCLUDING A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL) AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS HELD BY THE ISSUER OR ITS ASSIGNEE(S) AS SET FORTH IN A RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE AND RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND THE STOCKHOLDER, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE ISSUER. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME MAY BE OBTAINED WITHOUT CHARGE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

(b) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required: (i) to transfer on its books any Shares that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement, or (ii) to treat as owner of such Shares or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such Shares shall have been so transferred.

5.4 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the address of the Company's then current corporate headquarters, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at the address given beneath Participant's signature on the Grant Notice. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 5.4, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

5.5 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

5.6 Governing Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

5.7 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan is intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and any and all regulations and rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, and all applicable state securities and foreign securities laws and regulations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the Shares may be issued, only in such a manner as to conform to such laws, rules and regulations. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such laws, rules and regulations.

5.8 Amendments. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by Participant and by a duly authorized representative of the Company.

5.9 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

5.10 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice (including all Exhibits thereto, including this Agreement) and the Shareholders Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

EXHIBIT B

JOINDER TO SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT

THIS JOINDER TO SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**"), dated as of _____, 2010, is by [_____], ("**Shareholder**"), for the benefit of VIZIO, Inc. (formerly known as V, Inc.), a California corporation (the "**Corporation**"), and all other parties to that certain Shareholders Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended (the "**Shareholders Agreement**"). Any term not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given such term in the Shareholders Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Corporation has granted Shareholder options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards under the Corporation's 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended, and as a condition to issuance of Shares pursuant to such awards, Shareholder has agreed to enter into this Joinder; and

WHEREAS, Shareholder desires to become a party to the Shareholders Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Shareholder hereby: (a) acknowledges that it has received and reviewed the Shareholders Agreement, as amended, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; (b) joins the Shareholders Agreement as a party thereto; (c) assumes all the obligations, and acquires all of the rights, of a "Shareholder" thereunder; and (d) agrees to comply with the Shareholders Agreement and to be bound thereby as if it had been an original party thereto.

For purposes of notice under Section 12(a) of the Shareholders Agreement, the notice address for Shareholder is as follows:

_____
_____
_____
Attention: _____
Facsimile No.: (__)____-__

This Joinder is governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California and may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Joinder to Shareholders Agreement is executed and delivered as of the date first set forth above.

SHAREHOLDER

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Acknowledged and agreed as of the date first above written:

VIZIO, Inc.,
a California corporation

By: _____
William Wang
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A

SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED

!

EXHIBIT C
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I, _____, spouse of _____, have read and approve the foregoing Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Agreement (the "***Agreement***"). In consideration of issuing to my spouse the shares of the common stock of VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), set forth in the Agreement, I hereby appoint my spouse as my attorney-in-fact in respect to the exercise of any rights under the Agreement and agree to be bound by the provisions of the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time, the Shareholders Agreement and the Agreement insofar as I may have any rights under the Plan or the Agreement or any shares of the common stock of the Company issued pursuant thereto under the community property laws or similar laws relating to marital property in effect in the state of our residence as of the date of the signing of the foregoing Agreement.

Dated: _____, 20____

_____
Signature of Spouse

EXHIBIT D
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM CERTIFICATE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, _____, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation, _____ shares of the common stock of VIZIO, Inc. standing in his name on the books of said corporation represented by Certificate No. _____ herewith and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

This Assignment Separate from Certificate may be used only in accordance with the Restricted Stock Agreement between VIZIO, Inc. and the undersigned dated _____, 20____.

Dated: _____, 20____

_____
[Name of Participant]

INSTRUCTIONS: Please do not fill in the blanks other than the signature line. The purpose of this assignment is to enable the Company to exercise its "Repurchase Option," as set forth in the Restricted Stock Agreement, without requiring additional signatures on the part of Participant.

EXHIBIT E
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

JOINT ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS

_____, 20____

Secretary
VIZIO, Inc.
[Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As escrow agent (the "***Escrow Agent***") for both VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), and the undersigned recipient of shares of common stock of the Company (the "***Participant***"), you are hereby authorized and directed to hold in escrow the documents delivered to you pursuant to the terms of that certain Restricted Stock Agreement ("***Agreement***") between the Company and the undersigned (the "***Escrow***"), including the stock certificate and the Assignment Separate from Certificate, in accordance with the following instructions:

1. In the event the Company and/or any assignee of the Company (referred to collectively for convenience herein as the "***Company***") exercises the Company's Repurchase Option as defined in the Agreement), the Company shall give to Participant and you a written notice specifying the number of shares of stock to be purchased, the purchase price and the time for a closing hereunder at the principal office of the Company. Participant and the Company hereby irrevocably authorize and direct you to close the transaction contemplated by such notice in accordance with the terms of said notice.

2. As of the date of closing of the repurchase indicated in such notice, you are directed (a) to date the Assignment Separate from Certificate necessary for the repurchase and transfer in question, (b) to fill in the number of shares being repurchased and transferred, and (c) to deliver the same, together with the certificate evidencing the shares of stock to be repurchased and transferred, to the Company or its assignee.

3. Participant irrevocably authorizes the Company to deposit with you any certificates evidencing shares of stock to be held by you hereunder and any additions and substitutions to said shares as set forth in the Agreement. Participant does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint you as Participant's attorney-in-fact and agent for the term of this escrow to execute with respect to such securities all documents necessary or appropriate to make such securities negotiable and to complete any transaction herein contemplated, including but not limited to the filing with any applicable state blue sky authority of any required applications for consent to, or notice of transfer of, the securities. Subject to the provisions of this paragraph 3 and the Agreement, Participant shall exercise all rights and privileges of a stockholder of the Company while the stock is held by you.

4. Upon written request of Participant, but no more than once per calendar month, unless the Company's Repurchase Option has been exercised, you will deliver to Participant a certificate or certificates representing so many shares of stock as are not then subject to the Repurchase Option. Within 120 days after the termination of the Company's Repurchase Option in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, you will deliver to Participant a certificate or certificates representing the aggregate number of shares held or issued pursuant to the Agreement and not repurchased pursuant to the Repurchase Option set forth in Section 3.1 of the Agreement.

5. If at the time of termination of this escrow you should have in your possession any documents, securities, or other property belonging to Participant, you shall deliver all of the same to Participant and shall be discharged of all further obligations hereunder.

6. Your duties hereunder may be altered, amended, modified or revoked only by a writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

7. You shall be obligated only for the performance of such duties as are specifically set forth herein and may rely and shall be protected in relying or refraining from acting on any instrument reasonably believed by you to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. You shall not be personally liable for any act you may do or omit to do hereunder as Escrow Agent or as attorney-in-fact for Participant while acting in good faith, and any act done or omitted by you pursuant to the advice of your own attorneys shall be conclusive evidence of such good faith.

8. You are hereby expressly authorized to disregard any and all warnings given by any of the parties hereto or by any other person or corporation, excepting only orders or process of courts of law and are hereby expressly authorized to comply with and obey orders, judgments or decrees of any court. In case you obey or comply with any such order, judgment or decree, you shall not be liable to any of the parties hereto or to any other person, firm or corporation by reason of such compliance, notwithstanding any such order, judgment or decree being subsequently reversed, modified, annulled, set aside, vacated or found to have been entered without jurisdiction.

9. You shall not be liable in any respect on account of the identity, authorities or rights of the parties executing or delivering or purporting to execute or deliver the Agreement or any documents or papers deposited or called for hereunder.

10. You shall not be liable for the expiration of any rights under any applicable federal, state, local or foreign statute of limitations or similar statute or regulation with respect to these Joint Escrow Instructions or any documents deposited with you.

11. You shall be entitled to employ such legal counsel and other experts as you may deem necessary or appropriate to advise you in connection with your obligations hereunder, may rely upon the advice of such counsel, and may pay such counsel reasonable compensation therefor. The Company will reimburse you for any reasonable attorneys' fees with respect thereto.

12. Your responsibilities as Escrow Agent hereunder shall terminate if you shall cease to be an officer or agent of the Company or if you shall resign by written notice to each party. In the event of any such termination, the Company shall appoint a successor Escrow Agent.

13. If you reasonably require other or further instruments in connection with these Joint Escrow Instructions or obligations in respect hereto, the necessary parties hereto shall join in furnishing such instruments.

14. It is understood and agreed that should any dispute arise with respect to the delivery and/or ownership or right of possession of the securities held by you hereunder, you are authorized and directed to retain in your possession without liability to anyone all or any part of said securities until such disputes shall have been settled either by mutual written agreement of the parties concerned or by a final order, decree or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction after the time for appeal has expired and no appeal has been perfected, but you shall be under no duty whatsoever to institute or defend any such proceedings.

15. Any notice to be given under the terms of these Joint Escrow Instructions to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the address of the Company's then current corporate headquarters, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at the address given beneath Participant's signature on the signature page to this Agreement. By a notice given pursuant to this paragraph 15, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

16. By signing these Joint Escrow Instructions, you become a party hereto only for the purpose of said Joint Escrow Instructions; you do not become a party to the Agreement.

17. This instrument shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

18. These Joint Escrow Instructions shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of these Joint Escrow Instructions be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed these Joint Escrow Instructions as of the date first written above.

VIZIO, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Address: [Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

PARTICIPANT:

_____
[Name of Participant]

Address: _____

_____

ESCROW AGENT:

By: _____
Secretary, VIZIO, Inc.

Address: [Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

EXHIBIT F
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

FORM OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION 83(B) ELECTION AND INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are provided to assist you if you choose to make an election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, with respect to the shares of common stock of VIZIO, Inc. transferred to you. **Please consult with your personal tax advisor as to whether an election of this nature will be in your best interests in light of your personal tax situation**.

The executed original of the Section 83(b) election must be filed with the Internal Revenue Service not later than 30 days after the date the shares were transferred to you. PLEASE NOTE: There is no remedy for failure to file on time. The steps outlined below should be followed to ensure the election is mailed and filed correctly and in a timely manner. ALSO, PLEASE NOTE: If you make the Section 83(b) election, the election is irrevocable.

1. Complete Section 83(b) election form (attached as Attachment 1) and make four (4) copies of the signed election form. (Your spouse, if any, should sign the Section 83(b) election form as well.)

2. Prepare the cover letter to the Internal Revenue Service (sample letter attached as Attachment 2).

3. Send the cover letter with the originally executed Section 83(b) election form and one (1) copy via certified mail, return receipt requested to the Internal Revenue Service at the address of the Internal Revenue Service where you file your personal tax returns. We suggest that you have the package date-stamped at the post office. The post office will provide you with a white certified receipt that includes a dated postmark. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope so that the Internal Revenue Service may return a date-stamped copy to you. However, your postmarked receipt is your proof of having timely filed the Section 83(b) election if you do not receive confirmation from the Internal Revenue Service.

4. One (1) copy must be sent to VIZIO, Inc. for its records and one (1) copy must be attached to your federal income tax return for the applicable calendar year.

5. Retain the Internal Revenue Service file stamped copy (when returned) for your records.

Please consult your personal tax advisor for the address of the office of the Internal Revenue Service to which you should mail your election form.

ATTACHMENT 1 TO EXHIBIT F

ELECTION UNDER INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION 83(B)

The undersigned taxpayer hereby elects, pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, to include in taxpayer's gross income for the current taxable year the amount of any compensation taxable to taxpayer in connection with taxpayer's receipt of shares (the "***Shares***") of common stock of VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***").

1. The name, address and taxpayer identification number of the undersigned taxpayer are:

_____
_____
_____

SSN: _____

The name, address and taxpayer identification number of the Taxpayer's spouse are (complete if applicable):

_____
_____
_____

SSN: _____

2. Description of the property with respect to which the election is being made:

_____ shares of common stock of the Company.

3. The date on which the property was transferred was_____.

4. The taxable year to which this election relates is calendar year_____.

5. Nature of restrictions to which the property is subject:

The Shares may not be transferred and are subject to a repurchase right pursuant to which the Company has the right to acquire the Shares at the lesser of the purchase price paid per share or the fair market value per share, if taxpayer's service with the issuer terminates for any reason. The Company's repurchase right will lapse after a one-year period ending on _____, 20____.

6. The fair market value at the time of transfer (determined without regard to any lapse restrictions, as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.83-3(a)) of the Shares was $_____ per Share.

7. The amount paid by the taxpayer for Shares was $_____ per Share.

8. A copy of this statement has been furnished to the Company.

Dated: _____, 200____ Taxpayer Signature _____

The undersigned spouse of Taxpayer joins in this election. (Complete if applicable).

Dated: _____, 200____ Spouse's Signature _____

ATTACHMENT 2 TO EXHIBIT F

SAMPLE COVER LETTER TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

[Date]

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
[Address where taxpayer files returns]

Re: Election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
Taxpayer: _____
Taxpayer's Social Security Number: _____
Taxpayer's Spouse: _____
Taxpayer's Spouse's Social Security Number: _____

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find an original and one copy of an Election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, being made by the taxpayer referenced above. Please acknowledge receipt of the enclosed materials by stamping the enclosed copy of the Election and returning it to me in the self-addressed stamped envelope provided herewith.

Very truly yours,

_____

Enclosures
cc: VIZIO, Inc.

[*Non-Employee Director Agreement—Restricted Stock Retainer; Quarterly Vesting*]

VIZIO, INC.
2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE AND
RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), pursuant to the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time (the "***Plan***"), hereby grants to the individual listed below ("***Participant***"), the right to purchase the number of shares of the Company's common stock set forth below (the "***Shares***") at the purchase price set forth below. This Restricted Stock award is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and in the Restricted Stock Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "***Restricted Stock Agreement***"), the Plan, and the Shareholders Agreement (as defined in the Restricted Stock Agreement), which are incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Grant Notice.

Participant:	[Name of Participant]
Grant Date:	_____, 2010
Purchase Price per Share:	None
Total Number of Shares of Restricted Stock:	_____ Shares

Vesting Schedule: Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Company's Repurchase Option shall lapse as to:

(i) 25% of the Shares on June 30, 2010,

(ii) 25% of the Shares on September 30, 2010,

(iii) 25% of the Shares on December 31, 2011, and

(iv) 25% of the Shares upon the earlier of: (A) March 31, 2011, or (B) in the event that Participant's initial term as a member of the Board expires on the date of the Company's 2011 annual meeting of shareholders, immediately prior to the date of such annual meeting.

In no event shall the Company's Repurchase Option lapse as to any Shares after Participant's Termination of Directorship (except due to Participant's death or Disability). In the event that Participant's Termination of Directorship is due to Participant's death or Disability, the Company's Repurchase Option shall lapse as to 100% of the Shares on the date of such Termination of Directorship.

This Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement are subject in their entirety to the provisions of the Plan and the Shareholders Agreement, the terms and conditions of which are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Grant Notice and the Restricted Stock Agreement.

By his signature below, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant has reviewed the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Plan, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of this Grant Notice, the Restricted Stock Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and the Plan. Participant hereby agrees to accept as final, binding and

conclusive all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator of the Plan upon any questions arising under the Plan, this Grant Notice, the Shareholders Agreement or the Restricted Stock Agreement or relating to this Restricted Stock award. If Participant is married, his spouse has signed the Consent of Spouse attached hereto as Exhibit C.

VIZIO, INC.

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

PARTICIPANT

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Address: _____
_____

Attachments: Restricted Stock Agreement (**Exhibit A**)
Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement (**Exhibit B**)
Consent of Spouse (**Exhibit C**)
Assignment Separate from Certificate (**Exhibit D**)
Joint Escrow Instructions (**Exhibit E)**
Form of Internal Revenue Code Section 83(b) Election and Instructions (**Exhibit F**)
- Election under Internal Revenue Code Section 83(b) (**Attachment 1 to Exhibit F**)
- Sample Cover Letter to Internal Revenue Service (**Attachment 2 to Exhibit F**)

EXHIBIT A
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice ("***Grant Notice***") to which this Restricted Stock Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is attached, VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), has granted to Participant the right to acquire the number of shares of common stock of the Company ("***Common Stock***") set forth in the Grant Notice (the "***Shares***") under the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***").

ARTICLE I
GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Whenever capitalized terms are used in this Agreement they shall have the meaning specified herein unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary. The masculine pronoun shall include the feminine and neuter, and the singular the plural, where the context so indicates. All capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein or this Agreement, the Plan.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Shares are subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Shares are also subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Shareholders Agreement, entered into as of September 15, 2008, by and among the Company and the other shareholders of the Company, as amended from time to time (the "***Shareholders Agreement***"). The Plan and the Shareholders Agreement are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE II
GRANT OF RESTRICTED STOCK

2.1 Grant of Restricted Stock. In consideration of Participant's past and/or continued service to the Company or its Subsidiaries and for other good and valuable consideration, effective as of the Grant Date set forth in the Grant Notice (the "***Grant Date***"), the Company irrevocably grants to Participant the right to acquire the Shares, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement.

2.2 Purchase Price. The purchase price per Share (the "***Purchase Price***") shall be as set forth in the Grant Notice, without commission or other charge. The payment of the aggregate Purchase Price shall be paid by cash or check.

2.3 Section 83(b) Election. Participant has reviewed with Participant's own tax advisors the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of this Restricted Stock award and the transactions contemplated by the Grant Notice and this Agreement. Participant is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents. Participant understands that Participant (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Participant's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this investment or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Participant understands that Participant will recognize ordinary income for federal income tax purposes under Section 83 of the Code as the restrictions applicable to the Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) lapse. In this context, "restriction" includes the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1). Participant understands that Participant may elect to be taxed for federal income tax purposes at the time the Shares are issued rather than as and when the Repurchase Option lapses by filing an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service no later than 30 days following the date of purchase.

Instructions and a sample form of election under Section 83(b) of the Code are attached as Exhibit F to the Grant Notice. Participant acknowledges that it is Participant's responsibility to consult with his personal tax advisor as to whether or not to make such an election.

PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS PARTICIPANT'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY AND NOT THE COMPANY'S TO FILE TIMELY AN ELECTION UNDER SECTION 83(B) OF THE CODE, EVEN IF PARTICIPANT REQUESTS THE COMPANY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE TO MAKE THIS FILING ON PARTICIPANT'S BEHALF. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PARTICIPANT AND HIS PERSONAL TAX ADVISOR, AND NOT THE COMPANY, ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSURING THAT ANY SUCH ELECTION COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 83(B) OF THE CODE.

2.4 Issuance of Shares. The issuance of the shares under this Agreement shall occur at the principal office of the Company, upon payment of the aggregate Purchase Price by Participant, simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement by the parties (the "***Issuance Date***"). Subject to the provisions of Section 2.5 and Article IV, the Company shall issue the Shares (which shall be issued in Participant's name) on the Issuance Date.

2.5 Conditions to Issuance of Stock Certificates. The Shares, or any portion thereof, may be either previously authorized but unissued shares or issued shares which have been reacquired by the Company. Such Shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any Shares prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

(a) The admission of such shares to listing on all stock exchanges on which the Common Stock is then listed;

(b) The completion of any registration or other qualification of such shares under any federal, state or foreign law or under rulings or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or of any other governmental regulatory body, which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable;

(c) The obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any federal, state or foreign governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;

(d) Participant's execution and delivery of the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement with respect to the Shares;

(e) The receipt by the Company of full payment for such shares, including payment of all applicable amounts which, under federal, state or local tax law, the Company (or other service recipient) is required to withhold upon issuance of such Shares; and

(f) The lapse of such reasonable period of time following the Issuance Date as the Administrator may from time to time establish for reasons of administrative convenience.

2.6 Rights as Stockholder. Except as otherwise provided herein and subject to the Shareholders Agreement, upon delivery of the Shares to the escrow holder pursuant to Article IV, Participant shall have all the rights of a stockholder with respect to said Shares, subject to the restrictions herein, including the right to vote the Shares and to receive all dividends or other distributions paid or made with respect to the Shares. Participant shall enjoy rights as a stockholder until such time as Participant disposes of the Shares or the Company and/or its assignee(s) exercises the Right of First

Refusal hereunder. Upon such exercise, Participant shall have no further rights as a holder of the Shares so purchased except the right to receive payment for the Shares so purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and Participant shall forthwith cause the certificate(s), if any issued, evidencing the Shares so purchased to be surrendered to the Company for transfer or cancellation.

2.7 Consideration to the Company; No Service Rights. In consideration of the issuance of the Shares by the Company, Participant agrees to render faithful and efficient services to the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary. Nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall confer upon Participant any right to continue in the service of the Company or any Subsidiary or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which are expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary and Participant.

2.8 Investment Intent. Participant is acquiring the Shares for his own account, for investment purposes only and not with a present view toward the distribution thereof or with any present intention of distributing or reselling any such Shares in violation of the Securities Act or any state securities laws. Participant acknowledges that, irrespective of any other provision of this Agreement or the Shareholders Agreement, Participant shall not sell, exchange, transfer, alienate, convey, negotiate, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or assign or in any other way dispose of all or any of the Shares except in compliance with all applicable federal, state and foreign securities laws, including, without limitation, the Securities Act. Participant further acknowledges that Participant understands that the Shares are not registered under the Securities Act and must be held by Participant until the Shares are registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Participant acknowledges that, subject to the Shareholders Agreement, the Company shall have no obligation to take any action that may be necessary to make available any exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Participant also acknowledges that Participant is prepared to hold the Shares for an indefinite period of time and that Participant understands that Rule 144 issued under the Securities Act (which exempts certain resales of unrestricted securities) is not presently available to exempt the resale of the Shares from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

2.9 Assets or Securities Issued With Respect to Shares. Any and all cash dividends (other than regular cash dividends) paid on the Shares (or other securities at the time held in escrow pursuant to Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions) and any and all shares of Common Stock, capital stock or other securities or other property received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of the Shares as a result of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, recapitalization, combination, reclassification, or similar change in the capital structure of the Company shall also be subject to the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1) and the restrictions on transfer in Section 3.4 below until such restrictions on the underlying Shares lapse or are removed pursuant to this Agreement (or, if such Shares are no longer outstanding, until such time as such Shares would have been released from the Company's Repurchase Option pursuant to this Agreement). In addition, in the event of any merger, consolidation, share exchange or reorganization affecting the Shares, including, without limitation, a Change in Control, then any new, substituted or additional securities or other property (including money paid other than as a regular cash dividend) that is by reason of any such transaction received with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of the Shares shall also be subject to the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1) and the restrictions on transfer in Section 3.4 below until such restrictions on the underlying Shares lapse or are removed pursuant to this Agreement (or, if such Shares are no longer outstanding, until such time as such Shares would have been released from the Company's Repurchase Option pursuant to this Agreement). Any such assets or other securities received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of any Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) shall immediately be delivered to the Company to be held in escrow pursuant to Section 4.1.

2.10 Shareholders Agreement. The Shares to be issued hereunder shall be subject to the Shareholders Agreement. As a condition to the issuance of the Shares hereunder, Participant shall execute, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Company, the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement attached as Exhibit B to the Grant Notice.

ARTICLE III
RESTRICTIONS ON SHARES

3.1 Repurchase Option. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.2 below, if Participant has a Termination of Directorship before all of the Shares are released from the Company's Repurchase Option (as defined below), the Company shall, upon the date of such termination (as reasonably fixed and determined by the Company), have an irrevocable, exclusive option, but not the obligation, for a period of 90 days after the Participant's Termination of Directorship to repurchase all or any portion of the Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) at such time (the "***Repurchase Option***") at the *lesser* of (i) the original cash Purchase Price or (ii) the then current Fair Market Value on the date of repurchase (the "***Repurchase Price***"). The Repurchase Option shall lapse and terminate 90 days after Participant has a Termination of Directorship. The Repurchase Option shall be exercisable by the Company by written notice to Participant or Participant's executor (with a copy to the escrow agent appointed pursuant to Section 4.1 below) and shall be exercisable, at the Company's option, by delivery to Participant or Participant's executor of such notice and a payment in cash or check in an amount equal to the Repurchase Price times the number of Shares to be repurchased (the "***Aggregate Repurchase Price***"). Upon delivery of such notice and the payment of the Aggregate Repurchase Price, the Company shall become the legal and beneficial owner of the Shares being repurchased and all rights and interests therein or relating thereto, and the Company shall have the right to retain and transfer to its own name the number of Shares being repurchased by the Company. In the event the Company repurchases any Shares under this Section 3.1, any cash, cash equivalents, assets or securities received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of such Shares and held by the escrow agent pursuant to Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions shall be promptly paid by the escrow agent to the Company.

3.2 Release of Shares from Repurchase Restriction. The Shares shall be released from the Company's Repurchase Option in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice. Any of the Shares released from the Company's Repurchase Option shall thereupon be released from the restrictions on transfer under Section 3.4. Following the release of the Company's Repurchase Option, the Shares shall remain subject to the Shareholders Agreement.

3.3 Unreleased Shares. Any of the Shares which, from time to time, have not yet been released from the Company's Repurchase Option are referred to herein as "***Unreleased Shares***."

3.4 Restrictions on Transfer. No Unreleased Shares, or any dividends or other distributions thereon or any interest or right therein or part thereof, shall be liable for the debts, contracts or engagements of Participant or his successors in interest or shall be subject to sale or other disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such sale or other disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted sale or other disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect.

3.5 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Before any Shares held by Participant or any permitted transferee (each, a "***Holder***") may be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred or otherwise disposed of (each, a "***Transfer***"), the Company or its assignee(s) shall have a right of first refusal to purchase the Shares proposed to be Transferred on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (the "***Right of First Refusal***"). In the event that the Company's Bylaws contain a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares, such right of first refusal shall apply to the Shares to the extent such provisions are more restrictive than the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section and the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section shall not in any way restrict the operation of the Company's Bylaws.

(b) In the event any Holder desires to Transfer any Shares, the Holder shall deliver to the Company a written notice (the "***Notice***") stating: (i) the Holder's bona fide intention to sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares; (ii) the name of each proposed purchaser or other transferee ("***Proposed Transferee***"); (iii) the number of Shares to be Transferred to each Proposed Transferee; and (iv) the price for which the Holder proposes to Transfer the Shares (the "***Offered Price***"), and the Holder shall offer such Shares at the Offered Price to the Company or its assignee(s).

(c) Within 30 days after receipt of the Notice, the Company and/or its assignee(s) may elect in writing to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Shares proposed to be Transferred to any one or more of the Proposed Transferees by delivery of a written exercise notice to the Holder (a "***Company Notice***"). The purchase price ***("Purchase Price")*** for the Shares repurchased under this Section shall be the Offered Price.

(d) Payment of the Purchase Price shall be made, at the option of the Company or its assignee(s), in cash (by check), by cancellation of all or a portion of any outstanding indebtedness of the Holder to the Company (or, in the case of repurchase by an assignee, to the assignee), or by any combination thereof within 10 days after delivery of the Company Notice or in the manner and at the time mutually agreed to by the Company and the Holder. Should the Offered Price specified in the Notice be payable in property other than cash, the Company shall have the right to pay the purchase price in the form of cash equal in amount to the value of such property. If the Holder and the Company cannot agree on such cash value within 10 days after the Company's receipt of the Notice, the valuation shall be made by the Board. The payment of the purchase price shall then be made no later than (i) 10 days following delivery of the Company Notice or (ii) 10 days after such valuation shall have been made.

(e) If all or a portion of the Shares proposed in the Notice to be Transferred are not purchased by the Company and/or its assignee(s) as provided in this Section, then the Holder may sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares to that Proposed Transferee at the Offered Price or at a higher price, provided that such sale or other Transfer is consummated within sixty days after the date of the Notice and provided further that any such sale or other Transfer is effected in accordance with any applicable securities laws and the Proposed Transferee agrees in writing that the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Right of First Refusal), if applicable, shall continue to apply to the Shares in the hands of such Proposed Transferee. If the Shares described in the Notice are not Transferred to the Proposed Transferee within such sixty-day period, a new Notice shall be given to the Company, and the Company and/or its assignees shall again be offered the Right of First Refusal as provided herein before any Shares held by the Holder may be sold or otherwise Transferred.

(f) The Right of First Refusal shall terminate as to all Shares upon the Public Trading Date.

(g) Any transfer or sale of the Shares is subject to restrictions on transfer imposed by any applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws. Any Transfer or attempted Transfer of any of the Shares not in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be void and the Company may enforce the terms of this Agreement by providing "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

3.6 Lock-Up Period. Participant hereby agrees that, if so requested by the Company or any representative of the underwriters (the "***Managing Underwriter***") in connection with any registration of the offering of any securities of the Company under the Securities Act, Participant shall not sell or otherwise transfer any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company during such period as may be requested in writing by the Managing Underwriter and agreed to in writing by the Company (which period shall not be longer than 180 days) (the "***Market Standoff Period***") following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act; *provided*, *however*, that such restriction shall apply only to the first registration statement of the Company to become effective under the Securities Act that includes securities to be sold on behalf of the Company to the public in an underwritten public offering.

ARTICLE IV
ESCROW OF SHARES

4.1 Escrow of Shares. To insure the availability for delivery of Participant's Unreleased Shares upon repurchase by the Company pursuant to the Repurchase Option under Section 3.1, Participant hereby appoints the Secretary of the Company, or any other person designated by the Administrator as escrow agent, as his attorney-in-fact to assign and transfer unto the Company, such Unreleased Shares, if any, repurchased by the Company pursuant to the Repurchase Option pursuant to Section 3.1 and any dividends or other distributions thereon, and shall, upon execution of this Agreement, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, any share certificates representing the Unreleased Shares, together with the Assignment Separate from Certificate duly endorsed in blank, attached as Exhibit D to the Grant Notice. The Unreleased Shares and Assignment Separate from Certificate shall be held by the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, in escrow, pursuant to the Joint Escrow Instructions of the Company and Participant attached as Exhibit E to the Grant Notice, until the Company exercises its Repurchase Option as provided in Section 3.1, until such Unreleased Shares are released from the Company's Repurchase Option, or until such time as this Agreement no longer is in effect. Upon release of the Unreleased Shares from the Repurchase Option, the escrow agent shall deliver to Participant the certificate or certificates representing such Shares in the escrow agent's possession belonging to Participant in accordance with the terms of the Joint Escrow Instructions attached as Exhibit E to the Grant Notice, and the escrow agent shall be discharged of all further obligations hereunder; *provided*, *however*, that the escrow agent shall nevertheless retain such certificate or certificates as escrow agent if so required pursuant to other restrictions imposed pursuant to this Agreement. If the Shares are held in book entry form, then such entry will reflect that the Shares are subject to the restrictions of this Agreement. If any dividends or other distributions are paid on the Unreleased Shares held by the escrow agent pursuant to this Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions, such dividends or other distributions shall also be subject to the restrictions set forth in this Agreement and held in escrow pending release of the Unreleased Shares with respect to which such dividends or other distributions were paid from the Company's Repurchase Option.

4.2 Transfer of Repurchased Shares. Participant hereby authorizes and directs the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, to transfer the Unreleased Shares as to which the Repurchase Option has been exercised from Participant to the Company.

4.3 No Liability for Actions in Connection with Escrow. The Company, or its designee, shall not be liable for any act it may do or omit to do with respect to holding the Shares in escrow and while acting in good faith and in the exercise of its judgment.

ARTICLE V
OTHER PROVISIONS

5.1 Adjustment for Stock Split. In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, recapitalization, combination, reclassification, or similar change in the capital structure of the Company, the Administrator shall make appropriate and equitable adjustments in the Unreleased Shares subject to the Repurchase Option and the number of Shares, consistent with any adjustment under Section 9.1 of the Plan. The provisions of this Agreement shall apply, to the full extent set forth herein with respect to the Shares, to any and all shares of capital stock or other securities or other property or cash which may be issued in respect of, in exchange for, or in substitution of the Shares, and shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividends, splits, reverse splits, combinations, recapitalizations and the like occurring after the date hereof.

5.2 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final, binding and conclusive upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, this Agreement or the Shares. In its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Administrator under the Plan and this Agreement.

5.3 Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) Participant understands and agrees that the Company shall cause any certificates issued evidencing the Shares to have the legends set forth below or legends substantially equivalent thereto, together with any other legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws:

> THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), NOR HAVE THEY BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NO SALE OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE PERMITTED UNLESS (X) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE ACT IS IN EFFECT AS TO SUCH TRANSFER, (Y) THE TRANSFER IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144 UNDER THE ACT, OR (Z) THE ISSUER RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL (WHICH OPINION AND COUNSEL ARE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER) STATING THAT THE SALE OR TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER (INCLUDING A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL) AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS HELD BY THE ISSUER OR ITS ASSIGNEE(S) AS SET FORTH IN A RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE AND RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND THE STOCKHOLDER, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE ISSUER. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME MAY BE OBTAINED WITHOUT CHARGE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

(b) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required: (i) to transfer on its books any Shares that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement, or (ii) to treat as owner of such Shares or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such Shares shall have been so transferred.

5.4 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the address of the Company's then current corporate headquarters, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at the address given beneath Participant's signature on the Grant Notice. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 5.4, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

5.5 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

5.6 Governing Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

5.7 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan is intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and any and all regulations and rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, and all applicable state securities and foreign securities laws and regulations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the Shares may be issued, only in such a manner as to conform to such laws, rules and regulations. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such laws, rules and regulations.

5.8 Amendments. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by Participant and by a duly authorized representative of the Company.

5.9 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

5.10 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice (including all Exhibits thereto, including this Agreement) and the Shareholders Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

EXHIBIT B

JOINDER TO THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT

THIS JOINDER TO SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**"), dated as of _____, 2010, is by [_____], ("**Shareholder**"), for the benefit of VIZIO, Inc. (formerly known as V, Inc.), a California corporation (the "**Corporation**"), and all other parties to that certain Shareholders Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended (the "**Shareholders Agreement**"). Any term not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given such term in the Shareholders Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Corporation has granted Shareholder options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards under the Corporation's 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended, and as a condition to issuance of Shares pursuant to such awards, Shareholder has agreed to enter into this Joinder; and

WHEREAS, Shareholder desires to become a party to the Shareholders Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Shareholder hereby: (a) acknowledges that it has received and reviewed the Shareholders Agreement, as amended, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; (b) joins the Shareholders Agreement as a party thereto; (c) assumes all the obligations, and acquires all of the rights, of a "Shareholder" thereunder; and (d) agrees to comply with the Shareholders Agreement and to be bound thereby as if it had been an original party thereto.

For purposes of notice under Section 12(a) of the Shareholders Agreement, the notice address for Shareholder is as follows:

_____
_____
_____
Attention: _____
Facsimile No.: (____) ____-____

This Joinder is governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California and may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Joinder to Shareholders Agreement is executed and delivered as of the date first set forth above.

SHAREHOLDER

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Acknowledged and agreed as of the date first above written:

VIZIO, Inc.,
a California corporation

By: _____
William Wang
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A

SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED

EXHIBIT C
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I, _____, spouse of _____, have read and approve the foregoing Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Agreement (the "***Agreement***"). In consideration of issuing to my spouse the shares of the common stock of VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), set forth in the Agreement, I hereby appoint my spouse as my attorney-in-fact in respect to the exercise of any rights under the Agreement and agree to be bound by the provisions of the VIZIO, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time, the Shareholders Agreement and the Agreement insofar as I may have any rights under the Plan or the Agreement or any shares of the common stock of the Company issued pursuant thereto under the community property laws or similar laws relating to marital property in effect in the state of our residence as of the date of the signing of the foregoing Agreement.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____
Signature of Spouse

EXHIBIT D
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM CERTIFICATE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, _____, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation, _____ shares of the common stock of VIZIO, Inc. standing in his name on the books of said corporation represented by Certificate No. _____ herewith and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

This Assignment Separate from Certificate may be used only in accordance with the Restricted Stock Agreement between VIZIO, Inc. and the undersigned dated _____, 20____.

Dated: _____, 20__

_____
[Name of Participant]

INSTRUCTIONS: Please do not fill in the blanks other than the signature line. The purpose of this assignment is to enable the Company to exercise its "Repurchase Option," as set forth in the Restricted Stock Agreement, without requiring additional signatures on the part of Participant.

EXHIBIT E

TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

JOINT ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS

_____, 20____

Secretary
VIZIO, Inc.
[Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As escrow agent (the "***Escrow Agent***") for both VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***"), and the undersigned recipient of shares of common stock of the Company (the "***Participant***"), you are hereby authorized and directed to hold in escrow the documents delivered to you pursuant to the terms of that certain Restricted Stock Agreement ("***Agreement***") between the Company and the undersigned (the "***Escrow***"), including the stock certificate and the Assignment Separate from Certificate, in accordance with the following instructions:

1. In the event the Company and/or any assignee of the Company (referred to collectively for convenience herein as the "***Company***") exercises the Company's Repurchase Option as defined in the Agreement), the Company shall give to Participant and you a written notice specifying the number of shares of stock to be purchased, the purchase price and the time for a closing hereunder at the principal office of the Company. Participant and the Company hereby irrevocably authorize and direct you to close the transaction contemplated by such notice in accordance with the terms of said notice.

2. As of the date of closing of the repurchase indicated in such notice, you are directed (a) to date the Assignment Separate from Certificate necessary for the repurchase and transfer in question, (b) to fill in the number of shares being repurchased and transferred, and (c) to deliver the same, together with the certificate evidencing the shares of stock to be repurchased and transferred, to the Company or its assignee.

3. Participant irrevocably authorizes the Company to deposit with you any certificates evidencing shares of stock to be held by you hereunder and any additions and substitutions to said shares as set forth in the Agreement. Participant does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint you as Participant's attorney-in-fact and agent for the term of this escrow to execute with respect to such securities all documents necessary or appropriate to make such securities negotiable and to complete any transaction herein contemplated, including but not limited to the filing with any applicable state blue sky authority of any required applications for consent to, or notice of transfer of, the securities. Subject to the provisions of this paragraph 3 and the Agreement, Participant shall exercise all rights and privileges of a stockholder of the Company while the stock is held by you.

4. Upon written request of Participant, but no more than once per calendar month, unless the Company's Repurchase Option has been exercised, you will deliver to Participant a certificate or certificates representing so many shares of stock as are not then subject to the Repurchase Option. Within 120 days after the termination of the Company's Repurchase Option in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, you will deliver to Participant a certificate or certificates representing the aggregate number of shares held or issued pursuant to the Agreement and not repurchased pursuant to the Repurchase Option set forth in Section 3.1 of the Agreement.

5. If at the time of termination of this escrow you should have in your possession any documents, securities, or other property belonging to Participant, you shall deliver all of the same to Participant and shall be discharged of all further obligations hereunder.

6. Your duties hereunder may be altered, amended, modified or revoked only by a writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

7. You shall be obligated only for the performance of such duties as are specifically set forth herein and may rely and shall be protected in relying or refraining from acting on any instrument reasonably believed by you to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. You shall not be personally liable for any act you may do or omit to do hereunder as Escrow Agent or as attorney-in-fact for Participant while acting in good faith, and any act done or omitted by you pursuant to the advice of your own attorneys shall be conclusive evidence of such good faith.

8. You are hereby expressly authorized to disregard any and all warnings given by any of the parties hereto or by any other person or corporation, excepting only orders or process of courts of law and are hereby expressly authorized to comply with and obey orders, judgments or decrees of any court. In case you obey or comply with any such order, judgment or decree, you shall not be liable to any of the parties hereto or to any other person, firm or corporation by reason of such compliance, notwithstanding any such order, judgment or decree being subsequently reversed, modified, annulled, set aside, vacated or found to have been entered without jurisdiction.

9. You shall not be liable in any respect on account of the identity, authorities or rights of the parties executing or delivering or purporting to execute or deliver the Agreement or any documents or papers deposited or called for hereunder.

10. You shall not be liable for the expiration of any rights under any applicable federal, state, local or foreign statute of limitations or similar statute or regulation with respect to these Joint Escrow Instructions or any documents deposited with you.

11. You shall be entitled to employ such legal counsel and other experts as you may deem necessary or appropriate to advise you in connection with your obligations hereunder, may rely upon the advice of such counsel, and may pay such counsel reasonable compensation therefor. The Company will reimburse you for any reasonable attorneys' fees with respect thereto.

12. Your responsibilities as Escrow Agent hereunder shall terminate if you shall cease to be an officer or agent of the Company or if you shall resign by written notice to each party. In the event of any such termination, the Company shall appoint a successor Escrow Agent.

13. If you reasonably require other or further instruments in connection with these Joint Escrow Instructions or obligations in respect hereto, the necessary parties hereto shall join in furnishing such instruments.

14. It is understood and agreed that should any dispute arise with respect to the delivery and/or ownership or right of possession of the securities held by you hereunder, you are authorized and directed to retain in your possession without liability to anyone all or any part of said securities until such disputes shall have been settled either by mutual written agreement of the parties concerned or by a final order, decree or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction after the time for appeal has expired and no appeal has been perfected, but you shall be under no duty whatsoever to institute or defend any such proceedings.

15. Any notice to be given under the terms of these Joint Escrow Instructions to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the address of the Company's then current corporate headquarters, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at the address given beneath Participant's signature on the signature page to this Agreement. By a notice given pursuant to this paragraph 15, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

16. By signing these Joint Escrow Instructions, you become a party hereto only for the purpose of said Joint Escrow Instructions; you do not become a party to the Agreement.

17. This instrument shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

18. These Joint Escrow Instructions shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of these Joint Escrow Instructions be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed these Joint Escrow Instructions as of the date first written above.

VIZIO, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Address: [Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

PARTICIPANT:

_____
[Name of Participant]

Address: _____

_____

ESCROW AGENT:

By: _____
Secretary, VIZIO, Inc.
Address: [Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

EXHIBIT F
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

FORM OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION 83(B) ELECTION AND INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are provided to assist you if you choose to make an election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, with respect to the shares of common stock of VIZIO, Inc. transferred to you. **Please consult with your personal tax advisor as to whether an election of this nature will be in your best interests in light of your personal tax situation**.

The executed original of the Section 83(b) election must be filed with the Internal Revenue Service not later than 30 days after the date the shares were transferred to you. **PLEASE NOTE: There is no remedy for failure to file on time. The steps outlined below should be followed to ensure the election is mailed and filed correctly and in a timely manner. ALSO, PLEASE NOTE: If you make the Section 83(b) election, the election is irrevocable.**

1. Complete Section 83(b) election form (attached as Attachment 1) and make four (4) copies of the signed election form. (Your spouse, if any, should sign the Section 83(b) election form as well.)

2. Prepare the cover letter to the Internal Revenue Service (sample letter attached as Attachment 2).

3. Send the cover letter with the originally executed Section 83(b) election form and one (1) copy via certified mail, return receipt requested to the Internal Revenue Service at the address of the Internal Revenue Service where you file your personal tax returns. We suggest that you have the package date-stamped at the post office. The post office will provide you with a white certified receipt that includes a dated postmark. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope so that the Internal Revenue Service may return a date-stamped copy to you. However, your postmarked receipt is your proof of having timely filed the Section 83(b) election if you do not receive confirmation from the Internal Revenue Service.

4. One (1) copy must be sent to VIZIO, Inc. for its records and one (1) copy must be attached to your federal income tax return for the applicable calendar year.

5. Retain the Internal Revenue Service file stamped copy (when returned) for your records.

Please consult your personal tax advisor for the address of the office of the Internal Revenue Service to which you should mail your election form.

ATTACHMENT 1 TO EXHIBIT F

ELECTION UNDER INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION 83(B)

The undersigned taxpayer hereby elects, pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, to include in taxpayer's gross income for the current taxable year the amount of any compensation taxable to taxpayer in connection with taxpayer's receipt of shares (the "***Shares***") of common stock of VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "***Company***").

1. The name, address and taxpayer identification number of the undersigned taxpayer are:

_____
_____
_____

SSN: _____

The name, address and taxpayer identification number of the Taxpayer's spouse are (complete if applicable):

_____
_____
_____

SSN: _____

2. Description of the property with respect to which the election is being made:

_____ shares of common stock of the Company.

3. The date on which the property was transferred was _____.

4. The taxable year to which this election relates is calendar year _____.

5. Nature of restrictions to which the property is subject:

The Shares may not be transferred and are subject to a repurchase right pursuant to which the Company has the right to acquire the Shares at the lesser of the purchase price paid per share or the fair market value per share, if taxpayer's service with the issuer terminates for any reason. The Company's repurchase right will lapse in a series of installments over a twelve (12)-month period ending on _____, 20___.

6. The fair market value at the time of transfer (determined without regard to any lapse restrictions, as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.83-3(a)) of the Shares was $_____ per Share.

7. The amount paid by the taxpayer for Shares was $_____ per Share.

8. A copy of this statement has been furnished to the Company.

Dated: _____, 200__ Taxpayer Signature _____

The undersigned spouse of Taxpayer joins in this election. (Complete if applicable).

Dated: _____, 200__ Spouse's Signature _____

ATTACHMENT 2 TO EXHIBIT F

SAMPLE COVER LETTER TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

[Date]

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
[Address where taxpayer files returns]

Re: Election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
Taxpayer: _____
Taxpayer's Social Security Number: _____
Taxpayer's Spouse: _____
Taxpayer's Spouse's Social Security Number: _____

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find an original and one copy of an Election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, being made by the taxpayer referenced above. Please acknowledge receipt of the enclosed materials by stamping the enclosed copy of the Election and returning it to me in the self-addressed stamped envelope provided herewith.

Very truly yours,

_____

Enclosures
cc: VIZIO, Inc.

JOINDER TO SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT

THIS JOINDER TO SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**"), dated as of _____, 20_____ , is by_____ , ("**Shareholder**"), for the benefit of VIZIO, Inc. (formerly known as V, Inc.), a California corporation (the "**Corporation**"), and all other parties to that certain Shareholders Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended from time to time (the "**Shareholders Agreement**"). Any term not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given such term in the Shareholders Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Corporation has granted Shareholder options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other awards under the Corporation's 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended, and as a condition to issuance of Shares pursuant to such awards, Shareholder has agreed to enter into this Joinder; and

WHEREAS, Shareholder desires to become a party to the Shareholders Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Shareholder hereby: (a) acknowledges that it has received and reviewed the Shareholders Agreement, as amended, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; (b) joins the Shareholders Agreement as a party thereto; (c) assumes all the obligations, and acquires all of the rights, of a "Shareholder" thereunder; and (d) agrees to comply with the Shareholders Agreement and to be bound thereby as if it had been an original party thereto.

For purposes of notice under Section 12(a) of the Shareholders Agreement, the notice address for Shareholder is as follows:

_____
_____
_____
Attention:_____
Facsimile No.: (____) ____ - ____

This Joinder is governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California and may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Joinder to Shareholders Agreement is executed and delivered as of the date first set forth above.

SHAREHOLDER

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Acknowledged and agreed as of the date first above written:

VIZIO, Inc.,
a California corporation

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

[Signature page to Joinder to Shareholders Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.
2017 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

ARTICLE 1.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the VIZIO Holding Corp. 2017 Incentive Award Plan (as it may be amended or restated from time to time, the "Plan") is to promote the success and enhance the value of VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "Company") by linking the individual interests of the members of the Board, Employees, and Consultants to those of Company shareholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns to Company shareholders. The Plan is further intended to provide flexibility to the Company in its ability to motivate, attract, and retain the services of members of the Board, Employees, and Consultants upon whose judgment, interest, and special effort the successful conduct of the Company's operation is largely dependent.

ARTICLE 2.

DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. The singular pronoun shall include the plural where the context so indicates.

2.1 "Administrator" shall mean the entity that conducts the general administration of the Plan as provided in Article 11. With reference to the duties of the Committee under the Plan which have been delegated to one or more persons pursuant to Section 11.6, or as to which the Board has assumed, the term "Administrator" shall refer to such person(s) unless the Committee or the Board has revoked such delegation or the Board has terminated the assumption of such duties.

2.2 "Applicable Accounting Standards" shall mean Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States, International Financial Reporting Standards or such other accounting principles or standards as may apply to the Company's financial statements under United States federal securities laws from time to time.

2.3 "Applicable Law" shall mean any applicable law, including without limitation:

(a) provisions of the Code, the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and any rules or regulations thereunder; (b) corporate, securities, tax or other laws, statutes, rules, requirements or regulations, whether federal, state, local or foreign; and (c) rules of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Shares are listed, quoted or traded.

2.4 "Award" shall mean an Option, a Stock Appreciation Right, a Restricted Stock award, a Restricted Stock Unit award, an Other Stock-Based Award or a Dividend Equivalent award, which may be awarded or granted under the Plan.

2.5 "Award Agreement" shall mean any written notice, agreement, terms and conditions, contract or other instrument or document evidencing an Award, including through electronic medium, which shall contain such terms and conditions with respect to an Award as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

2.6 "Board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.7 "Cause" shall mean, with respect to any particular Holder, the commission of any act of fraud, embezzlement or dishonesty by the Holder, any unauthorized use or disclosure by the Holder of confidential information or trade secrets of the Company (or any parent or subsidiary of the Company), or any other intentional misconduct by the Holder adversely affecting the business or affairs of the Company (or any parent or subsidiary of the Company) in a material manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Holder is a party to a written employment, consulting, or similar agreement with the Company (or any parent or subsidiary of the Company) in which the term "cause" is defined, then "Cause" shall be as such term is defined in such applicable written employment, consulting, or similar agreement.

2.8 "Change in Control" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events:

(a) A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group ("Person"), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than 50% of the total voting power of the stock of the Company; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection, (i) the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person, who is considered to own more than 50% of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not be considered a Change in Control, and (ii) if the stockholders of the Company immediately before such change in ownership continue to retain immediately after the change in ownership, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company's voting stock immediately prior to the change in ownership, the direct or indirect beneficial ownership of 50% or more of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or of the ultimate parent entity of the Company, such event will not be considered a Change in Control under this subsection (a). For this purpose, indirect beneficial ownership will include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own the Company, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities; or

(b) A change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12)-month period by Directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this subsection (b), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(c) A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the twelve (12)-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets from the Company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 50% of the total gross fair

market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (c), the following will not constitute a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets: (i) a transfer to an entity that is controlled by the Company's stockholders immediately after the transfer, or (ii) a transfer of assets by the Company to: (A) a stockholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to the Company's stock, (B) an entity, 50% or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, (C) a Person, that owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company, or (D) an entity, at least 50% of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a Person described in this subsection (c)(ii)(C). For purposes of this subsection (c), gross fair market value shall mean the value of the assets of the Company, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this definition, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change in Control unless the transaction qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Section 409A.

Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if: (x) its sole purpose is to change the state of the Company's incorporation, or (y) its sole purpose is to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

2.9 "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, together with the regulations and official guidance promulgated thereunder, whether issued prior or subsequent to the grant of any Award.

2.10 "Committee" shall mean a committee of Directors or of other individuals satisfying Applicable Laws appointed by the Board, or a duly authorized committee of the Board, in accordance with Article 11 hereof.

2.11 "Common Stock" shall mean the Class A common stock, no par value, of the Company.

2.12 "Company" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 1.

2.13 "Consultant" shall mean any person, including any advisor, engaged by the Company or a parent or subsidiary of the Company to render services to such entity if: (i) the consultant or adviser renders *bona fide* services to the Company; (ii) the services rendered by the consultant or advisor are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities; and (iii) the consultant or advisor is a natural person, or such other advisor or consultant as is approved by the Administrator.

2.14 "Director" shall mean a member of the Board, as constituted from time to time.

2.15 "Disability" shall mean total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, provided that in the case of Awards other than Incentive Stock Options, the Administrator in its discretion may determine whether a permanent and total disability exists in accordance with uniform and non-discriminatory standards adopted by the Administrator from time to time.

2.16 "Dividend Equivalent" shall mean a right to receive the equivalent value (in cash or Shares) of dividends paid on Shares, awarded under Section 9.2.

2.17 "DRO" shall mean a "domestic relations order" as defined by the Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, or the rules thereunder.

2.18 "Effective Date" shall mean August 25, 2017, which is the date the Plan was originally adopted by the Board.

2.19 "Eligible Individual" shall mean any person who is an Employee, a Consultant or a Non-Employee Director, as determined by the Administrator.

2.20 "Employee" shall mean any officer or other employee (as determined in accordance with Section 3401(c) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder) of the Company or of any parent or subsidiary of the Company.

2.21 "Equity Restructuring" shall mean a nonreciprocal transaction between the Company and its shareholders, such as a stock dividend, stock split, spin-off, rights offering or recapitalization through a large, nonrecurring cash dividend, that affects the number or kind of Shares (or other securities of the Company) or the share price of Common Stock (or other securities) and causes a change in the per-share value of the Common Stock underlying outstanding Awards.

2.22 "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

2.23 "Exchange Program" shall mean a program under which (i) outstanding Awards are surrendered or cancelled in exchange for awards of the same type (which may have higher or lower exercise prices and different terms), awards of a different type, and/or cash, (ii) Holders would have the opportunity to transfer any outstanding Awards to a financial institution or other person or entity selected by the Administrator, and/or (iii) the exercise price of an outstanding Award is increased or reduced. The Administrator will determine the terms and conditions of any Exchange Program in its sole discretion.

2.24 "Fair Market Value" shall mean, as of any given date, the value of a Share determined as follows:

(a) If the Common Stock is (i) listed on any established securities exchange (such as the New York Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market and the Nasdaq Global Select Market), (ii) listed on any national market system or (iii) listed, quoted or traded on any automated quotation system, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for a Share as quoted on such exchange or system for such date or, if there is no closing sales price for a Share on the date in question, the closing sales price for a Share on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(b) If the Common Stock is not listed on an established securities exchange, national market system or automated quotation system, but the Common Stock is regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer, its Fair Market Value shall be the mean of the high bid and low asked prices for such date or, if there are no high bid and low asked prices for a Share on such date, the high bid and low asked prices for a Share on the last preceding date for which such information exists, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(c) For purposes of any Awards granted on the Registration Date, the Fair Market Value will be the initial price to the public as set forth in the final prospectus included within the registration statement on Form S-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the initial public offering of the Common Stock; or

(d) If the Common Stock is neither listed on an established securities exchange, national market system or automated quotation system nor regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer, its Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Administrator in good faith.

2.25 "Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Company.

2.26 "Greater Than 10% Stockholder" shall mean an individual then owning (within the meaning of Section 424(d) of the Code) more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any subsidiary corporation (as defined in Section 424(f) of the Code) or parent corporation thereof (as defined in Section 424(e) of the Code).

2.27 "Holder" shall mean a person who has been granted an Award.

2.28 "Incentive Stock Option" shall mean an Option that is intended to qualify as an incentive stock option and conforms to the applicable provisions of Section 422 of the Code.

2.29 "Non-Employee Director" shall mean a Director of the Company who is not an Employee.

2.30 "Non-Qualified Stock Option" shall mean an Option that is not an Incentive Stock Option or which is designated as an Incentive Stock Option but does not meet the applicable requirements of Section 422 of the Code.

2.31 "Option" shall mean a right to purchase Shares at a specified exercise price, granted under Article 5. An Option shall be either a Non-Qualified Stock Option or an Incentive Stock Option; provided, however, that Options granted to Non-Employee Directors and Consultants shall only be Non-Qualified Stock Options.

2.32 "Option Term" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.4.

2.33 "Organizational Documents" shall mean, collectively, (a) the Company's articles of incorporation, certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other similar organizational documents relating to the creation and governance of the Company, and (b) the Committee's charter or other similar organizational documentation relating to the creation and governance of the Committee.

2.34 "Other Stock-Based Award" shall mean a stock bonus award, performance award or incentive award that is paid in cash, Shares or a combination of both, awarded under Section 9.1, which may include, without limitation, deferred stock, deferred stock units, stock payments and performance awards.

2.35 "Permitted Transferee" shall mean, with respect to a Holder, any "family member" of the Holder, as defined in Rule 701 under the Securities Act, after taking into account Applicable Law.

2.36 "Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in ARTICLE 1.

2.37 "Prior Plan" shall mean the VIZIO Holding Corp. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time.

2.38 "Program" shall mean any program adopted by the Administrator pursuant to the Plan containing the terms and conditions intended to govern a specified type of Award granted under the Plan and pursuant to which such type of Award may be granted under the Plan.

2.39 "Publicly Listed Company" shall mean that the Company or its successor (i) is required to file periodic reports pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act and (ii) the Common Stock is listed on one or more established securities exchanges (such as the New York Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market and the Nasdaq Global Select Market) or is quoted on Nasdaq or a successor quotation system.

2.40 "Registration Date" means the effective date of the first registration statement that is filed by the Company and declared effective pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, with respect to any class of the Company's securities.

2.41 "Restricted Stock" shall mean Common Stock awarded under Article 7 that is subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture or repurchase.

2.42 "Restricted Stock Units" shall mean the right to receive Shares awarded under Article 8.

2.43 "Section 16(b)" shall mean Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act.

2.44 "Section 409A" shall mean Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury Regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including, without limitation, any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date.

2.45 "Securities Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

2.46 "Shares" shall mean shares of Common Stock.

2.47 "Stock Appreciation Right" shall mean an Award entitling the Holder (or other person entitled to exercise pursuant to the Plan) to exercise all or a specified portion thereof (to the extent then exercisable pursuant to its terms) and to receive from the Company an amount determined by multiplying the difference obtained by subtracting the exercise price per share of such Award from the Fair Market Value on the date of exercise of such Award by the number of Shares with respect to which such Award shall have been exercised, subject to any limitations the Administrator may impose.

2.48 "SAR Term" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.4.

2.49 "Subsidiary" shall mean any entity (other than the Company), whether domestic or foreign, in an unbroken chain of entities beginning with the Company if each of the entities other than the last entity in the unbroken chain beneficially owns, at the time of the determination, securities or interests representing at least fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of securities or interests in one of the other entities in such chain.

2.50 "Substitute Award" shall mean an Award granted under the Plan in connection with a corporate transaction, such as a merger, combination, consolidation or acquisition of property or stock, in any case, upon the assumption of, or in substitution for, outstanding equity awards previously granted by a company or other entity; provided, however, that in no event shall the term "Substitute Award" be construed to refer to an award made in connection with the cancellation and repricing of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right.

2.51 "Termination of Service" shall mean:

(a) As to a Consultant, the time when the engagement of a Holder as a Consultant to the Company or a parent or subsidiary of the Company is terminated for any reason, with or without cause, including, without limitation, by resignation, discharge, death or retirement, but excluding terminations where the Consultant simultaneously commences or remains in employment or service with the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company.

(b) As to a Non-Employee Director, the time when a Holder who is a Non-Employee Director ceases to be a Director for any reason, including, without limitation, a termination by resignation, failure to be elected, death or retirement, but excluding terminations where the Holder simultaneously commences or remains in employment or service with the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company.

(c) As to an Employee, the time when the employee-employer relationship between a Holder and the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company is terminated for any reason, including, without limitation, a termination by resignation, discharge, death, Disability or retirement; but excluding terminations where the Holder simultaneously commences or remains in employment or service with the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company.

The Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall determine the effect of all matters and questions relating to any Termination of Service, including, without limitation, whether a Termination of Service has occurred, whether a Termination of Service resulted from a discharge for cause and all questions of whether particular leaves of absence constitute a Termination of Service. For purposes of the Plan,

a Holder's employee-employer relationship or consultancy relationship shall be deemed to be terminated in the event that the parent or subsidiary of the Company employing or contracting with such Holder ceases to remain a parent or subsidiary of the Company following any merger, sale of stock or other corporate transaction or event (including, without limitation, a spin-off).

ARTICLE 3.

SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

3.1 Number of Shares.

(a) Subject to Sections 3.1(b), 3.1(c), and 12.2, the aggregate number of Shares which may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan is the sum of (i) 24,446,502 Shares, (ii) the number of Shares which as of the Effective Date were available for issuance under the Prior Plan, plus (iii) the number of Shares subject to awards outstanding under the Prior Plan as of the Effective Date which, on or after the Effective Date, are forfeited or otherwise terminate or expire for any reason without the issuance of shares to the holder thereof, with the maximum number of Shares to be added to the Plan pursuant to clauses (ii) and (iii) equal to 40,520,655 Shares (such sum, the "Share Limit"). Any Shares distributed pursuant to an Award may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Common Stock, treasury Common Stock or Common Stock purchased on the open market.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 12.2, the Share Limit will be increased on the first day of each Fiscal Year beginning with the 2022 Fiscal Year, in an amount equal to the least of (i) 26,500,000 Shares, (ii) 5% of the outstanding shares of all classes of the Company's common stock on the last day of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year, or (iii) such number of Shares determined by the Board.

(c) If any Shares subject to an Award are forfeited or expire, an Award is surrendered pursuant to an Exchange Program, or an Award is settled for cash (in whole or in part) (including Shares repurchased by the Company under Section 7.4 at the same price paid by the Holder), the Shares subject to such Award shall, to the extent of such forfeiture, expiration, surrender, or cash settlement, again be available for future grants of Awards under the Plan and shall be added back to the Share Limit in the same number of Shares as were debited from the Share Limit in respect of the grant of such Award (as may be adjusted in accordance with Section 11.1(a) hereof). In addition, the following Shares shall be added to the Shares authorized for grant under Section 3.1(a) and shall be added back to the Share Limit in the same number of Shares as were debited from the Share Limit in respect of the grant of such Award (as may be adjusted in accordance with Section 11.1(a) hereof): (i) Shares tendered by a Holder or withheld by the Company in payment of the exercise price of an Option; and (ii) Shares tendered by the Holder or withheld by the Company to satisfy any tax withholding obligation with respect to an Award. Any Shares repurchased by the Company under Section 7.4 at the same price paid by the Holder so that such Shares are returned to the Company shall again be available for Awards. The payment of Dividend Equivalents in cash in conjunction with any outstanding Awards shall not be counted against the Shares available for issuance under the Plan. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3.1(c), no Shares may again be optioned, granted or awarded if such action would cause an Incentive Stock Option to fail to qualify as an incentive stock

option under Section 422 of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing and, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 12.2, the maximum number of Shares that may be issued upon the exercise of Incentive Stock Options will equal the aggregate Share number stated in Section 3.1(a), plus, to the extent allowable under Section 422 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, any Shares that become available for issuance under the Plan pursuant to Sections 3.1(b) and 3.1(c).

(d) Substitute Awards shall not reduce the Shares authorized for grant under the Plan, except as may be required by reason of Section 422 of the Code.

ARTICLE 4.

GRANTING OF AWARDS

4.1 Participation. The Administrator may, from time to time, select from among all Eligible Individuals, those to whom an Award shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award, which shall not be inconsistent with the requirements of the Plan. No Eligible Individual or other Person shall have any right to be granted an Award pursuant to the Plan and neither the Company nor the Administrator is obligated to treat Eligible Individuals, Holders or any other persons uniformly. Participation by each Holder in the Plan shall be voluntary and nothing in the Plan or any Program shall be construed as mandating that any Eligible Individual or other Person shall participate in the Plan.

4.2 Award Agreement. Each Award shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that sets forth the terms, conditions and limitations for such Award as determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion (consistent with the requirements of the Plan and any applicable Program). Award Agreements evidencing Incentive Stock Options shall contain such terms and conditions as may be necessary to meet the applicable provisions of Section 422 of the Code.

4.3 At-Will Service. Nothing in the Plan or in any Program or Award Agreement hereunder shall confer upon any Holder any right to continue in the employ of, or as a Director or Consultant for, the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company, or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and any parent or subsidiary of the Company, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge any Holder at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, and with or without notice, or to terminate or change all other terms and conditions of employment or engagement, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Holder and the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company.

4.4 Foreign Holders. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan or applicable Program to the contrary, in order to comply with the laws in countries other than the United States in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate or have Employees, Non-Employee Directors or Consultants, or in order to comply with the requirements of any foreign securities exchange or other Applicable Law, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall have the power and authority to: (a) determine which Subsidiaries shall be covered by the Plan; (b) determine which Eligible Individuals outside the United States are eligible to participate in the Plan; (c) modify the terms and conditions of any Award granted to Eligible Individuals outside the United States to comply with Applicable Law (including, without limitation, applicable foreign laws or listing requirements of any foreign securities exchange);

(d) establish subplans and modify exercise procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent such actions may be necessary or advisable; provided, however, that no such subplans and/or modifications shall increase the Share Limit contained in Section 3.1; and (e) take any action, before or after an Award is made, that it deems advisable to obtain approval or comply with any necessary local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals or listing requirements of any foreign securities exchange.

4.5 Non-Employee Director Limitations. No Non-Employee Director may be paid, issued or granted, in any Fiscal Year, cash compensation and equity awards (including any Awards issued under this Plan) with an aggregate value greater than $500,000 (with the value of each equity award based on its grant date fair value (determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles)). Any cash compensation paid or Awards granted to an individual for his or her services as an Employee, or for his or her services as a Consultant (other than as an Non-Employee Director), will not count for purposes of the limitation under this Section 4.5.

ARTICLE 5.

GRANTING OF OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

5.1 Granting of Options and Stock Appreciation Rights to Eligible Individuals. The Administrator is authorized to grant Options and Stock Appreciation Rights to Eligible Individuals from time to time, in its sole discretion, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, which shall not be inconsistent with the Plan.

5.2 Qualification of Incentive Stock Options. The Administrator may grant Options intended to qualify as Incentive Stock Options only to employees of the Company, any of the Company's present or future "parent corporations" or "subsidiary corporations" as defined in Sections 424(e) or (f) of the Code, respectively. No person who qualifies as a Greater Than 10% Stockholder may be granted an Incentive Stock Option unless such Incentive Stock Option conforms to the applicable provisions of Section 422 of the Code. To the extent that the aggregate fair market value of stock with respect to which "incentive stock options" (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, but without regard to Section 422(d) of the Code) are exercisable for the first time by a Holder during any calendar year under the Plan, and all other plans of the Company and any parent corporation or subsidiary corporation thereof (as defined in Section 424(e) and 424(f) of the Code, respectively), exceeds $100,000, the Options shall be treated as Non-Qualified Stock Options to the extent required by Section 422 of the Code. The rule set forth in the immediately preceding sentence shall be applied by taking Options and other "incentive stock options" into account in the order in which they were granted and the fair market value of stock shall be determined as of the time the respective options were granted. Any interpretations and rules under the Plan with respect to Incentive Stock Options shall be consistent with the provisions of Section 422 of the Code. Neither the Company nor the Administrator shall have any liability to a Holder, or any other Person, (a) if an Option (or any part thereof) which is intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option fails to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option or (b) for any action or omission by the Company or the Administrator that causes an Option not to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option, including without limitation, the conversion of an Incentive Stock Option to a Non-Qualified Stock Option or the grant of an Option intended as an Incentive Stock Option that fails to satisfy the requirements under the Code applicable to an Incentive Stock Option.

5.3 Option and Stock Appreciation Right Exercise Price. The exercise price per Share subject to each Option and Stock Appreciation Right shall be set by the Administrator, but shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, as applicable, is granted. In addition, in the case of Incentive Stock Options granted to a Greater Than 10% Stockholder, such price shall not be less than 110% o of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Option is granted.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right that is a Substitute Award, the exercise price per share of the Shares subject to such Option or Stock Appreciation Right, as applicable, may be less than the Fair Market Value per share on the date of grant; provided that the exercise price of any Substitute Award shall be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 424 and/or 409A of the Code, as applicable.

5.4 Option and SAR Term. The term of each Option (the "Option Term") and the term of each Stock Appreciation Right (the "SAR Term") shall be set by the Administrator in its sole discretion; provided, however, that the Option Term or SAR Term, as applicable, shall not be more than (a) ten (10) years from the date the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, as applicable, is granted to an Eligible Individual (other than a Greater Than 10% Stockholder), or (b) five (5) years from the date an Incentive Stock Option is granted to a Greater Than 10% Stockholder. Except as limited by the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and regulations and rulings thereunder and without limiting the Company's rights under Section 10.6, the Administrator may extend the Option Term of any outstanding Option or the SAR Term of any outstanding Stock Appreciation Right, and may extend the time period during which vested Options or Stock Appreciation Rights may be exercised, in connection with any Termination of Service of the Holder or otherwise, and may amend, subject to Section 10.6 and 12.1, any other term or condition of such Option or Stock Appreciation Right relating to such Termination of Service of the Holder or otherwise.

5.5 Option and SAR Vesting. The period during which the right to exercise, in whole or in part, an Option or Stock Appreciation Right vests in the Holder shall be set by the Administrator and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator in the Award Agreement, the applicable Program or by action of the Administrator following the grant of the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, (a) no portion of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right which is unexercisable at a Holder's Termination of Service shall thereafter become exercisable and (b) the portion of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right that is unvested at a Holder's Termination of Service shall automatically expire on the date of such Termination of Service.

5.6 Substitution of Stock Appreciation Rights. The Administrator may provide in the applicable Program or Award Agreement evidencing the grant of an Option that the Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to substitute a Stock Appreciation Right for such Option at any time prior to or upon exercise of such Option; provided that such Stock Appreciation Right shall be exercisable with respect to the same number of Shares for which such substituted Option would have been exercisable, and shall also have the same exercise price, vesting schedule and remaining term as the substituted Option.

ARTICLE 6.

EXERCISE OF OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

6.1 Exercise and Payment. An exercisable Option or Stock Appreciation Right may be exercised in whole or in part. However, an Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall not be exercisable with respect to fractional Shares and the Administrator may require that, by the terms of the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, a partial exercise must be with respect to a minimum number of Shares. Payment of the amounts payable with respect to Stock Appreciation Rights pursuant to this Article 6 shall be in cash, Shares (based on its Fair Market Value as of the date the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised), or a combination of both, as determined by the Administrator.

6.2 Manner of Exercise. Except as set forth in Section 6.3, all or a portion of an exercisable Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall be deemed exercised upon delivery of all of the following to the Secretary of the Company, the stock plan administrator of the Company or such other person or entity designated by the Administrator, or his, her or its office, as applicable:

(a) A written or electronic notice complying with the applicable rules established by the Administrator stating that the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, or a portion thereof, is exercised. The notice shall be signed by the Holder or other person then entitled to exercise the Option or Stock Appreciation Right or such portion thereof;

(b) Such representations and documents as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems necessary or advisable to effect compliance with Applicable Law.

(c) In the event that the Option shall be exercised pursuant to Section 10.3 by any person or persons other than the Holder, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, as determined in the sole discretion of the Administrator; and

(d) Full payment of the exercise price and applicable withholding taxes for the Shares with respect to which the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, or portion thereof, is exercised, in a manner permitted by the Administrator in accordance with Sections 10.1 and 10.2.

6.3 Notification Regarding Disposition. The Holder shall give the Company prompt written or electronic notice of any disposition of Shares acquired by exercise of an Incentive Stock Option which occurs within (a) two years from the date of grant (including the date the Option is modified, extended or renewed for purposes of Section 424(h) of the Code) of such Option to such Holder, or (b) one year after the date of transfer of such Shares to such Holder. Such notice shall specify the date of such disposition or other transfer and the amount realized, in cash, other property, assumption of indebtedness or other consideration, by the Holder in such disposition or other transfer.

6.4 Early Exercise of Options. The Administrator may provide in the terms of an Award Agreement that the Holder may exercise an Option in whole or in part prior to the full vesting of the Option in exchange for unvested shares of Restricted Stock with respect to any unvested portion of the Option so exercised. Shares of Restricted Stock acquired upon the exercise of any unvested portion of an Option shall be subject to such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine.

6.5 Termination of Service.

(a) If a Holder experiences a Termination of Service, other than for Cause or as the result of the Holder's death or Disability, the Holder may exercise his or her Option or Stock Appreciation Right within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent that such Award is vested on the date of termination (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Award as set forth in the Award Agreement). In the absence of a specified time in the Award Agreement, such Award will remain exercisable for three (3) months following the Holder's Termination of Service. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if on the date of Termination of Service the Holder is not vested as to the entirety of such Award, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of such Award will revert to the Plan. If after termination the Holder does not exercise such Award within the time specified by the Administrator, such Award will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Award will revert to the Plan.

(b) If a Holder experiences a Termination of Service as a result of the Holder's Disability, the Holder may exercise his or her Option or Stock Appreciation Right within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent such Award is vested on the date of termination (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Award as set forth in the Award Agreement). In the absence of a specified time in the Award Agreement, such Award will remain exercisable for twelve (12) months following the Holder's Termination of Service. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if on the date of Termination of Service the Holder is not vested as to the entirety of such Award, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of such Award will revert to the Plan. If after Termination of Service the Holder does not exercise such Award within the time specified herein, such Award will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Award will revert to the Plan.

(c) If a Holder dies while an Employee, Consultant, or Director, the Holder Option or Stock Appreciation Right may be exercised following the Holder's death within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent that such Award is vested on the date of death (but in no event may such Award be exercised later than the expiration of the term of such Award as set forth in the Award Agreement), by the Holder's designated beneficiary, provided such beneficiary has been designated prior to the Holder's death in a form acceptable to the Administrator. If no such beneficiary has been designated by the Holder, then such Award may be exercised by the personal representative of the Holder's estate or by the person(s) to whom such Award is transferred pursuant to the Holder's will or in accordance with the laws of descent and distribution. In the absence of a specified time in the Award Agreement, such Award will remain exercisable for twelve (12) months following the Holder's death. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if at the time of death the Holder is not vested as to the entirety of such Award, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of such Award will immediately revert to the Plan. If such Award is not so exercised within the time specified herein, such Award will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Award will revert to the Plan.

(d) If a Holder experiences a Termination of Service for Cause, the Holder may exercise his or her Option or Stock Appreciation Right within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent that such Award is vested on the date of termination (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Award as set forth in the Award Agreement). In the

absence of a specified time in the Award Agreement, such Award will terminate immediately upon the Holder's Termination of Service. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if on the date of Termination of Service the Holder is not vested as to the entirety of such Award, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of such Award will revert to the Plan. If after termination the Holder does not exercise such Award within the time specified by the Administrator, such Award will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Award will revert to the Plan.

(e) A Holder's Award Agreement may also provide that:

(i) if the exercise of the Option or Stock Appreciation Right following the Holder's Termination of Service (other than upon the Holder's death or Disability) would result in liability under Section 16(b), then such Award will terminate on the earlier of (A) the expiration of the term of such Award set forth in the Award Agreement, or (B) the tenth (10^{th}) day after the last date on which such exercise would result in liability under Section 16(b); or

(ii) if the exercise of the Option or Stock Appreciation Right following the Holder's Termination of Service (other than upon the Holder's death or Disability) would be prohibited at any time solely because the issuance of Shares would violate the registration requirements under the Securities Act, then such Award will terminate on the earlier of (A) the expiration of the term of such Award or (B) the expiration of a period of thirty (30)-day period after the Holder's Termination of Service during which the exercise of such Award would not be in violation of such registration requirements.

ARTICLE 7.

AWARD OF RESTRICTED STOCK

7.1 Award of Restricted Stock. The Administrator is authorized to grant Restricted Stock to Eligible Individuals, and shall determine the terms and conditions, including the restrictions applicable to each award of Restricted Stock, which terms and conditions shall not be inconsistent with the Plan or any applicable Program, and may impose such conditions on the issuance of such Restricted Stock as it deems appropriate. The Administrator shall establish the purchase price, if any, and form of payment for Restricted Stock; provided, however, that if a purchase price is charged, such purchase price shall be no less than the par value, if any, of the Shares to be purchased, unless otherwise permitted by Applicable Law. In all cases, legal consideration shall be required for each issuance of Restricted Stock to the extent required by Applicable Law.

7.2 Rights as Shareholders. Subject to Section 7.4, upon issuance of Restricted Stock, the Holder shall have, unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, all the rights of a stockholder with respect to said Shares, subject to the restrictions in the Plan, any applicable Program and/or the applicable Award Agreement, including the right to receive all dividends and other distributions paid or made with respect to the Shares to the extent such dividends and other distributions have a record date that is on or after the date on which the Holder to whom such Restricted Stock are granted becomes the record holder of such Restricted Stock; provided, however, that, in the sole discretion of the Administrator, any extraordinary distributions with respect to the Shares may be subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 7.3.

7.3 Restrictions. All shares of Restricted Stock (including any shares received by Holders thereof with respect to shares of Restricted Stock as a result of stock dividends, stock splits or any other form of recapitalization) shall be subject to such restrictions and vesting requirements as the Administrator shall provide in the applicable Program or Award Agreement. By action taken after the Restricted Stock is issued, the Administrator may, on such terms and conditions as it may determine to be appropriate, accelerate the vesting of such Restricted Stock by removing any or all of the restrictions imposed by the terms of the applicable Program or Award Agreement.

7.4 Repurchase or Forfeiture of Restricted Stock. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator, if no price was paid by the Holder for the Restricted Stock, upon a Termination of Service during the applicable restriction period, the Holder's rights in unvested Restricted Stock then subject to restrictions shall lapse, and such Restricted Stock shall automatically be surrendered to the Company and cancelled without consideration on the date of such Termination of Service. If a price was paid by the Holder for the Restricted Stock, upon a Termination of Service during the applicable restriction period, the Company shall have the right to repurchase from the Holder the unvested Restricted Stock then subject to restrictions at a cash price per share equal to the price paid by the Holder for such Restricted Stock or such other amount as may be specified in the applicable Program or Award Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may provide that upon certain events, including, without limitation, the Holder's death, retirement or Disability or any other specified Termination of Service or any other event, the Holder's rights in unvested Restricted Stock then subject to restrictions shall not lapse, such Restricted Stock shall vest and cease to be forfeitable and, if applicable, the Company shall cease to have a right of repurchase.

7.5 Section 83(b) Election. If a Holder makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code to be taxed with respect to the Restricted Stock as of the date of transfer of the Restricted Stock rather than as of the date or dates upon which the Holder would otherwise be taxable under Section 83(a) of the Code, the Holder shall be required to deliver a copy of such election to the Company promptly after filing such election with the Internal Revenue Service along with proof of the timely filing thereof with the Internal Revenue Service.

ARTICLE 8.

AWARD OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

8.1 Grant of Restricted Stock Units. The Administrator is authorized to grant Awards of Restricted Stock Units to any Eligible Individual selected by the Administrator in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Administrator.

8.2 Term. Except as otherwise provided herein, the term, if any, of a Restricted Stock Unit award shall be set by the Administrator in its sole discretion.

8.3 Purchase Price. The Administrator shall specify the purchase price, if any, to be paid by the Holder to the Company with respect to any Restricted Stock Unit award; provided, however, that value of the consideration shall not be less than the par value of a Share, unless otherwise permitted by Applicable Law.

8.4 Vesting of Restricted Stock Units. At the time of grant, the Administrator shall specify the date or dates on which the Restricted Stock Units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable, and may specify such conditions to vesting as it deems appropriate, including, without limitation, vesting based upon the Holder's duration of service to the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company, one or more Performance Criteria, Company or parent or subsidiary of the Company performance, individual performance or other specific criteria, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods, as determined by the Administrator.

8.5 Maturity and Payment. At the time of grant, the Administrator shall specify the maturity date applicable to each grant of Restricted Stock Units, which shall be no earlier than the vesting date or dates of the Award and may be determined at the election of the Holder (if permitted by the applicable Award Agreement), consistent with the applicable provisions of Section 409A of the Code or an exemption therefrom. On the maturity date, the Company shall, in accordance with the applicable Award Agreement and subject to Section 10.4, transfer to the Holder one unrestricted, fully transferable Share for each Restricted Stock Unit scheduled to be paid out on such date and not previously forfeited, or in the sole discretion of the Administrator, an amount in cash equal to the Fair Market Value of such Shares on the maturity date or a combination of cash and Common Stock as determined by the Administrator.

8.6 Payment upon Termination of Service. An Award of Restricted Stock Units shall only be payable while the Holder is an Employee, a Consultant or a member of the Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may provide (in an Award Agreement or otherwise) that a Restricted Stock Unit award may be paid subsequent to a Termination of Service in certain events, including but not limited to the Holder's death, retirement or Disability or any other specified Termination of Service.

ARTICLE 9.

AWARD OF OTHER STOCK-BASED AWARDS AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENTS

9.1 Other Stock-Based Awards. The Administrator is authorized to grant Other Stock-Based Awards, including awards entitling a Holder to receive Shares or cash to be delivered immediately or in the future, to any Eligible Individual. Subject to the provisions of the Plan and any applicable Program, the Administrator shall determine the terms and conditions of each Other Stock- Based Award, including the term of the Award, any exercise or purchase price, performance goals, transfer restrictions, vesting conditions and other terms and conditions applicable thereto, which shall be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. Other Stock-Based Awards may be paid in cash, Shares, or a combination of cash and Shares, as determined by the Administrator, and may be available as a form of payment in the settlement of other Awards granted under the Plan, as stand-alone payments, as a part of a bonus, deferred bonus, deferred compensation or other arrangement, and/or as payment in lieu of compensation to which an Eligible Individual is otherwise entitled.

9.2 Dividend Equivalents. Dividend Equivalents may be granted by the Administrator, either alone or in tandem with another Award, based on dividends declared on the Common Stock, to be credited as of dividend payment dates during the period between the date the Dividend Equivalents are granted to a Holder (or such other date as may be determined by the Administrator) and the date such Dividend Equivalents terminate or expire, as determined by the Administrator. Such Dividend Equivalents shall be converted to cash or additional Shares by such formula and at such time and subject to such restrictions and limitations as may be determined by the Administrator.

ARTICLE 10.

ADDITIONAL TERMS OF AWARDS

10.1 Payment. The Administrator shall determine the method or methods by which payments by any Holder with respect to any Awards granted under the Plan shall be made, including, without limitation: (a) cash or check, (b) Shares (including Shares issuable pursuant to the exercise, vesting or payment of the Award) held for such minimum period of time as may be established by the Administrator, in each case, having a fair market value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate payments required, (c) delivery of a written or electronic notice that the Holder has placed a market sell order with a broker acceptable to the Company with respect to Shares then issuable upon exercise or vesting of an Award, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the aggregate payments required; provided that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale, (d) other form of legal consideration acceptable to the Administrator in its sole discretion, or (e) any combination of the above permitted forms of payment.

10.2 Tax Withholding. The Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Holder to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, local and foreign taxes (including the Holder's FICA, employment tax or other social security contribution obligation) required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event concerning a Holder arising as a result of the Plan or any Award. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion and in satisfaction of the foregoing requirement, allow a Holder to satisfy such obligations by any payment means described in Section 10.1 hereof, including without limitation, by allowing such Holder to have the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company withhold Shares otherwise issuable under an Award (or allow the surrender of Shares) or surrendering to the Company already-owned Shares. The number of Shares which may be so withheld or surrendered shall be limited to the number of Shares which have a fair market value on the date of withholding or surrender no greater than the aggregate amount of such liabilities based on the maximum individual statutory tax rate in the applicable jurisdiction at the time of such withholding (or such other rate as may be required to avoid adverse accounting consequences)). The Administrator shall determine the fair market value of the Shares, consistent with applicable provisions of the Code, for tax withholding obligations due in connection with a broker-assisted cashless Option or Stock Appreciation Right exercise involving the sale of Shares to pay the Option or Stock Appreciation Right exercise price or any tax withholding obligation.

10.3 Transferability of Awards.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 10.3(b) and 10.3(c):

(i) No Award under the Plan may be sold, pledged, assigned or transferred in any manner other than (A) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (B) subject to the consent of the Administrator, pursuant to a DRO, unless and until such Award has been exercised or the Shares underlying such Award have been issued, and all restrictions applicable to such Shares have lapsed;

(ii) No Award or interest or right therein shall be liable for or otherwise subject to the debts, contracts or engagements of the Holder or the Holder's successors in interest or shall be subject to disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy) unless and until such Award has been exercised, or the Shares underlying such Award have been issued, and all restrictions applicable to such Shares have lapsed, and any attempted disposition of an Award prior to satisfaction of these conditions shall be null and void and of no effect, except to the extent that such disposition is permitted by Section 10.3(a)(i); and

(iii) During the lifetime of the Holder, only the Holder may exercise any exercisable portion of an Award granted to such Holder under the Plan, unless it has been disposed of pursuant to a DRO. After the death of the Holder, any exercisable portion of an Award may, prior to the time when such portion becomes unexercisable under the Plan or the applicable Program or Award Agreement, be exercised by the Holder's personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Holder's will or under the then-applicable laws of descent and distribution.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 10.3(a), the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine to permit a Holder or a Permitted Transferee of such Holder to transfer an Award other than an Incentive Stock Option (unless such Incentive Stock Option is intended to become a Nonqualified Stock Option) to any one or more Permitted Transferees of such Holder, subject to the following terms and conditions: (i) an Award transferred to a Permitted Transferee shall not be assignable or transferable by the Permitted Transferee other than (A) to another Permitted Transferee of the applicable Holder or (B) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or, subject to the consent of the Administrator, pursuant to a DRO; (ii) an Award transferred to a Permitted Transferee shall continue to be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Award as applicable to the original Holder (other than the ability to further transfer the Award to any Person other than another Permitted Transferee of the applicable Holder); and (iii) the Holder (or transferring Permitted Transferee) and the receiving Permitted Transferee shall execute any and all documents requested by the Administrator, including, without limitation documents to (A) confirm the status of the transferee as a Permitted Transferee, (B) satisfy any requirements for an exemption for the transfer under Applicable Law and (C) evidence the transfer. In addition, and further notwithstanding Section 10.3(a), hereof, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine to permit a Holder to transfer Incentive Stock Options to a trust that constitutes a Permitted Transferee if, under Section 671 of the Code and other Applicable Law, the Holder is considered the sole beneficial owner of the Incentive Stock Option while it is held in the trust.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10.3(a), a Holder may, in the manner determined by the Administrator, designate a beneficiary to exercise the rights of the Holder and to receive any distribution with respect to any Award upon the Holder's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Program or Award Agreement applicable to the Holder and any

additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator. If the Holder is married or a domestic partner in a domestic partnership qualified under Applicable Law and resides in a community property state, a designation of a person other than the Holder's spouse or domestic partner, as applicable, as the Holder's beneficiary with respect to more than 50% of the Holder's interest in the Award shall not be effective without the prior written or electronic consent of the Holder's spouse or domestic partner. If no beneficiary has been designated or survives the Holder, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to the Holder's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Holder at any time; provided that the change or revocation is delivered in writing to the Administrator prior to the Holder's death.

10.4 Conditions to Issuance of Shares.

(a) The Administrator shall determine the methods by which Shares shall be delivered or deemed to be delivered to Holders. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates or make any book entries evidencing Shares pursuant to the exercise of any Award, unless and until the Administrator has determined, with advice of counsel, that the issuance of such Shares is in compliance with Applicable Law and the Shares are covered by an applicable exemption from registration or an effective registration statement. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Administrator may require that a Holder make such reasonable covenants, agreements and representations as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems advisable in order to comply with Applicable Law.

(b) All share certificates delivered pursuant to the Plan and all Shares issued pursuant to book entry procedures are subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to comply with Applicable Law. The Administrator may place legends on any share certificate or book entry to reference restrictions applicable to the Shares (including, without limitation, restrictions applicable to Restricted Stock).

(c) The Administrator shall have the right to require any Holder to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement, distribution or exercise of any Award as may be imposed in the sole discretion of the Administrator.

(d) No fractional Shares shall be issued and the Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall determine whether cash shall be given in lieu of fractional Shares or whether such fractional Shares shall be eliminated by rounding down.

(e) The Company, in its sole discretion, may (i) retain physical possession of any stock certificate evidencing Shares until any restrictions thereon shall have lapsed and or (ii) require that the stock certificates evidencing such Shares be held in custody by a designated escrow agent (which may but need not be the Company) until the restrictions thereon shall have lapsed, and that the Holder deliver a stock power, endorsed in blank, relating to such Shares.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator or required by Applicable Law, the Company shall not deliver to any Holder certificates evidencing Shares issued in connection with any Award and instead such Shares shall be recorded in the books of the Company (or, as applicable, its transfer agent or stock plan administrator).

(g) The inability of the Company to obtain authority from any regulatory body having jurisdiction or to complete or comply with the requirements of any registration or other qualification of the Shares under any U.S. federal or state law, any non-U.S. law, or the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the stock exchange on which Shares of the same class are then listed, or any other governmental or regulatory body, which authority, registration, qualification or rule compliance is deemed by the Company's counsel to be necessary or advisable for the issuance and sale of any Shares hereunder, will relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such Shares as to which such requisite authority, registration, qualification or rule compliance will not have been obtained.

10.5 Forfeiture and Claw-Back Provisions. The Administrator may specify in an Award Agreement that the Holder's rights, payments, and/or benefits with respect to an Award will be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture, and/or recoupment upon the occurrence of certain specified events, in addition to any applicable vesting, performance or other conditions and restrictions of an Award. All Awards (including any proceeds, gains or other economic benefit actually or constructively received by a Holder upon any receipt or exercise of any Award or upon the receipt or resale of any Shares underlying the Award) shall be subject to the provisions of any claw-back policy as may be implemented and/or amended by the Company from time to time, including, without limitation, any claw-back policy adopted to comply with the requirements of Applicable Law. The Board may require a Holder to forfeit or return to and/or reimburse the Company all or a portion of the Award (including any proceeds, gains or other economic benefit actually or constructively received by a Holder upon any receipt or exercise of any Award or upon the receipt or resale of any Shares underlying the Award), pursuant to the terms of such Company policy or as necessary or appropriate to comply with Applicable Laws.

10.6 Amendment of Awards. Subject to Applicable Law, the Administrator may amend, modify or terminate any outstanding Award, including but not limited to, substituting therefor another Award of the same or a different type, changing the date of exercise or settlement, and converting an Incentive Stock Option to a Non-Qualified Stock Option. The Holder's consent to such action shall be required unless (a) the Administrator determines that the action, taking into account any related action, would not materially and adversely affect the Holder, or (b) the change is otherwise permitted under the Plan (including, without limitation, under Section 12.2 or 12.9).

10.7 Data Privacy. As a condition of receipt of any Award, each Holder explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of personal data as described in this Section 10.7 by and among, as applicable, the Company and its Subsidiaries for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Holder's participation in the Plan. The Company and its Subsidiaries may hold certain personal information about a Holder, including but not limited to, the Holder's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social security or insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title(s), any shares of stock held in the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, details of all Awards, in each case, for the purpose of implementing, managing and administering the Plan and Awards (the "Data"). The Company and its Subsidiaries may transfer the Data amongst themselves as necessary for the purpose

of implementation, administration and management of a Holder's participation in the Plan, and the Company and its Subsidiaries may each further transfer the Data to any third parties assisting the Company and its Subsidiaries in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. These recipients may be located in the Holder's country, or elsewhere, and the Holder's country may have different data privacy laws and protections than the recipients' country. Through acceptance of an Award, each Holder authorizes such recipients to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the purposes of implementing, administering and managing the Holder's participation in the Plan, including any requisite transfer of such Data as may be required to a broker or other third party with whom the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or the Holder may elect to deposit any Shares. The Data related to a Holder will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer, and manage the Holder's participation in the Plan. A Holder may, at any time, view the Data held by the Company with respect to such Holder, request additional information about the storage and processing of the Data with respect to such Holder, recommend any necessary corrections to the Data with respect to the Holder or refuse or withdraw the consents herein in writing, in any case without cost, by contacting his or her local human resources representative. The Company may cancel Holder's ability to participate in the Plan and, in the Administrator's discretion, the Holder may forfeit any outstanding Awards if the Holder refuses or withdraws his or her consents as described herein. For more information on the consequences of refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Holders may contact their local human resources representative.

10.8 Leaves of Absence/Transfer Between Locations. Unless the Administrator provides otherwise, vesting of Awards granted hereunder will be suspended during any unpaid leave of absence. A Holder will not cease to be an Employee in the case of (i) any leave of absence approved by the Company or (ii) transfers between locations of the Company or between the Company, any parent of the Company, or any subsidiary of the Company. For purposes of Incentive Stock Options, no such leave may exceed three (3) months, unless reemployment upon expiration of such leave is guaranteed by statute or contract. If reemployment upon expiration of a leave of absence approved by the Company is not so guaranteed, then six (6) months following the first (1st) day of such leave any Incentive Stock Option held by the Holder will cease to be treated as an Incentive Stock Option and will be treated for tax purposes as a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

ARTICLE 11.

ADMINISTRATION

11.1 Administrator.

(a) Multiple Administrative Bodies. Different Committees with respect to different groups of Eligible Individuals or Holders may administer the Plan.

(b) Rule 16b-3. To the extent desirable to qualify transactions hereunder as exempt under Rule 16b-3, the transactions contemplated hereunder will be structured to satisfy the requirements for exemption under Rule 16b-3.

(c) Other Administration. Other than as provided above, the Plan will be administered by (A) the Board or (B) a Committee, which committee will be constituted to satisfy Applicable Laws. The Board or any such Committee may delegate its authority hereunder to the extent permitted by Section 11.6.

11.2 Duties and Powers of Administrator. It shall be the duty of the Administrator to conduct the general administration of the Plan in accordance with its provisions. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan, all Programs and Award Agreements, and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan and any Program as are not inconsistent with the Plan, to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules and to amend any Program or Award Agreement; provided that the rights or obligations of the Holder of the Award that is the subject of any such Program or Award Agreement are not materially adversely affected by such amendment, unless the consent of the Holder is obtained or such amendment is otherwise permitted under Section 10.6 or Section 12.9. In its sole discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Committee in its capacity as the Administrator under the Plan except with respect to matters which under Applicable Law are required to be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee.

11.3 Action by the Administrator. Unless otherwise established by the Board, set forth in any Organizational Documents or as required by Applicable Law, a majority of the Administrator shall constitute a quorum and the acts of a majority of the members present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, and acts approved in writing by all members of the Administrator in lieu of a meeting, shall be deemed the acts of the Administrator. Each member of the Administrator is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to that member by any officer or other employee of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company, the Company's independent certified public accountants, or any executive compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan.

11.4 Authority of Administrator. Subject to the Organizational Documents, any specific designation in the Plan and Applicable Law, the Administrator has the exclusive power, authority and sole discretion to:

(a) Determine the Fair Market Value;

(b) Designate Eligible Individuals to receive Awards;

(c) Determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to each Eligible Individual (including, without limitation, any Awards granted in tandem with another Award granted pursuant to the Plan);

(d) Determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of Shares to which an Award will relate;

(e) Determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted pursuant to the Plan, including, but not limited to, the exercise price, grant price, purchase price, any Performance Criteria or performance criteria, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for vesting, lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations or waivers thereof, and any provisions related to non-competition and claw-back and recapture of gain on an Award, based in each case on such considerations as the Administrator in its sole discretion determines;

(f) Institute and determine the terms and conditions of an Exchange Program;

(g) Determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an Award may be paid in cash, Shares, other Awards, or other property, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered;

(h) Prescribe the form of each Award Agreement, which need not be identical for each Holder;

(i) Decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an Award;

(j) Establish, adopt, or revise any Programs, rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the Plan;

(k) Interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the Plan, any Program or any Award Agreement;

(l) Allow Holders to satisfy tax withholding obligations in such manner as prescribed in Section 10.2 of the Plan;

(m) Authorize any person to execute on behalf of the Company any instrument required to effect the grant of an Award previously granted by the Administrator;

(n) Allow a Holder to defer the receipt of the payment of cash or the delivery of Shares that would otherwise be due to such Holder under an Award;

(o) Make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan; and

(p) Accelerate wholly or partially the vesting or lapse of restrictions of any Award or portion thereof at any time after the grant of an Award, subject to whatever terms and conditions it selects and Section 12.2.

11.5 Decisions Binding. The Administrator's interpretation of the Plan, any Awards granted pursuant to the Plan, any Program or any Award Agreement and all decisions and determinations by the Administrator with respect to the Plan are final, binding and conclusive on all Persons.

11.6 Delegation of Authority. The Board or Committee may from time to time delegate to a committee of one or more members of the Board or one or more officers of the Company the authority to grant or amend Awards or to take other administrative actions pursuant to this Article 11; provided, however, that any delegation of administrative authority shall only be permitted to the extent it is permissible under any Organizational Documents and Applicable Law. Any delegation hereunder shall be subject to the restrictions and limits that the Board or Committee specifies at the time of such delegation or that are otherwise included in the applicable Organizational Documents, and the Board

or Committee, as applicable, may at any time rescind the authority so delegated or appoint a new delegatee. At all times, the delegatee appointed under this Section 11.6 shall serve in such capacity at the pleasure of the Board or the Committee, as applicable, and the Board or the Committee may abolish any committee at any time and re-vest in itself any previously delegated authority.

ARTICLE 12.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.1 Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan.

(a) The Plan may be wholly or partially amended or otherwise modified, suspended or terminated at any time or from time to time by the Board; provided that, except as provided in Section 10.6 and Section 12.9, no amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan shall, without the consent of the Holder, materially adversely affect any rights or obligations under any Award theretofore granted or awarded, unless the Award itself otherwise expressly so provides. The Board shall obtain stockholder approval of any Plan amendment to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Laws.

(b) No Awards may be granted or awarded during any period of suspension or after termination of the Plan, and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) in no event may any Incentive Stock Option be granted under the Plan after the tenth (10th) anniversary of the earlier of (A) the Board Restatement Approval Date (as defined below) or (B) the Shareholder Restatement Approval Date (as defined below), and (ii) Section 3.1(b) relating to automatic increases to the Share Limit will operate only until the tenth (10th) anniversary of the earlier of (A) the Board Restatement Approval Date or (B) the Shareholder Restatement Approval Date.

12.2 Changes in Common Stock or Assets of the Company, Acquisition or Liquidation of the Company and Other Corporate Events.

(a) In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to shareholders, or any other change affecting the shares of the Company's stock or the share price of the Company's stock other than an Equity Restructuring, the Administrator may make equitable adjustments, if any, to reflect such change with respect to: (i) the aggregate number and kind of Shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 3.1 on the maximum number and kind of Shares which may be issued under the Plan); (ii) the number and kind of Shares (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards; (iii) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto); and (iv) the grant or exercise price per share for any outstanding Awards under the Plan.

(b) In the event of a Change in Control, any transaction or event described in Section 12.2(a), or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company, or the financial statements of the Company or any Subsidiary, or of changes in Applicable Law or Applicable Accounting Standards, the Administrator, in its sole

discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, either by the terms of the Award or by action taken prior to the occurrence of such transaction or event, is hereby authorized to take any one or more of the following actions whenever the Administrator determines that such action is appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to any Award under the Plan, to facilitate such transactions or events or to give effect to such changes in Applicable Law or Applicable Accounting Standards:

(i) To provide for the termination of any such Award in exchange for an amount of cash and/or other property with a value equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Holder's rights (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction or event described in this Section 12.2 the Administrator determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Holder's rights, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment);

(ii) To provide that such Award be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar options, rights or awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and applicable exercise or purchase price, in all cases, as determined by the Administrator;

(iii) To make adjustments in the number and type of Shares of the Company's stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards, and/or in the terms and conditions of (including the grant or exercise price), and the criteria included in, outstanding Awards and Awards which may be granted in the future;

(iv) To provide that such Award shall be exercisable or payable or fully vested with respect to all Shares covered thereby, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the applicable Program or Award Agreement;

(v) To replace such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator; and or

(vi) To provide that the Award cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event.

(c) In connection with the occurrence of any Equity Restructuring, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Sections 12.2(a) and 12.2(b):

(i) The number and type of securities subject to each outstanding Award and the exercise price or grant price thereof, if applicable, shall be equitably adjusted; and or

(ii) The Administrator shall make such equitable adjustments, if any, as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may deem appropriate to reflect such Equity Restructuring with respect to the aggregate number and kind of Shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitation in Section 3.1 on the maximum number and kind of Shares which may be issued under the Plan).

The adjustments provided under this Section 12.2(c) shall be nondiscretionary and shall be final and binding on the affected Holder and the Company.

(d) With respect to Awards granted to a Non-Employee Director, in the event of a Change in Control, the Holder will fully vest in and have the right to exercise Options and/or Stock Appreciation Rights as to all of the Shares underlying such Award, including those Shares which would not otherwise be vested or exercisable, all restrictions on Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units will lapse, and, with respect to Awards with performance-based vesting, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable Award Agreement, a Company policy applicable to the Holder, or other written agreement between the Holder and the Company, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at one hundred percent (100%) of target levels and all other terms and conditions met.

(e) In the event of the proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, the Administrator will notify each Holder as soon as practicable prior to the effective date of such proposed transaction. To the extent it has not been previously exercised, an Award will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed action.

(f) The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may include such further provisions and limitations in any Award, agreement or certificate, as it may deem equitable and in the best interests of the Company that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan.

(g) Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, no adjustment or action described in this Section 12.2 or in any other provision of the Plan shall be authorized to the extent it would (i) cause the Plan to violate Section 422(b)(1) of the Code, (ii) result in short-swing profits liability under Section 16 of the Exchange Act or violate the exemptive conditions of Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, or (iii) cause an Award to fail to be exempt from or comply with Section 409A.

(h) The existence of the Plan, any Program, any Award Agreement and or the Awards granted hereunder shall not affect or restrict in any way the right or power of the Company or the shareholders of the Company to make or authorize any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Company's capital structure or its business, any merger or consolidation of the Company, any issue of stock or of options, warrants or rights to purchase stock or of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stocks whose rights are superior to or affect the Common Stock or the rights thereof or which are convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, or the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, or any sale or transfer of all or any part of its assets or business, or any other corporate act or proceeding, whether of a similar character or otherwise.

(i) In the event of any pending stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to shareholders, or any other change affecting the Shares or the share price of the Common Stock including any Equity Restructuring, for reasons of administrative convenience, the Company, in its sole discretion, may refuse to permit the exercise of any Award during a period of up to thirty (30) days prior to the consummation of any such transaction.

12.3 No Shareholders Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein or in an applicable Program or Award Agreement, a Holder shall have none of the rights of a stockholder with respect to Shares covered by any Award until the Holder becomes the record owner of such Shares.

12.4 Paperless Administration. In the event that the Company establishes, for itself or using the services of a third party, an automated system for the documentation, granting or exercise of Awards, such as a system using an internet website or interactive voice response, then the paperless documentation, granting or exercise of Awards by a Holder may be permitted through the use of such an automated system.

12.5 Effect of Plan upon Other Compensation Plans. The adoption of the Plan shall not affect any other compensation or incentive plans in effect for the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company. Nothing in the Plan shall be construed to limit the right of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company: (a) to establish any other forms of incentives or compensation for Employees, Directors or Consultants of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company, or (b) to grant or assume options or other rights or awards otherwise than under the Plan in connection with any proper corporate purpose including without limitation, the grant or assumption of options in connection with the acquisition by purchase, lease, merger, consolidation or otherwise, of the business, stock or assets of any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, firm or association.

12.6 Compliance with Laws. The Plan, the granting and vesting of Awards under the Plan and the issuance and delivery of Shares and the payment of money under the Plan or under Awards granted or awarded hereunder are subject to compliance with all Applicable Law (including but not limited to state, federal and foreign securities law and margin requirements), and to such approvals by any listing, regulatory or governmental authority as may, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, be necessary or advisable in connection therewith. Any securities delivered under the Plan shall be subject to such restrictions, and the person acquiring such securities shall, if requested by the Company, provide such assurances and representations to the Company as the Company may deem necessary or desirable to assure compliance with all Applicable Law. The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may take whatever actions it deems necessary or appropriate to effect compliance with Applicable Law, including, without limitation, placing legends on share certificates and issuing stop-transfer notices to agents and registrars. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Administrator may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards shall be granted, that would violate Applicable Law. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Plan and Awards granted or awarded hereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to Applicable Law.

12.7 Titles and Headings, References to Sections of the Code or Exchange Act. The titles and headings of the Sections in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and, in the event of any conflict, the text of the Plan, rather than such titles or headings, shall control. References to sections of the Code or the Exchange Act shall include any amendment or successor thereto.

12.8 Governing Law. The Plan and any Programs and Award Agreements hereunder shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the internal laws of the State of California without regard to conflicts of laws thereof or of any other jurisdiction.

12.9 Section 409A. To the extent that the Administrator determines that any Award granted under the Plan is subject to Section 409A, the Plan, the Program pursuant to which such Award is granted and the Award Agreement evidencing such Award shall incorporate the terms and conditions required by Section 409A. To the extent applicable, the Plan, the Program and any Award Agreements shall be interpreted in accordance with Section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event that following the Effective Date the Administrator determines that any Award may be subject to Section 409A, the Administrator may (but is not obligated to), without a Holder's consent, adopt such amendments to the Plan and the applicable Program and Award Agreement or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Administrator determines are necessary or appropriate to (a) exempt the Award from Section 409A and/or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Award, or (b) comply with the requirements of Section 409A and thereby avoid the application of any penalty taxes under Section 409A. The Company makes no representations or warranties as to the tax treatment of any Award under Section 409A or otherwise. The Company shall have no obligation under this Section 12.9 or otherwise to take any action (whether or not described herein) to avoid the imposition of taxes, penalties or interest under Section 409A with respect to any Award and shall have no liability to any Holder or any other person if any Award, compensation or other benefits under the Plan are determined to constitute non-compliant, "nonqualified deferred compensation" subject to the imposition of taxes, penalties and/or interest under Section 409A.

12.10 Lock-Up Period. The Company may, at the request of any representative of the underwriters or otherwise, in connection with any registration of the offering of any securities of the Company under the Securities Act, prohibit Holders from, directly or indirectly, selling or otherwise transferring any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company during a period of up to one hundred eighty days following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act.

12.11 Restrictions on Shares. Shares acquired in respect of Awards shall be subject to such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine in its sole discretion, including, without limitation, restrictions on the transferability of Shares, the right of the Company to repurchase Shares, the right of the Company to require that Shares be transferred in the event of certain transactions, a right of first refusal in favor of the Company with respect to permitted transfers of Shares, tag-along rights, drag-along rights, redemption and co-sale rights and voting requirements. Such terms and conditions may, in the Administrator's sole discretion, be contained in the applicable Award Agreement or in an exercise notice or stockholders agreement or in such other agreement as the Administrator shall determine, in each case, in a form determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion. The issuance of such Shares shall be conditioned on the Holder's consent to such terms and conditions and the Holder's entering into such agreement or agreements.

12.12 Holder Representations. The Company may require a Holder, as a condition to the grant or exercise of, or acquisition of Shares under, any Award, (i) to give written representations satisfactory to the Company as to the Holder's knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, and/or to employ a purchaser representative reasonably satisfactory to the Company who is knowledgeable and experienced in financial and business matters, and to give written representations satisfactory to the Company that he or she is capable of evaluating, alone or together with the purchaser representative, the merits and risks of acquiring or exercising the Award (as applicable); (ii) to give written representations satisfactory to the Company stating that the Holder is acquiring the Shares subject to the Award for the Holder's own account and not with any present intention of selling or otherwise distributing the Shares; and (iii) to give such other written representations as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company and its counsel. The foregoing requirements, and any representations given pursuant to such requirements, shall be inoperative if (A) the issuance of the Shares upon the exercise or acquisition of Shares under the applicable Award has been registered under a then currently effective registration statement under the Securities Act or (B) as to any particular requirement, a determination is made by counsel for the Company that such requirement need not be met in the circumstances under the then applicable securities laws. The Company may, upon advice of counsel to the Company, place legends on stock certificates issued under the Plan as such counsel deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with applicable securities laws, including, but not limited to, legends restricting the transfer of the Shares.

12.13 Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to be an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Holder pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Program or Award Agreement shall give the Holder any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company.

12.14 Indemnification. To the extent permitted under Applicable Law and the Organizational Documents, each member of the Administrator shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action or failure to act pursuant to the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; provided he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled pursuant to the Organizational Documents, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

12.15 Relationship to other Benefits. No payment pursuant to the Plan shall be taken into account in determining any benefits under any pension, retirement, savings, profit sharing, group insurance, welfare or other benefit plan of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in writing in such other plan or an agreement thereunder.

12.16 Expenses. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company and its Subsidiaries.

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.
2017 INCENTIVE AWARDS PLAN
EXERCISE NOTICE

Effective as of today, _____ , 20_____ , the undersigned ("***Participant***") hereby elects to exercise Participant's option to purchase the number of shares of VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "***Company***") Common Stock specified below (the "***Shares***") under and pursuant to the VIZIO Holding Corp. 2017 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***") and the Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement evidencing such option (the "***Option Agreement***"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein, the Option Agreement or, if not defined therein, the Plan.

Grant Date: _____

Number of Shares as to which Option is Exercised: _____

Exercise Price per Share: $_____

Total Exercise Price: $_____

Certificate to be issued in name of:

Payment delivered herewith: $_____ (Representing the full exercise price for the Shares, as well as any applicable withholding tax)

Type of Option: ☐ Incentive Stock Option ☐ Non-Qualified Stock Option

13. Representations of Participant. Participant acknowledges that Participant has received, read and understood the Plan and the Option Agreement. Participant agrees to abide by and be bound by their terms and conditions.

14. Rights as Stockholder. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) and Participant executes and delivers the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement, no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder shall exist with respect to Shares subject to the Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 12.2 of the Plan.

Participant shall enjoy rights as a stockholder until such time as Participant disposes of the Shares or the Company and/or its assignee(s) exercises the Right of First Refusal hereunder. Upon such exercise, Participant shall have no further rights as a holder of the Shares so purchased except the right to receive payment for the Shares so purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and Participant shall forthwith cause the certificate(s), if any issued, evidencing the Shares so purchased to be surrendered to the Company for transfer or cancellation.

15. Participant's Rights to Transfer Shares.

(a) Before any Shares held by Participant or any permitted transferee (each, a "***Holder***") may be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred, or otherwise disposed of (each, a "***Transfer***"), the Company or its assignee(s) shall have a right of first refusal to purchase the Shares proposed to be Transferred on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (the "***Right of First Refusal***"). In the event that the Company's Bylaws contain a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares, such right of first refusal shall apply to the Shares to the extent such provisions are more restrictive than the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section and the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section shall not in any way restrict the operation of the Company's Bylaws.

(b) In the event any Holder desires to Transfer any Shares, the Holder shall deliver to the Company a written notice (the "***Notice***") stating: (i) the Holder's bona fide intention to sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares; (ii) the name of each proposed purchaser or other transferee ("***Proposed Transferee***"); (iii) the number of Shares to be Transferred to each Proposed Transferee; and (iv) the price for which the Holder proposes to Transfer the Shares (the "***Offered Price***"), and the Holder shall offer such Shares at the Offered Price to the Company or its assignee(s).

(c) Within 30 days after receipt of the Notice, the Company and/or its assignee(s) may elect in writing to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Shares proposed to be Transferred to any one or more of the Proposed Transferees by delivery of a written exercise notice to the Holder (a "***Company Notice***"). The purchase price ("***Purchase Price***") for the Shares repurchased under this Section shall be the Offered Price.

(d) Payment of the Purchase Price shall be made, at the option of the Company or its assignee(s), in cash (by check), by cancellation of all or a portion of any outstanding indebtedness of the Holder to the Company (or, in the case of repurchase by an assignee, to the assignee), or by any combination thereof within 10 days after delivery of the Company Notice or in the manner and at the times mutually agreed to by the Company and the Holder. Should the Offered Price specified in the Notice be payable in property other than cash, the Company shall have the right to pay the purchase price in the form of cash equal in amount to the value of such property. If the Holder and the Company cannot agree on such cash value within 10 days after the Company's receipt of the Notice, the valuation shall be made by the Board. The payment of the purchase price shall then be made no later than (i) 10 days following delivery of the Company Notice or (ii) 10 days after such valuation shall have been made.

(e) If all or a portion of the Shares proposed in the Notice to be Transferred are not purchased by the Company and/or its assignee(s) as provided in this Section, then the Holder may sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares to that Proposed Transferee at the Offered Price or at a higher price, provided that such sale or other Transfer is consummated within 60 days after the date of the Notice and provided further that any such sale or other Transfer is effected in accordance with any applicable securities laws and the Proposed Transferee agrees in writing that the provisions of this Section shall continue to apply to the Shares in the hands of such Proposed Transferee. If the Shares described in the Notice are not Transferred to the Proposed Transferee within such 60-day period, a new Notice shall be given to the Company, and the Company and/or its assignees shall again be offered the Right of First Refusal as provided herein before any Shares held by the Holder may be sold or otherwise Transferred.

(f) Anything to the contrary contained in this Section notwithstanding, the Transfer of any or all of the Shares during Participant's lifetime or upon Participant's death by will or intestacy to Participant's Immediate Family or a trust for the benefit of Participant's Immediate Family shall be exempt from the Right of First Refusal. As used herein, "***Immediate Family***" shall mean spouse, lineal descendant or antecedent, father, mother, brother or sister or stepchild (whether or not adopted). In such case, the transferee or other recipient shall receive and hold the Shares so Transferred subject to the provisions of this Section (including the Right of First Refusal) and the Restricted Stock Purchase Agreement, if applicable, and there shall be no further Transfer of such Shares except in accordance with the terms of this Section.

(g) The Right of First Refusal shall terminate as to all Shares upon the date that the Company or its successor becomes a Publicly Listed Company.

(h) Any transfer or sale of the Shares is subject to restrictions on transfer imposed by any applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws and the Shareholders Agreement. Any Transfer or attempted Transfer of any of the Shares not in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be void and the Company may enforce the terms of this Agreement by stop transfer instructions or similar actions by the Company and its agents or designees.

16. Tax Consultation. Participant understands that Participant may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of Participant's purchase or disposition of the Shares. Participant represents that Participant has consulted with any tax consultants Participant deems advisable in connection with the purchase or disposition of the Shares and that Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

17. Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) Legends. Participant understands and agrees that the Company shall cause any certificates issued evidencing the Shares to have the legends set forth below or legends substantially equivalent thereto, together with any other legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws:

> THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), NOR HAVE THEY BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NO SALE OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE PERMITTED UNLESS (X) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE ACT IS IN EFFECT AS TO SUCH TRANSFER, (Y) THE TRANSFER IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144 UNDER THE ACT, OR (Z) THE ISSUER RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL (WHICH OPINION AND COUNSEL ARE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER) STATING THAT THE SALE OR TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS.
>
> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER (INCLUDING A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL) AS SET FORTH IN THE EXERCISE NOTICE BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND THE ORIGINAL HOLDER OF THESE SECURITIES, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE ISSUER. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SECURITIES.
>
> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME MAY BE OBTAINED WITHOUT CHARGE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

(b) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required (i) to transfer on its books any Shares that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement or (ii) to treat as owner of such Shares or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such Shares shall have been so transferred.

18. Participant Representations. Participant hereby makes the following certifications and representations with respect to the Shares listed above:

(a) Participant is aware of the Company's business affairs and financial condition and has acquired sufficient information about the Company to reach an informed and knowledgeable decision to acquire the Shares. Participant is acquiring these Shares for investment for Participant's own account only and not with a view to, or for resale in connection with, any "distribution" thereof within the meaning of the Securities Act.

(b) Participant acknowledges and understands that the Shares constitute "restricted securities" under the Securities Act and have not been registered under the Securities Act in reliance upon a specific exemption therefrom, which exemption depends upon, among other things, the bona fide nature of Participant's investment intent as expressed herein. Participant understands that the Shares must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Participant further acknowledges and understands that the Company is under no obligation to register the Shares. Participant understands that the certificate evidencing the Shares will be imprinted with a legend which prohibits the transfer of the Shares unless they are registered or such registration is not required in the opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company and any other legend required under applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws.

(c) Participant is familiar with the provisions of Rule 701 and Rule 144, each promulgated under the Securities Act, which, in substance, permit limited public resale of "restricted securities" acquired, directly or indirectly from the issuer thereof, in a non-public offering subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. Rule 701 provides that if the issuer qualifies under Rule 701 at the time of the grant of the Option to Participant, the exercise will be exempt from registration under the Securities Act. In the event the Company becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, 90 days thereafter (or such longer period as any market stand-off agreement may require) the securities exempt under Rule 701 may be resold, subject to the satisfaction of certain of the conditions specified by Rule 144, including, in the case of an affiliate, (i) the resale being made through a broker in an unsolicited "broker's transaction" or in transactions directly with a market maker (as said term is defined under the Exchange Act), (ii) the availability of certain public information about the Company, (iii) the amount of securities being sold during any three-month period not exceeding the limitations specified in Rule 144(e), and (iv) the timely filing of a Form 144, if applicable.

(d) In the event that the Company does not qualify under Rule 701 at the time of grant of the Option, then the securities may be resold in certain limited circumstances subject to the provisions of Rule 144, which requires the availability of certain public information about the Company and the resale to occur not less than six months after the later of the date the securities were sold by the Company or the date the securities were sold by an affiliate of the Company, within the meaning of Rule 144; and, in the case of acquisition of the securities by an affiliate, the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in sections (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (c) above.

(e) Participant further understands that in the event all of the applicable requirements of Rule 701 or Rule 144 are not satisfied, registration under the Securities Act, compliance with Regulation A, or some other registration exemption will be required; and that, notwithstanding the fact that Rule 144 and Rule 701 are not exclusive, the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission has expressed its opinion that persons proposing to sell private placement securities other than in a registered offering and otherwise than pursuant to Rule 144 or Rule 701 will have a substantial burden of proof in establishing that an exemption from registration is available for such offers or sales, and that such persons and their respective brokers who participate in such transactions do so at their own risk. Participant understands that no assurances can be given that any such other registration exemption will be available in such event.

19. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

20. Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the Option or the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by Participant or by the Company forthwith to the Administrator, which shall review such dispute at its next regular meeting. The resolution of such a dispute by the Administrator shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Company and Participant.

21. Governing Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

22. Notices. Any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be given in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 6.12 of the Option Agreement.

23. Further Instruments. The parties agree to execute such further instruments and to take such further action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

(Signature page follows.)

ACCEPTED BY:
VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SUBMITTED BY:
PARTICIPANT

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Address: _____
_____

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I, _____ , spouse of _____ , have read and approve the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice. In consideration of granting of the right to my spouse to purchase the shares of Common Stock of the Company set forth in the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice, I hereby appoint my spouse as my attorney-in-fact in respect to the exercise of any rights under the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice and agree to be bound by the provisions of the Plan, the Option Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Exercise Notice insofar as I may have any rights under the Plan or the Agreement or the Exercise Notice or any rights with respect to the shares issued pursuant thereto under the community property laws or similar laws relating to marital property in effect in the state of our residence as of the date of the signing of the foregoing Exercise Notice.

Dated: _____, _____

_____
Signature of Spouse

VIZIO HOLDING CORP. INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

STOCK OPTION AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT GRANT NOTICE

VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), pursuant to its 2017 Incentive Award Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan"), hereby grants to the holder listed below ("Participant"), an option to purchase the number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock ("Common Stock"), set forth below (the "Option"). Each Option is hereby granted in tandem with a corresponding Dividend Equivalent (as defined in the Plan), as further described in the Agreement. The Option and Dividend Equivalent are subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein, as well as in the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Stock Option Agreement"), and the Shareholders Agreement (as defined in the Stock Option Agreement), each of which are incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Grant Notice and the Stock Option Agreement.

Participant:

Grant Date:

Vesting Commencement Date:

Exercise Price per Share:

Total Exercise Price:

Total Number of Shares Subject to the Option:

Expiration Date: _____, unless terminated earlier in accordance with Section 4.3 of the Stock Option Agreement.

Vesting Schedule: Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 of the Stock Option Agreement) and this Grant Notice, the Option shall vest and become exercisable as to:

(i) 25% of the Shares (____shares total. ____shares are ISO; ____shares are NQSO) on_____;

(ii) 25% of the Shares (____shares total. ____shares are ISO; ____shares are NQSO) on_____;

(iii) 25% of the Shares (____shares total. ____shares are ISO; shares are NQSO) on_____;

(iv) 25% of the Shares (____shares total. ____shares are ISO; shares are NQSO) on_____.

In no event shall this Option vest and become exercisable for any additional Shares following Participant's Termination of Service.

Type of Option: ☐ Incentive Stock Option** ☐ Non-Qualified Stock Option

** *To the extent the Fair Market Value of shares of Common Stock under Incentive Stock Options that are exercisable for the first time by Participant in any calendar year exceeds $100,000, the Options shall be Non-Qualified Stock Options as necessary to comply with Section 422(d) of the Code.*

[Signature Page Follows]

By his or her signature, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant has reviewed the Stock Option Agreement, the Plan, the Shareholders Agreement and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of this Grant Notice, the Stock Option Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and the Plan. Participant and, if applicable, his or her spouse, shall, concurrently with the execution of the Stock Option Agreement, sign and deliver to the Company the Consent of Spouse attached to the Stock Option Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under the Plan, this Grant Notice or the Stock Option Agreement.

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.		**PARTICIPANT**	
By:	_____	Signed:	_____
Name:	_____	Print Name:	_____
Title:	_____	Address:	_____
			_____

Attachments: Stock Option and Dividend Equivalent Agreement (**Exhibit A**)
Form of Exercise Notice (**Exhibit B**)
VIZIO Holding Corp. 2017 Incentive Award Plan(**Exhibit C**)
Shareholders Agreement and Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement (**Exhibit D**)

EXHIBIT A
TO STOCK OPTION AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT GRANT NOTICE

STOCK OPTION AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Stock Option and Dividend Equivalent Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice") to which this Stock Option and Dividend Equivalent Agreement (this "Agreement") is attached, VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), has granted to Participant an option under the Company's 2017 Incentive Award Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan"), to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock indicated in the Grant Notice (the "Option Shares"). The Option is hereby granted in tandem with a corresponding number of Dividend Equivalents (as defined in the Plan), as further described in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 1.

GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Wherever the following terms are used in this Agreement they shall have the meaning specified below, unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary. The masculine pronoun shall include the feminine and neuter, and the singular the plural, where the context so indicates. All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings specified in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein or this Agreement, the Plan.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Option and Dividend Equivalents are subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Option and Dividend Equivalents are also subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Shareholders Agreement, entered into as of September 15, 2008, by and among the Company and the other shareholders of the Company, as amended from time to time (the "Shareholders Agreement"). The Plan and the Shareholders Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall control.

ARTICLE 2.

GRANT OF OPTION

2.1 Grant of Option. In consideration of Participant's past and/or continued employment with or service to the Company or any Subsidiary and for other good and valuable consideration, effective as of the grant date set forth in the Grant Notice (the "Grant Date"), the Company irrevocably grants to Participant the Option to purchase any part or all of an aggregate of the number of shares of Common Stock set forth in the Grant Notice, together with an equivalent number of tandem Dividend Equivalents, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, subject to adjustments as provided in Section 12.2 of the Plan. Unless designated as a Non-Qualified Stock Option in the Grant Notice, the Option shall be an Incentive Stock Option to the maximum extent permitted by law.

2.2 Exercise Price. The exercise price of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Option shall be as set forth in the Grant Notice, without commission or other charge; *provided*, *however*, that the exercise price per share of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Option shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the Grant Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option and Participant is a Greater Than 10% Stockholder as of the Grant Date, the exercise price per share of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Option shall not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the Grant Date.

2.3 Consideration to the Company. In consideration of the grant of the Option and Dividend Equivalents by the Company, Participant agrees to render faithful and efficient services to the Company or any Subsidiary. Nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall confer upon Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company, its Subsidiaries and its affiliates, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company or an affiliate and Participant.

2.4 Shareholders Agreement. The Option, Dividend Equivalents and the shares of Common Stock to be issued hereunder upon exercise of the Option shall be subject to the Shareholders Agreement. Upon any issuance of shares pursuant to the exercise of the Option, the Participant shall execute, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Company, the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement attached as Exhibit D to the Grant Notice.

ARTICLE 3.

DIVIDEND EQUIVALENTS

3.1 The Option is granted together with a corresponding award of Dividend Equivalents with respect to the Option Shares. The Dividend Equivalents shall remain outstanding from the Grant Date until the earliest of the date on which the portion of the Option covering the Option Shares to which they correspond is exercised, becomes unexercisable under Section 4.3 or otherwise terminates, at which time such Dividend Equivalents shall automatically and without further action terminate and cease to be of any force or effect. The Dividend Equivalents shall entitle the Participant to receive, for each cash dividend declared by the Company whose record date occurs during the period commencing on the Grant Date and ending on the earliest of the date on which the portion of the Option covering the Option Shares to which the Dividend Equivalents correspond is exercised, becomes unexercisable or otherwise terminates, a cash payment, subject to and in accordance with this Agreement, an amount determined by multiplying (i) the number of corresponding Option Shares subject to the portion of the Option that is unexercised as of the record date for the applicable dividend and (ii) the amount of such cash dividend payable with respect to one Share. Each such payment shall be made on or within thirty (30) days following the applicable dividend payment date.

3.2 The Participant shall not be entitled to any Dividend Equivalent payment with respect to a record date that occurs after the termination for any reason of the portion of the Option covering the Option Shares to which the Dividend Equivalents correspond, whether due to exercise, forfeiture of the Option, or otherwise.

3.3 The Dividend Equivalents and any amounts that may become payable in respect thereof shall be treated separately from the Option and the rights arising in connection therewith for purposes of the designation of time and form of payments required by Section 409A of the Code. The Dividend Equivalents shall not be tied to or otherwise dependent upon the exercise of the Option.

ARTICLE 4.

PERIOD OF EXERCISABILITY

4.1 Commencement of Exercisability.

(a) Subject to Sections 4.2, 4.3, and 6.16 hereof, the Option shall become vested and exercisable in such amounts and at such times as are set forth in the Grant Notice.

(b) No portion of the Option which has not become vested and exercisable at the date of Participant's Termination of Service shall thereafter become vested and exercisable, except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator or as set forth in a written agreement between the Company and Participant.

4.2 Duration of Exercisability. The installments provided for in the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice are cumulative. Each such installment which becomes vested and exercisable pursuant to the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice shall remain vested and exercisable until it becomes unexercisable under Section 4.3 hereof.

4.3 Expiration of Option. The Option may not be exercised to any extent by anyone after the first to occur of the following events:

(a) The Expiration Date set forth in the Grant Notice, which shall in no event be more than ten (10) years from the Grant Date;

(b) If this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option and Participant, at the time the Option was granted, was a Greater Than 10% Stockholder, the expiration of five (5) years from the Grant Date;

(c) The expiration of three (3) months from the date of Participant's Termination of Service, unless such termination occurs by reason of Participant's death or disability or Participant's Termination of Service for Cause;

(d) The expiration of one (1) year from the date of Participant's Termination of Service by reason of Participant's death or disability; or

(e) Except as the Administrator may otherwise approve, upon Participant's Termination of Service for Cause.

As used in this Agreement, "Cause" means the commission of any act of fraud, embezzlement or dishonesty by the Participant, any unauthorized use or disclosure by such person of confidential information or trade secrets of the Company (or any Subsidiary), or any other intentional misconduct by such person adversely affecting the business or affairs of the Company (or any Subsidiary) in a material manner. The foregoing definition shall not in any way preclude or restrict the right of the Company (or any Subsidiary) to discharge or dismiss any Participant or other person in the service of the Company (or any Subsidiary) for any other acts or omissions, but such other acts or omissions shall not be deemed, for purposes of this Agreement, to constitute grounds for termination for Cause. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Participant is a party to a written employment or similar agreement with the Company (or any Subsidiary) in which the term "cause" is defined, then "Cause" shall be as such term is defined in such applicable written employment or consulting agreement.

4.4 Special Tax Consequences. Participant acknowledges that, to the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time the Option is granted) of all shares of Common Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options, including the Option (if applicable), are exercisable for the first time by Participant in any calendar year exceeds $100,000, the Option and such other options shall be Non-Qualified Stock Options to the extent necessary to comply with the limitations imposed by Section 422(d) of the Code. Participant further acknowledges that the rule set forth in the preceding sentence shall be applied by taking the Option and other "incentive stock options" into account in the order in which they were granted, as determined under Section 422(d) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. Participant also acknowledges that an Incentive Stock Option exercised more than three (3) months after Participant's termination of employment, other than by reason of death or disability, will be taxed as a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

4.5 Tax Indemnity.

(a) Participant agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the Company, any Company affiliate and Participant's employing company, if different, from and against any liability for or obligation to pay any Tax Liability (as defined below) that is attributable to (1) the grant or exercise of, or any benefit derived by Participant from, the Option or Dividend Equivalents, (2) the acquisition by Participant of the Common Stock on exercise of the Option or (3) the disposal of any Common Stock. For purposes of this Agreement, "Tax Liability" shall mean any liability for income tax, withholding tax and any other employment related taxes or social security contributions in any jurisdiction.

(b) The Option cannot be exercised until Participant has made such arrangements as the Company may require for the satisfaction of any Tax Liability that may arise in connection with the exercise of the Option and/or the acquisition of the Common Stock by Participant. The Company shall not be required to issue, allot or transfer Common Stock until Participant has satisfied this obligation.

(c) Participant hereby acknowledges that the Company (i) makes no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax Liabilities in connection with any aspect of the Option or Dividend Equivalents and (ii) does not commit to and is under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of any Award, including the Option or Dividend Equivalents, to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax Liabilities or achieve any particular tax result. Furthermore, if Participant becomes subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the date of grant of an Award, including the Option and Dividend Equivalents, and the date of any relevant taxable event, Participant acknowledges that the Company may be required to withhold or account for Tax Liabilities in more than one jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 5.

EXERCISE OF OPTION

5.1 Person Eligible to Exercise. Except as provided in Section 6.3 hereof, during the lifetime of Participant, only Participant may exercise the Option or any portion thereof, unless it has been disposed of pursuant to a DRO. After the death of Participant, any exercisable portion of the Option may, prior to the time when the Option becomes unexercisable under Section 4.3 hereof, be exercised by the deceased Participant's personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

5.2 Partial Exercise. Any exercisable portion of the Option or the entire Option, if then wholly exercisable, may be exercised in whole or in part at any time prior to the time when the Option or portion thereof becomes unexercisable under Section 4.3 hereof. However, the Option shall not be exercisable with respect to fractional shares of Common Stock.

5.3 Manner of Exercise. The Option, or any exercisable portion thereof, may be exercised solely by delivery to the Secretary of the Company (or any third party administrator or other person or entity designated by the Company; for the avoidance of doubt, delivery shall include electronic delivery), during regular business hours, of all of the following prior to the time when the Option or such portion thereof becomes unexercisable under Section 4.3 hereof:

(a) An exercise notice in a form specified by the Administrator, which may be in electronic format, stating that the Option or portion thereof is thereby exercised, such notice complying with all applicable rules established by the Administrator. The notice shall be signed by Participant or other person then entitled to exercise the Option or such portion of the Option;

(b) The receipt by the Company of full payment for the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Option or portion thereof is exercised, including payment of any applicable withholding tax, which shall be made by deduction from other compensation payable to Participant or in such other form of consideration permitted under Section 5.4 hereof that is acceptable to the Company;

(c) A bona fide written representation and agreement, in such form as is prescribed by the Administrator, signed by Participant or the other person then entitled to exercise such Option or portion thereof, stating that the shares of Common Stock are being acquired for Participant's own account, for investment and without any present intention of distributing or reselling said shares or any of them except as may be permitted under the Securities Act or other applicable law and any then applicable rules and regulations thereunder, and that Participant or other person then entitled to exercise such Option or portion thereof will indemnify the Company against and hold it free and harmless from any loss, damage, expense or liability resulting to the Company if any sale or distribution of the shares by such person is contrary to the representation and agreement referred to above. The Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, take whatever additional actions it deems appropriate to ensure the observance and performance of such representation and agreement and to effect compliance with the Securities Act and any other federal, state or foreign securities laws or regulations and any other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrator may require an opinion of counsel acceptable to it to the effect that any subsequent transfer of shares acquired on an Option exercise does not violate the Securities Act, and may issue stop-transfer orders covering such shares. Share certificates evidencing Common Stock issued on exercise of the Option shall bear an appropriate legend referring to the provisions of this subsection (c) and the agreements herein. The written representation and agreement referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (c) shall, however, not be required if the shares to be issued pursuant to such exercise have been registered under the Securities Act, and such registration is then effective in respect of such shares;

(d) Any other written representations or documents as may be required in the Administrator's sole discretion to evidence compliance with the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other applicable law, rule or regulation; and

(e) In the event the Option or portion thereof shall be exercised pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof by any person or persons other than Participant, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the Option.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Company shall have the right to specify all conditions of the manner of exercise, which conditions may vary by country and which may be subject to change from time to time.

5.4 Method of Payment. Payment of the exercise price shall be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at the election of Participant:

(a) Cash or check;

(b) On and after the date that the Company or its successor becomes a Publicly Listed Company, and to the extent permitted under applicable law, delivery of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to shares of Common Stock then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the aggregate exercise price; provided, that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale;

(c) With the consent of the Administrator, surrender of shares of Common Stock (including, without limitation, shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon exercise of the Option) held for such period of time as may be required by the Administrator in order to avoid adverse accounting consequences and having a Fair Market Value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Option or exercised portion thereof; and

(d) Other legal consideration acceptable to the Administrator.

5.5 Conditions to Issuance of Common Stock. The shares of Common Stock deliverable upon the exercise of the Option, or any portion thereof, may be either previously authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock, or issued shares which have then been reacquired by the Company. Such shares of Common Stock shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any shares of Common Stock purchased upon the exercise of the Option or portion thereof prior to fulfillment of all of the conditions in Section 10.4 of the Plan and following conditions:

(a) The admission of such shares of Common Stock to listing on all stock exchanges on which such Common Stock is then listed;

(b) Participant's execution and delivery of the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement with respect to such shares;

(c) The completion of any registration or other qualification of such shares of Common Stock under any state or federal law or under rulings or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or of any other governmental regulatory body, which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable;

(d) The obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any state or federal governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;

(e) The receipt by the Company of full payment for such shares of Common Stock, including payment of any applicable withholding tax, which may be in one or more of the forms of consideration permitted under Section 5.4 hereof; and

(f) The lapse of such reasonable period of time following the exercise of the Option as the Administrator may from time to time establish for reasons of administrative convenience.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the issuance of such shares shall not be delayed if and to the extent that such delay would result in a violation of Section 409A of the Code. In the event that the Company delays the issuance of such shares because it reasonably determines that the issuance of such shares will violate Applicable Law, such issuance shall be made at the earliest date at which the Company reasonably determines that issuing such shares will not cause such violation, as required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(7)(ii).

5.6 Rights as Stockholder. The holder of the Option shall not be, nor have any of the rights or privileges of, a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, voting rights and rights to dividends (other than rights in respect of the Dividend Equivalents as set forth herein), in respect of any shares of Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of any part of the Option unless and until such shares of Common Stock shall have been issued by the Company and held of record by such holder (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) and Participant executes and delivers the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement in accordance with Section 5.5(b). No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the shares of Common Stock are issued, except as provided in Section 12.2 of the Plan.

ARTICLE 6.

OTHER PROVISIONS

6.1 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator, Committee or the Board shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, this Agreement or the Option. In its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Administrator under the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Whole Shares. The Option may only be exercised for whole shares of Common Stock.

6.3 Option Not Transferable.

(a) Subject to Sections 5.1 and 6.3(b) hereof, the Option and Dividend Equivalents may not be sold, pledged, assigned or transferred in any manner other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, unless and until the shares underlying the Option have been issued, and all restrictions applicable to such shares have lapsed, or, subject to the consent of the Administrator, pursuant to a DRO. Neither the Option, Dividend Equivalents nor any interest or right therein shall be liable for the debts, contracts or engagements of Participant or his or her successors in interest or shall be subject to disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect, except to the extent that such disposition is permitted by the preceding sentence.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, with the consent of the Administrator and to the extent the Option is designated as a Non-Qualified Stock Option (or intended to become a Non-Qualified Stock Option), the Option may be transferred to, exercised by and paid to a Permitted Transferee), subject to Section 10.3 of the Plan and pursuant to such conditions and procedures as the Administrator may require.

(c) Unless transferred to a Permitted Transferee in accordance with Section 6.3(b), or, subject to the consent of the Administrator, pursuant to a DRO, during the lifetime of Participant, only Participant may exercise the Option or any portion thereof. Subject to such conditions and procedures as the Administrator may require, a Permitted Transferee may exercise the Option or any portion thereof during Participant's lifetime. After the death of Participant, any exercisable portion of the Option may, prior to the time when the Option becomes unexercisable under Section 4.3, be exercised by Participant's personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, Participant may, in the manner determined by the Administrator, designate a beneficiary to exercise the rights of Participant and to receive any distribution with respect to the Option upon Participant's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, except to the extent the Plan and this Agreement otherwise provide, and to any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator. If Participant is married or a domestic partner in a domestic partnership qualified under Applicable Law and resides in a community property state, a designation of a person other than Participant's spouse or domestic partner, as applicable, as his or her beneficiary with respect to more than 50% of Participant's interest in the Option shall not be effective without the prior written consent of Participant's spouse or domestic partner. If no beneficiary has been designated or survives Participant, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to Participant's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by Participant at any time provided the change or revocation is filed with the Administrator prior to Participant's death.

6.4 Lock-Up Period. Participant hereby agrees that, if so requested by the Company or any representative of the underwriters (the "Managing Underwriter") in connection with any registration of the offering of any securities of the Company under the Securities Act, Participant shall not sell or otherwise transfer any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company during such period as may be requested in writing by the Managing Underwriter and agreed to in writing by the Company (which period shall not be longer than 180 days) (the "Market Standoff Period") following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act; *provided*, *however*, that such restriction shall apply only to the first registration statement of the Company to become effective under the Securities Act that includes securities to be sold on behalf of the Company to the public in an underwritten public offering.

6.5 Tax Withholding. The Company and its affiliates shall be entitled to require a cash payment (or other method of payment determined in accordance with Section 5.4 hereof) by or on behalf of the Participant and/or to deduct from other compensation payable to the Participant any sums required by federal, state or local tax law to be withheld with respect to the grant, vesting, exercise and/or payment of the Options and/or Dividend Equivalents. The Company shall have no obligation to make any payment in any form under this Agreement or under any Option or Dividend Equivalent issued in accordance herewith unless and until such tax obligations have been satisfied.

6.6 Tax Consultation. Participant understands that Participant may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of the grant, vesting and/or exercise of the Option, and/or with the purchase or disposition of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Option. Participant represents that Participant has consulted with any tax consultants Participant deems advisable in connection with the purchase or disposition of such shares of Common Stock and that Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

6.7 Binding Agreement. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of the Option contained herein, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

6.8 Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) The share certificate or certificates evidencing the shares of Common Stock purchased hereunder shall be endorsed with any legends that may be required to reflect the restrictions referred to herein, or that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws, or such other legends as shall be determined by the Administrator.

(b) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required: (i) to transfer on its books any shares of Common Stock that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement, or (ii) to treat as owner of such shares of Common Stock or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such shares shall have been so transferred.

6.9 Shares to Be Reserved. The Company shall at all times during the term of the Option reserve and keep available such number of shares of Common Stock as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Agreement.

6.10 Binding Agreement. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of the Option contained herein, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

6.11 Adjustments Upon Specified Events. The Administrator may accelerate the vesting of the Option in such circumstances as it, in its sole discretion, may determine. In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events relating to the Common Stock contemplated by Section 12.2 of the Plan (including, without limitation, an extraordinary cash dividend on such Common Stock), the Administrator shall make such adjustments the Administrator deems appropriate in the number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Option, the exercise price of the Option and the kind of securities that may be issued upon exercise of the Option. Participant acknowledges that the Option is subject to adjustment, modification and termination in certain events as provided in this Agreement and Section 12.2 of the Plan.

6.12 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the Company's principal office, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at Participant's last address reflected on the Company's records. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 6.12, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice which is required to be given to Participant shall, if Participant is then deceased, be given to the person entitled to exercise his or her Option pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof by written notice under this Section 6.12. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

6.13 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

6.14 Governing Law; Severability. The laws of the State of California shall govern the interpretation, validity, administration, enforcement and performance of the terms of this Agreement without regard to conflicts of laws thereof or of any other jurisdiction. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

6.15 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan and this Agreement are intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and any and all Applicable Law and regulations and rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, and state securities laws and regulations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the Option is granted and may be exercised, only in such a manner as to conform to such Applicable Law. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such Applicable Law.

6.16 Amendment, Suspension and Termination. This Agreement may be amended in a writing signed by Participant or such other person as may be permitted to exercise the Option pursuant to Section 5.1 and a duly authorized representative of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted by the Plan, this Agreement may be wholly or partially amended or otherwise modified, suspended or terminated at any time or from time to time by the Administrator or the Board; *provided, however,* that, except as may otherwise be provided by the Plan, no amendment, modification, suspension or termination of this Agreement shall adversely affect the Option in any material way without the prior written consent of Participant.

6.17 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

6.18 Notification of Disposition. If this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option, Participant shall give prompt notice to the Company of any disposition or other transfer of any shares of Common Stock acquired under this Agreement if such disposition or transfer is made (a) within two (2) years from the Grant Date with respect to such shares of Common Stock or (b) within one (1) year after the transfer of such shares of Common Stock to Participant. Such notice shall specify the date of such disposition or other transfer and the amount realized, in cash, other property, assumption of indebtedness or other consideration, by Participant in such disposition or other transfer.

6.19 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, if Participant is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Plan, the Option and this Agreement shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

6.20 Not a Contract of Service Relationship. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Plan shall confer upon Participant any right to continue to serve as an employee or other service provider of the Company or any of its affiliates or interfere with or restrict in any way with the right of the Company or any of its affiliates, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or to terminate for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, the services of Participant's at any time.

6.21 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice (including all Exhibits thereto, including this Agreement), and the Shareholders Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

6.22 Section 409A. This Option is not intended to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code (together with any Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the date hereof, "Section 409A"). However, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement (or any Exhibits hereto), if at any time the Administrator determines that the Option (or any portion thereof) may be subject to Section 409A, the Administrator shall have the right in its sole discretion (without any obligation to do so or to indemnify Participant or any other person for failure to do so) to adopt such amendments to the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement (or any Exhibits hereto), or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, as the Administrator determines are necessary or appropriate either for the Option to be exempt from the application of Section 409A or to comply with the requirements of Section 409A.

6.23 Limitation on Participant's Rights. Participation in the Plan confers no rights or interests other than as herein provided. This Agreement creates only a contractual obligation on the part of the Company as to amounts payable and shall not be construed as creating a trust. Neither the Plan nor any underlying program, in and of itself, has any assets. Participant shall have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company with respect to amounts credited and benefits payable, if any, with respect to the Option, and rights no greater than the right to receive the Common Stock as a general unsecured creditor with respect to options, as and when exercised pursuant to the terms hereof.

6.24 Consent to Personal Data Use. By acceptance of this Option, Participant acknowledges and consents to the collection, use, processing and transfer of personal data as described below. The Company, its parents, its Subsidiaries and Participant's employer (all together, the "Company Entities"), hold certain personal information, including Participant's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social security number or other employee tax identification number, employment history and status, salary, nationality, job title, and any equity compensation grants or Shares awarded, cancelled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor, for the purpose of managing and administering the Plan ("Data"). The Company Entities will transfer Data to any third parties assisting the Company in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. The Company Entities may also make the Data available to public authorities where required under locally applicable law. These recipients may be located in Participant's country or elsewhere, which Participant separately and expressly consents to, accepting that outside Participant's location, data protection laws may not be as protective as within. Such third parties are currently assisting the Company in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. From time to time and without notice, the Company Entities may retain additional or different third parties for any of the purposes mentioned. Participant hereby authorizes the Company Entities and all such third parties to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the purposes of implementing, administering and managing participation in the Plan, including any requisite transfer of such Data as may be required for the administration of the Plan on behalf of Participant to a third party with whom Participant may have elected to have payment made pursuant to the Plan. Participant may, at any time, review Data, require any necessary amendments to it or withdraw the consent herein in writing by contacting the Company through its local H.R. Director; however, withdrawing the consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan and receive the benefits intended by this Option. Data will only be held as long as necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan and any subsequent claims or rights.

* * * * *

EXHIBIT B

TO STOCK OPTION AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT GRANT NOTICE

FORM OF EXERCISE NOTICE

Effective as of today, _____, 20 __, the undersigned ("***Participant***") hereby elects to exercise Participant's option to purchase the number of shares of VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "***Company***") Common Stock specified below (the "***Shares***") under and pursuant to the VIZIO Holding Corp. 2017 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***") and the Stock Option and Dividend Equivalent Grant Notice and Stock Option and Dividend Equivalent Agreement evidencing such option (the "***Option Agreement***"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Grant Notice or, if not defined therein, the Option Agreement or, if not defined therein, the Plan.

Grant Date:	_____
Number of Shares as to which Option is Exercised:	_____
Exercise Price per Share:	$_____
Total Exercise Price:	$_____
Certificate to be issued in name of:	_____
Payment delivered herewith:	$_____ (Representing the full exercise price for the Shares, as well as any applicable withholding tax)

Type of Option: ☐ Incentive Stock Option ☐ Non-Qualified Stock Option

1. Representations of Participant. Participant acknowledges that Participant has received, read and understood the Plan and the Option Agreement. Participant agrees to abide by and be bound by their terms and conditions.

2. Rights as Stockholder. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) and Participant executes and delivers the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement, no right to vote or receive dividends (other than in respect of the Dividend Equivalents) or any other rights as a stockholder shall exist with respect to Shares subject to the Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 12.2 of the Plan.

Participant shall enjoy rights as a stockholder until such time as Participant disposes of the Shares or the Company and/or its assignee(s) exercises the Right of First Refusal hereunder. Upon such exercise, Participant shall have no further rights as a holder of the Shares so purchased except the right to receive payment for the Shares so purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and Participant shall forthwith cause the certificate(s), if any issued, evidencing the Shares so purchased to be surrendered to the Company for transfer or cancellation.

3. Participant's Rights to Transfer Shares.

(a) Before any Shares held by Participant or any permitted transferee (each, a "***Holder***") may be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred, or otherwise disposed of (each, a "***Transfer***"), the Company or its assignee(s) shall have a right of first refusal to purchase the Shares proposed to be Transferred on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (the "***Right of First Refusal***"). In the event that the Company's Bylaws contain a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares, such right of first refusal shall apply to the Shares to the extent such provisions are more restrictive than the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section and the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section shall not in any way restrict the operation of the Company's Bylaws.

(b) In the event any Holder desires to Transfer any Shares, the Holder shall deliver to the Company a written notice (the "***Notice***") stating: (i) the Holder's bona fide intention to sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares; (ii) the name of each proposed purchaser or other transferee ("***Proposed Transferee***"); (iii) the number of Shares to be Transferred to each Proposed Transferee; and (iv) the price for which the Holder proposes to Transfer the Shares (the "***Offered Price***"), and the Holder shall offer such Shares at the Offered Price to the Company or its assignee(s).

(c) Within 30 days after receipt of the Notice, the Company and/or its assignee(s) may elect in writing to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Shares proposed to be Transferred to any one or more of the Proposed Transferees by delivery of a written exercise notice to the Holder (a "***Company Notice***"). The purchase price ("***Purchase Price***") for the Shares repurchased under this Section shall be the Offered Price.

(d) Payment of the Purchase Price shall be made, at the option of the Company or its assignee(s), in cash (by check), by cancellation of all or a portion of any outstanding indebtedness of the Holder to the Company (or, in the case of repurchase by an assignee, to the assignee), or by any combination thereof within 10 days after delivery of the Company Notice or in the manner and at the times mutually agreed to by the Company and the Holder. Should the Offered Price specified in the Notice be payable in property other than cash, the Company shall have the right to pay the purchase price in the form of cash equal in amount to the value of such property. If the Holder and the Company cannot agree on such cash value within 10 days after the Company's receipt of the Notice, the valuation shall be made by the Board. The payment of the purchase price shall then be made no later than (i) 10 days following delivery of the Company Notice or (ii) 10 days after such valuation shall have been made.

(e) If all or a portion of the Shares proposed in the Notice to be Transferred are not purchased by the Company and/or its assignee(s) as provided in this Section, then the Holder may sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares to that Proposed Transferee at the Offered Price or at a higher price, provided that such sale or other Transfer is consummated within 60 days after the date of the Notice and provided further that any such sale or other Transfer is effected in accordance with any applicable securities laws and the Proposed Transferee agrees in writing that the provisions of this Section shall continue to apply to the Shares in the hands of such Proposed Transferee. If the Shares described in the Notice are not Transferred to the Proposed Transferee within such 60-day period, a new Notice shall be given to the Company, and the Company and/or its assignees shall again be offered the Right of First Refusal as provided herein before any Shares held by the Holder may be sold or otherwise Transferred.

(f) Anything to the contrary contained in this Section notwithstanding, the Transfer of any or all of the Shares during Participant's lifetime or upon Participant's death by will or intestacy to Participant's Immediate Family or a trust for the benefit of Participant's Immediate Family shall be exempt from the Right of First Refusal. As used herein, "***Immediate Family***" shall mean spouse, lineal descendant or antecedent, father, mother, brother or sister or stepchild (whether or not adopted). In such case, the transferee or other recipient shall receive and hold the Shares so Transferred subject to the provisions of this Section (including the Right of First Refusal) and the Restricted Stock Purchase Agreement, if applicable, and there shall be no further Transfer of such Shares except in accordance with the terms of this Section.

(g) The Right of First Refusal shall terminate as to all Shares upon the date that the Company or its successor becomes a Publicly Listed Company.

(h) Any transfer or sale of the Shares is subject to restrictions on transfer imposed by any applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws and the Shareholders Agreement. Any Transfer or attempted Transfer of any of the Shares not in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be void and the Company may enforce the terms of this Agreement by stop transfer instructions or similar actions by the Company and its agents or designees.

4. Tax Consultation. Participant understands that Participant may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of Participant's purchase or disposition of the Shares. Participant represents that Participant has consulted with any tax consultants Participant deems advisable in connection with the purchase or disposition of the Shares and that Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

5. Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) Legends. Participant understands and agrees that the Company shall cause any certificates issued evidencing the Shares to have the legends set forth below or legends substantially equivalent thereto, together with any other legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws:

> THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), NOR HAVE THEY BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NO SALE OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE PERMITTED UNLESS (X) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE ACT IS IN EFFECT AS TO SUCH TRANSFER, (Y) THE TRANSFER IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144 UNDER THE ACT, OR (Z) THE ISSUER RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL (WHICH OPINION AND COUNSEL ARE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER) STATING THAT THE SALE OR TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS.
>
> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER (INCLUDING A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL) AS SET FORTH IN THE EXERCISE NOTICE BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND THE ORIGINAL HOLDER OF THESE SECURITIES, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE ISSUER. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SECURITIES.
>
> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME MAY BE OBTAINED WITHOUT CHARGE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

(b) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(c) The Company shall not be required (i) to transfer on its books any Shares that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement or (ii) to treat as owner of such Shares or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such Shares shall have been so transferred.

6. Participant Representations. Participant hereby makes the following certifications and representations with respect to the Shares listed above:

(a) Participant is aware of the Company's business affairs and financial condition and has acquired sufficient information about the Company to reach an informed and knowledgeable decision to acquire the Shares. Participant is acquiring these Shares for investment for Participant's own account only and not with a view to, or for resale in connection with, any "distribution" thereof within the meaning of the Securities Act.

(b) Participant acknowledges and understands that the Shares constitute "restricted securities" under the Securities Act and have not been registered under the Securities Act in reliance upon a specific exemption therefrom, which exemption depends upon, among other things, the bona fide nature of Participant's investment intent as expressed herein. Participant understands that the Shares must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Participant further acknowledges and understands that the Company is under no obligation to register the Shares. Participant understands that the certificate evidencing the Shares will be imprinted with a legend which prohibits the transfer of the Shares unless they are registered or such registration is not required in the opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company and any other legend required under applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws.

(c) Participant is familiar with the provisions of Rule 701 and Rule 144, each promulgated under the Securities Act, which, in substance, permit limited public resale of "restricted securities" acquired, directly or indirectly from the issuer thereof, in a non-public offering subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. Rule 701 provides that if the issuer qualifies under Rule 701 at the time of the grant of the Option to Participant, the exercise will be exempt from registration under the Securities Act. In the event the Company becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, 90 days thereafter (or such longer period as any market stand-off agreement may require) the securities exempt under Rule 701 may be resold, subject to the satisfaction of certain of the conditions specified by Rule 144, including, in the case of an affiliate, (i) the resale being made through a broker in an unsolicited "broker's transaction" or in transactions directly with a market maker (as said term is defined under the Exchange Act), (ii) the availability of certain public information about the Company, (iii) the amount of securities being sold during any three-month period not exceeding the limitations specified in Rule 144(e), and (iv) the timely filing of a Form 144, if applicable.

(d) In the event that the Company does not qualify under Rule 701 at the time of grant of the Option, then the securities may be resold in certain limited circumstances subject to the provisions of Rule 144, which requires the availability of certain public information about the Company and the resale to occur not less than six months after the later of the date the securities were sold by the Company or the date the securities were sold by an affiliate of the Company, within the meaning of Rule 144; and, in the case of acquisition of the securities by an affiliate, the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in sections (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (c) above.

(e) Participant further understands that in the event all of the applicable requirements of Rule 701 or Rule 144 are not satisfied, registration under the Securities Act, compliance with Regulation A, or some other registration exemption will be required; and that, notwithstanding the fact that Rule 144 and Rule 701 are not exclusive, the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission has expressed its opinion that persons proposing to sell private placement securities other than in a registered offering and otherwise than pursuant to Rule 144 or Rule 701 will have a substantial burden of proof in establishing that an exemption from registration is available for such offers or sales, and that such persons and their respective brokers who participate in such transactions do so at their own risk. Participant understands that no assurances can be given that any such other registration exemption will be available in such event.

(f) Participant understands that upon issuance of the Shares, the corresponding Dividend Equivalents associated with the exercised Options will terminate and Participant will no longer be entitled to receive Dividend Equivalents with respect to such exercised Options.

7. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

8. Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the Option or the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by Participant or by the Company forthwith to the Administrator, which shall review such dispute at its next regular meeting. The resolution of such a dispute by the Administrator shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Company and Participant.

9. Governing Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

10. Notices. Any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be given in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 6.12 of the Option Agreement.

11. Further Instruments. The parties agree to execute such further instruments and to take such further action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

(Signature page follows.)

ACCEPTED BY:
VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SUBMITTED BY:
PARTICIPANT

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Address: _____
_____

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I, _____, spouse of _____, have read and approve the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice. In consideration of granting of the right to my spouse to purchase the shares of Common Stock of the Company set forth in the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice, I hereby appoint my spouse as my attorney-in-fact in respect to the exercise of any rights under the Option Agreement and this Exercise Notice and agree to be bound by the provisions of the Plan, the Option Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and this Exercise Notice insofar as I may have any rights under the Plan or the Agreement or the Exercise Notice or any rights with respect to the shares issued pursuant thereto under the community property laws or similar laws relating to marital property in effect in the state of our residence as of the date of the signing of the foregoing Exercise Notice.

Dated: _____, ____

_____
Signature of Spouse

EXHIBIT C

TO STOCK OPTION AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT GRANT NOTICE

VIZIO HOLDING CORP. 2017 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

[See attached]

EXHIBIT D

TO STOCK OPTION AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT GRANT NOTICE
SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED

[See attached]

EXHIBIT D-1

TO STOCK OPTION AND DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT GRANT NOTICE
JOINDER TO THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT

[See attached]

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.
2017 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN
RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, (the "Company"), pursuant to its 2017 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time (the "Plan"), hereby grants to the individual listed below (the "Participant"), in consideration of the mutual agreements set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock set forth below (the "Shares"). This Restricted Stock award is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein and in the Restricted Stock Award Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Agreement") (including without limitation the Restrictions on the Shares set forth in the Agreement) the Plan, and the Shareholders Agreement (as defined in the Agreement), each of which is incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice") and the Agreement.

Participant: [_____]

Grant Date: [_____]

Total Number of Shares of Restricted Stock: [_____] Shares

Vesting Commencement Date: [_____]

Vesting Schedule: Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Grant Notice and the Agreement, the Shares shall vest and become non-forfeitable as follows:

(i) 25% of the Shares shall vest and become nonforfeitable upon the later of (x)_____, 20____, or (y) the date that the Company has made its first public offering of its Common Stock to the general public pursuant to a registration statement filed with, and declared effective by, the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "IPO");

(ii) 25% of the Shares shall vest and become nonforfeitable upon the later of (x) _____, 20____, or (y) the date of the IPO;

(iii) 25% of the Shares shall vest and become nonforfeitable upon the later of (x) _____, 20____, or (y) the date of the IPO;

(iv) 25% of the Shares shall vest and become nonforfeitable upon the later of (x) _____, 20____, or (y) the date of the IPO.

Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Grant Notice or the Agreement, if the IPO does not occur on or before_____, 20____ , after taking into consideration any accelerated vesting and lapsing of Restrictions which may occur in connection with a Change in Control (as defined in the Agreement) or the Participant's Termination of Service, if any, the Shares shall thereupon be forfeited immediately and without any further action by the Company.

Participant's interest in all of the Shares (if not sooner vested), shall become vested and nonforfeitable upon a Change in Control, provided the effective date of such Change in Control occurs prior to the earlier of (a) Participant's Termination of Service or (b)_____, 20____.

Termination: In no event shall the Company's Repurchase Option lapse as to any Shares after Participant's Termination of Service (except due to Participant's death or Disability). In the event that Participant's Termination of Service is due to Participant's death or Disability, the Company's Repurchase Option shall lapse as to 100% of the Shares on the date of such Termination of Service.

In no event, however, shall any Shares vest and become nonforfeitable following Participant's Termination of Service, unless such Termination of Service is due to an involuntary termination by the Company "Without Cause" or a resignation by Participant for "Good Reason" (as such terms are defined in the Employment Agreement between the Company and the Participant. In the event of an involuntary termination by the Company Without Cause or a resignation by Participant for Good Reason, all of the Shares shall vest and become nonforfeitable as of the date the "Release" (as defined in the Employment Agreement) becomes irrevocable under the conditions described in the Employment Agreement pertaining thereto.

If the Participant experiences a Termination of Service prior to the applicable vesting date, any portion of the Award (and the Shares subject thereto) that has not become vested on or prior to the date of such Termination of Service (after taking into consideration any vesting that may occur in connection with such Termination of Service, if any) will thereupon be automatically forfeited by the Participant, and the Participant's rights in such portion of the Award and any Shares subject thereto shall thereupon lapse and expire.

By his or her signature and the Company's signature below, the Participant agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement, and this Grant Notice. Participant has reviewed the Agreement, the Plan and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of this Grant Notice, the Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement, and the Plan. The Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under the Plan, this Grant Notice, the Shareholders Agreement, or the Agreement. In addition, by signing below, the Participant also agrees that the Company, in its sole discretion, may satisfy any withholding obligations in accordance with Section 2.1(e) of the Agreement by (i) withholding shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the shares of Restricted Stock, (ii) instructing a broker on the Participant's behalf to sell shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the shares of Restricted Stock and submit the proceeds of such sale to the Company, or (iii) using any other method permitted by Section 2.1(e) of the Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement, or the Plan. If the participant is married or part of a registered domestic partnership, his or her spouse or domestic partner has signed the Consent of Spouse or Registered Domestic Partner attached to this Grant Notice as Exhibit B.

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.		**PARTICIPANT:**	
By:	_____	By:	_____
Print Name:	_____	Print Name:	_____
Title:	_____	Address:	_____

Attachments: Restricted Stock Agreement (**Exhibit A**)
Consent of Spouse (**Exhibit B**)
VIZIO Holding Corp. 2017 Incentive Award Plan, amendments and adjustments thereto (**Exhibit C**)
Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement (**Exhibit D**)
Assignment Separate from Certificate (**Exhibit E**)
Joint Escrow Instructions (**Exhibit F)**

EXHIBIT A
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice") to which this Restricted Stock Award Agreement (this "Agreement") is attached, VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") has granted to the Participant the number of shares of Restricted Stock (the "Shares") under the Company's 2017 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time (the "Plan"), as set forth in the Grant Notice. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Plan and Grant Notice.

ARTICLE I

GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Wherever the following terms are used in this Agreement they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Plan and the Grant Notice.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Award (as defined below) is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, which are incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall control. The Shares are also subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Shareholders Agreement, entered into as of September 15, 2008, by and among the Company and the other shareholders of the Company, as amended from time to time (the "***Shareholders Agreement***"). The Plan and the Shareholders Agreement are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE II

AWARD OF RESTRICTED STOCK

2.1 Award of Restricted Stock.

(a) Award. Pursuant to the Grant Notice and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, effective as of the Grant Date set forth in the Grant Notice, the Company has granted to the Participant an award of Restricted Stock (the "Award") under the Plan in consideration of the Participant's past and/or continued employment with or service to the Company or any affiliate, and for other good and valuable consideration. The number of Shares subject to the Award is set forth in the Grant Notice.

(b) Book Entry Form; Certificates. At the sole discretion of the Administrator, the Shares will be issued in either (i) uncertificated form, with the Shares recorded in the name of the Participant in the books and records of the Company or of a duly appointed transfer agent of the Company with appropriate notations regarding the restrictions on transfer imposed pursuant to this Agreement, and upon vesting and the satisfaction of all conditions set forth in Sections 3.8 and 3.9 hereof, the Company shall remove such notations on any such vested Shares in accordance with Section 2.1(f) below; or (ii) certificated form pursuant to the terms of Sections2.1(d), 4.1and 5.7 below.

(c) Escrow. The Secretary of the Company or such other escrow holder as the Administrator may appoint may retain physical custody of any certificates representing the Shares until all of the Restrictions on transfer imposed pursuant to this Agreement lapse or shall have been removed; in such event, the Participant shall not retain physical custody of any certificates representing unvested Shares issued to him or her. The Participant, by acceptance of the Award, shall be deemed to appoint, and does so appoint, the Company and each of its authorized representatives as the Participant's attorney(s)-in-fact to effect any transfer of unvested forfeited Shares (or Shares otherwise reacquired by the Company hereunder) to the Company as may be required pursuant to the Plan or this Agreement and to execute such documents as the Company or such representatives deem necessary or advisable in connection with any such transfer.

(d) Removal of Notations; Delivery of Certificates Upon Vesting. As soon as administratively practicable after the vesting of any Shares subject to the Award pursuant to Section 3.8 hereof, the Company shall, as applicable, either remove the notations on any Shares subject to the Award issued in book entry form which have vested or deliver to the Participant a certificate or certificates evidencing the number of Shares subject to the Award which have vested (or, in either case, such lesser number of Shares as may be permitted pursuant to Section 10.2 of the Plan). The Participant (or the beneficiary or personal representative of the Participant in the event of the Participant's death or incapacity, as the case may be) shall deliver to the Company any representations or other documents or assurances required by the Company. The Shares so delivered shall no longer be subject to the Restrictions hereunder.

(e) Tax Withholding. As set forth in Section 10.2 of the Plan, the Company shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or to require the Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy all applicable federal, state and local taxes required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event arising in connection with the Award. The Company shall not be obligated to deliver any new certificate representing Shares to the Participant or the Participant's legal representative or enter such Shares in book entry form unless and until the Participant or the Participant's legal representative shall have paid or otherwise satisfied in full the amount of all federal, state and local taxes applicable to the taxable income of the Participant resulting from the grant or vesting of the Award or the issuance of Shares.

(f) To ensure compliance with the Restrictions, the provisions of the charter documents of the Company, and/or Applicable Law and for other proper purposes, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" and other instructions to its transfer agent with respect to the Restricted Stock. The Company shall notify the transfer agent, if any, as and when the Restrictions lapse.

2.2 Consideration to the Company. In consideration of the grant of the Award pursuant hereto, the Participant agrees to render faithful and efficient services to the Company or any affiliate.

2.3 Shareholders Agreement. The Shares to be issued hereunder shall be subject to the Shareholders Agreement. As a condition to the issuance of the Shares hereunder, the Participant shall execute, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Company, the Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement attached as Exhibit D to the Grant Notice.

2.4 Investment Intent. Participant is acquiring the Shares for his own account, for investment purposes only and not with a present view toward the distribution thereof or with any present intention of distributing or reselling any such Shares in violation of the Securities Act or any state securities laws. Participant acknowledges that, irrespective of any other provision of this Agreement, Participant shall not sell, exchange, transfer, alienate, convey, negotiate, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or assign or in any other way dispose of all or any of the Shares except in compliance with all applicable federal, state and foreign securities laws, including, without limitation, the Securities Act. Participant further acknowledges that Participant understands that the Shares are not registered under the Securities Act and must be held by Participant until the Shares are registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Participant acknowledges that the Company shall have no obligation to take any action that may be necessary to make available any exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Participant

also acknowledges that Participant is prepared to hold the Shares for an indefinite period of time and that Participant understands that Rule 144 issued under the Securities Act (which exempts certain resales of unrestricted securities) is not presently available to exempt the resale of the Shares from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

2.5 Assets or Securities Issued With Respect to Shares. Any and all cash dividends (other than regular cash dividends) paid on the Shares (or other securities at the time held in escrow pursuant to Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions) and any and all shares of Common Stock, capital stock or other securities or other property received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of the Shares as a result of any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, recapitalization, combination, reclassification, or similar change in the capital structure of the Company shall also be subject to the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1) and the restrictions on transfer in Section 3.4 below until such restrictions on the underlying Shares lapse or are removed pursuant to this Agreement (or, if such Shares are no longer outstanding, until such time as such Shares would have been released from the Company's Repurchase Option pursuant to this Agreement). In addition, in the event of any merger, consolidation, share exchange or reorganization affecting the Shares, including, without limitation, a Change in Control, then any new, substituted or additional securities or other property (including money paid other than as a regular cash dividend) that is by reason of any such transaction received with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of the Shares shall also be subject to the Repurchase Option (as defined in Section 3.1) and the restrictions on transfer in Section 3.4below until such restrictions on the underlying Shares lapse or are removed pursuant to this Agreement (or, if such Shares are no longer outstanding, until such time as such Shares would have been released from the Company's Repurchase Option pursuant to this Agreement). Any such assets or other securities received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of any Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) shall immediately be delivered to the Company to be held in escrow pursuant to Section 4.1.

ARTICLE III

RESTRICTIONS ON SHARES

3.1 Repurchase Option. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.2 below, if Participant has a Termination of Directorship before all of the Shares are released from the Company's Repurchase Option (as defined below), the Company shall, upon the date of such termination (as reasonably fixed and determined by the Company), have an irrevocable, exclusive option, but not the obligation, for a period of 90 days after the Participant's Termination of Service to repurchase all or any portion of the Unreleased Shares (as defined in Section 3.3) at such time (the "***Repurchase Option***") at the *lesser* of (i) the original cash Purchase Price or (ii) the then current Fair Market Value on the date of repurchase (the "***Repurchase Price***"). The Repurchase Option shall lapse and terminate 90 days after Participant has a Termination of Directorship. The Repurchase Option shall be exercisable by the Company by written notice to Participant or Participant's executor (with a copy to the escrow agent appointed pursuant to Section 4.1 below) and shall be exercisable, at the Company's option, by delivery to Participant or Participant's executor of such notice and a payment in cash or check in an amount equal to the Repurchase Price times the number of Shares to be repurchased (the "***Aggregate Repurchase Price***"). Upon delivery of such notice and the payment of the Aggregate Repurchase Price, the Company shall become the legal and beneficial owner of the Shares being repurchased and all rights and interests therein or relating thereto, and the Company shall have the right to retain and transfer to its own name the number of Shares being repurchased by the Company. In the event the Company repurchases any Shares under this Section 3.1, any cash, cash equivalents, assets or securities received by or distributed to Participant with respect to, in exchange for or in substitution of such Shares and held by the escrow agent pursuant to Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions shall be promptly paid by the escrow agent to the Company.

3.2 Release of Shares from Repurchase Restriction. The Shares shall be released from the Company's Repurchase Option in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice. Any of the Shares released from the Company's Repurchase Option shall thereupon be released from the restrictions on transfer under Section 3.4.

3.3 Unreleased Shares. Any of the Shares which, from time to time, have not yet been released from the Company's Repurchase Option are referred to herein as "***Unreleased Shares***."

3.4 Restrictions on Transfer. No Unreleased Shares, or any dividends or other distributions thereon or any interest or right therein or part thereof, shall be liable for the debts, contracts or engagements of Participant or his successors in interest or shall be subject to sale or other disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such sale or other disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted sale or other disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect.

3.5 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Before any Shares held by Participant or any permitted transferee (each, a "***Holder***") may be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred or otherwise disposed of (each, a "***Transfer***"), the Company or its assignee(s) shall have a right of first refusal to purchase the Shares proposed to be Transferred on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (the "***Right of First Refusal***"). In the event that the Company's Bylaws contain a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares, such right of first refusal shall apply to the Shares to the extent such provisions are more restrictive than the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section and the Right of First Refusal set forth in this Section shall not in any way restrict the operation of the Company's Bylaws.

(b) In the event any Holder desires to Transfer any Shares, the Holder shall deliver to the Company a written notice (the "***Notice***") stating: (i) the Holder's bona fide intention to sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares; (ii) the name of each proposed purchaser or other transferee ("***Proposed Transferee***"); (iii) the number of Shares to be Transferred to each Proposed Transferee; and (iv) the price for which the Holder proposes to Transfer the Shares (the "***Offered Price***"), and the Holder shall offer such Shares at the Offered Price to the Company or its assignee(s).

(c) Within 30 days after receipt of the Notice, the Company and/or its assignee(s) may elect in writing to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Shares proposed to be Transferred to any one or more of the Proposed Transferees by delivery of a written exercise notice to the Holder (a "***Company Notice***"). The purchase price ***("Purchase Price")*** for the Shares repurchased under this Section shall be the Offered Price.

(d) Payment of the Purchase Price shall be made, at the option of the Company or its assignee(s), in cash (by check), by cancellation of all or a portion of any outstanding indebtedness of the Holder to the Company (or, in the case of repurchase by an assignee, to the assignee), or by any combination thereof within 10 days after delivery of the Company Notice or in the manner and at the time mutually agreed to by the Company and the Holder. Should the Offered Price specified in the Notice be payable in property other than cash, the Company shall have the right to pay the purchase price in the form of cash equal in amount to the value of such property. If the Holder and the Company cannot agree on such cash value within 10 days after the Company's receipt of the Notice, the valuation shall be made by the Board. The payment of the purchase price shall then be made no later than (i) 10 days following delivery of the Company Notice or (ii) 10 days after such valuation shall have been made.

(e) If all or a portion of the Shares proposed in the Notice to be Transferred are not purchased by the Company and/or its assignee(s) as provided in this Section, then the Holder may sell or otherwise Transfer such Shares to that Proposed Transferee at the Offered Price or at a higher price, provided that such sale or other Transfer is consummated within sixty days after the date of the Notice and provided further that any such sale or other Transfer is effected in accordance with any applicable securities laws and the Proposed Transferee agrees in writing that the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Right of First Refusal), if applicable, shall continue to apply to the Shares in the hands of such Proposed Transferee. If the Shares described in the Notice are not Transferred to the Proposed Transferee within such sixty-day period, a new Notice shall be given to the Company, and the Company and/or its assignees shall again be offered the Right of First Refusal as provided herein before any Shares held by the Holder may be sold or otherwise Transferred.

(f) The Right of First Refusal shall terminate as to all Shares upon the Public Trading Date.

(g) Any transfer or sale of the Shares is subject to restrictions on transfer imposed by any applicable federal, state or foreign securities laws. Any Transfer or attempted Transfer of any of the Shares not in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be void and the Company may enforce the terms of this Agreement by providing "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

3.6 Lock-Up Period. Participant hereby agrees that, if so requested by the Company or any representative of the underwriters (the "***Managing Underwriter***") in connection with any registration of the offering of any securities of the Company under the Securities Act, Participant shall not sell or otherwise transfer any shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company during such period as may be requested in writing by the Managing Underwriter and agreed to in writing by the Company (which period shall not be longer than 180 days) (the "***Market Standoff Period***") following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act; *provided*, *however*, that such restriction shall apply only to the first registration statement of the Company to become effective under the Securities Act that includes securities to be sold on behalf of the Company to the public in an underwritten public offering.

3.7 Forfeiture. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement, upon the Participant's Termination of Service for any or no reason, any portion of the Award (and the Shares subject thereto) which has not vested prior to or in connection with such Termination of Service (after taking into consideration any accelerated vesting and lapsing of Restrictions which may occur in connection with such Termination of Service, if any) shall thereupon be forfeited immediately and without any further action by the Company, and the Participant's rights in any Shares and such portion of the Award shall thereupon lapse and expire. For purposes of this Agreement, "Restrictions" shall mean the restrictions on sale or other transfer set forth in Section 3.7 hereof and the exposure to forfeiture set forth in this Section 3.8.

3.8 Vesting and Lapse of Restrictions. Subject to Section 2.2(a) above, the Award shall vest and the Restrictions shall lapse in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice (rounding down to the nearest whole Share, other than with respect to the final vesting date).

3.9 Conditions to Delivery of Shares. Subject to Section 2.1 above, the Shares deliverable under this Award may be either previously authorized but unissued Shares, treasury Shares or Shares purchased on the open market. Such Shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any Shares under this Award prior to fulfillment of the conditions set forth in Section 10.4 of the Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the issuance of such Shares shall not be delayed if and to the extent that such delay would result in a violation of Section 409A of the Code. In the event that the Company delays the issuance of such Shares because it reasonably determines that the issuance of such Shares will violate Applicable Law, such issuance shall be made at the earliest date at which the Company reasonably determines that issuing such Shares will not cause such violation, as required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(7)(ii).

ARTICLE IV

ESCROW OF SHARES

4.1 Escrow of Shares. To insure the availability for delivery of Participant's Unreleased Shares upon repurchase by the Company pursuant to the Repurchase Option under Section 3.1, Participant hereby appoints the Secretary of the Company, or any other person designated by the Administrator as escrow agent, as his attorney-in-fact to assign and transfer unto the Company, such Unreleased Shares, if any, repurchased by the Company pursuant to the Repurchase Option pursuant to Section 3.1 and any dividends or other distributions thereon, and shall, upon execution of this Agreement, deliver and deposit with the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, any share certificates representing the Unreleased Shares, together with the Assignment Separate from Certificate duly endorsed in blank, attached as Exhibit C to the Grant Notice. The Unreleased Shares and Assignment Separate from Certificate shall be held by the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, in escrow, pursuant to the Joint Escrow Instructions of the Company and Participant attached as Exhibit D to the Grant Notice, until the Company exercises its Repurchase Option as provided in Section 3.1, until such Unreleased Shares are released from the Company's Repurchase Option, or until such time as this Agreement no longer is in effect. Upon release of the Unreleased Shares from the Repurchase Option, the escrow agent shall deliver to Participant the certificate or certificates representing such Shares in the escrow agent's possession belonging to Participant in accordance with the terms of the Joint Escrow Instructions attached as Exhibit D to the Grant Notice, and the escrow agent shall be discharged of all further obligations hereunder; *provided*, *however*, that the escrow agent shall nevertheless retain such certificate or certificates as escrow agent if so required pursuant to other restrictions imposed pursuant to this Agreement. If the Shares are held in book entry form, then such entry will reflect that the Shares are subject to the restrictions of this Agreement. If any dividends or other distributions are paid on the Unreleased Shares held by the escrow agent pursuant to this Section 4.1 and the Joint Escrow Instructions, such dividends or other distributions shall also be subject to the restrictions set forth in this Agreement and held in escrow pending release of the Unreleased Shares with respect to which such dividends or other distributions were paid from the Company's Repurchase Option.

4.2 Transfer of Repurchased Shares. Participant hereby authorizes and directs the Secretary of the Company, or such other person designated by the Administrator, to transfer the Unreleased Shares as to which the Repurchase Option has been exercised from Participant to the Company.

4.3 No Liability for Actions in Connection with Escrow. The Company, or its designee, shall not be liable for any act it may do or omit to do with respect to holding the Shares in escrow and while acting in good faith and in the exercise of its judgment.

ARTICLE V

OTHER PROVISIONS

5.1 Section 83(b) Election. If the Participant makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code to be taxed with respect to the Restricted Stock as of the date of transfer of the Restricted Stock rather than as of the date or dates upon which the Participant would otherwise be taxable under Section 83(a) of the Code, the Participant hereby agrees to deliver a copy of such election to the Company promptly after filing such election with the Internal Revenue Service.

5.2 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon the Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator or the Board shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, this Agreement or the Award.

5.3 Restricted Stock Not Transferable. Until the Restrictions hereunder lapse or expire pursuant to this Agreement and the Shares vest, the Restricted Stock (including any Shares received by holders thereof with respect to Restricted Stock as a result of stock dividends, stock splits or any other form of recapitalization) shall be subject to the restrictions on transferability set forth in Section 10.3 of the Plan; *provided, however*, that this Section 5.3 notwithstanding, with the consent of the Administrator, the Shares may be transferred to one or more Permitted Transferees, subject to and in accordance with Section 10.3 of the Plan.

5.4 Rights as Stockholder. Except as otherwise provided herein, upon the Grant Date, the Participant shall have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to the Shares, subject to the Restrictions, including, without limitation, voting rights and rights to receive any cash or stock dividends, in respect of the Shares subject to the Award and deliverable hereunder. Participant shall enjoy rights as a stockholder until such time as Participant disposes of the Shares or the Company and/or its assignee(s) exercises the Right of First Refusal hereunder. Upon such exercise, Participant shall have no further rights as a holder of the Shares so purchased except the right to receive payment for the Shares so purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and Participant shall forthwith cause the certificate(s), if any issued, evidencing the Shares so purchased to be surrendered to the Company for transfer or cancellation.

5.5 Tax Consultation. The Participant understands that the Participant may suffer adverse tax consequences in connection with the Restricted Stock granted pursuant to this Agreement (and the Shares issuable with respect thereto). The Participant represents that the Participant has consulted with any tax consultants the Participant deems advisable in connection with the Restricted Stock and that the Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

5.6 Adjustments Upon Specified Events. The Administrator may accelerate the vesting of the Restricted Stock in such circumstances as it, in its sole discretion, may determine. The Participant acknowledges that the Restricted Stock is subject to adjustment, modification and termination in certain events as provided in this Agreement and Section 12.2 of the Plan.

5.7 Restrictive Legends and Stop-Transfer Orders.

(a) Certificates representing Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement shall, until all Restrictions (as defined below) imposed pursuant to this Agreement lapse or have been removed and the Shares have thereby become vested or the Shares represented thereby have been forfeited hereunder, bear the following legend:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN VESTING REQUIREMENTS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO FORFEITURE UNDER THE TERMS OF A RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN VIZIO HOLDING CORP. AND THE REGISTERED OWNER OF SUCH SHARES, AND SUCH SHARES MAY NOT BE, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, OFFERED, TRANSFERRED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SUCH AGREEMENT.

(b) Certificates representing Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be endorsed with any legends that may be required by federal, state or foreign securities laws, including but not limited to the following legends, or such other legends as shall be determined by the Administrator:

"THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), NOR HAVE THEY BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NO SALE OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE PERMITTED UNLESS (X) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE ACT IS IN EFFECT AS TO SUCH TRANSFER, (Y) THE TRANSFER IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144 UNDER THE ACT, OR (Z) THE ISSUER RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL (WHICH OPINION AND COUNSEL ARE REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER) STATING THAT THE SALE OR TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS.

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER (INCLUDING A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL) AS SET FORTH IN THE EXERCISE NOTICE BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND THE ORIGINAL HOLDER OF THESE SECURITIES, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE ISSUER. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SECURITIES.

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY. SUCH TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND REPURCHASE RIGHTS ARE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME MAY BE OBTAINED WITHOUT CHARGE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY."

(c) Participant agrees that, in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

(d) The Company shall not be required (i) to transfer on its books any Shares that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement or (ii) to treat as owner of such Shares or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such Shares shall have been so transferred.

5.8 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the Company's principal office, and any notice to be given to the Participant shall be addressed to the Participant at the Participant's last address reflected on the Company's records. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 5.8, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

5.9 Participant's Representations. If the Shares issuable hereunder have not been registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state laws on an effective registration statement at the time of such issuance, the Participant shall, if required by the Company, concurrently with such issuance, make such written representations as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company and/or its counsel.

5.10 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

5.11 Governing Law; Severability. This Agreement shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

5.12 Conformity to Securities Laws. The Participant acknowledges that the Plan and this Agreement are intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and any and all Applicable Law. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the Award is granted, only in such a manner as to conform to such Applicable Law. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Plan and this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such Applicable Law.

5.13 Amendment, Suspension and Termination. This Agreement may be amended in a writing signed by Participant and a duly authorized representative of the Company. In addition, to the extent permitted by the Plan, this Agreement may be wholly or partially amended or otherwise modified, suspended or terminated at any time or from time to time by the Administrator or the Board; *provided, however*, that, except as may otherwise be provided by the Plan, no amendment, modification, suspension or termination of this Agreement shall adversely affect the Award in any material way without the prior written consent of the Participant.

5.14 Successors and Assigns. The Company or any affiliate may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company and its affiliates. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in Section 5.3 hereof, this Agreement shall be binding upon the Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

5.15 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, if the Participant is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, then the Plan, the Award and this Agreement shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

5.16 Not a Contract of Service Relationship. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Plan shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue to serve as an Employee or other service provider of the Company or any of its affiliates nor shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and its affiliates, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of the Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between the Company or an affiliate and the Participant.

5.17 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement (including all Exhibits thereto, if any), and the Shareholders Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and its affiliates and the Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof.

5.18 Limitation on the Participant's Rights. Participation in the Plan confers no rights or interests other than as herein provided. This Agreement creates only a contractual obligation on the part of the Company as to amounts payable and shall not be construed as creating a trust. Neither the Plan nor any underlying program, in and of itself, has any assets. The Participant shall have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company and its affiliates with respect to amounts credited and benefits payable, if any, with respect to the Shares issuable hereunder.

EXHIBIT B
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

CONSENT OF SPOUSE OR REGISTERED DOMESTIC PARTNER

I, _____, spouse or domestic partner of_____, have read and approve the Restricted Stock Award Grant Notice (the "***Grant Notice***") to which this Consent of Spouse or Registered Domestic Partner is attached and the Restricted Stock Award Agreement (the "***Agreement***") attached to the Grant Notice. In consideration of issuing to my spouse or domestic partner the shares of the Common Stock of VIZIO Holding Corp. set forth in the Grant Notice, I hereby appoint my spouse or domestic partner as my attorney-in-fact in respect of the exercise of any rights under the Agreement and agree to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement insofar as I may have any rights in said Agreement or any shares of the Common Stock of VIZIO Holding Corp. issued pursuant thereto under the community property laws or similar laws relating to marital property in effect in the state of our residence as of the date of the signing of the foregoing Agreement.

Dated: _____

_____
Signature of Spouse or Domestic Partner

EXHIBIT C

TO STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

VIZIO HOLDING CORP. 2017 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Joinder to Shareholders Agreement is executed and delivered as of the date first set forth above.

SHAREHOLDER

By: _____

Acknowledged and agreed as of the date first above written:

VIZIO Holding Corp.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Signature Page to Joinder to the Shareholders Agreement]

Exhibit D-2

EXHIBIT E
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

Assignment Separate from Certificate

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, _____ , hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation,_____ shares of the common stock of VIZIO Holding Corp. standing in his name on the books of said corporation represented by Certificate No._____ herewith and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

This Assignment Separate from Certificate may be used only in accordance with the Restricted Stock Agreement between VIZIO Holding Corp. and the undersigned dated _____, 20____.

Dated: _____, 20____

_____
[Name of Participant]

INSTRUCTIONS: Please do not fill in the blanks other than the signature line. The purpose of this assignment is to enable the Company to exercise its "Repurchase Option," as set forth in the Restricted Stock Agreement, without requiring additional signatures on the part of Participant.

EXHIBIT F
TO RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD GRANT NOTICE

JOINT ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS

_____ , 20_____

Secretary
VIZIO Holding Corp.
[Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As escrow agent (the "***Escrow Agent***") for both VIZIO Holding Corp. a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), and the undersigned recipient of shares of common stock of the Company (the "***Participant***"), you are hereby authorized and directed to hold in escrow the documents delivered to you pursuant to the terms of that certain Restricted Stock Agreement ("***Agreement***") between the Company and the undersigned (the "***Escrow***"), including the stock certificate and the Assignment Separate from Certificate, in accordance with the following instructions:

1. In the event the Company and/or any assignee of the Company (referred to collectively for convenience herein as the "***Company***") exercises the Company's Repurchase Option as defined in the Agreement), the Company shall give to Participant and you a written notice specifying the number of shares of stock to be purchased, the purchase price and the time for a closing hereunder at the principal office of the Company. Participant and the Company hereby irrevocably authorize and direct you to close the transaction contemplated by such notice in accordance with the terms of said notice.

2. As of the date of closing of the repurchase indicated in such notice, you are directed (a) to date the Assignment Separate from Certificate necessary for the repurchase and transfer in question, (b) to fill in the number of shares being repurchased and transferred, and (c) to deliver the same, together with the certificate evidencing the shares of stock to be repurchased and transferred, to the Company or its assignee.

3. Participant irrevocably authorizes the Company to deposit with you any certificates evidencing shares of stock to be held by you hereunder and any additions and substitutions to said shares as set forth in the Agreement. Participant does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint you as Participant's attorney-in-fact and agent for the term of this escrow to execute with respect to such securities all documents necessary or appropriate to make such securities negotiable and to complete any transaction herein contemplated, including but not limited to the filing with any applicable state blue sky authority of any required applications for consent to, or notice of transfer of, the securities. Subject to the provisions of this paragraph 3 and the Agreement, Participant shall exercise all rights and privileges of a stockholder of the Company while the stock is held by you.

4. Upon written request of Participant, but no more than once per calendar month, unless the Company's Repurchase Option has been exercised, you will deliver to Participant a certificate or certificates representing so many shares of stock as are not then subject to the Repurchase Option. Within 120 days after the termination of the Company's Repurchase Option in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, you will deliver to Participant a certificate or certificates representing the aggregate number of shares held or issued pursuant to the Agreement and not repurchased pursuant to the Repurchase Option set forth in Section 3.1 of the Agreement.

5. If at the time of termination of this escrow you should have in your possession any documents, securities, or other property belonging to Participant, you shall deliver all of the same to Participant and shall be discharged of all further obligations hereunder.

6. Your duties hereunder may be altered, amended, modified or revoked only by a writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

7. You shall be obligated only for the performance of such duties as are specifically set forth herein and may rely and shall be protected in relying or refraining from acting on any instrument reasonably believed by you to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. You shall not be personally liable for any act you may do or omit to do hereunder as Escrow Agent or as attorney- in-fact for Participant while acting in good faith, and any act done or omitted by you pursuant to the advice of your own attorneys shall be conclusive evidence of such good faith.

8. You are hereby expressly authorized to disregard any and all warnings given by any of the parties hereto or by any other person or corporation, excepting only orders or process of courts of law and are hereby expressly authorized to comply with and obey orders, judgments or decrees of any court. In case you obey or comply with any such order, judgment or decree, you shall not be liable to any of the parties hereto or to any other person, firm or corporation by reason of such compliance, notwithstanding any such order, judgment or decree being subsequently reversed, modified, annulled, set aside, vacated or found to have been entered without jurisdiction.

9. You shall not be liable in any respect on account of the identity, authorities or rights of the parties executing or delivering or purporting to execute or deliver the Agreement or any documents or papers deposited or called for hereunder.

10. You shall not be liable for the expiration of any rights under any applicable federal, state, local or foreign statute of limitations or similar statute or regulation with respect to these Joint Escrow Instructions or any documents deposited with you.

11. You shall be entitled to employ such legal counsel and other experts as you may deem necessary or appropriate to advise you in connection with your obligations hereunder, may rely upon the advice of such counsel, and may pay such counsel reasonable compensation therefor. The Company will reimburse you for any reasonable attorneys' fees with respect thereto.

12. Your responsibilities as Escrow Agent hereunder shall terminate if you shall cease to be an officer or agent of the Company or if you shall resign by written notice to each party. In the event of any such termination, the Company shall appoint a successor Escrow Agent.

13. If you reasonably require other or further instruments in connection with these Joint Escrow Instructions or obligations in respect hereto, the necessary parties hereto shall join in furnishing such instruments.

14. It is understood and agreed that should any dispute arise with respect to the delivery and/or ownership or right of possession of the securities held by you hereunder, you are authorized and directed to retain in your possession without liability to anyone all or any part of said securities until such disputes shall have been settled either by mutual written agreement of the parties concerned or by a final order, decree or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction after the time for appeal has expired and no appeal has been perfected, but you shall be under no duty whatsoever to institute or defend any such proceedings.

15. Any notice to be given under the terms of these Joint Escrow Instructions to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the address of the Company's then current corporate headquarters, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at the address given beneath Participant's signature on the signature page to this Agreement. By a notice given pursuant to this paragraph 15, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

16. By signing these Joint Escrow Instructions, you become a party hereto only for the purpose of said Joint Escrow Instructions; you do not become a party to the Agreement.

17. This instrument shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

18. These Joint Escrow Instructions shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of California, without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereof. Should any provision of these Joint Escrow Instructions be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed these Joint Escrow Instructions as of the date first written above.

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Address: [Address]
[City, St Zip]

PARTICIPANT:

_____
[Name of Participant]

Address: _____

_____

ESCROW AGENT:

By: _____
Secretary, VIZIO Holding Corp.
Address: [Address]
[City, ST ZIP]

Exhibit 10.4

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

2021 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

1. Purpose. The purpose of the Plan is to provide employees of the Company and its Designated Companies with an opportunity to purchase Common Stock through accumulated Contributions. The Company intends for the Plan to have two components: a component that is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code (the "423 Component") and a component that is not intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code (the "Non-423 Component"). The provisions of the 423 Component, accordingly, will be construed so as to extend and limit Plan participation in a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis consistent with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code. An option to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Non-423 Component will be granted pursuant to rules, procedures, or sub-plans adopted by the Administrator designed to achieve tax, securities laws, or other objectives for Eligible Employees and the Company. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Non-423 Component will operate and be administered in the same manner as the 423 Component.

2. Definitions.

(a) "Administrator" means the Board or any Committee designated by the Board to administer the Plan pursuant to Section 14.

(b) "Affiliate" means any entity, other than a Subsidiary, in which the Company has an equity or other ownership interest.

(c) "Applicable Laws" means the requirements relating to the administration of equity-based awards, including but not limited to the related issuance of shares of Common Stock, under U.S. state corporate laws, U.S. federal and state securities laws, the Code, any stock exchange or quotation system on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted and the applicable laws of any foreign country or jurisdiction where options are, or will be, granted under the Plan.

(d) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(e) "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) Change in Ownership of the Company. A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group ("Person"), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection, the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person, who is considered to own more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not be considered a Change in Control. Further, if the stockholders of the Company immediately before such change in ownership continue to retain immediately after the change in ownership, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company's voting stock immediately prior to the change in ownership, direct or indirect beneficial ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or of the ultimate parent entity of the Company, such event will not be considered a Change in Control

under this subsection (i). For this purpose, indirect beneficial ownership will include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own the Company, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities; or

(ii) Change in Effective Control of the Company. A change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by Directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this subsection (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) Change in Ownership of a Substantial Portion of the Company's Assets. A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the twelve (12) month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such Person) assets from the Company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than fifty percent (50%) of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (iii), the following will not constitute a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets: (A) a transfer to an entity that is controlled by the Company's stockholders immediately after the transfer, or (B) a transfer of assets by the Company to: (1) a stockholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to the Company's stock, (2) an entity, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, (3) a Person, that owns, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company, or (4) an entity, at least fifty percent (50%) of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a Person described in this subsection (iii)(B)(3). For purposes of this subsection (iii), gross fair market value means the value of the assets of the Company, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this definition, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change in Control unless the transaction qualifies as a "change in control event" within the meaning of Section 409A.

Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if: (i) its primary purpose is to change the jurisdiction of the Company's incorporation, or (ii) its primary purpose is to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(f) "Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference to a specific section of the Code or U.S. Treasury Regulation thereunder will include such section or regulation, any valid regulation or other official applicable guidance promulgated under such section, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing or superseding such section or regulation.

(g) "Committee" means a committee of the Board appointed in accordance with Section 14 hereof.

(h) "Common Stock" means the Class A common stock of the Company.

(i) "Company" means VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, or any successor thereto.

(j) "Compensation" includes an Eligible Employee's base straight time gross earnings but excludes payments for commissions, incentive compensation, bonuses, payments for overtime and shift premium, equity compensation income and other similar compensation. The Administrator, in its discretion, may, on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis, establish a different definition of Compensation for a subsequent Offering Period.

(k) "Contributions" means the payroll deductions and other additional payments that the Company may permit to be made by a Participant to fund the exercise of options granted pursuant to the Plan.

(l) "Designated Company" means any Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company that has been designated by the Administrator from time to time in its sole discretion as eligible to participate in the Plan. For purposes of the 423 Component, only the Company and its Subsidiaries may be Designated Companies, provided, however that at any given time, a Subsidiary that is a Designated Company under the 423 Component will not be a Designated Company under the Non-423 Component.

(m) "Director" means a member of the Board.

(n) "Eligible Employee" means any individual who is a common law employee providing services to the Company or a Designated Company and is customarily employed for at least twenty (20) hours per week and more than five (5) months in any calendar year by the Employer, or any lesser number of hours per week and/or number of months in any calendar year established by the Administrator (if required under Applicable Laws) for purposes of any separate Offering or the Non-423 Component. For purposes of the Plan, the employment relationship will be treated as continuing intact while the individual is on sick leave or other leave of absence that the Employer approves or is legally protected under Applicable Laws with respect to the Participant's participation in the Plan. Where the period of leave exceeds three (3) months and the individual's right to reemployment is not guaranteed either by statute or by contract, the employment relationship will be deemed to have terminated three (3) months and one (1) day following the commencement of such leave. The Administrator, in its discretion, from time to time may, prior to an Enrollment Date for all options to be granted on such Enrollment Date in an Offering, determine (for each Offering under the 423 Component, on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis or as otherwise permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2) that the definition of Eligible Employee will or will not include an

individual if he or she: (i) has not completed at least two (2) years of service since his or her last hire date (or such lesser period of time as may be determined by the Administrator in its discretion), (ii) customarily works not more than twenty (20) hours per week (or such lesser period of time as may be determined by the Administrator in its discretion), (iii) customarily works not more than five (5) months per calendar year (or such lesser period of time as may be determined by the Administrator in its discretion), (iv) is a highly compensated employee within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code, or (v) is a highly compensated employee within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code with compensation above a certain level or is an officer or subject to the disclosure requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, provided the exclusion is applied with respect to each Offering under the 423 Component in an identical manner to all highly compensated individuals of the Employer whose employees are participating in that Offering. Each exclusion will be applied with respect to an Offering in a manner complying with U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(e)(2)(ii). Such exclusions may be applied with respect to an Offering under the Non-423 Component without regard to the limitations of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2.

(o) "Employer" means the employer of the applicable Eligible Employee(s).

(p) "Enrollment Date" means the first Trading Day of an Offering Period.

(q) "Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(r) "Exercise Date" means the last Trading Day of the Purchase Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that an Offering Period is terminated prior to its expiration pursuant to Section 20(a), the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine that any Purchase Period also terminating under such Offering Period will terminate without options being exercised on the Exercise Date that otherwise would have occurred on the last Trading Day of such Purchase Period.

(s) "Fair Market Value" means, as of any date, the value of a share of Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) For purposes of the Enrollment Date of the first Offering Period under the Plan, the Fair Market Value will be the initial price to the public as set forth in the final prospectus included within the registration statement in Form S-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the initial public offering of the Company's Common Stock.

(ii) The Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price for Common Stock on the day immediately preceding the relevant date, as quoted on any established stock exchange or national market system (including without limitation the New York Stock Exchange, Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market or the Nasdaq Capital Market of The Nasdaq Stock Market) on which the Common Stock is listed on the date of determination (or the closing bid, if no sales were reported), as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable. If the day immediately preceding the relevant date occurs on a non-Trading Day (i.e., a weekend or holiday), the Fair Market Value will be such price on the immediately preceding Trading Day, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator; or

(iii) will be determined in good faith by the Administrator.

The determination of fair market value for purposes of tax withholding may be made in the Administrator's discretion subject to Applicable Laws and is not required to be consistent with the determination of Fair Market Value for other purposes.

(t) "Fiscal Year" means a fiscal year of the Company.

(u) "New Exercise Date" means a new Exercise Date if the Administrator shortens any Offering Period then in progress.

(v) "Offering" means an offer under the Plan of an option that may be exercised during an Offering Period as further described in Section 4. For purposes of the Plan, the Administrator may designate separate Offerings under the Plan (the terms of which need not be identical) in which Eligible Employees of one or more Employers will participate, even if the dates of the applicable Offering Periods of each such Offering are identical and the provisions of the Plan will separately apply to each Offering. To the extent permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(a)(1), the terms of each Offering need not be identical provided that the terms of the Plan and an Offering together satisfy U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(a)(2) and (a)(3).

(w) "Offering Periods" means the periods of approximately six (6) months during which an option granted pursuant to the Plan may be exercised, commencing on the first Trading Day on or after May 16 and November 16 of each year and terminating on the last Trading Day on or before November 15 and May 15, approximately six (6)/twelve months later; provided, however, that the first Offering Period under the Plan will commence with the first Trading Day on or after the date on which the Securities and Exchange Commission declares the Company's Registration Statement effective and will end on the last Trading Day on or before November 15, 2021, and provided, further, that the second Offering Period under the Plan will commence on the first Trading Day on or after November 16, 2021. The duration and timing of Offering Periods may be changed pursuant to Sections 4, 20 and 30.

(x) "Parent" means a "parent corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Section 424(e) of the Code.

(y) "Participant" means an Eligible Employee that participates in the Plan.

(z) "Plan" means this VIZIO Holding Corp. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(aa) "Purchase Period" means the approximately six (6)-month period commencing after one Exercise Date and ending with the next Exercise Date, except that the first Purchase Period of any Offering Period will commence on the Enrollment Date and end with the next Exercise Date. Unless the Administrator provides otherwise, the Purchase Period will have the same duration and coincide with the length of the Offering Period.

(bb) "Purchase Price" means an amount equal to eighty-five percent (85%) of the Fair Market Value on the Enrollment Date or on the Exercise Date, whichever is lower; provided however, that the Purchase Price may be determined for subsequent Offering Periods by the Administrator subject to compliance with Section 423 of the Code (or any successor rule or provision or any other Applicable Law, regulation or stock exchange rule) or pursuant to Section 20.

(cc) "Registration Date" means the effective date of the Registration Statement.

(dd) "Registration Statement" means the registration statement on Form S-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the initial public offering of the Common Stock.

(ee) "Section 409A" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations and guidance thereunder, as may be amended or modified from time to time.

(ff) "Subsidiary" means a "subsidiary corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Section 424(f) of the Code.

(gg) "Trading Day" means a day that the primary stock exchange (or national market system, or other trading platform, as applicable) upon which the Common Stock is listed is open for trading.

(hh) "U.S. Treasury Regulations" means the Treasury Regulations of the Code. Reference to a specific Treasury Regulation or Section of the Code shall include such Treasury Regulation or Section, any valid regulation promulgated under such Section, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing, or superseding such Section or regulation.

3. Eligibility.

(a) First Offering Period. Any individual who is an Eligible Employee immediately prior to the first Offering Period will be automatically enrolled in the first Offering Period.

(b) Subsequent Offering Periods. Any Eligible Employee on a given Enrollment Date subsequent to the first Offering Period will be eligible to participate in the Plan, subject to the requirements of Section 5.

(c) Non-U.S. Employees. Eligible Employees who are citizens or residents of a non-U.S. jurisdiction (without regard to whether they also are citizens or residents of the United States or resident aliens (within the meaning of Section 7701(b)(1)(A) of the Code)) may be excluded from participation in the Plan or an Offering if the participation of such Eligible Employees is prohibited under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction or if complying with the laws of the applicable jurisdiction would cause the Plan or an Offering to violate Section 423 of the Code. In the case of the Non-423 Component, Eligible Employees may be excluded from participation in the Plan or an Offering if the Administrator determines that participation of such Eligible Employees is not advisable or practicable.

(d) Limitations. Any provisions of the Plan to the contrary notwithstanding, no Eligible Employee will be granted an option under the Plan (i) to the extent that, immediately after the grant, such Eligible Employee (or any other person whose stock would be attributed to such Eligible Employee pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code) would own capital stock of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company and/or hold outstanding options to purchase such stock possessing five percent (5%) or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of the capital stock of the Company or of any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company, or (ii) to the extent that his or her rights to purchase stock under all employee stock purchase plans (as defined in Section 423

of the Code) of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company accrues at a rate, which exceeds twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) worth of stock (determined at the Fair Market Value of the stock at the time such option is granted) for each calendar year in which such option is outstanding at any time, as determined in accordance with Section 423 of the Code and the regulations thereunder.

4. Offering Periods. The Plan will be implemented by consecutive, overlapping Offering Periods with a new Offering Period commencing on the first Trading Day on or after May 16 and November 16 each year, or on such other dates as the Administrator will determine; provided, however, that the first Offering Period under the Plan will commence with the first Trading Day on or after the Registration Date and end on the last Trading Day on or before November 15, 2021, and provided, further, that the second Offering Period under the Plan will commence on the first Trading Day on or after November 16, 2021. The Administrator will have the power to change the duration of Offering Periods (including the commencement dates thereof) with respect to future Offerings without stockholder approval if such change is announced prior to the scheduled beginning of the first Offering Period to be affected thereafter; provided, however, that no Offering Period may last more than twenty-seven (27) months.

5. Participation.

(a) First Offering Period. An Eligible Employee will be entitled to continue to participate in the first Offering Period pursuant to Section 3(a) only if such individual submits a subscription agreement authorizing Contributions in a form determined by the Administrator (which may be similar to the form attached hereto as Exhibit A) to the Company's designated plan administrator (i) no earlier than the effective date of the Form S-8 registration statement with respect to the issuance of Common Stock under this Plan and (ii) no later than ten (10) business days following the effective date of such S-8 registration statement or such date as the Administrator may determine (the "Enrollment Window"). An Eligible Employee's failure to submit the subscription agreement during the Enrollment Window will result in the automatic termination of such individual's participation in the first Offering Period.

(b) Subsequent Offering Periods. An Eligible Employee may participate in the Plan pursuant to Section 3(b) by (i) submitting to the Company's stock administration office (or its designee) a properly completed subscription agreement authorizing Contributions in the form provided by the Administrator for such purpose or (ii) following an electronic or other enrollment procedure determined by the Administrator, in either case on or before a date determined by the Administrator prior to an applicable Enrollment Date.

6. Contributions.

(a) At the time a Participant enrolls in the Plan pursuant to Section 5, he or she will elect to have Contributions (in the form of payroll deductions or otherwise, to the extent permitted by the Administrator) made on each pay day during the Offering Period in an amount not exceeding ten percent (10%) of the Compensation that he or she receives on the pay day (for illustrative purposes, should a pay day occur on an Exercise Date, a Participant will have any Contributions made on such day applied to his or her account under the then-current Purchase Period or Offering Period). The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may permit all Participants in a specified Offering to contribute amounts to the Plan through payment by cash, check or other means set forth in the subscription agreement prior to each Exercise Date of each Purchase Period. A Participant's subscription agreement will remain in effect for successive Offering Periods unless terminated as provided in Section 10 hereof.

(b) In the event Contributions are made in the form of payroll deductions, such payroll deductions for a Participant will commence on the first pay day following the Enrollment Date and will end on the last pay day on or prior to the last Exercise Date of such Offering Period to which such authorization is applicable, unless sooner terminated by the Participant as provided in Section 10 hereof; provided, however, that for the first Offering Period, payroll deductions will commence on the first pay day on or following the end of the Enrollment Window.

(c) All Contributions made for a Participant will be credited to his or her account under the Plan and Contributions will be made in whole percentages of his or her Compensation only. A Participant may not make any additional payments into such account.

(d) A Participant may discontinue his or her participation in the Plan as provided under Section 10.

(e) Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, during any Offering Period, a Participant may not increase the rate of his or her Contributions and may only decrease the rate of his or her Contributions one (1) time and such decrease may be to a Contribution rate of zero percent (0%). A Participant may increase or decrease the rate of his or her Contributions to become effective as of the beginning of the next Offering Period.

Any such changes in a Participant's rate of Contributions requires the Participant to (1) properly complete and submit to the Company's stock administration office (or its designee) a new subscription agreement authorizing the change in Contribution rate in the form provided by the Administrator for such purpose or (2) follow an electronic or other procedure prescribed by the Administrator, in either case, on or before a date determined by the Administrator prior to an applicable Exercise Date or, with respect to changes in a Participant's rate of Contributions applicable to a future Offering Period, on or before the Enrollment Date of such Offering Period. If a Participant has not followed such procedures to change the rate of Contributions, the rate of his or her Contributions will continue at the originally elected rate throughout the Purchase Period and future Offering Periods and Purchase Periods (unless the Participant's participation is terminated as provided in Sections 10 or 11). The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, amend the nature and/or number of Contribution rate changes that may be made by Participants during any Offering Period or Purchase Period and may establish other conditions or limitations as it deems appropriate for Plan administration. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (e), any change in the rate of Contributions made pursuant to this Section 6(d) will be effective as of the first (1st) full payroll period following five (5) business days after the date on which the change is made by the Participant (unless the Administrator, in its sole discretion, elects to process a given change in payroll deduction rate more quickly).

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent necessary to comply with Section 423(b)(8) of the Code and Section 3(d), a Participant's Contributions may be decreased to zero percent (0%) at any time during a Purchase Period. Subject to Section 423(b)(8) of the Code and Section 3(d) hereof, Contributions will recommence at the rate originally elected by the Participant effective as of the beginning of the first Purchase Period scheduled to end in the following calendar year, unless terminated by the Participant as provided in Section 10.

(g) Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in the Plan, the Administrator may allow Participants to participate in the Plan via cash contributions instead of payroll deductions if (i) payroll deductions are not permitted or advisable under Applicable Laws, (ii) the Administrator determines that cash contributions are permissible for Participants participating in the 423 Component and/or (iii) the Participants are participating in the Non-423 Component.

(h) At the time the option is exercised, in whole or in part, or at the time some or all of the Common Stock issued under the Plan is disposed of (or at any other time that a taxable event related to the Plan occurs), the Participant must make adequate provision for the Company's or Employer's federal, state, local or any other tax liability payable to any authority including taxes imposed by jurisdictions outside of the U.S., national insurance, social security or other tax withholding or payment on account obligations, if any, which arise upon the exercise of the option or the disposition of the Common Stock (or any other time that a taxable event related to the Plan occurs). At any time, the Company or the Employer may, but will not be obligated to, withhold from the Participant's compensation the amount necessary for the Company or the Employer to meet applicable withholding obligations, including any withholding required to make available to the Company or the Employer any tax deductions or benefits attributable to the sale or early disposition of Common Stock by the Eligible Employee. In addition, the Company or the Employer may, but will not be obligated to, withhold from the proceeds of the sale of Common Stock or use any other method of withholding the Company or the Employer deems appropriate to the extent permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f).

7. Grant of Option. On the Enrollment Date of each Offering Period, each Eligible Employee participating in such Offering Period will be granted an option to purchase on each Exercise Date during such Offering Period (at the applicable Purchase Price) up to a number of shares of Common Stock determined by dividing such Eligible Employee's Contributions accumulated prior to such Exercise Date and retained in the Eligible Employee's account as of the Exercise Date by the applicable Purchase Price; provided that in no event will an Eligible Employee be permitted to purchase during each Purchase Period more than 1,000 shares of Common Stock (subject to any adjustment pursuant to Section 19) and provided further that such purchase will be subject to the limitations set forth in Sections 3(d) and 13. The Eligible Employee may accept the grant of such option (a) with respect to the first Offering Period by submitting a properly completed subscription agreement in accordance with the requirements of Section 5 on or before the last day of the Enrollment Window, and (b) with respect to any subsequent Offering Period under the Plan, by electing to participate in the Plan in accordance with the requirements of Section 5. The Administrator may, for future Offering Periods, increase or decrease, in its absolute discretion, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that an Eligible Employee may purchase during each Purchase Period. Exercise of the option will occur as provided in Section 8, unless the Participant has withdrawn pursuant to Section 10. The option will expire on the last day of the Offering Period.

8. Exercise of Option.

(a) Unless a Participant withdraws from the Plan as provided in Section 10, his or her option for the purchase of shares of Common Stock will be exercised automatically on each Exercise Date, and the maximum number of full shares of Common Stock subject to the option will be purchased for such Participant at the applicable Purchase Price with the accumulated Contributions from his or her account. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be purchased; any Contributions accumulated in a Participant's account, which are not sufficient to purchase a full share will be retained in the Participant's account for the subsequent Purchase Period or Offering Period, subject to earlier withdrawal by the Participant as provided in Section 10. Any other funds left over in a Participant's account after the Exercise Date will be returned to the Participant. During a Participant's lifetime, a Participant's option to purchase shares of Common Stock hereunder is exercisable only by him or her.

(b) If the Administrator determines that, on a given Exercise Date, the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which options are to be exercised may exceed (i) the number of shares of Common Stock that were available for sale under the Plan on the Enrollment Date of the applicable Offering Period, or (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock available for sale under the Plan on such Exercise Date, the Administrator may in its sole discretion (x) provide that the Company will make a pro rata allocation of the shares of Common Stock available for purchase on such Enrollment Date or Exercise Date, as applicable, in as uniform a manner as will be practicable and as it will determine in its sole discretion to be equitable among all Participants exercising options to purchase Common Stock on such Exercise Date, and continue all Offering Periods then in effect or (y) provide that the Company will make a pro rata allocation of the shares of Common Stock available for purchase on such Enrollment Date or Exercise Date, as applicable, in as uniform a manner as will be practicable and as it will determine in its sole discretion to be equitable among all participants exercising options to purchase Common Stock on such Exercise Date, and terminate any or all Offering Periods then in effect pursuant to Section 20. The Company may make a pro rata allocation of the shares of Common Stock available on the Enrollment Date of any applicable Offering Period pursuant to the preceding sentence, notwithstanding any authorization of additional shares for issuance under the Plan by the Company's stockholders subsequent to such Enrollment Date.

9. Delivery. As soon as reasonably practicable after each Exercise Date on which a purchase of shares of Common Stock occurs, the Company will arrange the delivery to each Participant of the shares of Common Stock purchased upon exercise of his or her option in a form determined by the Administrator (in its sole discretion) and pursuant to rules established by the Administrator. The Company may permit or require that shares be deposited directly with a broker designated by the Company or to a designated agent of the Company, and the Company may utilize electronic or automated methods of share transfer. The Company may require that shares of Common Stock be retained with such broker or agent for a designated period of time and/or may establish other procedures to permit tracking of disqualifying dispositions of such shares. No Participant will have any voting, dividend, or other stockholder rights with respect to shares of Common Stock subject to any option granted under the Plan until such shares of Common Stock have been purchased and delivered to the Participant as provided in this Section 9.

10. Withdrawal.

(a) A Participant may withdraw all but not less than all the Contributions credited to his or her account and not yet used to exercise his or her option under the Plan at any time by (i) submitting to the Company's stock administration office (or its designee) a written notice of withdrawal in the form determined by the Administrator for such purpose (which may be similar to the form attached hereto as Exhibit B), or (ii) following an electronic or other withdrawal procedure determined by the Administrator. The Administrator may set forth a deadline of when a withdrawal must occur to be effective prior to a given Exercise Date in accordance with policies it may approve from time to time. All of the Participant's Contributions credited to his or her account will be paid to such Participant as soon as administratively practicable after receipt of notice of withdrawal and such Participant's option for the Offering Period will be automatically terminated, and no further Contributions for the purchase of shares of Common Stock will be made for such Offering Period. If a Participant withdraws from an Offering Period, Contributions will not resume at the beginning of the succeeding Offering Period, unless the Participant re-enrolls in the Plan in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.

(b) A Participant's withdrawal from an Offering Period will not have any effect on his or her eligibility to participate in any similar plan that may hereafter be adopted by the Company or in succeeding Offering Periods that commence after the termination of the Offering Period from which the Participant withdraws.

11. Termination of Employment. Upon a Participant's ceasing to be an Eligible Employee, for any reason, he or she will be deemed to have elected to withdraw from the Plan and the Contributions credited to such Participant's account during the Offering Period but not yet used to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Plan will be returned to such Participant or, in the case of his or her death, to the person or persons entitled thereto under Section 15, and such Participant's option will be automatically terminated. Unless determined otherwise by the Administrator in a manner that, with respect to an Offering under the 423 Component, is permitted by, and compliant with, Code Section 423, a Participant whose employment transfers between entities through a termination with an immediate rehire (with no break in service) by the Company or a Designated Company will not be treated as terminated under the Plan; however, if a Participant transfers from an Offering under the 423 Component to the Non-423 Component, the exercise of the option will be qualified under the 423 Component only to the extent it complies with Section 423 of the Code; further, no Participant shall be deemed to switch from an Offering under the Non-423 Component to an Offering under the 423 Component or vice versa unless (and then only to the extent) such switch would not cause the 423 Component or any option thereunder to fail to comply with Code Section 423.

12. Interest. No interest will accrue on the Contributions of a participant in the Plan, except as may be required by Applicable Law, as determined by the Company, and if so required by the laws of a particular jurisdiction, will apply to all Participants in the relevant Offering under the 423 Component, except to the extent otherwise permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f).

13. Stock.

(a) Subject to adjustment upon changes in capitalization of the Company as provided in Section 19 hereof, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that will be made available for sale under the Plan will be 1,800,000 shares of Common Stock. The number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the Plan will be increased on the first day of each calendar year, beginning with the 2022 Fiscal Year, in a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the least of (i) 5,400,000 shares of Common Stock, (ii) one percent (1%) of the outstanding shares of all classes of the Company's common stock on the last day of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year, or (iii) an amount determined by the Administrator.

(b) Until the shares of Common Stock are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company), a Participant will have only the rights of an unsecured creditor with respect to such shares, and no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder will exist with respect to such shares.

(c) Shares of Common Stock to be delivered to a Participant under the Plan will be registered in the name of the Participant or, if so required under Applicable Laws, in the name of the Participant and his or her spouse.

14. Administration. The Plan will be administered by the Board or a Committee appointed by the Board, which Committee will be constituted to comply with Applicable Laws. The Administrator will have full and exclusive discretionary authority to construe, interpret and apply the terms of the Plan, to delegate ministerial duties to any of the Company's employees, to designate separate Offerings under the Plan, to designate Subsidiaries and Affiliates as participating in the 423 Component or Non-423 Component, to determine eligibility, to adjudicate all disputed claims filed under the Plan and to establish such procedures that it deems necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan (including, without limitation, to adopt such rules, procedures, sub-plans, and appendices to the subscription agreement as are necessary or appropriate to permit the participation in the Plan by employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside the U.S., the terms of which rules, procedures, sub-plans and appendices may take precedence over other provisions of this Plan, with the exception of Section 13(a) hereof, but unless otherwise superseded by the terms of such rules, procedures, sub-plan or appendix, the provisions of this Plan will govern the operation of such sub-plan or appendix). Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, the Eligible Employees eligible to participate in each sub-plan will participate in a separate Offering under the 423 Component, or if the terms would not qualify under the 423 Component, in the Non-423 Component, in either case unless such designation would cause the 423 Component to violate the requirements of Section 423 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrator is specifically authorized to adopt rules and procedures regarding eligibility to participate, the definition of Compensation, handling of Contributions, making of Contributions to the Plan (including, without limitation, in forms other than payroll deductions), establishment of bank or trust accounts to hold Contributions, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, obligations to pay payroll tax, determination of beneficiary designation requirements, withholding procedures and handling of stock certificates that vary with applicable local requirements. The Administrator also is authorized to determine that, to the extent permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f), the terms of an option granted under the Plan or an Offering to citizens or residents of a non-U.S. jurisdiction will be less favorable than the terms of options granted under the Plan or the same Offering to employees resident solely in the U.S. Every finding, decision, and determination made by the Administrator will, to the full extent permitted by law, be final and binding upon all parties.

15. Designation of Beneficiary.

(a) If permitted by the Administrator, a Participant may file a designation of a beneficiary who is to receive any shares of Common Stock and cash, if any, from the Participant's account under the Plan in the event of such Participant's death subsequent to an Exercise Date on which the option is exercised but prior to delivery to such Participant of such shares and cash. In addition, if permitted by the Administrator, a Participant may file a designation of a beneficiary who is to receive any cash from the Participant's account under the Plan in the event of such Participant's death prior to exercise of the option. If a Participant is married and the designated beneficiary is not the spouse, spousal consent will be required for such designation to be effective.

(b) Such designation of beneficiary may be changed by the Participant at any time by notice in a form determined by the Administrator. In the event of the death of a Participant and in the absence of a beneficiary validly designated under the Plan who is living at the time of such Participant's death, the Company will deliver such shares and/or cash to the executor or administrator of the estate of the Participant, or if no such executor or administrator has been appointed (to the knowledge of the Company), the Company, in its discretion, may deliver such shares and/or cash to the spouse or to any one or more dependents or relatives of the Participant, or if no spouse, dependent or relative is known to the Company, then to such other person as the Company may designate.

(c) All beneficiary designations will be in such form and manner as the Administrator may designate from time to time. Notwithstanding Sections 15(a) and (b) above, the Company and/or the Administrator may decide not to permit such designations by Participants in non-U.S. jurisdictions to the extent permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f).

16. Transferability. Neither Contributions credited to a Participant's account nor any rights with regard to the exercise of an option or to receive shares of Common Stock under the Plan may be assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of in any way (other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or as provided in Section 15 hereof) by the Participant. Any such attempt at assignment, transfer, pledge or other disposition will be without effect, except that the Company may treat such act as an election to withdraw funds from an Offering Period in accordance with Section 10 hereof.

17. Use of Funds. The Company may use all Contributions received or held by it under the Plan for any corporate purpose, and the Company will not be obligated to segregate such Contributions except under Offerings or for Participants in the Non-423 Component for which Applicable Laws require that Contributions to the Plan by Participants be segregated from the Company's general corporate funds and/or deposited with an independent third party, provided that, if such segregation or deposit with an independent third party is required by Applicable Laws, it will apply to all Participants in the relevant Offering under the 423 Component, except to the extent otherwise permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f). Until shares of Common Stock are issued, Participants will have only the rights of an unsecured creditor with respect to such shares.

18. Reports. Individual accounts will be maintained for each Participant in the Plan. Statements of account will be given to participating Eligible Employees at least annually, which statements will set forth the amounts of Contributions, the Purchase Price, the number of shares of Common Stock purchased and the remaining cash balance, if any.

19. Adjustments, Dissolution, Liquidation, Merger, or Change in Control.

(a) Adjustments. In the event that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Common Stock, other securities, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, reclassification, repurchase, or exchange of Common Stock or other securities of the Company, or other change in the corporate structure of the Company affecting the Common Stock occurs (other than any ordinary dividends or other ordinary distributions), the Administrator, in order to prevent diminution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan, will, in such manner as it may deem equitable, adjust the number and class of Common Stock that may be delivered under the Plan, the Purchase Price per share, the class and the number of shares of Common Stock covered by each option under the Plan that has not yet been exercised, and the numerical limits of Sections 7 and 13.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation. In the event of the proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, any Offering Period then in progress will be shortened by setting a New Exercise Date, and will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed dissolution or liquidation, unless provided otherwise by the Administrator. The New Exercise Date will be before the date of the Company's proposed dissolution or liquidation. The Administrator will notify each Participant in writing or electronically, prior to the New Exercise Date, that the Exercise Date for the Participant's option has been changed to the New Exercise Date and that the Participant's option will be exercised automatically on the New Exercise Date, unless prior to such date the Participant has withdrawn from the Offering Period as provided in Section 10 hereof.

(c) Merger or Change in Control. In the event of a merger or Change in Control, each outstanding option will be assumed or an equivalent option substituted by the successor corporation or a Parent or Subsidiary of the successor corporation. In the event that the successor corporation refuses to assume or substitute for the option, the Offering Period with respect to which such option relates will be shortened by setting a New Exercise Date on which such Offering Period will end. The New Exercise Date will occur before the date of the Company's proposed merger or Change in Control. The Administrator will notify each Participant in writing or electronically prior to the New Exercise Date, that the Exercise Date for the Participant's option has been changed to the New Exercise Date and that the Participant's option will be exercised automatically on the New Exercise Date, unless prior to such date the Participant has withdrawn from the Offering Period as provided in Section 10 hereof.

20. Amendment or Termination.

(a) The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may amend, suspend, or terminate the Plan, or any part thereof, at any time and for any reason. If the Plan is terminated, the Administrator, in its discretion, may elect to terminate all outstanding Offering Periods either immediately or upon completion of the purchase of shares of Common Stock on the next Exercise Date (which may be

sooner than originally scheduled, if determined by the Administrator in its discretion), or may elect to permit Offering Periods to expire in accordance with their terms (and subject to any adjustment pursuant to Section 19). If the Offering Periods are terminated prior to expiration, all amounts then credited to Participants' accounts that have not been used to purchase shares of Common Stock will be returned to the Participants (without interest thereon, except as otherwise required under Applicable Laws, as further set forth in Section 12 hereof) as soon as administratively practicable.

(b) Without stockholder consent and without limiting Section 20(a), the Administrator will be entitled to change the Offering Periods or Purchase Periods, designate separate Offerings, limit the frequency and/or number of changes in the amount withheld during an Offering Period, establish the exchange ratio applicable to amounts withheld in a currency other than U.S. dollars, permit Contributions in excess of the amount designated by a Participant in order to adjust for delays or mistakes in the Company's processing of properly completed Contribution elections, establish reasonable waiting and adjustment periods and/or accounting and crediting procedures to ensure that amounts applied toward the purchase of Common Stock for each Participant properly correspond with Contribution amounts, and establish such other limitations or procedures as the Administrator determines in its sole discretion advisable that are consistent with the Plan.

(c) In the event the Administrator determines that the ongoing operation of the Plan may result in unfavorable financial accounting consequences, the Administrator may, in its discretion and, to the extent necessary or desirable, modify, amend or terminate the Plan to reduce or eliminate such accounting consequence including, but not limited to:

(i) amending the Plan to conform with the safe harbor definition under the Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor thereto), including with respect to an Offering Period underway at the time;

(ii) altering the Purchase Price for any Offering Period or Purchase Period including an Offering Period or Purchase Period underway at the time of the change in Purchase Price;

(iii) shortening any Offering Period or Purchase Period by setting a New Exercise Date, including an Offering Period or Purchase Period underway at the time of the Administrator action;

(iv) reducing the maximum percentage of Compensation a Participant may elect to set aside as Contributions; and

(v) reducing the maximum number of shares of Common Stock a Participant may purchase during any Offering Period or Purchase Period.

Such modifications or amendments will not require stockholder approval or the consent of any Participants.

21. Notices. All notices or other communications by a Participant to the Company under or in connection with the Plan will be deemed to have been duly given when received in the form and manner specified by the Company at the location, or by the person, designated by the Company for the receipt thereof.

22. Conditions Upon Issuance of Shares. Shares of Common Stock will not be issued with respect to an option unless the exercise of such option and the issuance and delivery of such shares of Common Stock pursuant thereto will comply with all applicable provisions of law, domestic or foreign, including, without limitation, the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Exchange Act, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the requirements of any stock exchange upon which the shares of Common Stock may then be listed, and will be further subject to the approval of counsel for the Company with respect to such compliance.

As a condition to the exercise of an option, the Company may require the person exercising such option to represent and warrant at the time of any such exercise that the shares are being purchased only for investment and without any present intention to sell or distribute such shares if, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, such a representation is required by any of the aforementioned applicable provisions of law.

23. Section 409A. The 423 Component of the Plan is intended to be exempt from the application of Section 409A, and, to the extent not exempt, is intended to comply with Section 409A and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to so be exempt from, or comply with, Section 409A. In furtherance of the foregoing and notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, if the Administrator determines that an option granted under the Plan may be subject to Section 409A or that any provision in the Plan would cause an option under the Plan to be subject to Section 409A, the Administrator may amend the terms of the Plan and/or of an outstanding option granted under the Plan, or take such other action the Administrator determines is necessary or appropriate, in each case, without the Participant's consent, to exempt any outstanding option or future option that may be granted under the Plan from or to allow any such options to comply with Section 409A, but only to the extent any such amendments or action by the Administrator would not violate Section 409A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and any of its Parent or Subsidiaries shall have no obligation to reimburse, indemnify, or hold harmless a Participant or any other party if the option to purchase Common Stock under the Plan that is intended to be exempt from or compliant with Section 409A is not so exempt or compliant or for any action taken by the Administrator with respect thereto. The Company makes no representation that the option to purchase Common Stock under the Plan is compliant with Section 409A.

24. Term of Plan. The Plan will become effective upon the later to occur of (a) its adoption by the Board or (b) the business day immediately prior to the Registration Date. It will continue in effect for a term of twenty (20) years, unless sooner terminated under Section 20.

25. Stockholder Approval. The Plan will be subject to approval by the stockholders of the Company within twelve (12) months after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board. Such stockholder approval will be obtained in the manner and to the degree required under Applicable Laws.

26. Governing Law. The Plan will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of California (except its choice-of-law provisions).

27. No Right to Employment. Participation in the Plan by a Participant will not be construed as giving a Participant the right to be retained as an employee of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable. Furthermore, the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate may dismiss a Participant from employment at any time, free from any liability or any claim under the Plan.

28. Severability. If any provision of the Plan is or becomes or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason in any jurisdiction or as to any Participant, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan will be construed and enforced as to such jurisdiction or Participant as if the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had not been included.

29. Compliance with Applicable Laws. The terms of this Plan are intended to comply with all Applicable Laws and will be construed accordingly.

30. Automatic Transfer to Low Price Offering Period. To the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, if the Fair Market Value on any Exercise Date in an Offering Period is lower than the Fair Market Value on the Enrollment Date of such Offering Period, then all Participants in such Offering Period automatically will be withdrawn from such Offering Period immediately after the exercise of their option on such Exercise Date and automatically re-enrolled in the immediately following Offering Period as of the first day thereof.

EXHIBIT A

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

2021 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

_____Original Application Enrollment Date: _____

_____Change in Payroll Deduction Rate

1. _____ hereby elects to participate in the VIZIO Holding Corp. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan") and subscribes to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock in accordance with this Subscription Agreement and the Plan. Any capitalized terms not specifically defined in this Subscription Agreement will have the meaning ascribed to them under the Plan.

2. I hereby authorize and consent to payroll deductions from each paycheck in the amount of ____% of my Compensation (from one (1%) to ten percent (10%)); a decrease in rate may be to zero percent (0%) during the Offering Period in accordance with the Plan. (Please note that no fractional percentages are permitted.)

3. I understand that, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan:

(a) The last day upon which such deduction shall be made with respect to any Purchase Period shall be the last day of such Purchase Period (for illustrative purposes, should a pay day occur on an Exercise Date, a Participant will have any Contributions made on such day applied to his or her account under the then-current Purchase Period or Offering Period); and

(b) During any Offering Period, I am permitted to decrease the rate of my Contributions only one (1) time, and such decrease may be to zero percent (0%).

4. I understand that said payroll deductions will be accumulated for the purchase of shares of Common Stock at the applicable Purchase Price determined in accordance with the Plan. I understand that if I do not withdraw from an Offering Period, any accumulated payroll deductions will be used to automatically exercise my option and purchase Common Stock under the Plan. I further understand that if I am outside of the U.S., my payroll deductions will be converted to U.S. dollars at an exchange rate selected by the Company on the purchase date.

5. I have received a copy of the complete Plan and its accompanying prospectus. I understand that my participation in the Plan is in all respects subject to the terms of the Plan.

6. Shares of Common Stock purchased for me under the Plan should be issued in the name(s) of _____ (Eligible Employee or Eligible Employee and spouse only).

7. If I am a U.S. taxpayer, I understand that if I dispose of any shares received by me pursuant to the Plan within two (2) years after the Offering Date (the first day of the Offering Period during which I purchased such shares) or one (1) year after the Exercise Date, I will be treated for federal income tax purposes as having received ordinary income at the time of such disposition in an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of the shares at the time such shares were purchased by me over the price that I paid for the shares. I hereby agree to notify the Company in writing within thirty (30) days after the date of any disposition of my shares and I will make adequate provision for federal, state or other tax withholding obligations, if any, which arise upon the disposition of the Common Stock. The Company may, but will not be obligated to, withhold from my compensation the amount necessary to meet any applicable withholding obligation including any withholding necessary to make available to the Company any tax deductions or benefits attributable to sale or early disposition of Common Stock by me. If I dispose of such shares at any time after the expiration of the two (2)-year and one (1)-year holding periods, I understand that I will be treated for federal income tax purposes as having received income only at the time of such disposition, and that such income will be taxed as ordinary income only to the extent of an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the excess of the fair market value of the shares at the time of such disposition over the purchase price which I paid for the shares, or (b) 15% of the fair market value of the shares on the first day of the Offering Period. The remainder of the gain, if any, recognized on such disposition will be taxed as capital gain.

8. For employees that may be subject to tax in non U.S. jurisdictions, I acknowledge and agree that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or any Designated Company with respect to any or all income tax, social security, social insurances, National Insurance Contributions, payroll tax, fringe benefit, or other tax-related items related to my participation in the Plan and legally applicable to me including, without limitation, in connection with the grant of such options, the purchase or sale of shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan and/or the receipt of any dividends on such shares ("Tax-Related Items"), the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains my responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or a Designated Company. Furthermore, I acknowledge that the Company and/or any Designated Company (a) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the options under the Plan and (b) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant of options or any aspect of my participation in the Plan to reduce or eliminate my liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if I have become subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the date of my enrollment and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, I acknowledge that the Company and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to the purchase of shares of Common Stock under the Plan or any other relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, I agree to make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the applicable Designated Company to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, I authorize the Company and/or the applicable Designated Company, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following: (a) withholding from my wages or Compensation paid to me by the Company and/or the applicable Designated Company; or (b) withholding from proceeds of the sale of the shares of Common Stock purchased under the Plan either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on my behalf pursuant to this authorization). Depending on the withholding method, the Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable maximum withholding rates, in which case I will receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the Common Stock equivalent.

Finally, I agree to pay to the Company or the applicable Designated Company any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the applicable Designated Company may be required to withhold as a result of my participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Plan on my behalf and/or refuse to issue or deliver the shares or the proceeds of the sale of shares if I fail to comply with my obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

9. By electing to participate in the Plan, I acknowledge, understand and agree that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent provided for in the Plan;

(b) all decisions with respect to future grants under the Plan, if applicable, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(c) the grant of options under the Plan shall not create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming or amending an employment or service contract with the Company, or any Designated Company, and shall not interfere with the ability of the Company or any Designated Company, as applicable, to terminate my employment (if any);

(d) I am voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(e) the options granted under the Plan and the shares of Common Stock underlying such options, and the income and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(f) the options granted under the Plan and the shares of Common Stock underlying such options, and the income and value of same, are not part of my normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or similar payments;

(g) the future value of the shares of Common Stock offered under the Plan is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(h) the shares of Common Stock that I acquire under the Plan may increase or decrease in value, even below the Purchase Price;

(i) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from the forfeiture of options granted to me under the Plan as a result of the termination of my status as an Eligible Employee (for any reason whatsoever, and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where I am employed or the terms of my employment agreement, if any) and, in consideration of the grant of options under the Plan to which I am otherwise not entitled, I irrevocably agree never to institute a claim against the Company, or any Designated

Company, waive my ability, if any, to bring such claim, and release the Company, and any Designated Company from any such claim that may arise; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction, I shall be deemed irrevocably to have agreed to not to pursue such claim and agree to execute any and all documents necessary to request dismissal or withdrawal of such claim; and

(j) in the event of the termination of my status as an Eligible Employee (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where I am employed or the terms of my employment agreement, if any), my right to participate in the Plan and any options granted to me under the Plan, if any, will terminate effective as of the date that I am no longer actively employed by the Company or one of its Designated Companies and, in any event, will not be extended by any notice period mandated under the employment laws in the jurisdiction in which I am employed or the terms of my employment agreement, if any (*e.g.*, active employment would not include a period of "garden leave" or similar period pursuant to the employment laws in the jurisdiction in which I am employed or the terms of my employment agreement, if any); the Company shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when I am no longer actively employed for purposes of my participation in the Plan (including whether I may still be considered to be actively employed while on a leave of absence).

10. I understand that the Company and/or any Designated Company may collect, where permissible under applicable law certain personal information about me, including, but not limited to, my name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any shares of Common Stock or directorships held in the Company, details of all options granted under the Plan or any other entitlement to shares of Common Stock awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in my favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan. I understand that Company may transfer my Data to the United States, which is not considered by the European Commission to have data protection laws equivalent to the laws in my country. I understand that the Company will transfer my Data to its designated broker, or such other stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company in the future, which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. I understand that the recipients of the Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that a recipient's country of operation (e.g., the United States) may have different, including less stringent, data privacy laws that the European Commission or my jurisdiction does not consider to be equivalent to the protections in my country. I understand that I may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of the Data by contacting my local human resources representative. I authorize the Company, the Company's designated broker and any other possible recipients which may assist the Company with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing my participation in the Plan. I understand that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage my participation in the Plan. I understand that that I may, at any time, view Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting in writing my local human resources representative. Further, I understand that I am providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If I do not consent, or if I later seek to revoke my consent, my employment status or career with the Company or any Designated Company will not be adversely affected; the only adverse consequence of refusing or withdrawing my consent

is that the Company would not be able to grant me options under the Plan or other equity awards, or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, I understand that refusing or withdrawing my consent may affect my ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of my refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, I understand that I may contact my local human resources representative.

If I am an employee outside the U.S., I understand that in accordance with applicable law, I have the right to access, and to request a copy of, the Data held about me. I also understand that I have the right to discontinue the collection, processing, or use of my Data, or supplement, correct, or request deletion of my Data. To exercise my rights, I may contact my local human resources representative.

I hereby explicitly and unambiguously consent to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of my personal data as described herein and any other Plan materials by and among, as applicable, the Company and its Subsidiaries for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing my participation in the Plan. I understand that my consent will be sought and obtained for any processing or transfer of my data for any purpose other than as described in the enrollment form and any other plan materials.

11. If I have received the Subscription Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control, subject to applicable laws.

12. The provisions of the Subscription Agreement and these appendices are severable and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

13. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Subscription Agreement, I understand that if I am working or resident in a country other than the United States, my participation in the Plan shall also be subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth on Appendix A and any special terms and conditions for my country set forth on Appendix A. Moreover, if I relocate to one of the countries included in Appendix A, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to me to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. Appendix A constitutes part of this Subscription Agreement and the provisions of this Subscription Agreement govern each Appendix (to the extent not superseded or supplemented by the terms and conditions set forth in the applicable Appendix).

14. I hereby agree to be bound by the terms of the Plan. The effectiveness of this Subscription Agreement is dependent upon my eligibility to participate in the Plan.

Employee's Social
Security Number
(for U.S.-based employees): _____

Employee's Address: _____

I UNDERSTAND THAT THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT THROUGHOUT SUCCESSIVE OFFERING PERIODS UNLESS TERMINATED BY ME.

Dated: _____

_____
Signature of Employee

EXHIBIT B

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

2021 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan") shall have the same defined meanings in this Notice of Withdrawal.

The undersigned Participant in the Offering Period of the Plan that began on _____, _____ (the "Offering Date") hereby notifies the Company that he or she hereby withdraws from the Offering Period. He or she hereby directs the Company to pay to the undersigned as promptly as practicable all the payroll deductions credited to his or her account with respect to such Offering Period. The undersigned understands and agrees that his or her option for such Offering Period will be terminated automatically. The undersigned understands further that no further payroll deductions will be made for the purchase of shares in the current Offering Period and the undersigned will be eligible to participate in succeeding Offering Periods only by delivering to the Company a new Subscription Agreement.

Name and Address of Participant:

_____

_____

_____

Signature:

_____

Date:_____

Exhibit 10.5

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

EXECUTIVE INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

1. Purposes of the Plan. The Plan is intended to increase stockholder value and the success of the VIZIO Group by motivating Employees to (a) perform to the best of their abilities and (b) achieve the VIZIO Group's objectives.

2. Definitions.

2.1 "Actual Award" means as to any Performance Period, the actual award (if any) payable to a Participant for the Performance Period, subject to the authority of the Administrator (as defined in Section 3) under Section 4.4.

2.2 "Affiliate" means any corporation or other entity (including, but not limited to, partnerships and joint ventures) that, from time to time and at the time of any determination, directly or indirectly, is in control of or is controlled by the Company.

2.3 "Board" means the Board of Directors of VIZIO Holding Corp.

2.4 "Bonus Pool" means the pool of funds available for distribution to Participants. Subject to the terms of the Plan, the Administrator establishes the Bonus Pool for each Performance Period.

2.5 "Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference to a specific section of the Code or regulation thereunder will include such section or regulation, any valid regulation or formal guidance of general or direct applicability promulgated under such section or regulation, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing or superseding such section or regulation.

2.6 "Committee" means a committee appointed by the Board (pursuant to Section 3) to administer the Plan.

2.7 "Company" means VIZIO Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, or any successor thereto.

2.8 "Disability" means a permanent and total disability determined in accordance with uniform and nondiscriminatory standards adopted by the Administrator from time to time.

2.9 "Employee" means any executive, officer, or other employee of the VIZIO Group, whether such individual is so employed at the time the Plan is adopted or becomes so employed subsequent to the adoption of the Plan.

2.10 "Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Company.

2.11 "Parent" means a "parent corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Code Section 424(e).

2.12 "Participant" means as to any Performance Period, an Employee who has been selected by the Administrator for participation in the Plan for that Performance Period.

2.13 "Performance Period" means the period of time for the measurement of the performance criteria that must be met to receive an Actual Award, as determined by the Administrator. A Performance Period may be divided into one or more shorter periods if, for example, but not by way of limitation, the Administrator desires to measure some performance criteria over 12 months and other criteria over 3 months.

2.14 "Plan" means this Executive Incentive Compensation Plan (including any appendix attached hereto), as may be amended from time to time.

2.15 "Section 409A" means Section 409A of the Code and/or any state law equivalent as each may be amended or promulgated from time to time.

2.16 "Subsidiary" means a "subsidiary corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Code Section 424(f), in relation to the Company.

2.17 "Target Award" means the target award, at 100% of target level performance achievement, payable under the Plan to a Participant for a Performance Period, as determined by the Administrator in accordance with Section 4.2.

2.18 "Tax Withholdings" means tax, social insurance and social security liability or premium obligations in connection with the awards under the Plan, including without limitation: (a) all federal, state, and local income, employment and any other taxes (including the Participant's U.S. Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) obligation) that are required to be withheld by the VIZIO Group, (b) the Participant's and, to the extent required by the VIZIO Group, the fringe benefit tax liability of the VIZIO Group associated with an award under the Plan, and (c) any other taxes or social insurance or social security liabilities or premium the responsibility for which the Participant has, or has agreed to bear, with respect to such award under the Plan.

2.19 "Termination of Employment" means a cessation of the employee-employer relationship between an Employee and the VIZIO Group, including without limitation a termination by resignation, discharge, death, Disability, retirement, or the disaffiliation of a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate. For purposes of the Plan, transfer of employment of a Participant between any members of the VIZIO Group (for example, between the Company and a Subsidiary) will not be deemed a Termination of Employment.

2.20 "VIZIO Group" means the Company and any Parents, Subsidiaries, and Affiliates.

2.21 "VIZIO Holding" means VIZIO Holding Corp.

3. Administration of the Plan.

3.1 Administrator. The Plan will be administered by the Board or a Committee (the "Administrator"). To the extent necessary or desirable to satisfy applicable laws, the Committee acting as the Administrator will consist of not less than 2 members of the Board. The members of any Committee will be appointed from time to time by, and serve at the pleasure of, the Board. The Board may retain the authority to administer the Plan concurrently with a Committee and may revoke the delegation of some or all authority previously delegated. Different Administrators may administer the Plan with respect to different groups of Employees. Unless and until the Board otherwise determines, the Board's Compensation Committee will administer the Plan.

3.2 Administrator Authority. It will be the duty of the Administrator to administer the Plan in accordance with the Plan's provisions. The Administrator will have all powers and discretion necessary or appropriate to administer the Plan and to control its operation, including, but not limited to, the power to (a) determine which Employees will be granted awards, (b) prescribe the terms and conditions of awards, (c) interpret the Plan and the awards, (d) adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit participation in the Plan by Employees who are non-U.S. nationals or employed outside of the U.S. or to qualify awards for special tax treatment under the laws of jurisdictions other than the U.S., (e) adopt rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith, and (f) interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. Any determinations and decisions made or to be made by the Administrator pursuant to the provisions of the Plan, unless specified otherwise by the Administrator, will be in the Administrator's sole discretion.

3.3 Decisions Binding. All determinations and decisions made by the Administrator and/or any delegate of the Administrator pursuant to the provisions of the Plan will be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons, and will be given the maximum deference permitted by law.

3.4 Delegation by Administrator. The Administrator, on such terms and conditions as it may provide, may delegate all or part of its authority and powers under the Plan to one or more directors and/or officers of VIZIO Holding or the Company. Such delegation may be revoked at any time.

3.5 Indemnification. Each person who is or will have been a member of the Administrator will be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against and from (a) any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action taken or failure to act under the Plan or any award, and (b) from any and all amounts paid by him or her in settlement thereof, with the Company's approval, or paid by him or her in satisfaction of any judgment in any such claim, action, suit, or proceeding against him or her, provided he or she will give the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification will not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled under Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of any member of the VIZIO Group, by contract, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or under any power that any member of the VIZIO Group may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

4. Selection of Participants and Determination of Awards.

4.1 Selection of Participants. The Administrator will select the Employees who will be Participants for any Performance Period. Participation in the Plan will be on a Performance Period by Performance Period basis. Accordingly, an Employee who is a Participant for a given Performance Period in no way is guaranteed or assured of being selected for participation in any subsequent Performance Period or Performance Periods. No Employee will have the right to be selected to receive an award under this Plan or, if so selected, to be selected to receive a future award.

4.2 Determination of Target Awards. The Administrator may establish a Target Award for each Participant (which may be expressed as a percentage of a Participant's average annual base salary for the Performance Period or a fixed dollar amount or such other amount or based on such other formula or factors as the Administrator determines).

4.3 Bonus Pool. Each Performance Period, the Administrator may establish a Bonus Pool, which pool may be established before, during or after the applicable Performance Period. Actual Awards will be paid from the Bonus Pool (if a Bonus Pool has been established).

4.4 Discretion to Modify Awards. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Plan, the Administrator, at any time prior to payment of an Actual Award, may: (a) increase, reduce or eliminate a Participant's Actual Award, and/or (b) increase, reduce or eliminate the amount allocated to the Bonus Pool. The Actual Award may be below, at or above the Target Award, as determined by the Administrator. The Administrator may determine the amount of any increase, reduction, or elimination based on such factors as it deems relevant, and will not be required to establish any allocation or weighting with respect to the factors it considers.

4.5 Discretion to Determine Criteria. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Plan, the Administrator will determine the performance goals, if any, applicable to any Target Award (or portion thereof) which may include, without limitation, goals related to: attainment of research and development milestones; sales bookings; business divestitures and acquisitions; capital raising; cash flow; cash position; contract awards or backlog; corporate transactions; customer renewals; customer retention rates from an acquired company, subsidiary, business unit or division; earnings (which may include any calculation of earnings, including but not limited to earnings before interest and taxes, earnings before taxes, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and net taxes); earnings per share; expenses; financial milestones; gross margin; growth in stockholder value relative to the moving average of the S&P 500 Index or another index; internal rate of return; leadership development or succession planning; license or research collaboration arrangements; market share; net income; net profit; net sales; new product or business development; new product invention or innovation; number of customers; operating cash flow; operating expenses; operating income; operating margin; overhead or other expense reduction; patents; procurement; product defect measures; product release timelines; productivity; profit; regulatory milestones or regulatory-related goals; retained earnings; return on assets; return on capital; return on equity; return on investment; return on sales; revenue; revenue growth; sales results; sales growth; savings; stock price; time to market; total stockholder return; working capital; unadjusted or adjusted actual contract value; unadjusted or adjusted total contract value; and individual objectives such as peer reviews or other subjective or objective criteria. As

determined by the Administrator, the performance goals may be based on U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") or non-GAAP results and any actual results may be adjusted by the Administrator for one-time items or unbudgeted or unexpected items and/or payments of Actual Awards under the Plan when determining whether the performance goals have been met. The performance goals may be based on any factors the Administrator determines relevant, including without limitation on an individual, divisional, portfolio, project, business unit, segment or Company-wide basis. Any criteria used may be measured on such basis as the Administrator determines, including without limitation: (a) in absolute terms, (b) in combination with another performance goal or goals (for example, but not by way of limitation, as a ratio or matrix), (c) in relative terms (including, but not limited to, results for other periods, passage of time and/or against another company or companies or an index or indices), (d) on a per-share basis, (e) against the performance of a VIZIO Group member as a whole or a segment of a VIZIO Group member and/or (f) on a pre-tax or after-tax basis. The performance goals may differ from Participant to Participant and from award to award. Failure to meet the applicable performance goals will result in a failure to earn the Target Award, except as provided in Section 4.4. The Administrator also may determine that a Target Award (or portion thereof) will not have a performance goal associated with it but instead will be granted (if at all) as determined by the Administrator.

5. Payment of Awards.

5.1 Right to Receive Payment. Each Actual Award will be paid solely from the general assets of the VIZIO Group. Nothing in this Plan will be construed to create a trust or to establish or evidence any Participant's claim of any right other than as an unsecured general creditor with respect to any payment to which the Participant may be entitled.

5.1 Timing of Payment. Payment of each Actual Award will be made as soon as practicable after the end of the Performance Period to which the Actual Award relates and after the Actual Award is approved by the Administrator, but in no event after the later of (a) the 15th day of the 3rd month of the Fiscal Year immediately following the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Actual Award first becomes no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, and (b) March 15 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant's Actual Award first becomes no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, to earn an Actual Award a Participant must be employed by the VIZIO Group on the date the Actual Award is paid, and in all cases subject to the Administrator's discretion pursuant to Section 4.4.

5.2 Form of Payment. Each Actual Award generally will be paid in cash (or its equivalent) in a single lump sum. The Administrator reserves the right to settle an Actual Award with a grant of an equity award with such terms and conditions, including any vesting requirements, as determined by the Administrator.

5.3 Payment in the Event of Death or Disability. If a Termination of Employment occurs due to a Participant's death or Disability prior to payment of an Actual Award that the Administrator has determined will be paid for a prior Performance Period, then the Actual Award will be paid to the Participant or the Participant's estate, as the case may be, subject to the Administrator's discretion pursuant to Section 4.4.

6. General Provisions.

6.1 Tax Matters.

6.1.1 Section 409A. It is the intent that this Plan be exempt from or comply with the requirements of Section 409A so that none of the payments to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities or ambiguous terms will be interpreted to be so exempt or so comply. Each payment under this Plan is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). In no event will the VIZIO Group have any liability, obligation, or responsibility to reimburse, indemnify or hold harmless any Participant or other Employee for any taxes, penalties or interest imposed, or other costs incurred, as a result of Section 409A.

6.1.2 Tax Withholdings. The VIZIO Group will have the right and authority to deduct from any Actual Award all applicable Tax Withholdings. Prior to the payment of an Actual Award or such earlier time as any Tax Withholdings are due, the VIZIO Group is permitted to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the VIZIO Group, an amount sufficient to satisfy any Tax Withholdings with respect to such Actual Award.

6.2 No Effect on Employment or Service. Neither the Plan nor any award under the Plan will confer upon a Participant any right regarding continuing the Participant's relationship as an Employee or other service provider to the VIZIO Group, nor will they interfere with or limit in any way the right of the VIZIO Group or the Participant to terminate such relationship at any time, with or without cause, to the extent permitted by applicable laws.

6.3 Forfeiture Events.

6.3.1 Clawback Policy; Applicable Laws. All awards under the Plan will be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture, or recoupment in accordance with any clawback policy that the VIZIO Group is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which any VIZIO Group member's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or other applicable laws. In addition, the Administrator may impose such other clawback, recovery or recoupment provisions with respect to an award under the Plan as the Administrator determines necessary or appropriate, including without limitation a reacquisition right in respect of previously acquired cash, stock, or other property provided with respect to an award. Unless this Section 6.3.1 is specifically mentioned and waived in a written agreement between a Participant and a member of the VIZIO Group or other document, no recovery of compensation under a clawback policy will give the Participant the right to resign for "good reason" or "constructive termination" (or similar term) under any agreement with a member of the VIZIO Group.

6.3.2 Additional Forfeiture Terms. The Administrator may specify when providing for an award under the Plan that the Participant's rights, payments, and benefits with respect to the award will be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture, or recoupment upon the occurrence of specified events, in addition to any otherwise applicable vesting or performance conditions of the award. Such events may include, without limitation, termination of the Participant's status as an Employee for "cause" or any act by a Participant, whether before or after the Participant's status as an Employee terminates, that would constitute "cause."

6.3.3 Accounting Restatements. If any VIZIO Group member is required to prepare an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the VIZIO Group member, as a result of misconduct, with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, then any Participant who knowingly or through gross negligence engaged in the misconduct, or who knowingly or through gross negligence failed to prevent the misconduct, and any Participant who is one of the individuals subject to automatic forfeiture under Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, will reimburse the VIZIO Group the amount of any payment with respect to an award earned or accrued during the 12-month period following the first public issuance or filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (whichever first occurred) of the financial document embodying such financial reporting requirement.

6.4 Successors. All obligations of the Company under the Plan, with respect to awards under the Plan, will be binding on any successor to the Company, whether the existence of such successor is the result of a direct or indirect purchase, merger, consolidation, or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company.

6.5 Nontransferability of Awards. No award under the Plan may be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and except as provided in Section 5.3. All rights with respect to an award granted to a Participant will be available during his or her lifetime only to the Participant.

7. Amendment, Termination, and Duration.

7.1 Amendment, Suspension, or Termination. The Administrator may amend or terminate the Plan, or any part thereof, at any time and for any reason. The amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan will not, without the consent of the Participant, alter or impair any rights or obligations under any Actual Award earned by such Participant. No award may be granted during any period of suspension or after termination of the Plan.

7.2 Duration of Plan. The Plan will commence on the date first adopted by the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board, and subject to Section 7.1 (regarding the Administrator's right to amend or terminate the Plan), will remain in effect thereafter until terminated.

8. Legal Construction.

8.1 Gender and Number. Unless otherwise indicated by the context, any feminine term used herein also will include the masculine and any masculine term used herein also will include the feminine; the plural will include the singular and the singular will include the plural.

8.2 Severability. If any provision of the Plan is or becomes or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason in any jurisdiction or as to any Participant, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan will be construed and enforced as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had not been included.

8.3 Governing Law. The Plan and all awards will be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of California, but without regard to its conflict of law provisions.

8.4 Bonus Plan. The Plan is intended to be a "bonus program" as defined under U.S. Department of Labor regulations section 2510.3-2(c) and will be construed and administered in accordance with such intention.

8.5 Headings. Headings are provided herein for convenience only, and will not serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of the Plan.

9. Compliance with Applicable Laws. Awards under the Plan (including without limitation the granting of such awards) will be subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations, and to such approvals by any governmental agencies or national securities exchanges as may be required.

* * *

Exhibit 10.6

VIZIO, INC.

CHANGE IN CONTROL AND SEVERANCE AGREEMENT

This Change in Control and Severance Agreement (the "**Agreement**") is made between VIZIO, Inc. (the "**Company**") and [_____] (the "**Executive**"), effective as of the last date on the signature page (the "**Effective Date**").

This Agreement provides certain protections to the Executive in connection with a change in control of VIZIO Holding Corp. ("**VIZIO Holding**") or in connection with the involuntary termination of the Executive's employment under the circumstances described in this Agreement.

The Company and the Executive agree as follows:

1. Term of Agreement. This Agreement will terminate upon the date that all of the obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

2. At-Will Employment. The Company and the Executive acknowledge that the Executive's employment is and will continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law.

3. Severance Benefits.

(a) Qualifying Non-CIC Termination. On a Qualifying Non-CIC Termination (as defined below), the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) Salary Severance. A single, lump sum payment equal to Executive's Salary (as defined below) for a period equal to [**Tier 1**: 12 months][**Tier 2**: 2 weeks for each year that Executive has been employed by any member of the VIZIO Group as of the date of such Qualifying Non-CIC Termination (provided that such period will not be less than 6 months and will not exceed 9 months)][**Tier 3**: 2 weeks for each year that Executive has been employed by any member of the VIZIO Group as of the date of such Qualifying Non-CIC Termination (provided that such period will not be less than 3 months and will not exceed 6 months)], less applicable withholdings.

(ii) COBRA Coverage. Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will pay the premiums for coverage under COBRA (as defined below) for the Executive and the Executive's eligible dependents, if any, at the rates then in effect, subject to any subsequent changes in rates that are generally applicable to the Company's active employees (the "**COBRA Coverage**"), until the earliest of (A) a period from the date of the Executive's termination of employment equal to [**Tier 1**: 12 months][**Tiers 2 and 3**: the number of months of Salary that Executive is entitled to receive under Section 3(a)(i) (rounded up to the nearest whole month)], (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive's eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(b) Qualifying CIC Termination. On a Qualifying CIC Termination (as defined below), the Executive will be eligible to receive the following payments and benefits from the Company:

(i) Salary Severance. A single, lump sum payment equal to [**Tier 1**: 18][**Tier 2**: 12][**Tier 3**: 6] months of the Executive's Salary, less applicable withholdings.

(ii) Bonus Severance. A single, lump sum payment equal to [**Tier 1**: 150%][**Tier 2**: 100%][**Tier 3**: 50%] of the Executive's target annual bonus as in effect for the fiscal year in which the Qualifying CIC Termination occurs, less applicable withholdings.

(iii) COBRA Coverage. Subject to Section 3(d), the Company will provide COBRA Coverage until the earliest of (A) a period of [**Tier 1**: 18][**Tier 2**: 12][**Tier 3**: 6] months from the date of the Executive's termination of employment, (B) the date upon which the Executive (and the Executive's eligible dependents, as applicable) becomes covered under similar plans, or (C) the date upon which the Executive ceases to be eligible for coverage under COBRA.

(iv) Equity Vesting. Vesting acceleration (and exercisability, as applicable) as to 100% of the then-unvested shares subject to each of the Executive's then-outstanding VIZIO Holding equity awards. In the case of an equity award with performance-based vesting, unless otherwise specified in the applicable equity award agreement governing such award, all performance goals and other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at the greater of (A) actual achievement (if determinable), or (B) 100% of target levels. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of the Executive's Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination (as defined below), any unvested portion of the Executive's then-outstanding equity awards will remain outstanding until the earlier of (x) 3 months following the Qualifying Termination (as defined below) or (y) the occurrence of a Change in Control, solely so that any benefits due on a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination can be provided if a Change in Control occurs within 3 months following the Qualifying Termination (provided that in no event will the Executive's stock options or similar equity awards remain outstanding beyond the equity award's maximum term to expiration). If no Change in Control occurs within 3 months following a Qualifying Termination, any unvested portion of the Executive's equity awards automatically and permanently will be forfeited on the 3-month anniversary of the day following the date of the Qualifying Termination without having vested.

(c) Termination Other Than a Qualifying Termination. If the termination of the Executive's employment with the VIZIO Group (as defined below) is not a Qualifying Termination, then the Executive will not be entitled to receive severance or other benefits.

(d) Conditions to Receipt of COBRA Coverage. The Executive's receipt of COBRA Coverage is subject to the Executive electing COBRA continuation coverage within the time period prescribed pursuant to COBRA for the Executive and the Executive's eligible dependents, if any. If the Company determines in its sole discretion that it cannot provide the COBRA Coverage without potentially violating, or being subject to an excise tax under, applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), then in lieu of

any COBRA Coverage, the Company will provide to the Executive a taxable monthly payment payable on the last day of a given month, in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that the Executive would be required to pay to continue his or her group health coverage in effect on the date of his or her Qualifying Termination (which amount will be based on the premium rates applicable for the first month of COBRA Coverage for the Executive and any of eligible dependents of the Executive) (each, a "**COBRA Replacement Payment**"), which COBRA Replacement Payments will be made regardless of whether the Executive elects COBRA continuation coverage and will end on the earlier of (x) the date upon which the Executive obtains other employment or (y) the date the Company has paid an amount totaling the number of COBRA Replacement Payments equal to the number of months in the applicable COBRA Coverage period. For the avoidance of doubt, the COBRA Replacement Payments may be used for any purpose, including, but not limited to continuation coverage under COBRA, and will be subject to any applicable withholdings. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary under this Agreement, if the Company determines in its sole discretion at any time that it cannot provide the COBRA Replacement Payments without violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Executive will not receive the COBRA Replacement Payments or any further COBRA Coverage.

(e) Non-Duplication of Payment or Benefits. For purposes of clarity, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, any severance payments and benefits to be provided to the Executive under Section 3(b) will be reduced by any amounts that already were provided to the Executive under Section 3(a). Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Executive is entitled to any cash severance, continued health coverage benefits, or vesting acceleration of any equity awards (other than under this Agreement) by operation of applicable law or under a plan, policy, contract, or arrangement sponsored by or to which any member of the VIZIO Group is a party ("**Other Benefits**"), then the corresponding severance payments and benefits under this Agreement will be reduced by the amount of Other Benefits paid or provided to the Executive.

(f) Death of the Executive. In the event of the Executive's death before all payments or benefits the Executive is entitled to receive under this Agreement have been provided, the unpaid amounts will be provided to the Executive's designated beneficiary, if living, or otherwise to the Executive's personal representative in a single lump sum as soon as possible following the Executive's death.

(g) Transfer Between Members of the VIZIO Group. For purposes of this Agreement, if the Executive is involuntarily transferred from one member of the VIZIO Group to another, the transfer will not be a termination without Cause (as defined below) but may give the Executive the ability to resign for Good Reason.

(h) Exclusive Remedy. In the event of a termination of the Executive's employment with the VIZIO Group, the provisions of this Agreement are intended to be and are exclusive and in lieu of any other rights or remedies to which the Executive may otherwise be entitled, whether at law, tort or contract, or in equity. The Executive will be entitled to no benefits, compensation or other payments or rights upon termination of employment other than those benefits expressly set forth in this Agreement.

4. Accrued Compensation. On any termination of the Executive's employment with the VIZIO Group, the Executive will be entitled to receive all accrued but unpaid vacation, expense reimbursements, wages, and other benefits due to the Executive under any Company-provided plans, policies, and arrangements. For avoidance of doubt, receipt of accrued compensation is not subject to the Release Requirement discussed in Section 5(a).

5. Conditions to Receipt of Severance.

(a) Separation Agreement and Release of Claims. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive signing and not revoking the Company's then-standard separation agreement and release of claims (which may include an agreement not to disparage any member of the VIZIO Group, non-solicit provisions, an agreement to assist in any litigation matters, and other standard terms and conditions) (the "**Release**" and that requirement, the "**Release Requirement**"), which must become effective and irrevocable no later than the 60th day following the Executive's Qualifying Termination (the "**Release Deadline**"). If the Release does not become effective and irrevocable by the Release Deadline, the Executive will forfeit any right to severance payments or benefits under Section 3.

(b) Payment Timing. Any lump sum Salary or bonus payments under Sections 3(a)(i), 3(b)(i), and 3(b)(ii) will be provided on the first regularly scheduled payroll date of the Company following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable (the "**Severance Start Date**"), subject to any delay required by Section 5(d) below. Any taxable installments of any COBRA-related severance benefits that otherwise would have been made to the Executive on or before the Severance Start Date will be paid on the Severance Start Date, and any remaining installments thereafter will be provided as specified in the Agreement. Any restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, and/or similar full value awards that accelerate vesting under Section 3(b)(iv) will be settled (x) on a date no later than 10 days following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable, or (y) if later, in the event of a Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination, on a date no later than the Change in Control.

(c) Return of VIZIO Group Property. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive returning all documents and other property provided to the Executive by any member of the VIZIO Group (with the exception of a copy of the Company employee handbook and personnel documents specifically relating to the Executive), developed or obtained by the Executive in connection with his or her employment with the VIZIO Group, or otherwise belonging to the VIZIO Group.

(d) Section 409A. The Company intends that all payments and benefits provided under this Agreement or otherwise are exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code (as defined below) and any guidance promulgated under Section 409A of the Code (collectively, "**Section 409A**") so that none of the payments or benefits will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities in this Agreement will be interpreted in accordance with this intent. No payment or benefits to be paid to the Executive, if any, under this Agreement or otherwise, when considered together with any other severance payments or separation benefits that are considered deferred compensation under Section 409A (together, the "**Deferred Payments**") will be paid or otherwise provided until the Executive has a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A. If, at the time of the Executive's termination of employment, the Executive is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A, then the payment of the Deferred Payments will be delayed to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, which generally means that the Executive will receive payment on the first payroll date that occurs on or after the date that is 6 months and 1 day following the Executive's termination of employment. The Company reserves the right to amend this Agreement as it considers necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Executive or any other individual, to comply with any provision required to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A or to otherwise avoid income recognition under Section 409A prior to the actual payment of any benefits or imposition of any additional tax. Each payment, installment, and benefit payable under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). In no event will any member of the VIZIO Group reimburse, indemnify, or hold harmless the Executive for any taxes, penalties and interest that may be imposed, or other costs that may be incurred, as a result of Section 409A.

(e) Resignation of Officer and Director Positions. The Executive's receipt of any severance payments or benefits upon the Executive's Qualifying Termination under Section 3 is subject to the Executive resigning from all officer and director positions with all members of the VIZIO Group and the Executive executing any documents the Company may require in connection with the same.

6. Limitation on Payments.

(a) Reduction of Severance Benefits. If any payment or benefit that the Executive would receive from any VIZIO Group member or any other party whether in connection with the provisions in this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Payment**") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "**Excise Tax**"), then the Payment will be equal to the Best Results Amount. The "**Best Results Amount**" will be either (x) the full amount of the Payment or (y) a lesser amount that would result in no portion of the Payment being subject to the Excise Tax, whichever of those amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state and local employment taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax, results in the Executive's receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater amount. If a reduction in payments or benefits constituting parachute payments is necessary so that the Payment equals the Best Results Amount, reduction will occur in the following order: (A) reduction of cash payments in reverse

chronological order (that is, the cash payment owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the excise tax will be the first cash payment to be reduced); (B) cancellation of equity awards that were granted "contingent on a change in ownership or control" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); (C) reduction of the accelerated vesting of equity awards in the reverse order of date of grant of the awards (that is, the vesting of the most recently granted equity awards will be cancelled first); and (D) reduction of employee benefits in reverse chronological order (that is, the benefit owed on the latest date following the occurrence of the event triggering the excise tax will be the first benefit to be reduced). In no event will the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of Payment reductions. The Executive will be solely responsible for the payment of all personal tax liability that is incurred as a result of the payments and benefits received under this Agreement, and the Executive will not be reimbursed, indemnified, or held harmless by any member of the VIZIO Group for any of those payments of personal tax liability.

(b) Determination of Excise Tax Liability. Unless the Company and the Executive otherwise agree in writing, the Company will select a professional services firm (the "**Firm**") to make all determinations required under this Section 6, which determinations will be conclusive and binding upon the Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section 6, the Firm may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and the Executive will furnish to the Firm such information and documents as the Firm reasonably may request in order to make determinations under this Section 6. The Company will bear the costs and make all payments for the Firm's services in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section 6. The Company will have no liability to the Executive for the determinations of the Firm.

7. Definitions. The following terms referred to in this Agreement will have the following meanings:

(a) "**Board**" means VIZIO Holding's Board of Directors.

(b) "**Business Day**" means any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which federal banks are required or authorized by law to be closed.

(c) "**Cause**" means that the Executive has:

(i) been convicted of or pled guilty or no contest to a felony under federal or state law, or of a misdemeanor involving fraud, moral turpitude or embezzlement;

(ii) committed an intentional act of fraud, embezzlement, theft, dishonesty or any intentional material violation of law that occurs during or in the course of employment with any VIZIO Group member, including any material violation of any securities law, which has or may reasonably be expected to result in economic or financial injury, or have a material adverse effect upon, any VIZIO Group member;

(iii) intentionally disclosed confidential or proprietary information of any VIZIO Group member contrary to the Employment Agreement, the EPIIA, or the policies of any VIZIO Group member or in breach of any nondisclosure or confidentiality agreement between any VIZIO Group member and the Executive;

(iv) breached the Executive's material obligations under the Employment Agreement or the EPIIA;

(v) intentionally engaged in any competitive activity that would constitute a breach of obligations under the Employment Agreement or the EPIIA;

(vi) intentionally breached any of the material written policies of any VIZIO Group member, including but not limited to its Code of Conduct and Employee Handbook;

(vii) failed to substantially perform the lawful duties and responsibilities for the applicable VIZIO Group member under the Employment Agreement (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness, or any such actual or anticipated failure after the Executive's issuance of a notice of termination for Good Reason); or

(viii) willfully engaged in conduct that is demonstrably and materially injurious to any VIZIO Group member, monetarily or otherwise;

provided, however, in the case of subsections (iii) through (viii), the Executive will have received written demand from the applicable VIZIO Group member or the Board for substantial performance, which specifically identifies the conduct giving rise to the Cause and the Executive will have not cured the same within 30 Business Days of the Executive's receipt of such notice (or, if able to be cured and the cure reasonably requires longer than 30 Business Days, then within such longer reasonable period, provided the Executive promptly undertakes action to cure and diligently pursues the same until cured), provided, however, with respect to subsequent identical or substantially similar failures, the right to cure will only extend to the first such failure. For purposes of this Section 7(c), any act, or a failure to act, will not be deemed willful or intentional, as those terms are used herein, unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the Executive's action or omission was in the best interest of the VIZIO Group. Failure to meet performance standards or objectives, by itself, does not constitute Cause (provided that such directions do not require the Executive to take any actions that the Executive reasonably believes to be unlawful after a reasonable inquiry).

For purposes of this provision, no act or failure to act on the part of the Executive will be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without reasonable belief that the Executive's action or omission was in the best interests of the VIZIO Group. Any act, or failure to act, based upon authority given pursuant to a

resolution duly adopted by the Board or based upon the advice of counsel for the Company will be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in good faith and in the best interests of the VIZIO Group. [**CEO only:** The termination of the Executive's employment will not be deemed to be for Cause unless and until there has been delivered to the Executive a copy of a resolution duly adopted by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the entire membership of the Board at a meeting of the Board called and held for such purpose (after reasonable notice is provided to the Executive and the Executive is given an opportunity, together with counsel for the Executive, to be heard before the Board), finding that, in the good faith opinion of the Board, the Executive is guilty of any of the conduct above, and specifying the particulars thereof in detail.]

(d) "**Change in Control**" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) A change in the ownership of VIZIO Holding which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group ("**Person**"), acquires ownership of the stock of VIZIO Holding that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than 50% of the total voting power of the stock of VIZIO Holding; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection, (i) the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person, who is considered to own more than 50% of the total voting power of the stock of VIZIO Holding will not be considered a Change in Control, and (ii) if the stockholders of VIZIO Holding immediately before such change in ownership continue to retain immediately after the change in ownership, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of VIZIO Holding's voting stock immediately prior to the change in ownership, the direct or indirect beneficial ownership of 50% or more of the total voting power of the stock of VIZIO Holding or of the ultimate parent entity of VIZIO Holding, such event will not be considered a Change in Control under this subsection (i). For this purpose, indirect beneficial ownership will include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own VIZIO Holding, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities; or

(ii) A change in the effective control of VIZIO Holding which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any 12-month period by Board members whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this subsection (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of VIZIO Holding, the acquisition of additional control of VIZIO Holding by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of VIZIO Holding's assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets from VIZIO Holding that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 50% of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of VIZIO Holding immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (iii), the following will not constitute a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of VIZIO Holding's

assets: (A) a transfer to an entity that is controlled by VIZIO Holding's stockholders immediately after the transfer, or (B) a transfer of assets by VIZIO Holding to: (1) a stockholder of VIZIO Holding (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to VIZIO Holding's stock, (2) an entity, 50% or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by VIZIO Holding, (3) a Person, that owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of VIZIO Holding, or (4) an entity, at least 50% of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a Person described in this subsection (iii)(B)(3). For purposes of this subsection (iii), gross fair market value shall mean the value of the assets of VIZIO Holding, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this definition, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with VIZIO Holding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change in Control unless the transaction qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Section 409A.

Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if: (x) its sole purpose is to change the state of VIZIO Holding's incorporation, or (y) its sole purpose is to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held VIZIO Holding's securities immediately before such transaction.

(e) "**Change in Control Period**" means the period beginning 3 months prior to a Change in Control and ending 18 months following a Change in Control.

(f) "**COBRA**" means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.

(g) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) "**VIZIO Group**" means VIZIO Holding and its subsidiaries.

(i) "**Disability**" means a total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(j) "**Employment Agreement**" means the employment letter agreement by and between the Company and the Executive dated [_____] (or any other agreement that sets forth the terms of the Executive's employment with any member of the VIZIO Group), as may be amended from time to time.

(k) "**EPIIA**" means the Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement between the Company and the Executive.

(l) "**Good Reason**" means the termination of the Executive's employment with any VIZIO Group member by the Executive in accordance with the last paragraph of this Section 7(l) after the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive's express written consent:

(i) the material reduction, without the Executive's consent, in the Executive's Base Salary (other than a reduction in Base Salary implemented as part of a decrease of base compensation of all officers of the applicable VIZIO Group member, and then by no greater percentage as the percentage decrease in the base compensation of all such officers);

(ii) the material diminution, without the Executive's consent, of the Executive's authority, duties, responsibilities, or title (other than a temporary suspension of authority, duties or responsibilities due to the Executive's illness or disability, or an investigation of misconduct), or the assignment to the Executive, without the consent of the Executive, of any duties materially inconsistent with the Executive's position, authority, duties or responsibilities (including status, offices, titles and reporting requirements);

(iii) the applicable VIZIO Group member's material breach of the Employment Agreement;

(iv) the failure of any successor to the Company (whether by merger, acquisition, consolidation, reorganization or otherwise) to assume, upon the successor becoming such, the obligations of the Company hereunder; and/or

(v) a material change in the geographic location of the Executive's principal place of employment to a location more than 50 miles from the Company's Irvine, California offices.

For purposes of interpreting Section 7(l)(ii), following a Change in Control, the Executive will have experienced a material diminution in his or her "authority, duties or responsibilities" if he or she does not serve in the capacity with titles and offices of the Ultimate Parent Entity that are comparable to those set forth in the Employment Agreement and his or her duties or authority is not customary for that position (or an equivalent position, and the duties and authority customary for that position).

The Executive's resignation will only constitute a resignation for Good Reason hereunder if (x) the Executive provides the Company with a written notice of termination within 60 days following the initial existence of the action or event that the Executive believes gives rise to Good Reason, (y) the applicable VIZIO Group member has failed to cure the same within 30 Business Days of its receipt of such notice (or, if able to be cured and the cure reasonably requires longer than 30 Business Days, then within such longer reasonable period, provided the

applicable VIZIO Group member promptly undertakes action to cure and diligently pursues the same until cured), and (z) the date of termination occurs no later than 110 days after the later of (a) the initial occurrence of the action or event constituting Good Reason or (b) the date on which the Executive learns or reasonably should have learned of such action or event (but in no event later than 2 years after the initial occurrence of the action or event constituting Good Reason). The applicable VIZIO Group member may relieve the Executive of some or all of his or her authority, duties and responsibilities during any notice period, and such relief will not serve as a basis for the Executive to claim "Good Reason."

(m) "**Qualifying Pre-CIC Termination**" means a Qualifying CIC Termination that occurs prior to the date of the Change in Control.

(n) "**Qualifying Termination**" means a termination of the Executive's employment either (i) by a VIZIO Group member without Cause (excluding by reason of the Executive's death or Disability), or (ii) by the Executive for Good Reason, in either case, during the Change in Control Period (a "**Qualifying CIC Termination**") or outside of the Change in Control Period (a "**Qualifying Non-CIC Termination**").

(o) "**Salary**" means the Executive's annual base salary as in effect immediately prior to the Executive's Qualifying Termination (or if the termination is due to a resignation for Good Reason based on a material reduction in base salary, then the Executive's annual base salary in effect immediately prior to the reduction) or, if the Executive's Qualifying Termination is a Qualifying CIC Termination and the amount is greater, at the level in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

(p) "**Ultimate Parent Entity**" means the highest entity in an unbroken chain of entities ending with the surviving corporation (in the event of a merger) or the acquiring entity (in the case of an acquisition or sale of assets); provided that each entity in the unbroken chain owns, at the time of the determination, securities possessing 50% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of securities in one of the other entities in such chain.

8. Successors. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of (a) the heirs, executors, and legal representatives of the Executive upon the Executive's death, and (b) any successor of the Company. Any such successor of the Company will be deemed substituted for the Company under the terms of this Agreement for all purposes. For this purpose, "successor" means any person, firm, corporation, or other business entity which at any time, whether by purchase, merger, or otherwise, directly or indirectly acquires all or substantially all of the assets or business of the Company. None of the rights of the Executive to receive any form of compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement may be assigned or transferred except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any other attempted assignment, transfer, conveyance, or other disposition of the Executive's right to compensation or other benefits will be null and void.

9. Notice.

(a) General. All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement will be in writing and will be effectively given (i) upon actual delivery to the party to be notified; (ii) upon transmission by email; (iii) 24 hours after confirmed facsimile transmission; (iv) 1 business day after deposit with a recognized overnight courier; or (v) 3 business days after deposit with the U.S. Postal Service by first class certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed (A) if to the Executive, at the address the Executive will have most recently furnished to the Company in writing, (B) if to the Company, at the following address:

VIZIO, Inc.
39 Tesla
Irvine, California 92618
Attention: General Counsel

(b) Notice of Termination. Any termination by a VIZIO Group member for Cause will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Executive, and any termination by the Executive for Good Reason will be communicated by a notice of termination to the Company, in each case given in accordance with Section 9(a) of this Agreement. The notice will indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, will set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination under the provision so indicated, and will specify the termination date (which will be not more than 30 days after the later of (i) the giving of the notice or (ii) the end of any applicable cure period).

10. Resignation. The termination of the Executive's employment for any reason will also constitute, without any further required action by the Executive, the Executive's voluntary resignation from all officer and/or director positions held at any member of the VIZIO Group, and at the Board's request, the Executive will execute any documents reasonably necessary to reflect the resignations.

11. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) No Duty to Mitigate. The Executive will not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment contemplated by this Agreement, nor will any payment be reduced by any earnings that the Executive may receive from any other source except as specified in Section 3(e).

(b) Waiver; Amendment. No provision of this Agreement will be modified, waived, or discharged unless the modification, waiver, or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by an authorized officer of the Company (other than the Executive) and by the Executive. No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party will be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) Headings. All captions and section headings used in this Agreement are for convenient reference only and do not form a part of this Agreement.

(d) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes in their entirety all prior representations, understandings, undertakings, or agreements (whether oral or written and whether expressed or implied) of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any other employment letter or agreement, severance policy or program, or equity award agreement.

(e) Choice of Law. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to California's conflicts of law rules that may result in the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than California. To the extent that any lawsuit is permitted under this Agreement, the Executive hereby expressly consents to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state and federal courts located in California for any lawsuit filed against the Executive by the Company.

(f) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect.

(g) Withholding. All payments and benefits under this Agreement will be paid less applicable withholding taxes. The Company is authorized to withhold from any payments or benefits all federal, state, local, and/or foreign taxes required to be withheld from the payments or benefits and make any other required payroll deductions. No member of the VIZIO Group will pay the Executive's taxes arising from or relating to any payments or benefits under this Agreement.

(h) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature page follows.]

By its signature below, each of the parties signifies its acceptance of the terms of this Agreement, in the case of the Company by its duly authorized officer.

COMPANY

VIZIO, INC.

By: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXECUTIVE

_____
[NAME]
Date: _____

[Signature page to Change in Control and Severance Agreement]

Exhibit 10.7

[VIZIO LETTERHEAD]

[DATE]

[FULL NAME]
c/o VIZIO, Inc.
39 Tesla
Irvine, California 92618

Re: Confirmatory Employment Letter

Dear [FIRST NAME]:

This letter agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into between [FULL NAME] ("you") and VIZIO, Inc. (the "Company" or "we"). This Agreement is effective as of the date you sign it, as indicated below. The purpose of this Agreement is to confirm the current terms and conditions of your employment.

1. **Position**. Your position will continue to be [POSITION], and you will continue to report to the Company's [REPORTING TITLE] or to such other person as the Company subsequently may determine. This is a full-time position. You will perform the duties and have the responsibilities and authority customarily performed and held by an employee in your position or as otherwise may be assigned or delegated to you by the Company. While you render services to the Company, you will not engage in any other employment, consulting or other business activity (whether full-time or part-time) that would create a conflict of interest with the Company. By signing this Agreement, you reconfirm to the Company that you have no contractual commitments or other legal obligations that would prohibit you from performing your duties for the Company.

2. **Cash Compensation**. Your current annual base salary is $[BASE SALARY], which will be payable, less applicable withholdings and deductions, in accordance with the Company's normal payroll practices. Your annual base salary will be subject to review and adjustment based upon the Company's normal performance review practices.

3. **Annual Bonus**. You are eligible to earn an annual cash bonus with a target value of [BONUS PERCENTAGE] of your base salary, based on achieving performance objectives established by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") or an authorized committee thereof (the "Committee") in its sole discretion and payable upon achievement of those objectives as determined by the Committee. If any portion of such bonus is earned, it will be paid when practicable after the Committee determines it has been earned, subject to you remaining employed with the Company through the payment date. Your annual bonus opportunity will be subject to review and adjustment based upon the Company's normal performance review practices. In addition, the Board and/or the Committee may, in its direction, grant you discretionary bonuses from time to time.

4. **Equity Awards**. You will be eligible to receive awards of stock options, restricted stock units or other equity awards pursuant to any plans or arrangements the Company may have in effect from time to time. The Committee will determine in its discretion whether you will be granted any such equity awards and the terms of any such award in accordance with the terms of any applicable plan or arrangement that may be in effect from time to time.

5. **Employee Benefits**. As a regular full time employee of the Company, you will continue to be eligible to participate in Company-sponsored benefits in accordance with the terms of the Company's policies and benefits plan and receive any perquisites as may be provided by the Company from time to time. In addition, you will continue to be entitled to paid vacation in accordance with the Company's vacation policy, as in effect from time to time. Information regarding coverage, eligibility, and other information regarding these benefits is set forth in more detailed documents that are available from the Company. With the exception of the Company's at-will employment policy, discussed below, the Company may, from time to time, in its sole discretion, modify or eliminate its policies and/or benefits offered to employees.

6. **Severance**. You will be eligible to enter into a Change in Control and Severance Agreement (the "Severance Agreement") applicable to you based on your position with the Company. The Severance Agreement will specify the severance payments and benefits you would be eligible to receive in connection with certain terminations of your employment with the Company. These protections will supersede all other severance payments and benefits you would otherwise currently be eligible for to, or would become eligible for in the future, under any plan, program or policy that the Company may have in effect from time to time.

7. **Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement**. As an employee of the Company, you will continue to have access to certain confidential information of the Company and you may, during the course of your employment, develop certain information or inventions that will be the property of the Company. To protect the interests of the Company, your acceptance of this Agreement confirms that the terms of the Company's Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement you previously signed with the Company (the "EPIIA") still apply.

8. **Employment Relationship**. Employment with the Company will continue to be for no specific period of time. Your employment with the Company will continue to be "at will," meaning that either you or the Company may terminate your employment at any time and for any reason, with or without cause. Any contrary representations that may have been made to you are superseded by this Agreement. This is the full and complete agreement between you and the Company on this term. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, the "at will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company (other than you).

9. **Protected Activity Not Prohibited**. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other agreement between you or the Company, as applicable, will in any way limit or prohibit you from engaging for a lawful purpose in any Protected Activity. For purposes of this Agreement, "Protected Activity" means filing a charge or complaint, or otherwise communicating, cooperating, or participating with, any state, federal, or other governmental agency, including but not limited to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, and the National Labor Relations Board. Notwithstanding any restrictions set forth in this Agreement or in any other agreement between you or the Company, as applicable, you understand that you are not

required to obtain authorization from the Company prior to disclosing information to, or communicating with, such agencies, nor are you obligated to advise the Company as to any such disclosures or communications. In making any such disclosures or communications, you agree to take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of any information that may constitute confidential information (within the meaning of the EPIIA) to any parties other than the relevant government agencies. You further understand that "Protected Activity" does not include the disclosure of any Company attorney-client privileged communications, and that any such disclosure without the Company's written consent will constitute a material breach of this Agreement. You acknowledge that the Company has provided you with notice in compliance with the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 regarding immunity from liability for limited disclosures of trade secrets. The full text of the notice is attached in Exhibit A.

10. **Miscellaneous**. This Agreement, along with the EPIIA and the Severance Agreement, constitute the entire agreement between you and the Company regarding the subject matters discussed herein, and they supersede all prior negotiations, representations or agreements between you and the Company. This Agreement may only be modified by a written agreement signed by you and the [Company's Chief Executive Officer].

To confirm the current terms and conditions of your employment, please sign and date in the spaces indicated and return this Agreement to the Company.

Sincerely,

VIZIO, Inc.

By: _____
[SIGNATORY FULL NAME]
[SIGNATORY TITLE]

I have read and understood this Agreement and hereby acknowledge, accept and agree to the terms as set forth herein and further acknowledge that no other commitments were made to me as part of my employment offer except as specifically set forth herein.

_____
[EMPLOYEE FULL NAME]
Date: _____

Exhibit A

SECTION 7 OF THE DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT OF 2016

" . . . An individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. . . . An individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual—(A) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (B) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order."

Exhibit 10.8

VIZIO HOLDING CORP.

OUTSIDE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY

Adopted and approved by the Company's Board of Directors on March 3, 2021

Approved by the Company's stockholders on March 14, 2021

VIZIO Holding Corp. (the "**Company**") believes that providing cash and equity compensation to members of its Board of Directors (the "**Board**," and members of the Board, the "**Directors**") represents an effective tool to attract, retain and reward Directors who are not employees of the Company (the "**Outside Directors**"). This Outside Director Compensation Policy (the "**Policy**") formalizes the Company's policy regarding cash compensation and grants of equity awards to its Outside Directors. Unless defined in this Policy, capitalized terms used in this Policy will have the meaning given to such terms in the Company's 2017 Incentive Award Plan, as amended from time to time (the "**Plan**"), or if the Plan is no longer in place, the meaning given such term or any similar term in the equity plan then in place. Each Outside Director will be solely responsible for any tax obligations incurred by such Outside Director as a result of the equity and cash payments such Outside Director receives under this Policy.

Subject to Section 8, this Policy will be effective as of the effective date of the registration statement in connection with the initial public offering of the Company's securities (the "**Registration Statement**") (such date, the "**Effective Date**").

1. CASH COMPENSATION

Annual Cash Retainer

Each Outside Director will be paid an annual cash retainer of $50,000. There are no per-meeting attendance fees for attending Board meetings.

Committee Annual Cash Retainer

As of the Effective Date, each Outside Director who serves as the chair or a member of a committee of the Board will be eligible to earn additional annual retainers (paid quarterly in arrears on a prorated basis) as follows:

Chair of Audit Committee:	$25,000
Member of Audit Committee:	$10,000
Chair of Compensation Committee:	$20,000
Member of Compensation Committee:	$10,000
Chair of Nominating and Governance Committee:	$10,000
Member of Nominating and Governance Committee:	$ 5,000

For clarity, each Outside Director who serves as the chair of a committee will receive only the annual retainer as the chair of the committee and will not also receive the annual retainer as a member of the committee.

Payment

Each annual cash retainer under this Policy will be paid quarterly in arrears on a prorated basis to each Outside Director who has served in the relevant capacity at any point during the fiscal quarter, and such payment shall be made no later than 30 days following the end of such fiscal quarter. For purposes of clarification, an Outside Director who has served as an Outside Director and/or as a member of an applicable committee (or chair thereof) during only a portion of the relevant Company fiscal quarter will receive a pro-rated payment of the quarterly payment of the applicable annual cash retainer(s), calculated based on the number of days during such fiscal quarter such Outside Director has served in the relevant capacities.

2. EQUITY COMPENSATION

Outside Directors will be eligible to receive all types of Awards (except Incentive Stock Options) under the Plan (or the applicable equity plan in place at the time of grant), including discretionary Awards not covered under this Policy. All grants of Awards to Outside Directors pursuant to this Section 2 will be automatic and nondiscretionary, except as otherwise provided herein, and will be made in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) No Discretion. No person will have any discretion to select which Outside Directors will be granted any Awards under this Policy or to determine the number of Shares to be covered by such Awards.

(b) Annual Award. On the date of each annual meeting of the Company's stockholders following the Effective Date (each, an "**Annual Meeting**"), each Outside Director will be automatically granted an award of restricted stock units (an "**Annual Award**") covering a number of Shares having a Value of $165,000, rounded up to the nearest whole Share.

Subject to Section 3, each Annual Award will vest as to 25% of the Shares subject to the Annual Award every 3 months after the date of grant of the Annual Award on the same day of the month as the date of grant of the Annual Award (or if there is no corresponding day in a given month, then on the last day of such month), in each case so long as the Outside Director has not had a Termination of Service prior to the applicable vesting date.

(c) Value. For purposes of this Policy, "**Value**" means the grant date fair value (determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles), or such other methodology the Board may determine prior to the grant of the Annual Award becoming effective.

3. CHANGE IN CONTROL

In the event of a Change in Control, each Outside Director will fully vest in and have the right to exercise his or her outstanding equity awards and, with respect to equity awards with performance-based vesting, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable award agreement, a Company policy applicable to the Outside Director, or other written agreement between the Outside Director and the Company, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at 100% of target levels and all other terms and conditions met.

4. ANNUAL COMPENSATION LIMIT

No Outside Director may be paid, issued or granted, in any fiscal year of the Company, cash compensation and equity awards (including Awards) with an aggregate value greater than $500,000 (with the value of each equity award based on its grant date fair value (determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles)). Any cash compensation paid or equity awards granted to an individual for his or her services as an Employee, or for his or her services as a Consultant (other than as an Outside Director), will not count for purposes of the limitation under this Section 4.

5. TRAVEL EXPENSES

Each Outside Director's reasonable, customary, and documented travel expenses to Board or Board committee meetings or related to his or her service on the Board or Board committee will be reimbursed by the Company.

6. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

All provisions of the Plan not inconsistent with this Policy will apply to Awards granted to Outside Directors.

7. SECTION 409A

In no event will cash compensation or expense reimbursement payments under this Policy be paid after the later of (i) the 15th day of the 3rd month following the end of the Company's fiscal year in which the compensation is earned or expenses are incurred, as applicable, or (ii) the 15th day of the 3rd month following the end of the calendar year in which the compensation is earned or expenses are incurred, as applicable, in compliance with the "short-term deferral" exception under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the final regulations and guidance thereunder, as may be amended from time to time (together, "**Section 409A**"). It is the intent of this Policy that this Policy and all payments hereunder be exempt from or otherwise comply with the requirements of Section 409A so that none of the compensation to be provided hereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities or ambiguous terms herein will be interpreted to be so exempt or comply. In no event will the Company have any liability or obligation to reimburse, indemnify, or hold harmless an Outside Director (or any other person) for any taxes or costs that may be imposed on or incurred by an Outside Director (or any other person) as a result of Section 409A.

8. STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL

The initial adoption of the Policy will be subject to approval by the Company's stockholders prior to the Effective Date. Unless otherwise required by applicable law, following such approval, the Policy shall not be subject to approval by the Company's stockholders, including, for the avoidance of doubt, as a result of or in connection with an action taken with respect to this Policy as contemplated in Section 9.

9. REVISIONS

The Board may amend, alter, suspend, or terminate this Policy at any time and for any reason. No amendment, alteration, suspension, or termination of this Policy will materially impair the rights of an Outside Director with respect to compensation that already has been paid or awarded, unless otherwise mutually agreed between the Outside Director and the Company. Termination of this Policy will not affect the Board's or the Compensation Committee's ability to exercise the powers granted to it under the Plan with respect to Awards granted under the Plan pursuant to this Policy prior to the date of such termination.

Exhibit 10.11

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

among

VIZIO, Inc.

and

AFE, INC.

dated as of

June 20, 2018

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Securities Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement"), dated as of June , 2018, is entered into by and between VIZIO, Inc. ("VIZIO" or the "Company"), a California corporation located at 39 Tesla, Irvine, California, AFE, INC. ("Foxconn" or the "Investor"), a Wisconsin corporation located at

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to sell to the Investor, and the Investor wishes to purchase from the Company, shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, without par value (the "Shares"), subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere in the Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified or referred to in this Article I:

"Affiliate" of a Person means any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, that Person. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the State of California are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Company" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Company Intellectual Property" means all patents, patent applications, registered and unregistered trademarks, trademark applications, registered and unregistered service marks, service mark applications, tradenames, copyrights, trade secrets, domain names, information and proprietary rights and processes, similar or other intellectual property rights, subject matter of any of the foregoing, tangible embodiments of any of the foregoing, licenses in, to and under any of the foregoing, and any and all such cases that are owned or used by the Company in the conduct of the Company's business as now conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted.

"Dollars or $" means the lawful currency of the United States.

"GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time.

"Governmental Authority" means any federal, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or any agency or instrumentality of such government or political subdivision, or any self-regulated organization or other non-governmental regulatory authority or quasi-governmental authority (to the extent that the rules, regulations or orders of such organization or authority have the force of Law), or any arbitrator, court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction.

"Governmental Order" means any order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, stipulation, determination or award entered by or with any Governmental Authority.

"Investor" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Joinder Agreement" means a joinder agreement or similar agreement by which the Investor agrees to join, and be bound by, the Shareholders Agreement.

"Knowledge of the Company or the Company's Knowledge" or any other similar knowledge qualification, means the actual or constructive knowledge of any director or officer of the Company, after due inquiry.

"Law" means any statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, order, constitution, treaty, common law, judgment, decree, other requirement or rule of law of any Governmental Authority.

"Permits" means all permits, licenses, franchises, approvals, authorizations, registrations, certificates, variances and similar rights obtained, or required to be obtained, from Governmental Authorities.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, Governmental Authority, unincorporated organization, trust, association or other entity.

"Real Property" means the real property owned, leased or subleased by the Company, together with all buildings, structures and facilities located thereon.

"Shareholders Agreement" means the Shareholders Agreement of the Company dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended on June 9, 2009, March 26, 2010 and July 24, 2015.

"Side Letter" means the Side Letter among William Wang and Foxconn relating to William Wang's agreement to vote in favor of Foxconn's Board nominee, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit 1

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE AND SALE

2.1 Purchase and Sale. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, at the Closing, the Company shall sell to the Investor, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, an aggregate of 515,251 Shares at $48.52 per Share for an aggregate purchase price of $24,999,978.52 (the "Purchase Price"). The current capitalization of the Company is set forth in Exhibit 2, and the pro forma capitalization of the Company after the Closing is set forth in Exhibit 3.

2.2 Transactions Effected at the Closing.

(a) At the Closing, the Investor shall deliver to the Company:

(i) the Purchase Price by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the following Company account:

Beneficiary Name: (Required) VIZIO, Inc.

Beneficiary Account Number: (Required)

Beneficiary Address: (Optional)

Bank Routing Number: (Domestic Wires)

Bank Routing/Swift Code: (Int'l Wires)

Receiving Bank Name:

Receiving Bank Address: (Branch Address)

Receiving Bank Address: (Branch City, State Zip)

(ii) the agreements, documents, instruments or certificates required to be delivered by the Investor at or prior to the Closing pursuant to Section 6.3.

(b) At the Closing, the Company shall deliver to the Investor:

(i) Confirmation of shareholdings in book entry form, evidencing each Investor's ownership in the Shares.

(ii) the agreements, documents, instruments or certificates required to be delivered by the Company at or prior to the Closing pursuant to Section 6.2.

(iii) the Side Letter, executed by William Wang.

2.3 Closing. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the purchase and sale of the Shares contemplated hereby shall take place at a closing (the "Closing") to be held at ten (10) Business Days after signing of this Agreement, remotely by electronic mail and/or facsimile, at the offices of the Company, or at any other time or on any other date or at any other place or by any other method mutually agreed to by the Company and the Investor in writing (the day on which the Closing takes place, the "Closing Date").

ARTICLE III
COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

3.1 Board Seat. In the event that the member of the board of directors of the Company (the "Board") is no longer or otherwise not designated by Investor's affiliate, Q-Run Holdings Ltd. pursuant to Section 10 of the Shareholders Agreement, Foxconn shall be entitled to designate one (1) member of the Board.

3.2 Spin-Off. If Company contributes substantially its business, assets, or divisions related thereof, including but not limited to AVOD (Advertising Video on Demand) and/or ACR (Automatic Content Recognition) business, to a newly organized entity for whatever purposes or in whatever methods, and distributes or dividends the equity securities of the newly organized entity to any of its shareholders, the Investor will receive proportional ownership of the spun-off entity.

3.3 Key Controller. The Company covenants that, William Wang, Chairman and CEO of the Company, shall continue to be the key controller/key executive leading the Company.

3.4 Use of Proceeds. The Company covenants that the proceeds received by it from the Investor hereunder shall be used by the Company for working capital, general corporate purpose or growth of the Company's business activities and shall not be used in investment or similar activities.

3.5 Information Right. The Company shall deliver to the Investor (i) audited annual financial statements within 90 days following year-end, (ii) unaudited quarterly financial statements within 45 days following quarter-end, and (iii) upon reasonable request of the Investor, any other financial information (including any operating metrics) which is required by the Investor to keep it properly informed about the affairs and business of the Company or for the purposes of managing the accounting or tax affairs of the Investor, as soon as practicable after such request and in any event within ten Business Days of the request.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

The Company represents and warrants to the Investor that the statements contained in this Article IV are true and correct as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date.

4.1 Organization, Qualification and Authority of the Company. The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the state of California and has full corporate power and authority to (i) own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted, and (ii) enter into this Agreement and carry out its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement, the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and thereunder and the consummation by the Company of

the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action on the part of the Company. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Company, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Investor) this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

4.2 Shares. All of the outstanding shares of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. The Shares, in book entry form, upon issuance at the Closing, will be (i) duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and (ii) issued in compliance with applicable federal and state securities Laws, (iii) free and clear of any encumbrances, liens, charge, claim, mortgage, option, pledge, or other restriction of any kind, and shall carry the rights contained in the organizational documents and bylaws of the Company.

4.3 No Conflicts; Consents. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not and will not: (a) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or default under, any provision of the articles of incorporation, by-laws or other organizational documents of the Company; (b) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of any provision of any Law or Governmental Order applicable to the Company, or (c) any contract or agreement to which the Company is a party or is otherwise subject. To the Company's knowledge no consent, approval, Permit, Governmental Order, declaration or filing with, or notice to, any Governmental Authority is required by or with respect to the Company in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

4.4 Compliance with Laws; Permits. To the Company's knowledge, the Company is not in violation of any applicable statute, rule, regulation, order or restriction of any domestic or foreign government or any instrumentality or agency thereof in respect of the conduct of its business or the ownership of its properties which violation would materially and adversely affect the business, properties or financial condition of the Company. The Company has all franchises, permits, licenses and any similar authority necessary for the conduct of its business as currently conducted, the lack of which could materially and adversely affect the business, properties or financial condition of the Company. The Company is not in default in any material respect under any of such franchises, permits, licenses or other similar authority.

4.5 Financial Statements. The Investor has been provided complete copies of the Company's financial statements, audited by KPMG, consisting of the balance sheet of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and the related statements of income and retained earnings, stockholders' equity and cash flow for the years then ended (the "Audited Financial Statements"), and unaudited financial statements consisting of the balance sheet of the Company as at March 31, 2018 and the related statements of income and retained earnings and stockholders' equity (the "Interim Financial Statements" and together with the Audited Financial Statements, the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the period involved, subject, in the case of the Interim Financial Statements, to normal and recurring year-end adjustments and to the fact that the Interim Financial Statements do not contain footnotes. The Financial Statements are based on the books and records of the Company, and fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Company as of the respective dates they were prepared and the results of the operations of the Company for the periods indicated. The Company maintains a standard system of accounting established and administered in accordance with GAAP.

4.6 Absence of Certain Changes. Since March 31, 2018, (i) the Company has conducted its business only in, and has not engaged in any material transaction other than according to, the ordinary course of such business consistent with past practice, and (ii) there has not been (A) any material adverse change or a development involving a prospective adverse change in the financial condition, properties, business, management, general affairs, results of operations or prospects of the Company, (B) any material change by the Company in its principal accounting policies, principles or practices under GAAP; (C) any material amendment to any of its organizational documents and bylaws; (D) any material sales of assets, any acquisition of any person or any division thereof or portion of the assets thereof, or any forgiveness of any debt or waiver or termination of contractual or other rights, in each case, by the Company other than in the ordinary course of its business; or (E) any agreement to do any of the foregoing.

4.7 Title to Assets; Real Property. The Company has good and valid title to, or a valid leasehold interest in, all Real Property and personal property and other assets reflected in the Audited Financial Statements, other than properties and assets sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since March 31, 2018.

4.8 Intellectual Property. The Company owns, possesses or has sufficient legal rights to all Company Intellectual Property. The Company Intellectual Property is sufficient for the Company to conduct its business as now conducted and without any known conflict with, or infringement of, the rights of others, including prior employees or consultants with which any of them may be affiliated now or may have been affiliated in the past. To the Company's knowledge, no product or service marketed or sold (or proposed to be marketed or sold) by the Company violates or will violate any license or infringes or will infringe any intellectual property rights of any other party, except for those other claims and pending litigation matters expressly set forth in Exhibit 4 which may be related to intellectual property rights. No government funding, facilities of a university, college, other educational institution or research center, or funding from third parties was used in the development of any Company Intellectual Property. The Company has not received any written communications alleging that the Company has violated any of the intellectual property rights of any other person or entity, other than those claims and pending litigation matters expressly set forth in Exhibit 4. The Company is not aware that any of its officers or employees is obligated under any contract (including licenses, covenants or commitments of any nature) or other agreement, or subject to any judgment, decree or order of any court or administrative agency, that would interfere with the use of his or her best efforts to promote the interests of the Company or that would conflict with the Company's business as currently conducted. Neither the execution nor delivery of this Agreement and the Joinder Agreement, nor the carrying on of the Company's business by the employees of the Company, nor the conduct of the Company's business as presently conducted, will, to the Company's knowledge, conflict with or result in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any contract, covenant or instrument under which any of its employees is now obligated. The Company does not believe it is or will be necessary to utilize any inventions of any of its employees (or people it currently intends to hire) made prior to or outside the scope of their employment by the Company.

4.9 Litigation and Liabilities. There are no (i) civil, criminal or administrative actions, suits, claims, hearings, arbitrations, investigations or other proceedings pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to have the effect of preventing, making illegal or otherwise interfering with the consummation of the transactions hereunder or would have a material adverse effect on the Company, (ii) except as reflected or reserved against in the balance sheet of the Company as of March 31, 2018, obligations or liabilities of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, whether or not accrued, contingent or otherwise and whether or not required to be disclosed, or any other facts or circumstances of which that could reasonably be expected to result in any claims against, or obligations or liabilities of, the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or (iii) other than those claims and pending litigation matters expressly set forth in Exhibit 4. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to or subject to the non-appealable final order, decree or judgment of any court or Governmental Authority having competent jurisdiction.

4.10 Labor and Employment Matters. To the Company's knowledge, no material liability has been incurred by the Company for breach of any obligation for contribution to pension, provident, superannuation or retirement benefit funds, schemes or arrangements under which the Company is contractually obligated or required under the applicable Law to provide to any of its current or former employees or any spouse or other dependent of any of the same, or retirement benefits of any kind.

4.11 Tax Matters. The Company has duly and timely filed all tax returns as required by applicable Laws to have been filed by it and all such tax returns are true, accurate and complete in all material respects. The Company has timely paid in full all taxes required to be paid by it and no tax liens (other than for current taxes not yet due or payable) are currently in effect against any of the assets of the Company. To the Company's knowledge, there are no material unresolved questions or claims concerning any tax liability of the Company.

4.12 Insolvency. No order has been made, petition presented, resolution passed or meeting convened for the termination, liquidation, bankruptcy or dissolution of the Company, and there are no cases or proceedings under any applicable insolvency, reorganization, or similar Laws in any jurisdiction concerning the Company.

4.13 Brokers. No broker, finder or investment banker is entitled to any brokerage, finder's or other fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of the Company.

4.14 Data Privacy. In connection with its collection, storage, transfer and/or use of any personally identifiable information from any individuals, including, without limitation, any customers, prospective customers, employees and/or other third parties (collectively "Personal Information"), the Company is and has been, to the Company's knowledge, in compliance with applicable laws in relevant jurisdictions. The Company has commercially reasonable physical, technical, organizational and administrative security measures and policies in place to protect all Personal Information collected by it or on its behalf from and against unauthorized access, use and/or disclosure. The Company is subject to compliance with a FTC consent decree.

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF INVESTOR

The Investor represents and warrants to the Company that the statements contained in this Article V are true and correct as of the date hereof.

5.1 Organization and Authority of the Investor. The Investor is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of state of Wisconsin. The Investor has full corporation power and authority to enter into this Agreement, to carry out its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery by the Investor of this Agreement, the performance by the Investor of its obligations hereunder and the consummation by the Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all requisite action. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Investor, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Company) this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Investor enforceable against the Investor in accordance with its terms.

5.2 No Conflicts; Consents. The execution, delivery and performance by the Investor of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, do not and will not: (a) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or default under, any provision of the organizational documents of the Investor; (b) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of any provision of any Law or Governmental Order applicable to the Investor; or (c) require the consent, notice or other action by any Person under any contract or agreement to which the Investor is a party. No consent, approval, Permit, Governmental Order, declaration or filing with, or notice to, any Governmental Authority is required by or with respect to Investor in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

5.3 Accredited Investor. The Investor is an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

5.4 Foreign Investor. If the Investor is not a United States person (as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), the Investor hereby represents that it has satisfied itself as to the full observance of the laws of its jurisdiction in connection with any invitation to subscribe for the Shares or any use of this Agreement, including (i) the legal requirements within its jurisdiction for the purchase of the Shares, (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to such purchase, (iii) any governmental or other consents that may need to be obtained, and (iv) the income tax and other tax consequences, if any, that may be relevant to the purchase, holding, redemption, sale, or transfer of the Shares. Investor's subscription and payment for, and continued beneficial ownership of, the Shares will not violate any applicable securities or other laws of Investor's jurisdiction.

5.5 Investment Purpose. The Investor is acquiring the Shares solely for its own account for investment purposes and not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof. The Investor acknowledges that the Shares are not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities laws, and that the Shares may not be transferred or sold except pursuant to the terms of the Shareholder Agreement.

5.6 Brokers. No broker, finder or investment banker is entitled to any brokerage, finder's or other fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of the Investor.

ARTICLE VI
CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

6.1 Conditions to Obligations of All Parties. The obligations of each party to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions: No Governmental Authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any Governmental Order which is in effect and has the effect of making the transactions contemplated by this Agreement illegal, otherwise restraining or prohibiting consummation of such transactions or causing any of the transactions contemplated hereunder to be rescinded following completion thereof.

6.2 Conditions to Obligations of the Investor. The obligations of the Investor to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment or Investor's waiver, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) This Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the parties and true and complete copies thereof shall have been delivered to the Investor.

(b) The Company shall have delivered to the Investor a good standing certificate (or its equivalent) for the Company from the secretary of state or similar Governmental Authority of the jurisdiction under the Laws in which the Company is organized.

(c) The representations and warranties set forth in Article IV shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(d) The Company shall have delivered to the Investor the Side Letter, duly executed by William Wang.

(e) The Company shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Investor: confirmation of book entry, evidencing ownership of the Shares.

6.3 Conditions to Obligations of the Company. The obligations of the Company to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment or the Company's waiver, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) This Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the parties and true and complete copies thereof shall have been delivered to the Company.

(b) The representations and warranties set forth in Article V shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(c) The Investor shall have entered into a Joinder Agreement agreeing to be bound by the terms of the Shareholders Agreement.

(d) The Investor shall have delivered to the Company the Side Letter, executed by duly authorized representatives of the Investor.

(e) The Investor shall have delivered to the Company cash in an amount equal to the Purchase Price by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified in Section 2.2(a)(i).

ARTICLE VII
TERMINATION

7.1 Method of Termination. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Closing Date:

(a) by written agreement among the parties;

(b) by the Company, by giving written notice of termination to the Investor, or by the Investor by giving written notice of termination to the Company, without liability to the terminating party on account of the termination, if a material breach of this Agreement has been committed by the breaching party and the breach has not been cured within 30 days from the receipt of the notice of the breach or waived; provided that termination pursuant to this Section 7.1(b) shall not relieve the breaching party for the breach or otherwise

7.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 7.1, this Agreement shall thereafter become void and have no effect, and no party shall have any liability to the other parties or their respective affiliates, directors, officers or employees, except for the obligation of the parties contained in this Section 7.2 (Effect of Termination) and in Section 8.3 (Expenses), Section 8.4 (Notice), Section 8.12 (Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction). Termination of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the accrued rights and liabilities of the parties prior to termination, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the parties.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Survival of Representations and Warranties. The warranties and representations of the Company and the Investor contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Closing for a period of two years and shall in no way be affected by any investigation of the subject matter thereof made by or on behalf of the Investor or the Company, except that (a) all the representations and warranties contained in Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 5.1 and all claims with respect thereto shall survive forever and (b) the representations and warranties contained in Section 4.11 and all claims with respect thereto shall survive until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, giving effect to any extensions thereof.

8.2 Public Announcements. No party shall issue any press release or make any other public announcement or disclosure with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein without the prior written consent of the other party, except for any press release, public announcement or other public disclosure that is required by applicable law or governmental regulations or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction. Prior to making any such required disclosure the disclosing party shall have given written notice to the non-disclosing party describing in reasonable detail the proposed content of such disclosure and shall permit the non-disclosing party to review and comment upon the form and substance of such disclosure. The parties may also collaborate on a mutually agreed upon public statement.

8.3 Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all costs and expenses, including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel, financial advisors and accountants, incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be paid by the party incurring such costs and expenses, whether or not the Closing shall have occurred.

8.4 Notices. All notices, requests, consents, claims, demands, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (a) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (b) when received by the addressee if sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); (c) on the date sent by facsimile or e-mail of a PDF document (with confirmation of transmission) if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, and on the next Business Day if sent after normal business hours of the recipient or (d) on the second day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Such communications must be sent to the respective parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 8.4):

If to the Company:	VIZIO, Inc. 39 Tesla Irvine, California 92620 E-mail: Attention: William Wang, CEO
with a copy to:	VIZIO Legal Department Facsimile: E-mail: Attention: Jerry C. Huang, SVP – General Counsel
If to the Investor:	AFE, Inc. Facsimile: E-mail: Attention:

8.5 Interpretation. This Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the party drafting an instrument or causing any instrument to be drafted.

8.6 Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

8.7 Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement or invalidate or render unenforceable such term or provision in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

8.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement with respect to the subject matter contained herein and therein, and supersede all prior and contemporaneous understandings and agreements, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter.

8.9 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Neither party may assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided,* that prior to the Closing Date, Investor may, without the prior written consent of the Company, assign all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to one or more of its direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries. No assignment shall relieve the assigning party of any of its obligations hereunder.

8.10 No Third-party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

8.11 Amendment and Modification; Waiver. This Agreement may only be amended, modified or supplemented by an agreement in writing signed by each party hereto. No waiver by any party of any of the provisions hereof shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the party so waiving. No waiver by any party shall operate or be construed as a waiver in respect of any failure, breach or default not expressly identified by such written waiver, whether of a similar or different character, and whether occurring before or after that waiver. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

8.12 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction.

(a) This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of California without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of California or any other jurisdiction).

(b) ANY LEGAL SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR BASED UPON THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY MAY BE INSTITUTED IN THE FEDERAL COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OR THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN EACH CASE LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF ORANGE, AND EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING. SERVICE OF PROCESS, SUMMONS, NOTICE OR OTHER DOCUMENT BY MAIL TO SUCH PARTY'S ADDRESS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL BE EFFECTIVE SERVICE OF PROCESS FOR ANY SUIT, ACTION OR OTHER PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR ANY PROCEEDING IN SUCH COURTS AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVE AND AGREE NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY SUCH COURT THAT ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

8.13 Specific Performance. The parties agree that irreparable damage might occur if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with the terms hereof and that the parties shall be entitled to specific performance of the terms hereof, in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity.

8.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

VIZIO, Inc.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AFE, INC.

By
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT 1

FORM OF WILLIAM WANG SIDE LETTER

SIDE LETTER

This side letter ("Side Letter") is dated as of the date set out below, by and between AFE, INC. ("Investor") and William Wang ("William Wang"), Chairman and CEO of VIZIO, Inc., a California corporation (the "Company") in connection with Investor's purchase of the common stocks of the Company pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement ("Agreement") entered into by and between the Investor and the Company on June 20, 2018.

Investor and William Wang are referred to herein collectively as the "Parties" and each individually as a "Party". Capitalized terms used but otherwise not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement.

For the purpose of Section 6.2(d) of the Agreement, it is hereby agreed as below:

1. In the event where the Investor is entitled to designate one member of the Board pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Agreement, William Wang shall vote a sufficient number of his shares of capital stock of the Company, and will take all other necessary or desirable actions within his control (whether in his capacity as a shareholder, member of the Board, Chairman or otherwise), in order to cause the Investor's nominee to be elected to the Board.

2. This Side Letter may be modified only in a writing signed by the Parties, and expressly referencing this Letter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Side Letter has been made and entered into as of the date and year first above written.

AFE, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

William Wang

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit 10.12

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

between

VIZIO, Inc.

and

INNOLUX CORPORATION

dated as of

June 20, 2018

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Securities Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement"), dated as of June 20, 2018, is entered into by and between VIZIO, Inc. ("VIZIO" or the "Company"), a California corporation located at 39 Tesla, Irvine, California, INNOLUX CORPORATION ("Innolux" or the "Investor"), a Taiwan corporation located

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to sell to the Investor, and the Investor wishes to purchase from the Company, shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, without par value (the "Shares"), subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere in the Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified or referred to in this Article I:

"Affiliate" of a Person means any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, that Person. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the State of California are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Company" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Company Intellectual Property" means all patents, patent applications, registered and unregistered trademarks, trademark applications, registered and unregistered service marks, service mark applications, tradenames, copyrights, trade secrets, domain names, information and proprietary rights and processes, similar or other intellectual property rights, subject matter of any of the foregoing, tangible embodiments of any of the foregoing, licenses in, to and under any of the foregoing, and any and all such cases that are owned or used by the Company in the conduct of the Company's business as now conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted.

"Dollars or $" means the lawful currency of the United States.

"GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time.

"Governmental Authority" means any federal, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or any agency or instrumentality of such government or political subdivision, or any self-regulated organization or other non-governmental regulatory authority or quasi-govemmental authority (to the extent that the rules, regulations or orders of such organization or authority have the force of Law), or any arbitrator, court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction.

"Governmental Order" means any order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, stipulation, determination or award entered by or with any Governmental Authority.

"Investor" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Joinder Agreement" means a joinder agreement or similar agreement by which the Investor agrees to join, and be bound by, the Shareholders Agreement.

"Knowledge of the Company or the Company's Knowledge" or any other similar knowledge qualification, means the actual or constructive knowledge of any director or officer of the Company, after due inquiry.

"Law" means any statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, order, constitution, treaty, common law, judgment, decree, other requirement or rule of law of any Governmental Authority.

"Permits" means all permits, licenses, franchises, approvals, authorizations, registrations, certificates, variances and similar rights obtained, or required to be obtained, from Governmental Authorities.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, Governmental Authority, unincorporated organization, trust, association or other entity.

"Real Property" means the real property owned, leased or subleased by the Company, together with all buildings, structures and facilities located thereon.

"Shareholders Agreement" means the Shareholders Agreement of the Company dated as of September 15, 2008, as amended on June 9, 2009, March 26, 2010 and July 24, 2015.

"Strategic Cooperation Agreement" means the Strategic Cooperation Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE AND SALE

2.1 Purchase and Sale. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, at the Closing, the Company shall sell to the Investor, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, an aggregate of 927,452 Shares at $48.52 per Share for an aggregate purchase price of $44,999,971 (the "Purchase Price"). The current capitalization of the Company is set forth in Exhibit 2, and the pro forma capitalization of the Company after the Closing is set forth in Exhibit 3. A previously paid deposit in the amount of $9,900,000 shall be credited towards the Purchase Price to be paid by Innolux.

2.2 Transactions Effected at the Closing.

(a) At the Closing, the Investor shall deliver to the Company:

(i) the Purchase Price by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the following Company account:

Beneficiary Name: (Required) VIZIO, Inc.

Beneficiary Account Number: (Required)

Beneficiary Address: (Optional)

Bank Routing Number: (Domestic Wires)

Bank Routing/Swift Code: (Int'l Wires)

Receiving Bank Name:

Receiving Bank Address: (Branch Address)

Receiving Bank Address: (Branch City, State Zip)

(ii) the agreements, documents, instruments or certificates required to be delivered by the Investor at or prior to the Closing pursuant to Section 6.3.

(iii) the Strategic Cooperation Agreement, executed by a duly authorized representative of the Investor or an Affiliate of the Investor.

(b) At the Closing, the Company shall deliver to the Investor:

(i) Confirmation of shareholdings in book entry form, evidencing each Investor's ownership in the Shares.

(ii) the agreements, documents, instruments or certificates required to be delivered by the Company at or prior to the Closing pursuant to Section 6.2.

(iii) the Strategic Cooperation Agreement, executed by a duly authorized representative of the Company.

2.3 Closing. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the purchase and sale of the Shares contemplated hereby shall take place at a closing (the "Closing"-) to be held at ten (10) Business Days after signing of this Agreement, remotely by electronic mail and/or facsimile, at the offices of the Company, or at any other time or on any other date or at any other place or by any other method mutually agreed to by the Company and the Investor in writing (the day on which the Closing takes place, the "Closing Date").

ARTICLE III
COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

3.1 Board Seat. In the event that the member of the board of directors of the Company (the Board") is no longer or otherwise not designated by Investor's affiliate, Q-Run Holdings Ltd. pursuant to Section 10 of the Shareholders Agreement, Foxconn shall be entitled to designate one (1) member of the Board.

3.2 Spin-Off. If Company contributes substantially its business, assets, or divisions related thereof, including but not limited to AVOD (Advertising Video on Demand) and/or ACR (Automatic Content Recognition) business, to a newly organized entity for whatever purposes or in whatever methods, and distributes or dividends the equity securities of the newly organized entity to any of its shareholders, the Investor will receive proportional ownership of the spun-off entity.

3.3 Key Controller. The Company covenants that, William Wang, Chairman and CEO of the Company, shall continue to be the key controller/key executive leading the Company.

3.4 Use of Proceeds. The Company covenants that the proceeds received by it from the Investor hereunder shall be used by the Company for working capital, general corporate purpose or growth of the Company's business activities and shall not be used in investment or similar activities.

3.5 Information Right. The Company shall deliver to the Investor (i) audited annual financial statements within 90 days following year-end, (ii) unaudited quarterly financial statements within 45 days following quarter-end, and (iii) upon reasonable request of the Investor, any other financial information (including any operating metrics) which is required by the Investor to keep it properly informed about the affairs and business of the Company or for the purposes of managing the accounting or tax affairs of the Investor, as soon as practicable after such request and in any event within ten Business Days of the request.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

The Company represents and warrants to the Investor that the statements contained in this Article IV are true and correct as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date.

4.1 Organization, Qualification and Authority of the Company. The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the state of California and has full corporate power and authority to (i) own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted, and (ii) enter into this Agreement and carry out its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement, the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and thereunder and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action on the part of the Company. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Company, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Investor) this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

4.2 Shares. All of the outstanding shares of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. The Shares, in book entry form, upon issuance at the Closing, will be (i) duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and (ii) issued in compliance with applicable federal and state securities Laws, (iii) free and clear of any encumbrances, liens, charge, claim, mortgage, option, pledge, or other restriction of any kind, and shall carry the rights contained in the organizational documents and bylaws of the Company.

4.3 No Conflicts; Consents. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not and will not: (a) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or default under, any provision of the articles of incorporation, by-laws or other organizational documents of the Company; (b) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of any provision of any Law or Governmental Order applicable to the Company, or (c) any contract or agreement to which the Company is a party or is otherwise subject. To the Company's knowledge no consent, approval, Permit, Governmental Order, declaration or filing with, or notice to, any Governmental Authority is required by or with respect to the Company in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

4.4 Compliance with Laws; Permits. To the Company's knowledge, the Company is not in violation of any applicable statute, rule, regulation, order or restriction of any domestic or foreign government or any instrumentality or agency thereof in respect of the conduct of its business or the ownership of its properties which violation would materially and adversely affect the business, properties or financial condition of the Company. The Company has all franchises, permits, licenses and any similar authority necessary for the conduct of its business as currently conducted, the lack of which could materially and adversely affect the business, properties or financial condition of the Company. The Company is not in default in any material respect under any of such franchises, permits, licenses or other similar authority.

4.5 Financial Statements. The Investor has been provided complete copies of the Company's financial statements, audited by KPMG, consisting of the balance sheet of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and the related statements of income and retained earnings, stockholders' equity and cash flow for the years then ended (the "Audited Financial Statements"), and unaudited financial statements consisting of the balance sheet of the Company

as at March 31, 2018 and the related statements of income and retained earnings and stockholders' equity (the "Interim Financial Statements" and together, with the Audited Financial Statements, the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the period involved, subject, in the case of the Interim Financial Statements, to normal and recurring year-end adjustments and to the fact that the Interim Financial Statements do not contain footnotes. The Financial Statements are based on the books and records of the Company, and fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Company as of the respective dates they were prepared and the results of the operations of the Company for the periods indicated. The Company maintains a standard system of accounting established and administered in accordance with GAAP.

4.6 Absence of Certain Changes. Since March 31, 2018, (i) the Company has conducted its business only in, and has not engaged in any material transaction other than according to, the ordinary course of such business consistent with past practice, and (ii) there has not been (A) any material adverse change or a development involving a prospective adverse change in the financial condition, properties, business, management, general affairs, results of operations or prospects of the Company, (B) any material change by the Company in its principal accounting policies, principles or practices under GAAP; (C) any material amendment to any of its organizational documents and bylaws; (D) any material sales of assets, any acquisition of any person or any division thereof or portion of the assets thereof, or any forgiveness of any debt or waiver or tennination of contractual or other rights, in each case, by the Company other than in the ordinary course of its business; or (E) any agreement to do any of the foregoing.

4.7 Title to Assets: Real Property. The Company has good and valid title to, or a valid leasehold interest in, all Real Property and personal property and other assets reflected in the Audited Financial Statements, other than properties and assets sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since March 31, 2018.

4.8 Intellectual Property. The Company owns, possesses or has sufficient legal rights to all Company Intellectual Property. The Company Intellectual Property is sufficient for the Company to conduct its business as now conducted and without any known conflict with, or infringement of, the rights of others, including prior employees or consultants with which any of them may be affiliated now or may have been affiliated in the past. To the Company's knowledge, no product or service marketed or sold (or proposed to be marketed or sold) by the Company violates or will violate any license or infringes or will infringe any intellectual property rights of any other party, except for those other claims and pending litigation matters expressly set forth in Exhibit 4 which may be related to intellectual property rights. No government funding, facilities of a university, college, other educational institution or research center, or funding from third parties was used in the development of any Company Intellectual Property. The Company has not received any written communications alleging that the Company has violated any of the intellectual property rights of any other person or entity, other than those claims and pending litigation matters expressly set forth in Exhibit 4. The Company is not aware that any of its officers or employees is obligated under any contract (including licenses, covenants or commitments of any nature) or other agreement, or subject to any judgment, decree or order of any court or administrative agency, that would interfere with the use of his or her best efforts to promote the interests of the Company or that would conflict with the Company's

business as currently conducted. Neither the execution nor delivery of this Agreement and the Joinder Agreement, nor the carrying on of the Company's business by the employees of the Company, nor the conduct of the Company's business as presently conducted, will, to the Company's knowledge, conflict with or result in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any contract, covenant or instrument under which any of its employees is now obligated. The Company does not believe it is or will be necessary to utilize any inventions of any of its employees (or people it currently intends to hire) made prior to or outside the scope of their employment by the Company.

4.9 Litigation and Liabilities. There are no (i) civil, criminal or administrative actions, suits, claims, hearings, arbitrations, investigations or other proceedings pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to have the effect of preventing, making illegal or otherwise interfering with the consummation of the transactions hereunder or would have a material adverse effect on the Company, (ii) except as reflected or reserved against in the balance sheet of the Company as of March 31, 2018, obligations or liabilities of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, whether or not accrued, contingent or otherwise and whether or not required to be disclosed, or any other facts or circumstances of which that could reasonably be expected to result in any claims against, or obligations or liabilities of, the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or (iii) other than those claims and pending litigation matters expressly set forth in Exhibit 4. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to or subject to the non-appealable final order, decree or judgment of any court or Governmental Authority having competent jurisdiction.

4.10 Labor and Employment Matters. To the Company's knowledge, no material liability has been incurred by the Company for breach of any obligation for contribution to pension, provident, superannuation or retirement benefit funds, schemes or arrangements under which the Company is contractually obligated or required under the applicable Law to provide to any of its current or former employees or any spouse or other dependent of any of the same, or retirement benefits of any kind.

4.11 Tax Matters. The Company has duly and timely filed all tax returns as required by applicable Laws to have been filed by it and all such tax returns are true, accurate and complete in all material respects. The Company has timely paid in full all taxes required to be paid by it and no tax liens (other than for current taxes not yet due or payable) are currently in effect against any of the assets of the Company. To the Company's knowledge, there are no material unresolved questions or claims concerning any tax liability of the Company.

4.12 Insolvency. No order has been made, petition presented, resolution passed or meeting convened for the termination, liquidation, bankruptcy or dissolution of the Company, and there are no cases or proceedings under any applicable insolvency, reorganization, or similar Laws in any jurisdiction concerning the Company.

4.13 Brokers. No broker, finder or investment banker is entitled to any brokerage, finder's or other fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of the Company.

4.14 Data Privacy. In connection with its collection, storage, transfer and/or use of any personally identifiable information from any individuals, including, without limitation, any customers, prospective customers, employees and/or other third parties (collectively "Personal Information"), the Company is and has been, to the Company's knowledge, in compliance with applicable laws in relevant jurisdictions. The Company has commercially reasonable physical, technical, organizational and administrative security measures and policies in place to protect all Personal Information collected by it or on its behalf from and against unauthorized access, use and/or disclosure. The Company is subject to compliance with a FTC consent decree.

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF INVESTOR

The Investor represents and warrants to the Company that the statements contained in this Article V are true and correct as of the date hereof.

5.1 Organization and Authority of the Investor. The Investor is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of Taiwan. The Investor has full corporation power and authority to enter into this Agreement, to carry out its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery by the Investor of this Agreement, the performance by the Investor of its obligations hereunder and the consummation by the Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all requisite action. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Investor, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Company) this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Investor enforceable against the Investor in accordance with its terms.

5.2 No Conflicts; Consents. The execution, delivery and performance by the Investor of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, do not and will not: (a) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or default under, any provision of the organizational documents of the Investor; (b) conflict with or result in a violation or breach of any provision of any Law or Governmental Order applicable to the Investor; or (c) require the consent, notice or other action by any Person under any contract or agreement to which the Investor is a party. No consent, approval, Permit, Governmental Order, declaration or filing with, or notice to, any Governmental Authority is required by or with respect to Investor in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

5.3 Accredited Investor. The Investor is an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

5.4 Foreign Investor. If the Investor is not a United States person (as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), the Investor hereby represents that it has satisfied itself as to the full observance of the laws of its jurisdiction in connection with any invitation to subscribe for the Shares or any use of this Agreement, including (i) the legal requirements within its jurisdiction for the purchase of the Shares, (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to such purchase, (iii) any governmental or other consents that may need to be obtained, and (iv) the income tax and other tax consequences, if any, that may be relevant to the purchase,

holding, redemption, sale, or transfer of the Shares. Investor's subscription and payment for, and continued beneficial ownership of, the Shares will not violate any applicable securities or other laws of Investor's jurisdiction.

5.5 Investment Purpose. The Investor is acquiring the Shares solely for its own account for investment purposes and not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof. The Investor acknowledges that the Shares are not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities laws, and that the Shares may not be transferred or sold except pursuant to the terms of the Shareholder Agreement.

5.6 Brokers. No broker, finder or investment banker is entitled to any brokerage, finder's or other fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of the Investor.

ARTICLE VI
CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

6.1 Conditions to Obligations of All Parties. The obligations of each party to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions: No Governmental Authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any Governmental Order which is in effect and has the effect of making the transactions contemplated by this Agreement illegal, otherwise restraining or prohibiting consummation of such transactions or causing any of the transactions contemplated hereunder to be rescinded following completion thereof.

6.2 Conditions to Obligations of the Investor. The obligations of the Investor to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment or Investor's waiver, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) This Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the parties and true and complete copies thereof shall have been delivered to the Investor.

(b) The Company shall have delivered to the Investor a good standing certificate (or its equivalent) for the Company from the secretary of state or similar Governmental Authority of the jurisdiction under the Laws in which the Company is organized.

(c) The representations and warranties set forth in Article IV shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(d) The Company shall have delivered to the Investor the Strategic Cooperation Agreement, executed by a duly authorized representative of the Company.

(e) The Company shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Investor: confirmation of book entry, evidencing ownership of the Shares.

6.3 Conditions to Obligations of the Company. The obligations of the Company to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment or the Company's waiver, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) This Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the parties and true and complete copies thereof shall have been delivered to the Company.

(b) The representations and warranties set forth in Article V shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(c) The Investor shall have entered into a Joinder Agreement agreeing to be bound by the terms of the Shareholders Agreement.

(d) The Investor shall have delivered to the Company the Strategic Cooperation Agreement, executed by duly authorized representatives of the Investor or an Affiliate.

(e) The Investor shall have delivered to the Company cash in an amount equal to the Purchase Price by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified in Section 2.2(a)(i).

ARTICLE VII
TERMINATION

7.1 Method of Termination. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Closing Date:

(a) by written agreement among the parties;

(b) by the Company, by giving written notice of termination to the Investor, or by the Investor by giving written notice of termination to the Company, without liability to the terminating party on account of the termination, if a material breach of this Agreement has been committed by the breaching party and the breach has not been cured within 30 days from the receipt of the notice of the breach or waived; provided that termination pursuant to this Section 7.1(b) shall not relieve the breaching party for the breach or otherwise

7.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 7.1, this Agreement shall thereafter become void and have no effect, and no party shall have any liability to the other parties or their respective affiliates, directors, officers or employees, except for the obligation of the parties contained in this Section 7.2 (Effect of Termination) and in Section 8.3 (Expenses), Section 8.4 (Notice), Section 8.12 (Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction). Termination of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the accrued rights and liabilities of the parties prior to termination, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the parties.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Survival of Representations and Warranties. The warranties and representations of the Company and the Investor contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Closing for a period of two years and shall in no way be affected by any investigation of the subject matter thereof made by or on behalf of the Investor or the Company, except that (a) all the representations and warranties contained in Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 5.1 and all claims with respect thereto shall survive forever and (b) the representations and warranties contained in Section 4.11 and all claims with respect thereto shall survive until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, giving effect to any extensions thereof.

8.2 Public Announcements. No party shall issue any press release or make any other public announcement or disclosure with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein without the prior written consent of the other party, except for any press release, public announcement or other public disclosure that is required by applicable law or governmental regulations or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction. Prior to making any such required disclosure the disclosing party shall have given written notice to the non-disclosing party describing in reasonable detail the proposed content of such disclosure and shall permit the non-disclosing party to review and comment upon the form and substance of such disclosure. The parties may also collaborate on a mutually agreed upon public statement.

8.3 Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all costs and expenses, including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel, financial advisors and accountants, incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be paid by the party incurring such costs and expenses, whether or not the Closing shall have occurred.

8.4 Notices. All notices, requests, consents, claims, demands, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (a) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (b) when received by the addressee if sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); (c) on the date sent by facsimile or e-mail of a PDF document (with confirmation of transmission) if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, and on the next Business Day if sent after normal business hours of the recipient or (d) on the second day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Such communications must be sent to the respective parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 8.4):

If to the Company: VIZIO, Inc.
39 Tesla
Irvine, California 92620
E-mail:
Attention: William Wang, CEO

with a copy to:	VIZIO Legal Department Facsimile: E-mail: Attention: Jerry C. Huang, SVP - General Counsel
If to the Investor:	INNOLUX CORPORATION Facsimile: E-mail: Attention:

8.5 Interpretation. This Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the party drafting an instrument or causing any instrument to be drafted.

8.6 Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

8.7 Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement or invalidate or render unenforceable such term or provision in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

8.8 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement with respect to the subject matter contained herein and therein, and supersede all prior and contemporaneous understandings and agreements, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter.

8.9 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Neither party may assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided,* that prior to the Closing Date, Investor may, without the prior written consent of the Company, assign all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to one or more of its direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries. No assignment shall relieve the assigning party of any of its obligations hereunder.

8.10 No Third-party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

8.11 Amendment and Modification; Waiver. This Agreement may only be amended, modified or supplemented by an agreement in writing signed by each party hereto. No waiver by any party of any of the provisions hereof shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the party so waiving. No waiver by any party shall operate or be construed as a waiver in respect of any failure, breach or default not expressly identified by such written waiver, whether of a similar or different character, and whether occurring before or after that waiver. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

8.12 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction.

(a) This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of California without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of California or any other jurisdiction).

(b) ANY LEGAL SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR BASED UPON THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY MAY BE INSTITUTED IN THE FEDERAL COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OR THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN EACH CASE LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF ORANGE, AND EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING. SERVICE OF PROCESS, SUMMONS, NOTICE OR OTHER DOCUMENT BY MAIL TO SUCH PARTY'S ADDRESS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL BE EFFECTIVE SERVICE OF PROCESS FOR ANY SUIT, ACTION OR OTHER PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR ANY PROCEEDING IN SUCH COURTS AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVE AND AGREE NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY SUCH COURT THAT ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

8.13 Specific Performance. The parties agree that irreparable damage might occur if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with the terms hereof and that the parties shall be entitled to specific performance of the terms hereof, in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity.

8.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

VIZIO, Inc.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

INNOLUX CORPORATION

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of VIZIO Holding Corp.

Name of Subsidiary	**Jurisdiction of Organization**
VIZIO, Inc.	United States
VIZIO Services, LLC	United States
VIZIO Investments, L.L.C.	United States
Inscape Data, Inc.	United States
VIZIO International, Inc.	United States

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
VIZIO, Inc. and VIZIO Holding Corp.:

We consent to the use of our report dated March 1, 2021, except as to Note 22 which is as of March 16, 2021, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of VIZIO, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes, included herein and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

/s/ KPMG LLP
Los Angeles, California
March 16, 2021